

# **The Qur'an**

**A Monotheist Translation  
(with Arabic Text)**



# The Qur'an

## A Monotheist Translation (with Arabic Text)

*“... a Book which We have sent down to you so that you may bring the people out of the darkness and into the light...” (Qur'an 14:1)*

*The Monotheist Group*

**Brainbow Press**  
United States of America

The Qur'an: A Monotheist Translation (with Arabic Text)

Copyright © 2024 by The Monotheist Group

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be used or reproduced by any means, graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping or by any information storage retrieval system without the written permission of the publisher except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical articles and reviews.

For information:

[www.Free-Minds.Org](http://www.Free-Minds.Org)  
[www.Brainbowpress.Com](http://www.Brainbowpress.Com)

ISBN-13: 978-0-9825867-9-2 (pbk)

ISBN-10: 0-9825867-9-5 (pbk)

Printed in the United States of America

This work represents a translation of the divine words as revealed by the Almighty over 1,400 years ago and in no way is the translation itself divine or perfect. Any shortcomings are purely due to human error and the reader is always advised to independently **verify** what he/she reads.

*“And do not uphold what you have no knowledge of; for the hearing, and eyesight, and mind— all these you are responsible for.” (Qur’an 17:36)*

#### Errata Notice:

As the Qur’an translation is a human effort, you may occasionally note a discrepancy in our interpretation or an error in translation. We are working hard to have the most accurate translation available, and thus will be regularly updating the work. The print version may be slightly behind in updates compared to the online version. The online version may be found at ([www.free-minds.org/quran](http://www.free-minds.org/quran)). Should you find an error, please notify us at ([free@free-minds.org](mailto:free@free-minds.org)).

*'Our Lord, forgive us our sins and our shortcomings  
in our responsibility, and make firm our foothold,  
and grant us victory over the rejecting people.'*  
(Qur'an 3:147)

# CONTENTS

---

Preface .....	i
A. Methodology for this Translation .....	ii
B. The Qur'an Initials. ....	iv
C. How to Study the Qur'an. ....	v
Chapter 1 .....	1
Chapter 2 .....	1
Chapter 3 .....	32
Chapter 4 .....	50
Chapter 5 .....	69
Chapter 6 .....	83
Chapter 7 .....	98
Chapter 8 .....	116
Chapter 9 .....	123
Chapter 10 .....	136
Chapter 11 .....	146
Chapter 12 .....	156
Chapter 13 .....	165
Chapter 14 .....	170
Chapter 15 .....	175
Chapter 16 .....	179
Chapter 17 .....	190
Chapter 18 .....	198
Chapter 19 .....	207
Chapter 20 .....	213
Chapter 21 .....	221
Chapter 22 .....	228
Chapter 23 .....	235
Chapter 24 .....	241
Chapter 25 .....	248
Chapter 26 .....	254
Chapter 27 .....	263
Chapter 28 .....	270
Chapter 29 .....	277
Chapter 30 .....	283
Chapter 31 .....	287
Chapter 32 .....	290
Chapter 33 .....	293
Chapter 34 .....	300
Chapter 35 .....	304
Chapter 36 .....	308
Chapter 37 .....	313
Chapter 38 .....	320

Chapter 39.....	325
Chapter 40.....	331
Chapter 41.....	338
Chapter 42.....	343
Chapter 43.....	347
Chapter 44.....	352
Chapter 45.....	355
Chapter 46.....	358
Chapter 47.....	361
Chapter 48.....	364
Chapter 49.....	368
Chapter 50.....	370
Chapter 51.....	372
Chapter 52.....	375
Chapter 53.....	377
Chapter 54.....	379
Chapter 55.....	382
Chapter 56.....	385
Chapter 57.....	389
Chapter 58.....	392
Chapter 59.....	394
Chapter 60.....	397
Chapter 61.....	399
Chapter 62.....	400
Chapter 63.....	401
Chapter 64.....	402
Chapter 65.....	404
Chapter 66.....	406
Chapter 67.....	407
Chapter 68.....	409
Chapter 69.....	411
Chapter 70.....	413
Chapter 71.....	415
Chapter 72.....	416
Chapter 73.....	418
Chapter 74.....	419
Chapter 75.....	422
Chapter 76.....	423
Chapter 77.....	425
Chapter 78.....	426
Chapter 79.....	428
Chapter 80.....	429
Chapter 81.....	431
Chapter 82.....	432
Chapter 83.....	432



Chapter 84.....	434
Chapter 85.....	435
Chapter 86.....	436
Chapter 87.....	436
Chapter 88.....	437
Chapter 89.....	438
Chapter 90.....	439
Chapter 91.....	440
Chapter 92.....	440
Chapter 93.....	441
Chapter 94.....	442
Chapter 95.....	442
Chapter 96.....	442
Chapter 97.....	443
Chapter 98.....	443
Chapter 99.....	444
Chapter 100.....	444
Chapter 101.....	445
Chapter 102.....	445
Chapter 103.....	446
Chapter 104.....	446
Chapter 105.....	446
Chapter 106.....	447
Chapter 107.....	447
Chapter 108.....	447
Chapter 109.....	447
Chapter 110.....	448
Chapter 111.....	448
Chapter 112.....	448
Chapter 113.....	448
Chapter 114.....	449



## PREFACE

With so many English translations of the Qur'an available, it is inevitable that the reader would ask "why make another one?" The answer to that question lays in the current structure of the Islamic faith itself, and the fact that, for many centuries, Islam has been primarily subcategorized as either "Sunni" or "Shia" or one of the many other denominations that have emerged over the years.

As such, all translators have belonged to one school of thought or another which clearly comes across in the interpretation of and choice of translation for specific words or verses.

*The Qur'an: A Monotheist Translation* is an attempt to be free from the influences of sectarianism, delivering to the reader a rendition as close to the pure message of the Qur'an as possible.

*"Those who have divided their system and become sects, you are not with them in anything. Their matter will be with God, then He will inform them of what they had done." (Qur'an 6:159)*

*The Qur'an: A Monotheist Translation* is the result of a group effort by people who do not belong to any denomination, and, for the first time in many centuries, are simply proud to call themselves "Muslims," submitting to God alone.

*"And strive for God a genuine striving. He is the One who has chosen you, and He has made no hardship for you in the system, the creed of your father Abraham; He is the One who named you 'those who have submitted' (Muslimeen) from before and in this. So let the messenger be witness over you and you be witness over the people. So hold the Connection and contribute towards purification and hold tight to God, He is your patron. What an excellent Patron, and what an excellent Supporter." (Qur'an 22:78)*

*The Qur'an: A Monotheist Translation* is unique in the fact that it uses neither footnotes nor comments letting the text speak for itself and delivering to the reader a rendition of the pure message of the Qur'an which is in itself a 'fully detailed' Book.

*"Shall I seek other than God as a judge when He has sent down to you the Book fully detailed? Those to whom We have given the Book know it is sent down from your Lord with the truth; so do not be of those who have doubt. And the word of your Lord is completed with truth and justice; there is no changing His words. He is the Hearer, the Knower." (Qur'an 6:114-115)*

Finally, no matter how much can be said about this translation or any other, it must be pointed out that guidance cannot come from any text or person, rather, true knowledge and guidance can only come from the One who initiated the heavens and the earth. It is God alone that we seek for help.

*"You alone we serve, and You alone we seek for help." (Qur'an 1:5)*

Welcome to the path of God Alone.

Welcome to *The Qur'an*.

## A. METHODOLOGY FOR THIS TRANSLATION

This work is the culmination of years of group research and study into the Qur'an and its nature, and is an attempt to reintroduce people to the words of God with authenticity and objectivity.

The most significant points that the reader needs to be aware of with regards to this translation are as follows:

### 1. CHAPTER HEADINGS

In reviewing the oldest written records of the Qur'an, it was found that no actual chapter names as used in current printed editions ever existed (e.g. 'the cow, the family of Imran, the women, etc.')

 and that they were later insertions to ease reference.

Image from chapter 10 of the Sanaa Qur'an dated around 800 AD.<sup>1</sup> which shows no chapter name/heading

While this translation does use numeric chapter headings to ease reader reference, the removal of the 'names' has been done to maintain authenticity of the revealed text.

### 2. THE 'BASMALLAH'

Current printed editions of the Qur'an record the 'Basmallah' (the title which reads: 'In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful') at the start of each chapter/sura (with the exception of chapter/sura 9). However, what is peculiar is that the Basmallah is only counted as a verse at the beginning of the Qur'an in 1:1, while all the remaining Basmallah's that prefix other chapters/suras are unnumbered.

Research into this matter by looking at the older texts has been unable to yield the background or rationale into this different treatment for the Basmallah, however, what is apparent is that even with the oldest surviving copies, the Basmallah prefixes nearly all chapters/suras.

---

1. UNESCO <http://portal.unesco.org/ci/photos/showphoto.php/photo/3355>

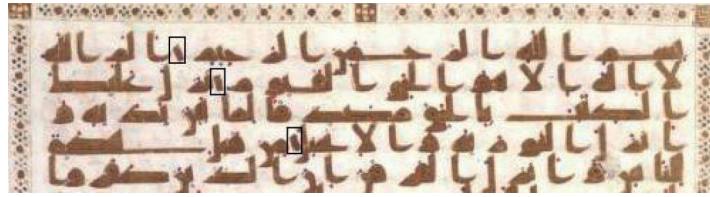


Image from chapter 3 of the Gold Qur'an dated around 800 AD.<sup>2</sup> which shows the 'Basmallah' followed by a verse stop

This translation has included the Basmallah's in nearly all chapters while following the common convention of not numbering them with the exception of 1:1.

### 3. HAFS VS. WARSH

One of the least known facts regarding the Qur'an is the existence of slight variations between existing printed versions (up to ten copies exist with minor variations, with the two most prominent being known under the names of 'Hafs' and 'Warsh')<sup>3</sup>.

While there is no variation with regards to the bulk text of the Qur'an (i.e. nearly the same number of words, and sequence of words, in all versions), there is a slight difference in some of the spelling of certain words as well as the issue of the location of verse 'stops' which significantly differ from one version to the other.

Although the 'Warsh' style of separating the verses is found to be more in-line with the older surviving texts, the approach of this translation has been to remain with the common 'Hafs' numbering of verses as being the most prevalent among Muslims (Warsh being limited mainly to parts of North Africa).

### 4. THE MISSING 'BASMALLAH'

Another noticeable aspect of the printed Qur'an is the lack of a 'Basmallah' at the beginning of chapter/sura 9. Information written regarding this subject does not provide the rationale behind such treatment, while some of the discussion revolve around the structure of the Qur'an perhaps being 113 chapters rather than 114 (this is argued on the basis of combining chapters 8 and 9 due to the lack of the Basmallah).

In reviewing the older written texts, it was found that the older texts indeed do not carry a Basmallah for chapter 9, and that the ability to realize the separation between chapters 8 and 9 is achieved through a man-made injection of the chapter detail to highlight the beginning of a new chapter.

---

2. All scans of Gold Qur'an are made available by John Hopkins University (<http://goldkoran.mse.jhu.edu/>).

3. Al-Qiraat Al-Ashr Al-Mutawatira, by Allawi Mohammed Balfaqeh (Published by Dar Al-Mahajir)



Image from chapter 9 of the Gold Qur'an showing inserted chapter detail to mark separation

Although no definitive answer to this issue has been found, it is being pointed out for the sake of transparency that this translation is following the common convention of having 114 chapters, without a Basmallah for chapter 9.

## B. THE QUR'AN INITIALS

A unique feature of the Qur'an is the presence of 14 initials at the outset of 29 out of the total 114 chapters:

No.	Chapter No.	Quranic Initials
1	2	A.L.M.
2	3	A.L.M.
3	7	A.L.M.S'.
4	10	A.L.R.
5	11	A.L.R.
6	12	A.L.R.
7	13	A.L.M.R.
8	14	A.L.R.
9	15	A.L.R.
10	19	K.H'Y.A'S'.
11	20	T'H'.
12	26	T'S.M.
13	27	T'S.
14	28	T'S.M.
15	29	A.L.M.
16	30	A.L.M.
17	31	A.L.M.
18	32	A.L.M.
19	36	Y.S.
20	38	S'.
21	40	H.M.

22	41	H.M.
23	42	H.M,A'.S.Q.
24	43	H.M.
25	44	H.M.
26	45	H.M.
27	46	H.M.
28	50	Q.
29	68	N.

The meaning ascribed to these initials has been speculated over the centuries, with the most contemporary being that they are mathematical keys designed to preserve the authenticity of the Qur'an, or that the 14 letters represent the differentiation between the "Muhkam" and "Mutashabih" verses outlined in 3:7.

We leave it to the reader to examine this phenomenon and come to his/her own conclusions.

## C. HOW TO STUDY THE QUR'AN

If you are one of those who wish to seek knowledge and improve on your understanding of the Qur'an, then we have identified seven key study points which may be put to use by both novices and experts. These points will appear to be quite obvious once you read them, but sometimes, being reminded, benefits us all.

### 1. LANGUAGE IS NOT A BARRIER

The first point of contention in the study of the Qur'an typically is language. Many of the people who want to uphold the Qur'an have been informed that the Book of God can only be recited or studied in the original Arabic language, and that any translation will not give the proper meaning. The flip-side is that these same "experts" will then tell the Arabic speakers that the Qur'an is "too difficult" for them to understand and that they should leave its understanding to the scholars!

Of course, the Qur'an itself says that language is not a barrier to its understanding as God is the One who is making it understood to people who open their hearts to Him and become purified.

*"And had We made it a Qur'an that was non-Arabic, they would have said: 'If only its verses were made clear!' Non-Arabic or Arabic, say: 'For those who believe, it is a guide and healing. As for those who disbelieve, there is deafness in their ears, and they are blind to it. These will be called from a place far away.'" (Qur'an 41:44)*

*"It is an honorable Qur'an. In a protected Book. None can grasp it except those purified. A revelation from the Lord of the worlds." (Qur'an 56:77-80)*

## 2. LOOK AT THE FULL VERSE

Quoting the Qur'an out of context is by far the biggest error that even seasoned students continue to fall into. Such method can be used to justify any desire or any view no matter how ungodly it may appear.

To take an example, a favorite quote which is repeated by many unknowledgeable groups is that the Qur'an promotes killing and violence as evidenced by the verse:

*“And you may kill them wherever you engage them...” (Qur'an 2:191).*

However, once we use the method of *full context*, then a totally different picture appears regarding the same issue:

*“And you may kill them wherever you engage them, and expel them from where they expelled you, and know that persecution is worse than being killed. And do not fight them at the Restricted Temple unless they fight you in it; if they fight you then kill them, thus is the recompense of the rejecters.” (Qur'an 2:191)*

Here we have a case of warfare being engaged in, and the people who were driven out being allowed to fight and reclaim their land/territory... A far cry from the sporadic killing that is implied when quoting out of context.

## 3. THE QUR'AN EXPLAINS ITSELF

The Arabic language, as with any other language, has undergone some subtle changes over the centuries where words may not still retain their original meanings, and where the common spoken and written form have diverted to become the standard. When faced with a choice where there appears to be a discrepancy in a given meaning, let the other verses of the Qur'an, where such word is used, be your guide:

[Yusuf Ali Translation]: *“Those who follow the messenger, the unlettered (Ummy) Prophet, whom they find mentioned in their own (scriptures),- in the law and the Gospel;- for he commands them what is just and forbids them what is evil; he allows them as lawful what is good (and pure) and prohibits them from what is bad (and impure); He releases them from their heavy burdens and from the yokes that are upon them...” (Qur'an 7:157)*

The word 'Ummy' in today's Arabic dictionaries and common use refers to a person who: 'cannot read or write.' Therefore, when reading the Qur'an, the understanding given is that the Prophet was an illiterate man who delivered this magnificent text from inspiration, and had it recorded by scribes! However, when we look at the use of the word in other verses of the Qur'an, we find that its use gives the meaning of: 'Gentiles,' who had no knowledge of any previous scriptures:

*“If they debate with you, then say: “I have submitted myself to God, as well as those who follow me.” And say to those who have received the Book and the gentiles (Ummyeen): “Have you submitted?” If*



*they have submitted then they are guided, and if they turn away, then you are only to deliver, and God is Seer over the servants. ” (Qur’an 3:20)*

Another word that has had its meaning diverted over time is the name of God: ‘Al-Rahman,’ which has come to indicate ‘Most Gracious/All Merciful/Beneficent.’ This name is thought to be a synonym of the other name widely used in the Qur’an ‘Al-Raheem’, however, we know from the Qur’an that the Arab speakers of the time did not recognize this name, let alone its meaning:’

*“And if they are told: “Prostrate to (Al-Rahman).” They say: “And what is (Al-Rahman)? Shall we prostrate to what you order us?” And it increases their aversion. (Qur’an 25:60)*

The word use of the Qur’an gives us a completely different meaning for this name, indicating that it is a name of power and might, used to instil fear in God’s enemies—not mercy and compassion—best translated as ‘The Almighty’:

*“So she took a veil to separate her from them, so We sent Our Spirit to her, and he took on the shape of a mortal in all similarity. She said: “I seek refuge with the Almighty (Al-Rahman) from you if you are righteous.” (Qur’an 19:17-18)*

*“My father, do not serve the devil. For the devil was ever disobedient to the Almighty (Al-Rahman). My father, I fear that a retribution will inflict you from the Almighty (Al-Rahman) and that you will become an ally to the devil.” (Qur’an 19:44-45)*

#### 4. BE AWARE OF THE CONTEXT

Some Arabic words, like in English, can have slightly different meanings depending on the context they are placed in. One such example is the word ‘Daraba’ which has a natural meaning of *putting forth* or *positioning* as can be seen in the verses below:

*“Did you not note how God puts forth (Daraba) the example that a good word is like a good tree, whose root is firm and whose branches are in the sky.” (Qur’an 14:24)*

*“For the poor who face hardship in the cause of God, they cannot go forth (Darban) in the land; the ignorant ones think they are rich from their modesty; you know them by their features, they do not ask the people repeatedly. And what you spend out of goodness, God is fully aware of it.” (Qur’an 2:273)*

*“Shall We withdraw (NaDrib) the reminder from you, because you are a transgressing people?” (Qur’an 43:5)*

*“O you who believe, if you go forth (Darabtum) in the cause of God, you shall investigate carefully. And do not say to those who greet you with peace: “You are not a believer!” You are seeking the vanity of this world; but with God are many riches. That is how you were before, but God favored you, so*

*investigate carefully. God is expert over what you do.” (Qur’an 4:94)*

However, there are certain cases where this word can give the meaning of ‘strike/beat’ as the act of striking involves the hand being put forth:

*“So how will it be when their lives are terminated by the angels, while striking (Yadriboona) their faces and their backs?” (Qur’an 47:27)*

While this may not appear as a big issue, not looking at the context can have serious consequences as we can see in the meaning that has ascribed to the word ‘Daraba’ by the majority of translators for verse 4:34:

[Yusuf Ali Translation]: *Men are the protectors and maintainers of women, because Allah has given the one more (strength) than the other, and because they support them from their means. Therefore the righteous women are devoutly obedient, and guard in (the husband’s) absence what Allah would have them guard. As to those women on whose part ye fear disloyalty and ill-conduct, admonish them (first), (Next), refuse to share their beds, (And last) beat them – “Idribuhun” (lightly); but if they return to obedience, seek not against them Means (of annoyance): For Allah is Most High, great (above you all).” (Qur’an 4:34)*

As a result of the choice of words, we have generations of men who believe that it is their God given right to ‘beat’ their wives into obedience!

The correct approach would have been to understand the context of the verse (in this case, it deals with the subject of a woman who rebels against her duties and/or her husband “Nushooz<sup>4</sup>”) and thus the word “Idribuhun” is one of the three suggested steps to deal with the situation (the others steps being to talk it out, and to abstain from sexual contact).

*“The men are to support the women with what God has bestowed upon them over one another and for what they spend of their money. The upright females are dutiful; keeping private the personal matters for what God keeps watch over. As for those females from whom you fear rebellion (Nushooz), then you shall advise them, and abandon them in the bedchambers, and withdraw from them (Idribuhun); if they obey you, then do not seek a way over them; God is Most High, Great.” (Qur’an 4:34)*

As such, which meaning of “Idribuhun” would make the most sense: letting the wife become isolated and temporarily withdrawing from her to let her reflect on her actions, or, beating an already aggravated person into submission and inflaming an already tense situation?

The answer as always is to follow the *best* meaning derived...

*“The ones who listen to what is being said, and then follow the best of it. These are the ones whom God has guided, and these are the ones who possess intelligence.” (Qur’an 39:18)*

---

4. Nushooz is correctly understood by translators as being ‘ill-conduct/rebellion’ as can be seen in its use in 4:34, and it can also apply to a man as seen in 4:128.

## 5. ARRANGE SIMILAR TOPIC VERSES TOGETHER

A study point of crucial importance is to arrange the verses of the Qur'an by order of subject/topic to seek its meaning.

Looking to the example of 'divorce,' we find that the subject is scattered in three different chapters (chapter 2, chapter 33, and chapter 65) which, when placed together, provide a more extensive picture of the proceedings and laws regarding divorce...

*"And those divorced shall wait for three menstruation periods; and it is not permissible for them to conceal what God has created in their wombs, if they believe in God and the Last Day. And their husbands have a greater right to return them in this, if they wish to reconcile. And for them are rights similar to those owed by them. And the men will have a degree over them. And God is Noble, Wise." (Qur'an 2:228)*

*"The divorce may occur twice. So, either they remain together equitably, or part ways with goodness. And it is not permissible for you to take back anything you have given them unless you fear that they will not uphold the boundaries of God. So if you fear that they will not uphold the boundaries of God, then there is no sin upon them for what is given back. These are the boundaries of God so do not transgress them. And whoever shall transgress the boundaries of God, then these are the wicked." (Qur'an 2:229)*

*"If he then divorces her: she will not be permissible for him until after she has married a different husband. If he were to divorce her; then there is no sin that they come back together if they think they will uphold the boundaries of God. These are the boundaries of God, He clarifies them for a people who know." (Qur'an 2:230)*

*"And if you have divorced the women, and they have reached their required interim period, then either you remain together equitably, or part ways equitably. And do not reconcile with them so you can harm them out of animosity; whoever does so is doing wrong to his soul; and do not take the revelations of God as mockery. And remember the blessings of God upon you, and what was sent down to you of the Book and the wisdom, He warns you with it. And be aware of God and know that God is knowledgeable of all things." (Qur'an 2:231)*

*"And if you divorce the women, and they reach their required interim period, then do not make difficulty for them if they wish to remarry their husbands if they have amicably agreed among themselves out of what is best. This is to remind any of you who believe in God and the Last Day, this is better for you and purer; and God knows while you do not know." (Qur'an 2:232)*

*"O you who believe, if you marry the believing females, then divorce them before having intercourse with them, then there is no interim required of them. You shall compensate them, and let them go in an amicable manner." (Qur'an 33:49)*

*"O prophet, if any of you divorce the women, then divorce them while ensuring their required interim is fulfilled, and keep count of the interim. You shall reverence God your Lord, and do not evict them from their homes, nor should they leave, unless they commit an evident immorality. And these are the boundaries of God. And anyone who transgresses the boundaries of God has wronged his soul. You never know; perhaps God will make something come out of this." (Qur'an 65:1)*

*“Then, once the interim is fulfilled, either you remain together equitably, or part ways equitably and have it witnessed by two just people from among you; and give the testimony for God. This is to enlighten those who believe in God and the Last Day. And whoever reverences God, He will create a solution for him.” (Qur’an 65:2)*

*“And He will provide for him whence he never expected. Anyone who puts his trust in God, then He suffices him. The commands of God will be done. God has decreed for everything its fate.” (Qur’an 65:3)*

*“As for those who have reached menopause from your women, if you have any doubts, their interim shall be three months. As for those whose menstruation has ceased, and are already pregnant, their interim is until they give birth. And anyone who reverences God, He makes his matters easy for him.” (Qur’an 65:4)*

*“You shall let them reside in the dwelling you were in when you were together, and do not coerce them to make them leave. And if they are pregnant, you shall spend on them until they give birth. Then, if they nurse the infant, you shall give them their due payment. And you shall maintain the amicable relations between you. If you disagree, then another woman may nurse the child.” (Qur’an 65:6)*

Here is the summary when arranging all similar verses:

- If the couple insist on divorce, then, from the declaration of divorce, the couple must wait for the interim period. (65:1)
- In the interim period, the wife remains in her husband’s home. (65:1)
- The interim period required is three menstruation periods. The interim for women who do not menstruate or have reached menopause is three months. The interim for pregnant women is until they deliver. There is no interim if the couple has never had intercourse with each other. (2:228, 65:4, 33:49)
- If the couple reconcile, then divorce may be retracted and cancelled at any point during the interim period. (2:229)
- If the couple still wishes to follow through with the divorce after the end of the interim period, then two witnesses are required to complete the process. (65:2)
- If this is the third divorce, then the couple may not remarry each other unless the woman marries another man and then divorces from him. (2:230)

As shown in the example above, the simple step of examining all related verses gives a very detailed account that can be applied in any civil society.

## 6. LOOK TO EXAMPLES IN THE QUR’AN

Once a meaning is derived, the final accuracy test is to compare such a meaning to the stories related in the Qur’an if such a story can be found. The reason being is that the stories related in the Qur’an are

‘live’ examples for us to learn from and compare situations.

*“We narrate to you the best stories through what We have inspired to you in this Qur’an; and before it you were of those who were unaware.” (Qur’an 12:3)*

One example for using this method is in dealing with the issue of ‘theft’.

[Yusuf Ali Translation]: *As to the thief, Male or female, cut off (Iqta) his or her hands: a punishment by way of example, from Allah, for their crime: and Allah is Exalted in power. (Qur’an 5:38)*

If we had based our opinion solely on verse 5:38 as shown above, then our understanding would be that the hands of thieves are to be severed completely. If this is indeed what God has commanded, then we have no option but to hear and obey.

However, in this particular case, we find that a small check against the real life example given in the Qur’an of Joseph and his brothers and how they dealt with the issue of theft leads us to a completely different conclusion:

*“They said: ‘By God, you know we have not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves!’ They said: ‘What shall be the punishment, if you are liars?’ They said: ‘The punishment is that he in whose saddlebag it is found will himself serve as the punishment. It is so that we punish the wicked.’” (Qur’an 12:73-75)*

The law of God that Joseph applied against his brother in the matter of theft did not lead to any amputation of the hand or any other mindless act of violence. It did, however, lead to the brother being made to remain behind and work as a penalty against that which he was accused of stealing.

Looking back at verse 5:38 with the correct translation we see a completely different understanding from that found by Yusuf Ali:

*“And the male thief, and the female thief, you shall cut their resources—as a penalty for what they have earned—to be made an example of from God. God is Noble, Wise.” (Qur’an 5:38)*

The correct understanding of the verse not only matches the live example given in the Qur’an, but it also comes in-line with the other checks and balances that God has given such as the punishment not exceeding the crime (16:126).

## 7. BE PATIENT AND SEEK THE HELP OF GOD

Even with all the skill and knowledge we may possess, the study of the Qur’an will always be lacking if God is not sought for help and assistance. After all, He is the ultimate teacher in all things, especially the Qur’an.

*“When you read the Qur’an, you shall seek refuge with God from the outcast devil. He has no authority over those who believe, and who put their trust in their Lord. His authority is over those who follow*

*him, and set him up as a partner.” (Qur’an 16:98-100)*

Also, do not be scared or confused if your findings or understandings do not conform to what others have said or taught for years or centuries... Truth does not need to conform to the majority to be truth.

*“And if you obey most of those on the earth they will lead you away from the path of God; that is because they follow conjecture, and that is because they only guess.” (Qur’an 6:116)*

Finally, remember we are here on this planet to serve God and walk in His path, and not to serve our own agendas and our own egos:

*“You alone we serve, and You alone we seek for help.” (Qur’an 1:5)*

## CONCLUSION

You now should have the necessary tools to educate yourself with the Qur’an by holding the best methods for deriving its meanings and laws... Try to make it a habit of seeking the answers for yourself through the guidance of God... Do not be quick to ask ‘others’ what God says regarding this or that matter, but try to establish the bond with God directly yourself... It is only through this self-awareness that people can have a defence mechanism against the misinformation and ignorance that has been taught for many generations.

Learn to let God be the focus of your actions and your life, and let His words be your guide to success in this life and the next.. What will count is not how much wealth we accumulate or how powerful we become, but how we use our wealth to help others and how we use our power and position to help mankind towards purification.

*“O you who believe, do not be distracted by your money and your children from the remembrance of God. And those who do this, then they are the losers. And give from that which We have provided to you, before death comes to one of you, then he says: ‘My Lord, if only You could delay this for a short while, I would then be charitable and join the righteous!’ And God will not delay any soul if its time has come. And God is Expert in all that you do. “ (Qur’an 63:9-11)*

We are certain that upon reading and studying the Qur'an you will find more than what you expected. For, although it is 'finite' in its words and pages, it is 'infinite' in its knowledge and lessons.

**The Monotheist Group**

[www.Free-Minds.Org](http://www.Free-Minds.Org)





## CHAPTER 1

- 1:1 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 1:2 Praise be to God, Lord of the worlds.  
 1:3 The Almighty, the Merciful.  
 1:4 Sovereign of the Day of Judgment.  
 1:5 You alone we serve, and You alone we seek for help.  
 1:6 Guide us to the straight path.  
 1:7 The path of those You have graced, not of those who have incurred the wrath, nor the misguided.

## CHAPTER 2

- 2:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 2:1 ALM.  
 2:2 That is the book, which is without doubt—a guide for the righteous.  
 2:3 The ones who believe in the unseen, and hold the Connection, and from Our provisions to them they spend.  
 2:4 And the ones who believe in what was sent down to you, and what was sent down before you, and regarding the Hereafter they are certain.  
 2:5 Those are the ones guided by their Lord, and those are the successful ones.  
 2:6 As for those who reject, whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.  
 2:7 God has sealed their hearts and their ears, and over their eyes are covers. They will incur a great retribution.  
 2:8 And from the people are those who say: “We believe in God and in the Last Day,” but they are not believers.  
 2:9 They seek to deceive God and those who believe, but they only deceive themselves without noticing.  
 2:10 In their hearts is a disease, so God increases their disease, and they will have a painful retribution for what they have denied.  
 2:11 And if they are told: “Do not make corruption

## سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ①  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ②  
 الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ③  
 مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④  
 إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤  
 اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥  
 صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦

## سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 الم ①  
 ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ②  
 الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ③  
 وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ④  
 أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ⑤  
 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑥  
 خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةً وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑦  
 وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑧  
 يُجَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑨  
 فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ⑩  
 وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ

in the land,” they say: “But we are reformers!”

2:12 No, they are the corrupters, but they do not perceive.

2:13 And if they are told: “Believe, as the people have believed,” they say: “Shall we believe like the foolish have believed?” No, they are the foolish but they do not know.

2:14 And if they come across those who have believed, they say: “We believe,” and when they are alone with their devils they say: “We are with you, we were only mocking.”

2:15 God mocks them, and leaves them in their transgression, blundering.

2:16 These are the ones who have purchased straying with guidance; their trade did not profit them, nor were they guided.

2:17 Their example is like the one who lights a fire, so when it illuminates what is around him, God takes away his light and leaves him in the darkness not seeing.

2:18 Deaf, dumb, and blind, they will not return.

2:19 Or like a storm from the sky, in it is darkness and thunder and lightning. They place their fingers in their ears from the thunderbolts for fear of death; and God is aware of the rejecters.

2:20 The lightning nearly snatches their sight, whenever it lights the path they walk in it, and when it becomes dark for them they stand. Had God willed, He would have taken their hearing and their sight; God is capable of all things.

2:21 O people, serve your Lord who has created you and those before you that you may be righteous.

2:22 The One who has made the earth a resting place, and the sky a shelter, and He sent down from the sky water with which He brought out fruits as a gift to you. So do not set up any equals with God while you know.

2:23 And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then bring a chapter like this, and call upon your witnesses other than God if you are truthful.

2:24 And if you cannot do this; and you will not be able to do this; then beware the Fire whose fuel is people and rocks, it has been prepared for the rejecters.

مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِن لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَت تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْفَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمَىٰ فَهُمْ لَّا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ مِنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَحْطِفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَإِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّن مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَٰكِن تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

**2:25** And give good news to those who believe and do good works that they will have gardens with rivers flowing beneath them. Every time they receive a provision of its fruit, they say: “This is what we have been provisioned before,” and they are given its likeness. And there they will have pure mates, and in it they will abide.

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِزْقًا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأُتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

**2:26** God does not shy away from putting forth the example of a mosquito, or anything above it. As for those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. As for the rejecters, they say: “What does God intend with this example?” He strays many by it, and He guides many by it; but He only strays by it the wicked.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

**2:27** The ones who break the pledge to God after making its covenant, and they sever what God had ordered to be delivered, and they make corruption on the earth; these are the losers.

الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

**2:28** How can you reject God when you were dead and He brought you to life? Then He makes you die, then He brings you to life, then to Him you return.

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمَيِّتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

**2:29** He is the One who has created for you all that is on the earth, then He attended to the heaven and has made it seven heavens, and He is aware of all things.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

**2:30** And your Lord said to the angels: “I am placing a successor on the earth.” They said: “Will You place in it he who would make corruption in it, and spill blood; while we glorify Your praise, and exalt to You?” He said: “I know what you do not know.”

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

**2:31** And He taught Adam the names of all things, then He displayed them to the angels and said: “Inform Me of the names of these if you are truthful.”

وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

**2:32** They said: “Glory to You, we have no knowledge except that which You have taught us, You are the Knowledgeable, the Wise.”

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

**2:33** He said: “O Adam, inform them of their names,” so when he informed them of their names, He said: “Did I not tell you that I know the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and that I know what you reveal and what you are hiding?”

قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

**2:34** And We said to the angels: “Yield to Adam,” so they yielded except for Satan, he refused and

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ

became arrogant, and became of the rejecters.

2:35 And We said: “O Adam, reside you and your mate in the paradise, and eat from it bountifully as you both wish, and do not come near this tree, else you will be of those who have wronged.”

2:36 So, the devil caused them to slip from it, and he brought them out from what they were in, and We said: “Descend; for you are enemies to one another; and on the earth you will have residence and provisions until the appointed time.”

2:37 Adam then received words from his Lord, so He forgave him; He is the Forgiver, the Merciful.

2:38 We said: “Descend from it all of you, so when the guidance comes from Me, then whoever follows My guidance, they will have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve.”

2:39 And those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, they are the dwellers of Hell, in it they will abide.

2:40 O Children of Israel, remember My favor that I had bestowed upon you, and fulfill your pledge to Me that I may fulfill My pledge to you, and reverence Me alone.

2:41 And believe in what I have sent down, affirming what is with you, and do not be the first to disbelieve in it! And do not purchase with My revelations a cheap gain, and of Me you shall be aware.

2:42 And do not confound the truth with falsehood, nor keep the truth secret while you know.

2:43 And hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification, and kneel with those who kneel.

2:44 Do you exhort the people to do good, but forget yourselves, while you are reciting the Book? Do you not comprehend?

2:45 And seek help through patience and through the Connection. It is a difficult thing, but not so for the humble.

2:46 The ones who conceive that they will meet their Lord and that to Him they will return.

2:47 O Children of Israel, remember My favor that I had bestowed upon you, and that I had preferred you over all the worlds.

وَاسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَتَلَقَّى آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا ۚ فَمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي أَوْفٍ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَآمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أُولَٰئِكَ كَافِرٍ بِهِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ ۚ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَأَنْهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

- 2:48** And beware of a Day when no soul can avail another soul, nor will any intercession be accepted from it, nor will any ransom be taken, nor will they have supporters.
- 2:49** And We saved you from the people of Pharaoh, they were afflicting you with the worst punishment; they used to slaughter your sons, and rape your women. In that was a great test from your Lord.
- 2:50** And We parted the sea for you, thus We saved you and drowned the people of Pharaoh while you were watching.
- 2:51** And We appointed a meeting time for Moses of forty nights, but then you took the calf after him while you were wicked.
- 2:52** Then We pardoned you after that, perhaps you would be thankful.
- 2:53** And We gave Moses the Book and the Criterion, perhaps you would be guided.
- 2:54** And Moses said to his people: “O my people, you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf, so repent to your Maker, and slay yourselves; that is better for you with your Maker, so He would forgive you. He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.”
- 2:55** And you said: “O Moses, we will not believe you until we see God openly!” So the thunderbolt took you while you were still staring.
- 2:56** Then We revived you after your death that you may be thankful.
- 2:57** And We shaded you with clouds, and sent down to you manna and quails: “Eat from the goodness of the provisions We have provided you.” They did not wrong Us, but it was their souls that they wronged.
- 2:58** And We said: “Enter this town, and eat from it as you wish bountifully. And enter the passageway by crouching, and say: “Our load is removed,” so that your wrongdoings will be forgiven, and We will increase for the good doers.”
- 2:59** But the wicked altered what was said to them to a different saying, thus We sent down upon the wicked an affliction from the heavens for what wickedness they were in.
- 2:60** And Moses was seeking water for his people, so We said: “Strike the rock with your staff.” Thus

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُدَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمْ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمْتُ أَنْفُسَكُمْ بَاتِحًا فِيكُمْ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِيكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِيكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَى اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُم مِّن بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَاذْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطَايَاكُمْ وَسَيَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ﴿٦٠﴾



twelve springs exploded out of it; each people then knew from where to drink. “Eat and drink from the provisions of God, and do not roam the earth as corrupters.”

- 2:61** And you said: “O Moses, we will not be patient to one type of food, so call for us your Lord that He may bring forth what the earth grows of its beans, cucumbers, garlic, lentils, and onions.” He said: “Would you trade that which is lowly with that which is good?” Descend Egypt, you will have in it what you have asked for. And they were stricken with humiliation and disgrace, and they remained under the wrath of God for they were disbelieving in the revelations of God, and killing the prophets without right; this is for what they have disobeyed and transgressed.
- 2:62** Surely those who believe; and those who are Jewish, and the Nazarenes, and the Sabians, whoever of them believes in God and the Last Day and does good works; they will have their recompense with their Lord, and there is no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.
- 2:63** And We took your covenant, and raised the mount above you: “Take what We have given you with strength, and remember what is in it that you may be righteous.”
- 2:64** Then you turned away after this. And had it not been for the grace of God upon you and His mercy, you would have been of the losers.
- 2:65** You have come to know who it was among you that transgressed the Sabbath, We said to them: “Be despicable apes!”
- 2:66** So it was that We made it burdensome for what had happened in it and also afterwards, and as a reminder to the righteous.
- 2:67** And Moses said to his people: “God orders you to slaughter a heifer.” They said: “Do you mock us?” He said: “I seek refuge with God that I not be of the ignorant ones.”
- 2:68** They said: “Call upon your Lord for us that He may clarify which it is.” He said: “He says it is a heifer neither too old nor too young, an age between that. So now do as you are commanded.”
- 2:69** They said: “Call upon your Lord for us that He may clarify what color it is.” He said: “He says it is a yellow heifer with a strong color, pleasing

فَانفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرِبَهُمْ  
كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نَصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَآئِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصِلِهَا قَالَ اَسْتَبْدِلُونَ الَّذِي هُوَ اَدْنٰى اَوْ اذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نَصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَآئِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصِلِهَا قَالَ اَسْتَبْدِلُونَ الَّذِي هُوَ اَدْنٰى بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ اُهْبِطُوا مِصْرًا فَاِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ ۗ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذَّلٰثَةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاَعُوْا بَعْضٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيِّنَّ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالنَّصَارٰى وَالصّٰبِئِيْنَ مَنۢ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صٰلِحًا فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَإِذْ اٰخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا طُوْرَ خُدُوْا مَا اٰتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ۗ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اَعْتَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِئِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَجَعَلْنٰهَا نَكَآلًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يٰمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تَذْبَحُوْا بَقْرَةً قَالُوْا اَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا قَالَ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

قَالُوْا اِدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۗ قَالَ اِنَّهُ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا فَاْرِضٌ وَلَا بَكْرٌ عَوَآءٌ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ فَاَفْعَلُوْا مَا تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

قَالُوْا اِدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ۗ قَالَ اِنَّهُ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ فَاقْعُ لَوْنَهَا ۗ تَسْرُ النَّاطِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

to those who see it.”

- 2:70** They said: “Call upon your Lord for us that He may clarify which one it is, for the heifers all look alike to us and we will, God willing, be guided.”
- 2:71** He said: “He says it is a heifer which was never subjugated to plough the land, or water the crops, without any patch.” They said: “Now you have come with the truth.” And they slaughtered it, though they had nearly not done so.
- 2:72** And you had murdered a person, then disputed in the matter; God was to bring out what you were keeping secret.
- 2:73** We said: “Strike him with part of it.” It is thus that God brings the dead to life, and He shows you His signs that you may comprehend.
- 2:74** Then your hearts became hardened after that, they became like rocks or even harder; but even from the rocks there are rivers that burst forth, and from them are those that crack so that the water comes forth, and from them are what descends from concern towards God; and God is not unaware of what you do.
- 2:75** Did you expect that they would believe with you, when a group of them had heard the words of God then altered them knowingly after having understood?
- 2:76** And when they come across those who believe, they say: “We believe!” And when they are alone with each other they say: “Why do you inform them of what God has said to us? Then they would use it in argument against us at your Lord. Do you not comprehend?”
- 2:77** Do they not know that God knows what they conceal and what they declare?
- 2:78** And among them are gentiles who do not know the Book except by hearsay, and they only conjecture.
- 2:79** So woe to those who write the Book with their hands then say: “This is from God,” so that they can purchase with it a cheap price! Woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they gained.
- 2:80** And they said: “The Fire will not touch us except for a number of days.” Say: “Have you

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَابَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا  
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولَ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي  
الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ فِيهَا قَالُوا الْآنَ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ  
فَذَبْحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّارَأْتُمْ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ  
تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بَبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَى وَيُرِيكُمْ  
آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

ثُمَّ قَسَيْتَ قُلُوبَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ  
قَسْوَةً وَإِن مِّن الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِن مِنْهَا  
لَمَا يَشَقَّقُهَا فَتَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِن مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ  
اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

أَفَتَتَّظَمِعُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ  
كَلَامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَحْرِفُونَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بِعَضُدِهِمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ  
قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُمْ بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ  
رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

أَوْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِي وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا  
يُظُنُّونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا  
مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيُشْتَرَوْا بِهِ تَمَتًّا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ  
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ

taken a pledge with God? If so, then God will not break His pledge. Or do you say about God what you do not know?”

**2:81** Indeed, whoever gains a sin, and is surrounded by his mistakes; those are the people of the Fire, in it they will abide.

**2:82** And those who believe and do good works, they are the people of Paradise, in it they will abide.

**2:83** And We took the covenant of the Children of Israel: “You shall not serve except God, and do good to your parents, and regard the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and say kind things to the people, and hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification.” But then you turned away, except for a few of you; you were objecting.

**2:84** And We have taken a covenant with you: “You shall not spill the blood of each other, nor drive each other out from your homes.” And you agreed to this while bearing witness.

**2:85** But then, here you are slaying yourselves, and driving out a group of you from their homes; you act towards them with sin and animosity. And if they come to you as prisoners, you demand ransom for them, while it was forbidden for you to drive them out! Do you believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in part? The punishment for those among you who do so is humiliation in this worldly life, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be delivered to the most severe retribution. God is not unaware of what you do.

**2:86** These are the ones who have purchased this worldly life instead of the Hereafter. The retribution will not be reduced for them, nor will they be supported.

**2:87** And We gave Moses the Book, and after him We sent the messengers. And We gave Jesus, son of Mary, the clear proofs, and We supported him with the Holy Spirit. Is it that every time a messenger comes to you with what your souls do not desire, you become arrogant? A group of them you deny, and a group of them you kill!

**2:88** And they said: “Our hearts are sealed!” No, it is God who has cursed them for their rejection, for very little do they believe.

اللَّهُ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ ۗ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

بَلَىٰ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ وَبِالْوَالِدِينَ إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرَجُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرَجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِنْ يَأْتُوكُمْ أُسَارَىٰ فَتَأَدُّوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحْرَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفْتُمِئِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ۗ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ ۗ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِيقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۚ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾



- 2:89** And when a Book came to them from God, affirming what is with them; while before that they were mocking those who rejected; so when what they knew came to them, they rejected it! The curse of God be upon the rejecters.
- 2:90** Miserable indeed is what they purchase with their souls, that they disbelieve in what God has sent down as a resentment that God would send down from His grace to whom He pleases of His servants; thus they have incurred wrath upon wrath. And the rejecters will have a humiliating retribution.
- 2:91** And if it is said to them: “Believe in what God has sent down;” they say: “We believe only in what was sent down to us,” and they reject what came after it, while it is the truth affirming what is with them. Say: “Why then did you kill the prophets of God if you were believers?”
- 2:92** And Moses had come to you with clear proofs, then you took the calf after him; you were wicked!
- 2:93** And We took your covenant, and raised the mount above you: “Take what We have given you with strength, and listen.” They said: “We hear and disobey!” And they had consumed the calf inside their hearts by their disbelief. Say: “Miserable indeed is what your belief orders of you if you are believers!”
- 2:94** Say: “If the abode of the Hereafter has been set exclusively for you with God, to the exception of all other people, then you should wish for death if you are truthful!”
- 2:95** They will never wish for it because of what their hands have delivered; and God is aware of the wicked.
- 2:96** And you will find them the most obsessive people regarding longevity; even more than the polytheists; each one of them wishes that he could live a thousand years. It will not change for him the retribution even if he lived so long, God is watchful over what you do.
- 2:97** Say: “Whoever is an enemy to Gabriel, then know that he has sent it down into your heart with the permission of God, affirming what is with him, and a guide and good news for the believers.”
- 2:98** “Whoever is an enemy to God and His angels,

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بَعِيًّا أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ قَبَاءً وَابِعْضٍ عَلَىٰ غَضَبٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُوْمِنُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَنَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْمِعُوا قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ إِيمَانُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَلَنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْت أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَىٰ حَيَاتِهِ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرْحَزِهِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ

and His messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then so God is the enemy to the disbelievers.”

**2:99** We have sent down to you clear revelations; only the wicked would disbelieve in them.

**2:100** Is it that each time they make a pledge, a group of them breaks it? Alas, most of them do not believe.

**2:101** And when a messenger came to them from God, affirming what was with them, a group of those who had already received the Book placed the Book of God behind their backs as if they did not know.

**2:102** And they followed what the devils recited regarding the kingship of Solomon. Solomon did not reject, but it was the devils who rejected; teaching people magic and what was sent down on the two angels in Babylon: Haroot and Maroot. Though these two did not teach anyone until they said: “We are but a trial, so do not renounce!” Thus they learn from them what can separate between a person and his mate; but they cannot harm anyone except with the permission of God. And they learn what harms them and does not benefit them, and they have known that he who purchases such has no place in the Hereafter. Miserable indeed is what they purchased with their souls if only they knew!

**2:103** And had they believed and been righteous, it would have brought them a reward from God which is far better if only they knew!

**2:104** O you who believe, do not say: “Shepherd us,” but say: “Be patient with us,” and listen. For the rejecters is a painful retribution.

**2:105** Neither do those who have rejected from among the people of the Book, nor from among the polytheists, wish that any good comes down to you from your Lord. But God chooses with His mercy whom He wishes; and from God is the greatest grace.

**2:106** We do not duplicate a sign, or make it forgotten, unless We bring one which is like it or even greater. Did you not know that God is capable of all things?

**2:107** Did you not know that to God is the kingship of the heavens and the earth, and that you do not have besides God any guardian or supporter?

**2:108** Or do you want to ask your messenger as Moses

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا  
الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

أَوَلَمْ كَمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا نَبَذَهُ فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ  
فَرِيقٌ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ  
كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُو الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ وَمَا كَفَرَ  
سُلَيْمَانُ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ  
السِّحْرَ ۗ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ بَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ ۗ وَمَا  
يُعَلِّمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ  
فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ ۗ وَمَا هُمْ  
بِضَارِينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ  
وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ۗ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ  
خَلَاقٍ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوبَةٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَوْ كَانُوا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوا  
وَاللَّكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

مَا يَبُودُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۗ أَنْ  
يُنزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾

مَا نَنْسَخُ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِمَّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا ۗ أَلَمْ  
تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ  
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سَأَلَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ

was asked before? Whoever replaces belief with rejection, he has indeed strayed from the right path.

**2:109** Many of the people of the Book have wished that they could return you to being rejecters after your believing, out of envy from their souls after the truth was made clear to them. You shall forgive them and overlook until God brings His will. God is capable of all things.

**2:110** And hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification; and what you bring forth of good for your souls you will find it with God. God is watching what you do.

**2:111** And they said: “None shall enter Paradise except those who are Jewish or Nazarenes;” this is what they wish! Say: “Bring forth your proof if you are truthful.”

**2:112** No; whoever submits himself to God, while doing good, he will have his recompense with his Lord. There will be no fear over them, nor will they grieve.

**2:113** And the Jews say: “The Nazarenes have no basis,” and the Nazarenes say: “The Jews have no basis,” while they are both reciting the Book! Similarly, those who do not know have said the same thing. God will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in what they dispute.

**2:114** And who are more wicked than those who prevent the temples of God that His name be mentioned in them; and they seek their destruction? They will not be able to enter them except in fear; they will have humiliation in this world and in the Hereafter a painful retribution.

**2:115** And to God belongs the east and the west, so wherever you turn, there is the face of God. God is Encompassing, Knowledgeable.

**2:116** And they said: “God has taken a child!” Be He glorified. To Him is all that is in the heavens and the earth, all are dutiful to Him.

**2:117** Initiator of the heavens and the earth, when He decrees a command, He merely says to it: ‘Be,’ and it is.

**2:118** And those who do not know said: “If only God would speak to us, or a sign would come to us.” It is the same thing that the people before them have said, their hearts are so similar! We have clarified the signs for a people who comprehend.

وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ أَنفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ فَاعْتَصِفُوا وَأَصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنِي يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَن كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَىٰ تِلْكَ أُمَانِيهِمْ فَلْهَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن مَّنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذَكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُولُوا فَثَمَّ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۗ لَبَّٰدًا ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ۗ بَلْ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلٌّ لَهُ قَانِتُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

- 2:119** We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of good news and a warner. You will not be questioned about the people of Hell.
- 2:120** Neither the Jews nor the Nazarenes will be pleased with you until you follow their creed. Say: “The guidance is the guidance of God.” And if you follow their desires after the knowledge that has come to you, then there is none who can help or protect you against God.
- 2:121** Those to whom We gave the Book, they recite it as it truthfully deserves to be recited; they believe in it. As for those who disbelieve in it, they are the losers.
- 2:122** O Children of Israel, remember My favor that I had bestowed upon you, and that I had preferred you over all the worlds.
- 2:123** And beware of a Day when no soul can avail another soul, nor will any amendment be accepted from it, nor will any intercession help it; they will not be supported.
- 2:124** And it was so, that Abram was tested by commands from his Lord, which he fulfilled. He said: “I will make you a leader for the people.” He said: “And also from my progeny?” He said: “My pledge will not encompass the wicked.”
- 2:125** And it was so, that We have made the Sanctuary to be a model for the people and a place of safety. And you shall take the station of Abram as an orientation for connecting. And We made a pledge to Abram and Ishmael: “You shall purify My Sanctuary for those who visit, and those who are devoted, and the kneeling, the prostrating.”
- 2:126** And it was so, that Abram said: “My Lord, make this a land of peace, and provide for its inhabitants of the fruits for whoever believes in God and the Last Day.” He said: “As for he who rejects, I will let him enjoy for a while, then I will force him to the retribution of the Fire. What a miserable destiny!”
- 2:127** And it was so, that Abram was raising the foundations for the Sanctuary, and Ishmael: “Our Lord accept this from us, You are the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.”
- 2:128** “Our Lord, and let us submit to You and from our progeny a nation submitting to You, and show us our practices, and forgive us; You are the Forgiver, the Merciful.”
- 2:129** “Our Lord, and send among them a messenger

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ  
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَلَنْ تَرْضَىٰ عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ  
قُلْ إِنْ هَدَىٰ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَبَسَ لَهْدَىٰ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ  
الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنَّى  
فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا  
عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ  
لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۖ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى وَعَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنَّ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ  
لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ  
الثَّمَرَاتِ ۖ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ  
فَأَمْتَعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَإِذِ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ  
مِنَّا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ  
وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ



from among themselves, that he may recite to them Your revelations and teach them the Book and the wisdom, and purify them. You are the Noble, the Wise.”

- 2:130** And who would abandon the creed of Abram except one who fools himself? We have selected him in this world, and in the Hereafter he is of the righteous.
- 2:131** When his Lord said to him: “Submit,” he said: “I submit to the Lord of the worlds.”
- 2:132** And Abram enjoined his sons and Jacob: “O my sons, God has selected the system for you, so do not die except as ones who have submitted.”
- 2:133** Or were you present when death came to Jacob and he said to his sons: “Who shall you serve from after me?” They said: “Your god, and the god of your fathers Abram, and Ishmael, and Isaac; One god and to Him we submit.”
- 2:134** That is a nation that has passed away; to them is what they have earned, and to you is what you have earned; and you will not be asked regarding what they did.
- 2:135** And they said: “Be Jewish or Nazarenes so that you may be guided!” Say: “No, rather the creed of Abram, monotheism; for he was not of the polytheists.”
- 2:136** Say: “We believe in God and in what was sent down to us and what was sent down to Abram, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the Patriarchs, and what was given to Moses and Jesus, and what was given to the prophets from their Lord; we do not make a distinction between any of them and to Him we submit.”
- 2:137** So, if they believe exactly as you have believed, then they are guided; but if they turn away, then they are in opposition and God will suffice you against them, and He is the Hearer, the Knower.
- 2:138** Such is the coloring of God, and who is better than God in coloring? And to Him we are in service.
- 2:139** Say: “Do you debate with us regarding God? He is our Lord and your Lord, and we have our works and you have your works, and to Him we are believers.”
- 2:140** “Or do you say that Abram and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Patriarchs were Jewish or

الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَمَنْ يَرْعُبْ عَنِ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ ۖ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

وَوَصَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ يَا بَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى لَكُمْ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

فَإِنِ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾

صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عَابِدُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

قُلْ أَتُحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى قُلْ أَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللَّهُ

Nazarenes?” Say: “Are you more knowledgeable or is God?” Who is more wicked than the one who conceals a testimony with him from God? God is not unaware of what you do.

**2:141** That is a nation that has passed away; to them is what they have earned, and to you is what you have earned; and you will not be asked regarding what they did.

**2:142** The foolish from among the people will say: “What has turned them away from the focal point that they were on?” Say: “To God is the east and the west, He guides whomsoever He wishes to a straight path.”

**2:143** And as such, We have made you a balanced nation so that you may be witness over the people, and that the messenger may be witness over you. And We did not make the focal point that you came on except that We may know who is following the messenger from those who will turn on their heels. It was a great thing indeed except for those whom God had guided; God was not to waste your belief. God is Merciful and Compassionate over the people.

**2:144** We see the shifting of your face in the heaven; We will set for you a focal point that will be pleasing to you: “You shall set your face towards the Restricted Temple; and wherever you may be, you shall all set your faces towards it.” Those who have been given the Book know it is the truth from their Lord. And God is not unaware of what you do.

**2:145** And if you come to those who have been given the Book with every sign they will not follow your focal point, nor will you follow their focal point, nor will some of them even follow each others focal point. And if you were to follow their desires after the knowledge that has come to you, then you would be one of the wicked.

**2:146** Those to whom We have given the Book recognize it as they recognize their own sons; and a group of them hides the truth while they know.

**2:147** The truth is from your Lord, so do not be one of those who doubt.

**2:148** And to each is a direction that he will take, so you shall race towards good deeds. Wherever you may be, God will bring you all together. God is capable of all things.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا نُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَايُهُمْ عَن قِبَلَتِهِمْ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ مِمَّن يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَيَّ عَقْبَيْهِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

وَلَيْنَ آتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَئِن آتَبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذًا لِّمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

وَلِكُلِّ وُجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيَهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

**2:149** And from wherever you go out, you shall set your face towards the Restricted Temple; it is the truth from your Lord; and God is not unaware of what you do.

**2:150** And from wherever you go out, you shall set your face towards the Restricted Temple. And wherever you may be, you shall all set your faces towards it; that the people will have no room for debate with you, except those of them who are wicked. You shall not be concerned by them, but be concerned by Me; so that I may complete My blessings upon you and that you may be guided.

**2:151** As We have sent a messenger to you from among yourselves to recite Our revelations to you, and purify you, and teach you the Book and the wisdom, and teach you what you did not know.

**2:152** So remember Me that I may remember you, and be thankful to Me and do not disbelieve.

**2:153** O you who believe, seek help through patience and through the Connection, God is with the patient ones.

**2:154** And do not say of those who are killed in the cause of God that they are dead; no, they are alive but you do not perceive.

**2:155** And We will test you with some fear and hunger, and a shortage in money and lives and fruits. And give good news to those who are patient.

**2:156** The ones who, when afflicted with adversity, they say: “We are to God and to Him we will return.”

**2:157** For those there will be connections from their Lord and a mercy, they are the guided ones.

**2:158** The flawless and the healthy are for the rites of God. So whoever makes Pilgrimage to the Sanctuary, or undertakes such, commits no error if he directs them. And whoever donates in goodness, then God is Thankful, Knowledgeable.

**2:159** Surely those who conceal what We have sent down to them of the clarities and the guidance, after We had made it clear for the people in the Book; these will be cursed by God and be cursed by those who curse.

**2:160** Except those who repent and amend and clarify; for those I will accept their repentance, for I am

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ قَوَّلٌ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ  
لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ قَوَّلٌ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ  
وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ  
لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ  
وَاحْشَوْنِي وَلَا تَمِ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا  
وَيُزَكِّيَكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ  
تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ  
الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أحيَاءٌ  
وَلَكِن لَّا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ  
وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالْأَمْوَالِ وَبَشِيرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِن شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ  
اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ  
اللَّاغِبُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوا فَأُولَئِكَ أَثُوبٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا  
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾

the One who accepts repentance, the Merciful.

**2:161** Surely, those who have disbelieved and then died as disbelievers; they will be cursed by God, and the angels, and all the people.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ  
اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

**2:162** They will abide therein, where the retribution will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

**2:163** And your god is but One god, there is no god except He; the Almighty, the Merciful.

وَاللَّهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾

**2:164** Surely, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the differences between the night and the day, and the ships that sail in the sea for the benefit of the people, and what God has sent down of water from the sky so He brings the earth back to life after it had died, and He sent forth from it every creature, and the dispatching of the winds and the clouds that have been commissioned between the earth and the sky are signs for a people who comprehend.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ  
وَالْفُلِّ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ  
اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ  
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيَّاحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ  
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

**2:165** And from among the people are some who take other than God as equals to Him, they love them as they love God; but those who believe love God more strongly; and when those who were wicked see the retribution, they will see that all power belongs to God, and that God is severe in retribution.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ  
كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ  
ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾

**2:166** When those who were followed will disown those who followed them, and they will see the retribution, and all excuses will abandon them.

إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ  
وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾

**2:167** And those who followed them said: “If we only could have a chance to disown them as they have disowned us.” It is such that God will show them their works which will be regretted by them; they will not leave the Fire.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّنَا كُنَّا فَتَبَرَّأْنَا مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا  
مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يَرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ  
بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾

**2:168** O people, eat from what is on the earth as good and permissible, and do not follow in the footsteps of the devil. He is to you a clear enemy.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا  
خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾

**2:169** He only orders you to evil and immorality, and that you may say about God what you do not know.

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَن تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا  
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

**2:170** And if they are told: “Follow what God has sent down,” they say: “No, we will follow what we found our fathers doing!” What if their fathers did not comprehend anything and were not guided?

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا  
عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾



**2:171** And the example of those who disbelieve is like one who repeats what he has heard of calls and cries; deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not comprehend.

**2:172** O you who believe, eat from the good things We have provided for you, and be thankful to God; if it is Him you serve.

**2:173** He has only forbidden for you that which is already dead, and blood, and the meat of pig, and what was sacrificed with other than God. Whoever finds himself forced out of need, without seeking disobedience or transgression, then there is no sin upon him. God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**2:174** Surely, those who conceal what God has sent down of the Book, and they purchase with it a cheap price; they will not eat in their bellies except the Fire, and God will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them, and they will have a painful retribution.

**2:175** These are the ones who have purchased straying with guidance, and retribution for forgiveness; they have no patience towards the Fire.

**2:176** This is because God has sent down the Book with the truth; and those who have disputed about the Book are in far opposition.

**2:177** Piety is not to turn your faces towards the east and the west, but pious is one who believes in God and the Last Day, and the angels, and the Book, and the prophets, and he gives money out of love to the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer, and those who ask, and to free the slaves; and he holds the Connection, and contributes towards purification; and those who keep their pledges when they make a pledge, and those who are patient in the face of adversity and hardship and when in despair. These are the ones who have been truthful, and these are the righteous.

**2:178** O you who believe, reparation has been decreed for you in the case of those who are killed; the free for the free, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. Whoever is forgiven anything by his brother, then it is to be followed with kindness and goodness towards him. That is an alleviation from your Lord, and a mercy; so whoever transgresses after that, he will have a painful retribution.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمُّ بِكُمْ عَمَىٰ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلِيَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَن اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٧٣﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَآتَى الْمَالَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلِ الْحُرِّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنثَىٰ بِالْأُنثَىٰ فَمَن عَفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتَّبِعْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَن اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

**2:179** And through reparation you will be protecting life, O you who possess intelligence, that you may be righteous.

**2:180** It is decreed for you that if death should come to any of you, that it is best if he leaves a will for his family and relatives out of goodness; this is a truth for the righteous.

**2:181** Whoever alters it after having heard it, then the sin will be upon those who alter it. God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.

**2:182** If anyone fears harm or sin from his beneficiary, and reconciles between them, there is no sin upon him. God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**2:183** O you who believe, fasting has been decreed for you as it was decreed for those before you, perhaps you may be righteous.

**2:184** A few number of days. Whoever of you is ill or traveling, then the same count from different days; and as for those who can do so but with difficulty, they may redeem by feeding the needy. And whoever does good voluntarily, then it is better for him. And if you fast it is better for you if only you knew.

**2:185** An autumn month, in which the Qur'an was sent down as a guide to the people and a clarification of the guidance and the Criterion. Those of you who witness the month shall fast therein; and whoever is ill or traveling, then the same count from different days. God wants to bring you ease and not to bring you difficulty; and so that you may complete the count, and magnify God for what He has guided you to, and that you may be thankful.

**2:186** And if My servants ask you about Me, I am near answering the calls of those who call to Me. So let them respond to Me and believe in Me that they may be guided.

**2:187** It has been made permissible for you during the night of fasting to approach your women sexually. They are a garment for you and you are a garment for them. God knew that you used to betray your souls, so He has redeemed you, and forgiven you; now you may approach them and seek what God has written for you. And you may eat and drink until the white thread is distinct from the black thread of dawn; then you shall complete the fast until night; and do not approach them while you are devoted in the

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيَاةٌ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا الْوَصِيَّةَ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَأْتَمَّا إِنْهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مَوْصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالآنَ بَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرُبُوهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ لِّلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

temples. These are the boundaries of God, so do not transgress them. It is thus that God clarifies His revelations to the people that they may be righteous.

**2:188** And do not consume your money between you unjustly by bribing the decision makers so that you may consume a part of the money of other people sinfully while you know!

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى  
الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ  
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

**2:189** They ask you regarding the crescents, say: “They provide a timing mechanism for the people and the Pilgrimage.” And piety is not that you would enter a home from its back, but piety is whoever is righteous and comes to the homes from their main doors. And be aware of God that you may succeed.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلِةِ ۗ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ ۗ  
وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ  
مَنْ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَتَىٰ الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

**2:190** And fight in the cause of God against those who fight you, but do not aggress, God does not like the aggressors.

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۚ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

**2:191** And you may kill them wherever you engage them, and expel them from where they expelled you, and know that persecution is worse than being killed. And do not fight them at the Restricted Temple unless they fight you in it; if they fight you then kill them, thus is the recompense of the rejecters.

وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَأُخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ  
وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ  
حَتَّىٰ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ فَإِن قَاتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾

**2:192** And if they cease, then God is Forgiving, Merciful.

فَإِن انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾

**2:193** And fight them so there is no more persecution, and so that the system is for God. If they cease, then there will be no aggression except against the wicked.

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِن  
انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

**2:194** The restricted Month shall be met in the restricted Month, and the prohibitions shall have reparation. Whoever attacks you, then you shall attack him the same as he attacked you; and be aware of God, and know that God is with the righteous.

الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمَاتُ قِصَاصٌ ۚ فَمَنْ  
اعْتَدَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

**2:195** And spend in the cause of God, but do not throw your resources to disaster. And do good, for God loves those who do good.

وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى  
التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

**2:196** And complete the Pilgrimage and the undertaking for God. But, if you are prevented, then provide what offering is affordable; and do not shave your heads until the offering reaches its destination. Whoever of you is ill or has an ailment to his head, then he may redeem by fasting or giving a charity or a rite.

وَاتِمُوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ  
الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَحْلِفُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ ۚ فَمَنْ  
كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِّن رَّأْسِهِ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّن صِيَامٍ  
أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ  
فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامٌ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ فِي

When you are secure, then whoever benefited from the undertaking until the Pilgrimage, then to provide what offering is affordable; but for he who cannot find, then the fast of three days during the Pilgrimage and seven when he returns; this will make a complete ten—this is for those whose family had not been at the Restricted Temple. And be aware of God, and know that God is severe in retribution.

- 2:197** The Pilgrimage is in the appointed months; so whoever decides to perform the Pilgrimage in them, then there shall be no sexual approach, nor wickedness, nor baseless argument in the Pilgrimage. And any good that you do, God is aware of it; and bring provisions for yourselves, though the best provision is righteousness; and be aware of Me O you who possess intelligence.
- 2:198** There is no sin upon you if you are seeking provisions from your Lord; so when you disperse from the place of knowing one another, then remember God at the sacred place of sacrifice, and remember Him as He has guided you; for you were straying before that.
- 2:199** Then you shall disperse from where the people dispersed, and seek the forgiveness of God; God is surely Forgiving, Merciful.
- 2:200** When you have completed your practices, then remember God as you remember your fathers or even greater. From among the people is he who says: “Our Lord, give us from this world!” But in the Hereafter he has no part.
- 2:201** And some of them say: “Our Lord, give us good in this world, and good in the Hereafter, and spare us from the retribution of the Fire.”
- 2:202** These will have a share for what they have earned; and God is swift in reckoning.
- 2:203** And remember God during a few number of days. Whoever hurries to two days, there is no sin upon him; and whoever delays, there is no sin upon him if he is being righteous. And be aware of God, and know that it is to Him that you will be gathered.
- 2:204** And from among the people are those whose words you admire in this worldly life, but God is witness as to what is in his heart, for he is the worst in opposition.
- 2:205** And if he gains power, he seeks to corrupt the

الْحَجَّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ  
يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا  
أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

الْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُومَاتٌ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ  
وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ  
اللَّهُ وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُونِ يَا أُولِي  
الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٧﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا  
أَفَضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ  
وَأَذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَاكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

ثُمَّ أَفِضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٩﴾

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مِمَّا سَأَلْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ  
أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا  
لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي  
الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

وَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَن تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا  
إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَن تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ اللَّهَ  
عَلَىٰ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ



earth and destroy its crops, and the lineage. God does not like corruption.

**2:206** And if he is told: “Be aware of God,” his pride leads him to more sin. Hell shall be sufficient for him; what a miserable abode!

**2:207** And from among the people is he who sells his soul seeking the grace of God; God is kind to His servants.

**2:208** O you who believe, join in peace, all of you, and do not follow in the footsteps of the devil. He is to you a clear enemy.

**2:209** But if you slip after the clarity has come to you, then know that God is Noble, Wise.

**2:210** Are they waiting for God to come to them shadowed in clouds with the angels? The matter would then be finished! And to God all matters are returned.

**2:211** Ask the Children of Israel how many clear signs did We give them? And whoever changes the grace of God after it has come to him, then God is Mighty in retribution.

**2:212** This worldly life has been made pleasing to the disbelievers, and they mock those who believe. And those who are righteous will be above them on the Day of Resurrection; God provides for whoever He wishes without reckoning.

**2:213** The people used to be one nation, then God sent the prophets as bearers of good news and warners, and He sent down with them the Book with the truth so that they may judge between the people in what they were disputing. But after receiving the clarity, the people disputed in it due to animosity between them. And God guided those who believed with His permission regarding what they disputed in of the truth. And God guides whoever He wishes to a straight path.

**2:214** Or did you expect that you would enter Paradise, while the example of those who were before you came to you; they were stricken with adversity and hardship, and they were shaken until the messenger and those who believed with him said: “When is the victory of God?” Yes indeed, the victory of God is near.

**2:215** They ask you what they should spend, say: “What you spend out of goodness should go to your family and the relatives and the orphans,

وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ ۚ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ  
وَلِبئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَبْشِرُ نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ  
وَاللَّهُ رَعُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا  
خُطَوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

فَإِن زَلَلْتُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْكُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ  
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَوَقَّضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

سَلِّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمَا آتَيْنَاهُم مِّن آيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ  
نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢١١﴾

رُزِقَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَن يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ  
حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٢﴾

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّينَ مُبَشِّرِينَ  
وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ  
فِيمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِن بَعْدِ  
مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَى  
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُم مَّثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا  
مِن قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَاءُ وَزُلْزَلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ  
الرُّسُلُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصُرُ اللَّهُ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ  
قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۗ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّوَالِدِينَ  
وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالتَّيَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا

and the needy, and the wayfarer. And any good you do, God is fully aware of it.”

**2:216** Warfare has been decreed for you while you hate it; and perhaps you may hate something while it is good for you, and perhaps you may love something while it is bad for you; and God knows while you do not know.

**2:217** They ask you about the restricted Month: “Is there fighting in it?” Say: “Much fighting is in it, and to repel from the path of God and to disbelieve in it, and the Restricted Temple, to drive its inhabitants out from it is far greater with God, and persecution is worse than being killed.” And they still will fight you until they turn you back from your system if they are able. And whoever of you turns back from his system, and he dies while disbelieving, then these have nullified their works in this world and the next; these are the people of the Fire, in it they will abide!

**2:218** Indeed, those who believe, and those who have immigrated and strived in the cause of God—these are seeking the mercy of God, and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**2:219** They ask you about intoxicants and gambling. Say: “In them is much sin, and a benefit for the people; but their sin is greater than their benefit.” And they ask you how much they are to give, say: “The excess.” It is thus that God clarifies for you the revelations that you may think.

**2:220** In this world and the next; and they ask you regarding the orphans, say: “To fix their situation is best, and if you are to mix with them, then they are your brothers.” And God knows the corrupt from the good, and if God had wished He could have made things difficult. God is Noble, Wise.

**2:221** And do not marry the female polytheists until they believe; for a believing servant is better than a polytheist, even if she is pleasing to you. And do not give in marriage to the male polytheists until they believe; for a believing servant is better than a polytheist, even if he is pleasing to you. These invite to the Fire, while God is inviting to Paradise and forgiveness by His consent. He clarifies His revelations for the people that they may remember.

**2:222** And they ask you about the menstruations? Say: ”It is harmful, so retire yourselves sexually

مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهُ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدٌّ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَن دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَن دِينِهِ فَمَا يَكُنْ لَهُ حِصَّةٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِهِ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَى قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَآخِزَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْنَتَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَ ۚ وَلَأَمَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكُمْ أُولَئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْحَيَاةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذَى فَأَعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي

from the women during the menstruations, and do not approach them until they are purified. When they are purified, then you may approach them as God has commanded you.” God loves the repenters and He loves the purified.

**2:223** Your women are a cultivation for you. So approach your cultivation as you wish towards goodness. And be aware of God and know that you will meet Him, and give good news to the believers.

**2:224** And do not make God the subject of your casual oaths. Be pious and righteous and reconcile among the people; and God is Hearer, Knower.

**2:225** God will not call you to account for your casual oaths, but He will call you to account for what has entered your hearts. God is Forgiving, Compassionate.

**2:226** For those who abstain from their wives, they shall be given four months. If they renounce, then God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**2:227** And if they insist on the divorce, then God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.

**2:228** And those divorced shall wait for three menstruation periods; and it is not permissible for them to conceal what God has created in their wombs, if they believe in God and the Last Day. And their husbands have a greater right to return them in this, if they wish to reconcile. And for them are rights similar to those owed by them. And the men will have a degree over them. And God is Noble, Wise.

**2:229** The divorce may occur twice. So, either they remain together equitably, or part ways with goodness. And it is not permissible for you to take back anything you have given them unless you fear that they will not uphold the boundaries of God. So if you fear that they will not uphold the boundaries of God, then there is no sin upon them for what is given back. These are the boundaries of God so do not transgress them. And whoever shall transgress the boundaries of God, then these are the wicked.

**2:230** If he then divorces her, she will not be permissible for him until after she has married a different husband. If he were to divorce her; then there is no sin that they come back together if they think they will uphold the boundaries of God. These are the boundaries of God, He clarifies

الْمَحِيضِ ۖ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرْنَ ۖ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ  
مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ  
الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

نِسَائِكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَكُمْ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّىٰ شِئْتُمْ ۖ وَقَدِّمُوا  
لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُلَاقُوهُ وَبَشِّرِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوا وَتَتَّقُوا  
وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
يُؤَاخِذُكُم بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

لِلَّذِينَ يُؤَلُّونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ ۚ فَإِنْ فَاءُوا  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ۚ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ  
يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ  
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا  
إِصْلَاحًا ۚ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَلِلرِّجَالِ  
عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَانٍ ۚ فَإِمْسَاكَ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٍ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۚ وَلَا  
يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا  
أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ  
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۚ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۚ فَلَا  
تَعْتَدُوهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّىٰ تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ  
فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا  
حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

them for a people who know.

**2:231** And if you have divorced the women, and they have reached their required interim period, then either you remain together equitably, or part ways equitably. And do not reconcile with them so you can harm them out of animosity; whoever does so is doing wrong to his soul; and do not take the revelations of God as mockery. And remember the blessings of God upon you, and what was sent down to you of the Book and the wisdom, He warns you with it. And be aware of God and know that God is knowledgeable of all things.

**2:232** And if you divorce the women, and they reach their required interim period, then do not make difficulty for them if they wish to remarry their husbands if they have amicably agreed among themselves out of what is best. This is to remind any of you who believe in God and the Last Day, this is better for you and purer; and God knows while you do not know.

**2:233** And the birth mothers may suckle their children two full cycles, if they wish to complete the suckling. And the man for whom the child is born is responsible for both their provisions and clothing equitably. A soul is not burdened except with what it can bear. No mother shall be harmed because of her child, nor shall a father be harmed because of his child. And for the guardian is the same requirement. So if they wish to separate out of mutual agreement and counsel, then there is no sin upon them. And if you want to hire nursing mothers, then there is no sin upon you if you return what you have been given equitably. And be aware of God, and know that God is watching over what you do.

**2:234** And those of you whose lives are terminated, and they leave wives behind, they will have a required interim period of four months and ten. So when they reach their required interim, then there is no sin upon you for what they do with themselves in goodness. And God is Expert to what you do.

**2:235** And there is no sin upon you if you openly propose marriage to the women, or you keep it between yourselves. God knows that you will be thinking about them, but do not meet them secretly, unless you have something righteous to say. And do not finalize the marriage contract

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ  
أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِيَتَّخِذُوا  
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
هُزُورًا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ  
اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣١﴾

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ  
يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاصُوا بَيْنَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ذَلِكَ يُوعِظُ  
بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَُمْ أَرْكَانُ  
لَكُمْ وَأَظْهَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾

وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنَ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ  
يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ  
لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارُّ وَالِدَةُ بَوْلِدِهَا وَلَا  
مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهِ وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا  
عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ  
أَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا  
آتَيْتُم بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ  
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ  
أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ  
﴿٢٣٤﴾

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ  
أَوْ أَكْتَمْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُونَهُنَّ  
وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا وَلَا  
تَعْزِمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ وَاعْلَمُوا



until the interim in the book is reached. And know that God knows what is in your souls, so be aware of Him, and know that God is Forgiving, Compassionate.

- 2:236** There is no sin upon you if you divorce the women before having sexual intercourse with them, or before setting the dowry for them. Let them have recompense, the rich according to his means, and the poor according to his means. A recompense in goodness, a responsibility for the good doers.
- 2:237** And if you divorce them before having sexual intercourse with them, but you have already set the dowry for them; then you must give half of what you have agreed, unless they forgive or the guardian over the marriage contract forgives. And if you forgive, it is closer to righteousness. And do not forget the favor between you; God is Seer of what you do.
- 2:238** Maintain the Connections, and the central Connection; and stand dutifully for God.
- 2:239** But if you are fearful, then you may do so while walking or riding. If you become secure, then remember God as He has taught you what you did not know.
- 2:240** And those of you whose lives are terminated, and they leave wives behind, a decree to their wives that they be provided with support for one cycle, if they do not leave. If they leave then there is no sin upon you for what they do with themselves of goodness; and God is Noble, Wise.
- 2:241** And for those divorced, to have support in goodness is an obligation upon the righteous.
- 2:242** It is such that God clarifies for you His revelations that you may comprehend.
- 2:243** Did you not note those who left their homes in groups, all the while they were fearful of death; so God said to them: "Die," then He resurrected them. God has bestowed a great grace over the people, but most of the people are not thankful.
- 2:244** And fight in the cause of God and know that God is the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.
- 2:245** Who will lend God a loan of righteousness that He may multiply it for him many times over? God collects and He distributes, and to Him you will return.

أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣٥﴾

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمْ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفَرَّضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْمُسَبِّحِ قَدْرَهُ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتَرِ قَدْرَهُ مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُهَا مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عَقْدَةُ الزَّكَاجِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى وَلَا تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوَسْطَى وَتُؤْمُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرَجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾

وَالْمُظَلَّقَاتِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾

كَذَلِكَ يَبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٤﴾

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُفْرِضُ اللَّهُ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْسُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾

**2:246** Did you not note the leaders of the Children of Israel after Moses, they said to their prophet: "Send us a king that we may fight in the cause of God;" he said: "Are you not concerned that if fighting is decreed for you, you will then not fight?" They said: "And why should we not fight in the cause of God when we have been expelled from our homes along with our sons." So it was, that when fighting was decreed for them they turned away, except for a few of them! God is fully aware of the wicked.

**2:247** And their prophet said to them: "God has sent Saul to you as a king." They said: "How can he have the kingship when we are more deserving than him, and he has not been given an abundance of wealth?" He said: "God has chosen him over you and increased him in knowledge and physical stature." God grants His sovereignty to whom He chooses; and God is Encompassing, Knowledgeable.

**2:248** And their prophet said to them: "The sign of his kingship shall be that he brings to you the ark in which there is tranquility from your Lord and the legacy of what was left behind by the descendants of Moses and the descendants of Aaron being carried by the angels. In this is a sign for you if you are believers."

**2:249** So when Saul set out with the soldiers, he said: "God will test you with a river, whoever drinks from it is not with me, and whoever does not taste from it except one scoop with his hand is with me." They all drank from it, except for a few of them. So when he and those who believed with him crossed it, they said: "We have no power today against Goliath and his soldiers!" But the ones who understood that they would meet God said: "How many a time has a small group beaten a large group with the permission of God, and God is with the patient ones!"

**2:250** And when they came forth to Goliath and his soldiers, they said: "Our Lord grant us patience, and make firm our foothold, and grant us victory over the disbelieving people."

**2:251** So they defeated them with the permission of God, and David killed Goliath, and God gave him the kingship and the wisdom and taught him what he wished. And if it were not for God defending the people against themselves, then the earth would have long been corrupted; but

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّ لَهُمْ ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أَخْرَجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَائِنَا فَلَمَّا كُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِنَ الْمَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مَلَكُهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٧﴾

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤٨﴾

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَنْ لَمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرَبُوا مِنْهُ إِلا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِغَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا اللَّهِ كَمْ مِّنْ فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةَ كَثِيرَةٍ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِغَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾

فَهَزَمُوهُم بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَآتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾

God has bestowed grace upon the worlds.

**2:252** These are the revelations of God, We recite them to you with the truth, and you are one of the messengers.

**2:253** Such messengers, We have preferred some over others; some of them talked to God, and He raised some of them in rank, and We gave Jesus, son of Mary, the clear proofs and We supported him with the Holy Spirit. And had God wished, the people after them would not have fought after the proofs had come to them, but they disputed, some of them believed and some of them rejected. If God had wished they would not have fought, but God does what He pleases.

**2:254** O you who believe, spend from what We have provided for you before a Day comes when there is no trade, nor friendship, nor intercession; and the rejecters are the wicked.

**2:255** God, there is no god except He, the Living, the Eternal. No slumber or sleep overtakes Him; to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who will intercede with Him except with His permission? He knows their present and their future, and they have none of His knowledge except for what He wishes. His Throne encompasses all of the heavens and the earth and it is easy for Him to preserve them. He is the Most High, the Great.

**2:256** There is no compulsion in the system; the proper way has been clarified from the wrong way. Whoever rejects evil, and believes in God, indeed he has taken grasp of the strongest hold that will never break. God is Hearer, Knower.

**2:257** God is the ally of those who believe, He brings them out of the darkness and into the light. As for those who reject, their allies are the evil ones, they bring them out of the light and into the darkness; these are the people of the Fire, in it they will abide.

**2:258** Have you not noted him who debated with Abram regarding his Lord, while God had given him a kingship? Abram said: "My Lord is the One who gives life and death," he said: "I bring life and death." Abram said: "God brings the sun from the east, so you bring it from the west." The one who rejected was baffled! And God does not guide the wicked people.

**2:259** Or the one who passed through a town which

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِّنْ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنِ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ آمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةَ وَلَا شَفَاعَةَ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥٦﴾

اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥٧﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أَحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى

had become ruins. He said: “How can God possibly revive this after it had died?” So God put him to death for one hundred calendar years, then He resurrected him. He said: “How long have you stayed here?” He said: “I have stayed here a day or part of a day.” He said: “No, you have stayed here for one hundred calendar years! Look at your food and drink, they have not changed, but look at your donkey! And We will make you a sign for the people; and look at the bones how We let them arise, then We cover them with flesh.” So when it was clear to him what happened, he said: “I now know that God is capable of all things!”

**2:260** And Abram said: “My Lord, show me how You resurrect the dead.” He said: “Do you not already believe?” He said: “I do, but it is so my heart can be relieved.” He said: “Choose four birds, then cut them, then place parts of the birds on each mountain, then call them to you; they will come racing towards you. And know that God is Noble, Wise.”

**2:261** The example of those who spend their money in the cause of God is like a seed that sprouts forth seven pods, in each pod there is one hundred seeds; and God multiplies for whoever He chooses, and God is Encompassing, Knowledgeable.

**2:262** Those who spend their money in the cause of God, then they do not follow what they have spent with either insult or harm; they will have their recompense with their Lord, there is no fear over them nor will they grieve.

**2:263** Kind words and forgiveness are far better than a charity that is followed by harm. God is Rich, Compassionate.

**2:264** O you who believe, do not nullify your charities with insult and harm; like one who spends his money to show off to the people, and he does not believe in God and the Last Day. His example is like a stone on which there is dirt, then it is subjected to a heavy rain which leaves it bare. They cannot do anything with what they have earned; and God does not guide the rejecting people.

**2:265** And the example of those who spend their money seeking the grace of God, and to save their souls, is like the example of a garden that

يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةً عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ  
قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قِيلَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ  
مِائَةً عَامٍ فَانظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرِبَاتِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ وَانظُرْ  
إِلَى جِمَارِكَ وَلَجَعَلْنَا آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَانظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ  
نُنشِئُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى قَالَ أُولَئِم  
تُؤْمِنُ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ  
الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ  
ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٠﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ  
أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ سُنْبُلَةٍ مِائَةُ حَبَّةٍ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ  
لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتَّبِعُونَ مَا  
أَنْفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَذَىٰ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذَىٰ وَاللَّهُ  
عَزِيزٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَىٰ  
كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا  
لَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦٤﴾

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيْتًا  
مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَآتَتْ أُكُلَهَا



is on a high ground and is subjected to a heavy rain, and because of that it produces double its crop. And if no heavy rain comes, then it still gives enough. And God is Seer of what you do.

**2:266** Does anyone of you desire that he has an estate with palm trees and grapevines, and rivers flowing beneath it, and in it for him are all kinds of fruits, then he is afflicted with old age and his progeny is weak, and a firestorm strikes it and it all burns? It is thus that God makes clear for you the signs that you may reflect.

**2:267** O you who believe, spend from the good things that you have earned, and from what We have brought forth from the earth. And do not select the rotten from it to give, while you would not take it yourselves unless you closed your eyes regarding it. And know that God is Rich, Praiseworthy.

**2:268** The devil promises you poverty and orders you to immorality, while God promises forgiveness from Him and grace. God is Encompassing, Knowledgeable.

**2:269** He grants wisdom to whom He chooses, and whoever is granted wisdom has been given much good. Only those who possess intelligence will remember.

**2:270** And whatever you spend out of your monies, or whatever you pledge as a promise, then God knows it. The wicked have no supporters.

**2:271** If you openly give charities, then it is acceptable; but if you conceal them and give them to the poor, then that is better for you. And He cancels some of your sins; and God is Expert to all that you do.

**2:272** You are not responsible for their guidance, but it is God who will guide whoever He wishes. And whatever you spend out of goodness is for your own souls. And anything you spend should be in seeking the face of God. And whatever you spend out of goodness will be returned to you, and you will not be wronged.

**2:273** For the poor who face hardship in the cause of God, they cannot go forth in the land; the ignorant ones think they are rich from their modesty; you know them by their features, they do not ask the people repeatedly. And what you spend out of goodness, God is fully aware of it.

**2:274** Those who spend their money in the night and

ضَعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَظُلٌّ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾

أَبُودُ أَحَدِكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّجِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَةٌ ضَّعَفَاءُ فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ لَحَقٌّ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِآخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغِصُّوا فِيهِ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَنِّي حَمِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٧﴾

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُم بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُم مَّغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَن يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّن نَّفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِّن نَّذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ ﴿٢٧٠﴾ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٧١﴾

إِن تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِن تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهُهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُم مِّن سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفِّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٣﴾

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَحْصَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسِبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَقُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِلْحَافًا وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ

in the day, secretly and openly, they will have their recompense with their Lord, there is no fear over them nor will they grieve.

**2:275** Those who consume usury do not rise except as one being influenced by the touch of the devil. That is because they have said: "Trade is the same as usury." While God has made trade permissible, and He has made usury forbidden. Whoever has received understanding from his Lord and ceases, then he will be forgiven for what was before this and his case will be with God. But whoever returns, then they are the people of the Fire, in it they will abide.

**2:276** God condemns usury, and He grants growth to the charities. And God does not like any wicked sinner.

**2:277** Those who believe and do good works, and hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification; they will have their recompense with their Lord and there is no fear over them nor will they grieve.

**2:278** O you who believe, be aware of God and give up what is left from usury, if you truly are believers.

**2:279** And if you will not do this, then be informed of a war from God and His messenger; but if you repent, then you will have back your principal money, you will not be wronged nor will you wrong.

**2:280** If the person is facing difficulty then you shall wait until he becomes able. And if you relinquish it as a charity it is better for you if only you knew.

**2:281** And be aware of a Day when you will be returned to God, then every soul will be paid what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

**2:282** O you who believe, if you borrow for a future period, then you shall record it. And let a scribe of justice record it for you; and let not the scribe refuse to record as God has taught him. Let him record and let the person who is borrowing dictate to him, and let him be aware of God, and let him not reduce from it anything. If the one who is borrowing is immature or weak or he cannot dictate himself, then let his guardian dictate with justice; and bring two witnesses from among your men; if there are not two men, then a man and two women from whom you will accept their testimony, so that if one

أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَانتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾

يَمَحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُرِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِن تُبْتِغُوا فَكُفُّوا رءُوسَ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

وَإِن كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَن تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَن يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِن كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَن يُمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمْلِلْ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ فَإِن لَّمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتَانِ مِمَّن تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشَّهَادَةِ أَن تَضَلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكَّرْ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَىٰ وَلَا يَأْبَ الشَّهَادَةُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا وَلَا تَسْأَمُوا أَن تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ

of them becomes blindsided, then the one can remind the other. And let the witnesses not refuse to come if they are called. And do not fail to record it no matter how small or large until its maturity, that is more just with God and better for the testimony, and better that you do not have doubts. Exempt is trade done on the spot between you, then there is no sin upon you if you do not record it—and have evidence if you trade. No scribe shall be harmed nor any witness; for if you do so then it is a wickedness on your part, and be aware of God and God teaches you and God is aware of all things.

**2:283** And if you are traveling or do not find a scribe, then a pledge of collateral. So, if you have entrusted each other in this manner, then let the one who was entrusted deliver his trust, and let him be aware of God his Lord. And do not hold back the testimony. And whoever holds it back, then he has sinned in his heart, and God is aware of what you do.

**2:284** To God is what is in the heavens and in the earth, and whether you declare what is in your souls or hide it, God will call you to account for it. He will forgive whom He wishes, and punish whom He wishes, and God is capable of all things.

**2:285** The messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord; and the believers, all who believe in God, and His angels, and His Books, and His messengers: “We do not make a distinction between any of His messengers;” and they said: “We hear and obey, forgive us our Lord, and to You is our destiny.”

**2:286** God does not burden a soul except with what it can bear. For it is what it earns, and against it is what it earns. “Our Lord, do not mind us if we forget or make mistakes; our Lord, do not place a burden upon us as You have placed upon those before us; our Lord, do not place upon us what we cannot bear; pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us; You are our patron, so grant us victory over the rejecting people.”

وَأَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا ۗ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا  
بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا وَأَشْهَدُوا  
إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَلَا يُضَارَ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَإِنْ تَفَعَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ  
فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهَانٌ مَّقْبُوضَةٌ فَإِنْ  
أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِمِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ  
رَبَّهُ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ  
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوا مَا فِي  
أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفَوْهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ  
وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

أَمَّنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ آمَنَ  
بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ  
وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٦﴾

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا  
مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۗ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلَا  
تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلَا  
تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۚ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا  
أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾

## CHAPTER 3

- 3:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 3:1** ALM.
- 3:2** God, there is no god except He, the Living, the Eternal.
- 3:3** He sent down to you the Book with the truth, affirming what is between his hands; and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel.
- 3:4** From before as a guidance for the people, and He sent down the Criterion. Those who rejected the revelations of God, they will have a severe retribution, and God is Noble, exacting in Revenge.
- 3:5** For God nothing is hidden on the earth or in the heavens.
- 3:6** He is the One who pictures you in the wombs as He pleases. There is no god except He, the Noble, the Wise.
- 3:7** He is the One who sent down to you the Book, from which there are firm verses—they are the essence of the Book—and others which are similar. As for those who have a disease in their hearts, they follow that of it which is similar, seeking to confuse, and seeking to derive an interpretation. But none know its interpretation except God, and those who are well founded in knowledge; they say: “We believe in it, all is from our Lord.” And none will remember except those who possess intelligence.
- 3:8** “Our Lord, do not make our hearts deviate after You have guided us, and grant us from You a mercy. Indeed, You are the Grantor.”
- 3:9** “Our Lord, You will gather the people for a Day in which there is no doubt; God does not break His appointment.”
- 3:10** As for those who rejected, neither their money nor their children will avail them anything from God. They are the fuel of the Fire.
- 3:11** Like the behavior of the people of Pharaoh and those before them. They rejected Our signs so God took them for their sins. God is awesome in retribution.
- 3:12** Say to those who have rejected: “You will be defeated and gathered towards Hell, what a

## سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الم ﴿١﴾

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ﴿٢﴾

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٣﴾

مِن قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ﴿٤﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٥﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٧﴾

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٨﴾

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُم وَقُودُ النَّارِ ﴿١٠﴾

كَذَّابُ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾

قُلْ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سُنُوعْلُبُونَ ۗ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾



miserable abode!”

- 3:13** There was a sign for you in the two groups that met. One was fighting in the cause of God, and the other was rejecting. They thus saw them as twice their number with their eyes. And God supports with His victory whom He wills. In this is a lesson for those with vision.
- 3:14** It has been adorned for people to love the desire of women; and to want sons, and ornaments made from gold and silver, and trained horses, and hoofed animals, and fields. These are the enjoyment of the world, and with God is the best abode.
- 3:15** Say: “Shall I inform you of what is greater than all this? For those who believe in their Lord will be estates with rivers flowing beneath them; abiding therein, and with pure mates, and an acceptance from God. And God is Seer over the servants.”
- 3:16** The ones who say: “Our Lord, we believe, so forgive us our sins, and spare us the retribution of the Fire.”
- 3:17** The patient, and the truthful, and the devout, and the givers, and the seekers of forgiveness in the late hours of the night.
- 3:18** God bears witness that there is no god except He, as do the angels, and those with knowledge, He is standing with justice. There is no god except He, the Noble, the Wise.
- 3:19** The system with God is submission, and those who received the Book did not dispute except after the knowledge came to them out of jealousy between them. And whoever rejects the revelations of God, then God is swift in reckoning.
- 3:20** If they debate with you, then say: “I have submitted myself to God, as well as those who follow me.” And say to those who have received the Book and the gentiles: “Have you submitted?” If they have submitted then they are guided, and if they turn away, then you are only to deliver, and God is Seer over the servants.
- 3:21** Those who reject the revelations of God and kill the prophets without right, and kill those who order justice from among the people; inform them of a painful retribution.

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ التَّائِمَاتِ ۚ فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَى كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَهُمْ رَأَى الْعَيْنِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ  
بِنَصْرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ  
الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ  
وَالْحَرْثِ ۗ ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ  
الْمَأَبِ ﴿١٤﴾

قُلْ أُوْتَيْتُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ  
جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ  
وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٥﴾

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ  
النَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ  
بِالْأَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا  
بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًّا ۚ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَن  
يَكْفُرُ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

فَإِن حَاجُوكَ فَقُلْ أَسَلَّمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَن ۗ وَقُلْ  
لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ أَسَلَّمْتُمْ ۚ فَإِنِ اسَلَّمُوا فَقَدْ  
اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بَعِيرًا  
حَقٌّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ  
بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

- 3:22 These are the ones whose works will be lost in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have no supporters.
- 3:23 Did you not note those who were given a portion of the Book being invited to the Book of God to judge between them, then a group of them turns away while they are adverse?
- 3:24 That is because they said: “The Fire will not touch us except for a few number of days,” and they were arrogant by what they invented in their system.
- 3:25 How shall it be when We gather them on the Day in which there is no doubt; and every soul shall receive what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.
- 3:26 Say: “Our god, Possessor of kingship; You grant kingship to whom You please, and revoke kingship from whom You please, and honor whom You please, and humiliate whom You please; in Your hand is goodness. You are capable of all things.”
- 3:27 “You blend the night into the day, and You blend the day into the night; and You bring the living out of the dead, and You bring the dead out of the living; and You provide for whom You wish without reckoning.”
- 3:28 Let not the believers take the rejecters as allies instead of the believers. And whoever does so will have nothing with God; for you are to be cautious of them as they deserve. And God warns you of Himself, and to God is the destiny.
- 3:29 Say: “Whether you hide what is in your chests or you reveal it, God will know.” And He knows what is in the heavens and the earth; and God is capable of all things.
- 3:30 The Day every soul will find what good it had done present; and what bad it had done, it will wish that between them was a great distance. And God warns you of Himself, and God is Compassionate towards the servants.
- 3:31 Say: “If you love God then follow me so God will love you and forgive your sins.” God is Forgiver, Merciful.
- 3:32 Say: “Obey God and the messenger.” But if they turn away, then God does not like the rejecters.
- 3:33 God has selected Adam, and Noah, and the

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ  
مِنْ نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ  
اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ  
وَعَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا  
كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ  
مِمَّن تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ  
إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۖ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ  
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَن تَشَاءُ بِعِزِّ  
حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَمَن  
يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَن تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَاةً  
وَيُحَذِّرْكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ إِن تَحْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ يُعْلَمَهُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَيَعْلَمُ  
مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ  
﴿٢٩﴾

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِن خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا وَمَا عَمِلَتْ  
مِن سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا وَيُحَذِّرْكُمُ  
اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ رَعُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ  
لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَىٰ

family of Abraham, and the family of Imran over the worlds.

- 3:34** A progeny each from the other, and God is Hearer, Knower.
- 3:35** When the wife of Imran said: “My Lord, I have vowed to You what is in my womb, completely, so accept from me, You are the Hearer, the Knower.”
- 3:36** So when she had delivered she said: “My Lord, I have delivered a female,” and God is fully aware of what she delivered, “And the male is not like the female, and I have named her Mary, and I seek refuge for her and her progeny with You from the outcast devil.”
- 3:37** So her Lord accepted her a good acceptance, and made her grow into a good growth, and charged Zechariah with her. Every time Zechariah entered upon her in the enclosure, he found provisions with her. He said: “O Mary, from where did you get this?” She said: “It is from God, for God provides for whom He wishes without reckoning.”
- 3:38** It was then that Zechariah implored his Lord; he said: “My Lord, grant me from You a good progeny. You are the Hearer of prayer.”
- 3:39** So the angels called to him while he was standing, connecting, in the enclosure: “God gives you glad tidings of John, affirming the word from God, and a master, and steadfast, and a prophet from the upright.”
- 3:40** He said: “My Lord, how can I have a boy when old age has reached me and my wife is infertile?” He said: “It is as such that God does what He pleases.”
- 3:41** He said: “My Lord, make for me a sign.” He said: “Your sign is not to speak to the people for three days except by symbol, and remember your Lord greatly, and glorify at dusk and dawn.”
- 3:42** And the angels said: “O Mary, God has selected you and purified you, and He has selected you over all the women of the worlds.”
- 3:43** “O Mary, be dutiful to your Lord and prostrate and kneel with those who kneel.”
- 3:44** This is from the news of the unseen that We inspire to you. You were not with them when

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَتْ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَدَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعْتَ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ ۖ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أَعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۖ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا ۖ قَالَ يَا مَرْيَمُ أَنَّىٰ لَكِ هَذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ ۖ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً ۗ قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرَمًا ۖ وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعِشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٤١﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَىٰ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

يَا مَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ ۗ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ

they drew straws as to which one of them will be charged with Mary; you were not with them when they disputed.

- 3:45** And the angels said: “O Mary, God gives you glad tidings of a word from Him. His name is the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary. Honorable in this world and in the Hereafter, and from among those who are made close.”
- 3:46** “And he will speak to the people from the cradle as an adult, and is from among the upright.”
- 3:47** She said: “My Lord, how can I have a child when no mortal has been with me?” He said: “It is thus that God creates what He wills, when He decrees a command, He merely says to it ‘Be,’ and it is.”
- 3:48** And He teaches him the Book and the Wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel.
- 3:49** And as a messenger to the Children of Israel: “I have come to you with a sign from your Lord; that I create for you from clay the form of a bird, then I blow into it and it becomes a bird with the permission of God, and I heal the blind and the lepers, and give life to the dead with the permission of God, and I prophesize for you what you shall eat and what to store in your homes. In that is a sign for you if you are believers.”
- 3:50** “And affirming what is between my hands of the Torah, and to make permissible some of that which was made forbidden to you; and I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, so be aware of God and obey me.”
- 3:51** “God is my Lord and your Lord, so serve Him, this is a straight path.”
- 3:52** So when Jesus felt their rejection, he said: “Who are my supporters to God?” The disciples said: “We are the supporters of God, we believe in God and we bear witness that we have submitted.”
- 3:53** “Our Lord, we believe in what You have sent down, and followed the messenger, so record us with those who bear witness.”
- 3:54** And they schemed and God schemed, but God is the best schemer.
- 3:55** For God said: “O Jesus, I will terminate your life, and raise you to Me, and purify you of those

يُلْقُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدْخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَمُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَإِلَّا لَكُم بَعْضُ الَّذِي جُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٥٠﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَىٰ مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَىٰ ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ اذْهَبْ فِي هَذِهِ الْقُرْآنِ وَالْحَدِيثِ إِنَّكَ مِنْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

- who have rejected, and make those who have followed you above those who have rejected until the Day of Resurrection. Then to Me is your return, all of you, so I will judge between you in what it was that you disputed.”
- 3:56** “As for those who have rejected, I will punish them severely in this world and in the Hereafter, they will have no supporters.”
- 3:57** “And as for those who believe and have done good works, We will pay them their recompense; God does not like the wicked.”
- 3:58** This We recite to you from the revelations and the wise reminder.
- 3:59** The example of Jesus with God is similar to that of Adam; He created him from dust, then He said to him “Be” and he was.
- 3:60** The truth is from your Lord, so do not be of those who doubt.
- 3:61** Whoever debates with you in this after the knowledge has come to you, then say: “Let us summon our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then, let us openly invoke and make the curse of God upon the liars.”
- 3:62** This is the narration of truth, there is no god except God; and God is the Noble, the Wise.
- 3:63** And if they turn away, then God is aware of the corrupters.
- 3:64** Say: “O people of the Book, let us come to a mutual understanding between us and between you; that we serve none except God, and that we do not set up anything with Him, and that none of us takes each other as patrons besides God.” If they turn away, then say: “Bear witness that we have submitted.”
- 3:65** “O people of the Book, why do you debate with us regarding Abraham when the Torah and the Gospel were not sent down except after him? Do you not comprehend?”
- 3:66** Here you have debated in what you knew; so why then do you debate in what you do not know? And God knows while you do not know.
- 3:67** Abraham was neither a Jew nor a Nazarene, but he was a monotheist who submitted; he was not of the polytheists.
- 3:68** The most legitimate people to Abraham are

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَذِبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

ذَلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٩﴾

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنَ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَمَنْ حَاجَكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ آبَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاؤَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أُنزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

هَآ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ حَاجَجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ



those who followed him; and this prophet, and those who believed; and God is the supporter of the believers.

**3:69** A group from the people of the Book wished that they could misguide you, but they only misguide themselves and they do not notice.

**3:70** “O people of the Book, why do you reject the revelations of God while you are bearing witness?”

**3:71** “O people of the Book, why do you confound the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth while you know?”

**3:72** And a group from among the people of the Book said: “Believe in what was sent down to those who believe during the beginning of the day, and reject it by the end of it, perhaps they will return.”

**3:73** “And do not believe except in he who follows your system.” Say: “The guidance is the guidance of God.” That anyone should be given similar to what you have been given, or that they debate with you at your Lord. Say: “The bounty is in the hand of God, He gives it to whom He chooses, and God is Encompassing, Knowledgeable.”

**3:74** He singles out with His mercy whom He chooses, and God is with Great Bounty.

**3:75** And from among the people of the Book are those whom if you entrust him with a large amount he gives it back to you, and there are those whom if you entrust with one gold coin he will not return it to you unless you are standing over him. That is because they said: “We have no obligation towards the gentiles.” They say about God lies while they know.

**3:76** Indeed, anyone who fulfils his pledge and is righteous, then God loves the righteous.

**3:77** The ones who purchase with the pledge of God and their oaths a cheap price, those will have no portion in the Hereafter, and God will not speak to them, nor will He look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them, and they will have a painful retribution.

**3:78** And from among them is a group who twist their tongues using the Book so that you may think it is from the Book, while it is not from the Book, and they say it is from God while it

آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَدَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمِنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهَ التَّهَارِ وَاكْفُرُوا آخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَىٰ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيْتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَمِنَ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنَ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بَقِنطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنَ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بَدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

بَلَىٰ مَن أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلُودُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ

is not from God, and they say about God lies while they know.

- 3:79** It is not for any mortal that God would give him the Book and the authority and the prophethood, then he would say to the people: “Be servants to me rather than God!” Rather: “Be devotees for what you have been taught of the Book, and of what you have studied.”
- 3:80** Nor does He order you that you take the angels and the prophets as patrons. Would He order you to rejection after you have submitted?
- 3:81** And God took a covenant from the prophets: “For what I have given you of the Book and wisdom, then a messenger will come to you affirming what is with you. You will believe in him and support him.” He said: “Do you testify, and agree to this burden?” They said: “We testify.” He said: “Then bear witness, and I am with you bearing witness.”
- 3:82** Whoever turns away after that, then they are the wicked.
- 3:83** Is it other than the system of God that they desire, when those in the heavens and the earth have submitted to Him voluntarily or by force? And to Him they will be returned.
- 3:84** Say: “We believe in God and what was sent down to us and what was sent down to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Patriarchs, and what was given to Moses and Jesus and the prophets from their Lord. We do not make a distinction between any of them, and to Him we submit.”
- 3:85** And whoever follows other than submission as a system, it will not be accepted from him, and in the Hereafter he is of the losers.
- 3:86** How can God guide a people who had rejected after believing, and had witnessed that the messenger was true, and the clear evidences had come to them? God does not guide the wicked people.
- 3:87** To these the punishment will be that the curse of God will be upon them and that of the angels and the people all together!
- 3:88** Abiding therein, the retribution will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.
- 3:89** Except those who repent after this and make amends, then God is Forgiver, Merciful.

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّانِيِّينَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ قَالَ أَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

فَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

أَفَعَيَّرَ دِينَ اللَّهِ يَبْعُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

قُلْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نَفَرِقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾



- 3:90** Those who have rejected after their belief, then increased in rejection, their repentance will not be accepted, they are the strayers.
- 3:91** Those who have rejected and died while they were rejecters, if the earth full of gold were to be ransomed with it would not be accepted from any of them. For these there will be a painful retribution and they will have no supporters.
- 3:92** You will not reach piety until you spend from what you love; and whatever you spend, God is aware of it.
- 3:93** All the food was made permissible to the Children of Israel except what Israel forbade for himself before the Torah was sent down. Say: "Bring the Torah and recite it if you are truthful."
- 3:94** Whoever invents lies about God after this, these are the wicked.
- 3:95** Say: "God bears truth. Follow the creed of Abraham, monotheism, and he was not of the polytheists."
- 3:96** The first Sanctuary established for the people is the one in Bakk'a, blessed, and a guidance for the worlds.
- 3:97** In it are clear signs: the station of Abraham. And whoever enters it will have safety. And God is owed from the people to make Pilgrimage to the Sanctuary, whoever can make a way to it. And whoever rejects, then God has no need of the worlds.
- 3:98** Say: "O people of the Book, why do you reject the revelations of God, while God is witness over what you do?"
- 3:99** Say: "O people of the Book, why do you repel from the path of God those who believe? You wish to twist it while you are witnesses. And God is not unaware of what you do."
- 3:100** O you who believe, if you obey a group of those who received the Book they will turn you after your belief into rejecters!
- 3:101** And how can you reject when the revelations of God are being recited to you and with you is His messenger? And whoever holds firmly to God has been guided to the straight path.
- 3:102** O you who believe, reverence God as He deserves to be revered, and do not die except

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ افْتَدَىٰ بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّىٰ تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنزَّلَ التَّوْرَةُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتْلُوهَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَمَنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُصَدِّقُونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ تَبِعُونَهَا عَوَجًا وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِعَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَكَيفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِم بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا

as ones who have submitted.

**3:103** And hold firmly to the rope of God, all of you, and do not be separated. And remember the blessing of God upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts. Then you became, with His blessing, brothers; and you were on the edge of a pit of fire and He saved you from it; it is thus that God clarifies for you His signs that you may be guided.

**3:104** And let there be a nation from among you who calls towards righteousness, and advocate for good and prohibit vice. And these are the successful ones.

**3:105** And do not be like those who separated and differed after the clarity had come to them. And for them is a painful retribution.

**3:106** The Day on which faces will be lightened and faces will be darkened; as for those whose faces will be darkened: “Did you reject after believing? Taste the retribution for what you rejected.”

**3:107** As for those whose faces will be lightened, they are in the mercy of God, in it they abide.

**3:108** These are the revelations of God, We recite them to you with the truth. God does not want wickedness for the worlds.

**3:109** And to God is all that is in the heavens and the earth; and to God all matters are returned.

**3:110** You were the best nation that emerged for the people, you advocated for good and prohibited vice, and believed in God. If the people of the Book believed it would have been better for them; from among them are the believers, but the majority are the wicked.

**3:111** They will not harm you except in being an annoyance, and if they fight you they will turn and flee, then they will not be supported.

**3:112** They are struck with humiliation wherever they are engaged, except for a rope from God and a rope from the people. And they stayed in the wrath of God and were struck with humiliation; that is because they were disbelieving in the revelations of God and killing the prophets without right; that is for what they disobeyed and were transgressing.

**3:113** They are not all the same, from the people of the Book are a nation that is upright; they recite

وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَأَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا ۗ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَلْيَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٠٩﴾

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ آمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِّنْهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى ۖ وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُؤَلُّوكُمُ الْأَدْبَارُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذَّلِيلَةُ ۚ أَيْنَ مَا تُخَفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِ مِنَ الْنَّاسِ ۚ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۚ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ ۚ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً ۗ مِنَ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

3:113 — 3:124

the revelations of God during the night hours and they prostrate.

**3:114** They believe in God and the Last Day, and they advocate for good and prohibit vice, and they hasten in goodness; these are of the good doers.

**3:115** And what they do of good will not be turned back, and God is aware of the righteous.

**3:116** As for those who rejected, neither their money nor their children will avail them anything from God. These are the people of the Fire, in it they abide.

**3:117** The example of what they spend in this world is like a wind in which there is a frost; it afflicts the field of the people who wronged themselves, and thus destroys it. God did not wrong them, but it was their souls that they wronged.

**3:118** O you who believe do not take as an inner circle any from besides yourselves; they will only disrupt you greatly. They wish that you deviate; the hatred is apparent out of their mouths and what their chests conceal is even greater! We have made clear for you the signs if you comprehend.

**3:119** Here you love them while they do not love you, and you believe in the entire Book. And if they meet you they say: “We believe,” and if they are alone they bite their fingers out of frustration at you. Say: “Die in your frustration, God is aware of what is in the chests.”

**3:120** If any good befalls you it disturbs them, and if any bad befalls you they rejoice with it. And if you are patient and righteous their planning will not harm you at all. God is Encompassing all they do.

**3:121** And as you departed from your family to prepare for the believers their stations for battle—and God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.

**3:122** When two parties from among you were obsessed that they would fail; while God was their supporter. In God the believers should trust.

**3:123** God had granted you victory at Badr, while you had been the lesser, so reverence God that you may be thankful.

**3:124** When you said to the believers: “Is it not enough for you that your Lord would supply you with

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ  
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ  
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ  
﴿١١٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ  
اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ  
أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتَهُ ۖ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ  
اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بَطَانَةً مِنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا  
يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا وَدُؤًا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ  
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

هَآ أَنْتُمْ أَوْلَاءُ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ  
كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا لَقِيتُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَامِلَ  
مِنَ الْعِظِ ۗ قُلْ مُوتُوا يَعِظُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ  
الصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾

إِنْ تَمَسَسْتُمْ حَسَنَةً تَسُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا  
بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِرُّوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَإِذْ عَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ  
وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢١﴾

إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَآئِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيهُمَا ۗ وَعَلَى  
اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ  
بِثَلَاثَةِ آلَافٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنَزَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

three thousand of the angels sent down?”

**3:125** Indeed, if you are patient and are righteous and they come and attack you, He will supply you with five thousand of the angels battle trained.

**3:126** And God did not give this except as good news to you, and so that your hearts may be assured with it. Victory is only from God, the Noble, the Wise.

**3:127** Thus He will sever a group of those who reject, or disgrace them; then they will turn back frustrated.

**3:128** You will have no say in the matter, for He may pardon them, or punish them; for they are wicked.

**3:129** And to God is what is in the heavens and in the earth, He forgives whom He pleases, and He punishes whom He pleases; and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**3:130** O you who believe, do not consume usury, compounding over and over; and reverence God that you may succeed.

**3:131** And be aware of the Fire that has been prepared for the rejecters.

**3:132** And obey God and the messenger so that you may obtain mercy.

**3:133** And race towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Paradise whose width encompasses the width of the heavens and of the earth; it has been prepared for the righteous.

**3:134** The ones who spend in prosperity and hardship, and who repress anger, and who pardon the people; God loves the good doers.

**3:135** And those who, if they commit immorality, or wrong themselves, they remember God and seek forgiveness for their sins. And who can forgive the sins except God? And they do not persist in what they have done while they know.

**3:136** To these the recompense will be forgiveness from their Lord and estates with rivers flowing beneath them; abiding therein. Excellent is the recompense of the workers.

**3:137** Many nations have come before you, so roam the earth and see how the punishment was for the deniers.

**3:138** This is a clarification for the people and a guidance

بَلَىٰ إِن تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّن فَوْرِهِمْ هَذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ آلَافٍ مِّن الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُم بِهِ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٢٦﴾

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَائِبِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَاطِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَن يَغْفِرِ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

and a lesson for the righteous.

**3:139** Do not be weak, and do not grieve, for you will have the upper hand, if you are believers.

**3:140** If you are wounded, then know that the other group is also wounded. And such are the days, We alternate them between the people, so that God will distinguish those who believe, and so He may make witnesses from among you; and God does not like the wicked.

**3:141** And God will prove those who believe and He will condemn the rejecters.

**3:142** Or did you think that you would enter Paradise without God distinguishing those who would strive among you and distinguishing those who are patient?

**3:143** And you used to long for death before you came upon it; so now you see it right in front of you!

**3:144** And Mohammed is but a messenger, like many messengers who have passed before him. If he dies or is killed will you turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels, he will not harm God in the least. And God will recompense the thankful.

**3:145** It is not permitted for a person to die except by the permission of God in an appointed record. And whoever wants the reward of this world We give him of it, and whoever wants the reward of the Hereafter, We give him of it. And We will reward the thankful.

**3:146** And many a prophet had a large number of devotees fighting with him. They did not waver by what afflicted them in the cause of God, nor did they become weak, nor did they become discouraged; and God loves the patient ones.

**3:147** And they did not say except: "Our Lord, forgive us our sins and our overindulgence in our situation, and make firm our foothold, and grant us victory over the rejecting people."

**3:148** So God gave them the reward of this world and the best reward of the Hereafter; and God loves the good doers.

**3:149** O you who believe, if you obey those who have rejected, then they will turn you back on your heels and you will turn back as losers.

**3:150** It is God who is your Patron, and He is the best victor.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

إِنْ يَمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهُ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

وَلِيُخَيِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَتِّتُونَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُؤَجَّلًا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

وَكَايِينَ مِنْ نَبِيِّ قَاتَلَ مَعَهُ رَبِّيُونَ كَثِيرٌ فِيمَا وَهِنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحَسَنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا حَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾



**3:151** We will cast terror in the hearts of those who have rejected, because of what they have set up besides God while He never sent down any authority to do so, and their destiny is the Fire. Miserable is the abode of the wicked.

سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ وَبئْسَ مَثْوَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

**3:152** And God has fulfilled His promise to you, that you would overwhelm them with His permission; but then you failed and disputed in the matter and disobeyed after He showed you what you had sought. Some of you want this world, and some of you want the Hereafter. Then He let you retreat from them that He may test you; and He has pardoned you. God is with great grace over the believers.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحُسُونَهُمْ بِأَذْنِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَارَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِمَّن بَعْدَ مَا أَرَاكُمْ مَا تُحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

**3:153** For you were ascending to the high ground and would not even glance towards anyone, and the messenger was calling to you from behind. Therefore He gave you worry to replace your worry, so that you would not have sadness by what has passed you, or for what afflicted you, and God is Expert over what you do.

إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَلْوُونَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أُخْرَاكُمْ فَأَتَابَكُمْ عَمَّا بَعِمَ لِكَيْلًا تَحْزِنُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

**3:154** Then He sent down to you after the worry a tranquility in sleepiness, it overtook a group of you; and another group was obsessed with themselves, they were thinking about God other than the truth, the thoughts of the days of ignorance. They say: “Why are we involved in this affair?” Say: “The entire affair is for God.” They hide in their souls what they do not show to you, they say: “If we had a say in this affair then none of us would have been killed here.” Say: “If you were inside your own homes, then the ones who had been marked for death would have come out to their resting place.” God will test what is in your chests and bring out what is in your hearts. God is Knowledgeable as to what is in the chests.

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَغْشَى طَآئِفَةً مِّنْكُمْ وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَل لَّنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هَاهُنَا قُل لَّو كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُمَجِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥٤﴾

**3:155** Those of you who turned away the day the two hosts met, it was the devil who made them slip due to some of what they had earned. And God has pardoned them, for God is Forgiver, Compassionate.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾

**3:156** O you who believe do not be like those who rejected and said to their brothers when they had gone forth in the land or on the offensive: “If they were here with us they would not have died nor been killed.” God will make this a source of grief in their hearts, and God grants life and death, and God is watching over what

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُرَى لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

3:156 — 3:167

you do.

**3:157** And if you are killed in the cause of God or die, then forgiveness from God and mercy are far greater than all they can put together.

وَلَيْنَ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٍ  
خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

**3:158** And if you die or are killed, then to God you will be gathered.

وَلَيْنَ مُتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لِلَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

**3:159** It was a mercy from God that you were soft towards them; had you been harsh and mean hearted, they would have dispersed from you; so pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matter; but when you are convinced, then put your trust in God; for God loves those who put their trust.

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ  
لَانْفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ  
فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

**3:160** If God grants you victory then none can defeat you, and if He abandons you then who can grant you victory after Him? And towards God the believers should put their trust.

إِن يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِن يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَن ذَا  
الَّذِي يَنْصُرْكُمْ مِّن بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

**3:161** It was not for any prophet to embezzle, and he who embezzles will be brought with what he has embezzled on the Day of Resurrection, then every soul will be given what it has earned without being wronged.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغُلَّ وَمَنْ يَغُلَّ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
ثُمَّ تَوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

**3:162** Is he who follows the pleasure of God as he who draws the wrath of God and his abode is Hell and a miserable destiny?

أَفَمَن اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَن بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ  
جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦٢﴾

**3:163** They are in grades with God, and God is Seer of what they do.

هُم دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

**3:164** God has bestowed grace upon the believers by sending them a messenger from among themselves reciting His revelations and purifying them and teaching them the Book and the wisdom, and they were before in manifest darkness.

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ  
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦٤﴾

**3:165** And so it was when you suffered setback; even though you afflicted them with twice as much setback; you said: "Where is this coming from?" Say: "It is from yourselves." God is capable of all things.

أَوَلَمَّا أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدِ أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا  
قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

**3:166** And what you suffered on the day the two hosts met was with the permission of God, and to let the believers know.

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّقِي الْجَمْعَانِ فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

**3:167** And to let those who are hypocrites know, that they were told: "Come fight in the cause of God or defend," they said: "If we knew how to fight we would have followed you." They are closer to rejection than they are to belief. They say with

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
أَوْ ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَاتَّبَعْنَاكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ  
يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي  
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾



their mouths what is not in their hearts, and God is aware of what they conceal.

**3:168** Those who remained and said to their brothers: “If they obeyed us they would not have been killed.” Say: “Then avert death away from yourselves if you are truthful!”

**3:169** And do not think that those who are killed in the cause of God are dead. No, they are alive at their Lord receiving a bounty.

**3:170** Happy with what God has granted them from His grace, and they rejoice in those who have yet to follow after them. There is no fear upon them nor do they grieve.

**3:171** They rejoice with the bounty of God and grace; God will not waste the recompense of the believers.

**3:172** Those who have answered God and the messenger after they were afflicted with wounds. For those of them who did good and were righteous is a great recompense.

**3:173** The ones who the people said to them: “The people have gathered against you, so be concerned by them,” but it only increased their faith and they said: “God is sufficient for us, and He is the best to put our trust in.”

**3:174** So they came back with a recompense from God and a bounty, no harm would touch them. And they had followed the pleasure of God, and God is the One with great pleasure.

**3:175** It is only the devil trying to create fear for his allies, so do not fear them, but fear Me if you are believers.

**3:176** And do not be saddened by those who rush into disbelief. They will not harm God in the least. God does not wish to make for them any share in the Hereafter, and they will have a painful retribution.

**3:177** Those who have purchased rejection with belief will not harm God in the least, and they will have a painful retribution.

**3:178** And let not those who reject think that We are providing for them out of the goodness of ourselves. We are only providing for them so that they may increase in sin, and they will have a humiliating retribution.

**3:179** God was not to leave the believers as they were

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَأُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أحيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

فَرِحِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾

فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَمْ يَمَسَّسْهُمْ سُوءٌ وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

إِنَّمَا ذَالِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُوا مِنِّي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حِطًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُمَلِّي لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لَأَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنَّمَا نُمَلِّي لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ

without distinguishing the rotten from the good. And God was not to let you know the future, but God chooses from His messengers whom He wishes; so believe in God and His messengers. And if you believe and are righteous, then you will have a great recompense.

- 3:180** And let not those who are stingy with what God has given them of His bounty think that it is good for them, no, it is evil for them. They will be surrounded by what they were stingy with on the Day of Resurrection. And to God will be the inheritance of the heavens and the earth; and God is Expert over what you do.
- 3:181** God has heard the words of those who said: “God is poor and we are rich!” We will record what they have said and their killing of the prophets without right; and We will say: “Taste the retribution of the Fire!”
- 3:182** This is for what their hands have delivered, and God does not wrong the servants.
- 3:183** Those who said: “God has pledged to us that we should not believe in a messenger unless he brings us an offering which the fire will devour.” Say: “Messengers have come to you before me with clarity and with what you have said, so why did you kill them if you were truthful?”
- 3:184** If they deny you, then messengers before you were also denied; they came with the proofs and the scriptures and the Book of Enlightenment.
- 3:185** Every person will taste death, and you will be recompensed your dues on the Day of Resurrection. Whoever is swayed from the Fire and entered into Paradise, he has indeed won. This worldly life is nothing more than the enjoyment of vanity.
- 3:186** We will test you in your wealth and in yourselves, and you will hear from those who have been given the Book from before you and from the polytheists much annoyance. And if you are patient and righteous, then that is from a strength of conviction.
- 3:187** And God took the covenant of those who were given the Book: “You will make it clear to the people and not conceal it.” But they placed it behind their backs and purchased with it a cheap price. Miserable indeed is what they have purchased.

الْحَبِيثِ مِنَ الظَّيْبِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ  
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ  
وَرُسُلِهِ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٩﴾

وَلَا يَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ  
خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخُلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
وَاللَّهُ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ  
سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلُهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَتَقَوْلُ ذُوقُوا  
عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٨١﴾

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عٰهَدَ إِلَيْنَا آلا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِنَا  
بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ قَبْلِي  
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالذِّى قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

فَإِنْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رَسُولٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ  
وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿١٨٤﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَاقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّقُونَ أُجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
فَمَنْ رُخِّصَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَأُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ  
الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْعُرُورِ ﴿١٨٥﴾

لَتُبْلَوْنَ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذًى كَثِيرًا وَإِنْ  
تَصَبَرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٨٦﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ  
وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا  
فَبُئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

**3:188** Do not think that those who are happy with what they have been given, and they love to be praised for what they did not do; do not think they are saved from the punishment. For them is a painful retribution.

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْفِرُونَ بِمَا آتَوْا وَيُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٨﴾

**3:189** And to God is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and God is capable of all things.

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨٩﴾

**3:190** In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference between the night and the day, are signs for those who possess intelligence.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٠﴾

**3:191** Those who remember God while standing, and sitting, and on their sides, and they ponder over the creation of the heavens and the earth: “Our Lord you have not created this without purpose, glory to You, spare us the retribution of the Fire!”

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾

**3:192** “Our Lord, whoever You admit to the Fire has been disgraced. The wicked will have no supporters.”

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَيْتَهُ ۗ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿١٩٢﴾

**3:193** “Our Lord, we have heard a caller inviting to the faith: “Believe in your Lord,” so we have believed. Our Lord forgive us our bad deeds, and forgive our sins, and let us die in the company of the righteous.”

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٣﴾

**3:194** “Our Lord, and grant us what You have promised through Your messengers, and do not embarrass us on the Day of Resurrection. You do not break the promise.”

رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

**3:195** Their Lord answered them: “I do not waste the work of any worker from among you, whether male or female, you are all as each other. For those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes and were harmed in My cause, and they fought and were killed, I will forgive for them their sins and admit them to estates with rivers flowing beneath them.” A recompense from God; and God has the best recompense.

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّمَّنْ ذَكَرْتُ أَوْ اُنْتَبِئْتُ بِبَعْضِكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَاتَلُوا وَقُتِلُوا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

**3:196** Do not be deceived by the success of those who have rejected in the land.

لَا يَغُرَّتْكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

**3:197** A brief enjoyment, then their abode is Hell. What a miserable abode!

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَاوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾

**3:198** As for those who reverence their Lord, they will have estates with rivers flowing beneath them; abiding therein as a dwelling from God. What is with God is better for the obedient.

لَكِنِ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٨﴾

**3:199** And from the people of the Book are those who

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ

believe in God and what was sent down to you and what was sent down to them; fearful to God, they do not purchase with the revelations of God a cheap price. These will have their recompense with their Lord. For God is swift in reckoning.

**3:200** O you who believe, be patient and call for patience, and stand firm, and reverence God that you may succeed.

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ خَاشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا  
قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ  
الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

## CHAPTER 4

## سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ

**4:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**4:1** O people, be aware of your Lord who has created you from one person and He created from it its mate and sent forth from it many men and many women; and be aware of God whom you ask about, and the relatives. God is Watcher over you.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ  
وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ﴿١﴾

**4:2** And give the orphans their money; and do not substitute the rotten for the good, and do not consume their money to your money; for truly it is a great sin!

وَأْتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْحَيثُ بِالطَّيِّبِ وَلَا  
تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

**4:3** And if you fear that you cannot be equitable to the orphans, then you may marry those who are agreeable to you of the women: two, and three, and four. But if you fear you will not be fair, then only one, or those in the care of your oaths. This is best that you do not face financial hardship.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ  
مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَنًى وَثَلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا  
فَوَاحِدَةٌ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ﴿٣﴾

**4:4** And give the women their charities willingly, and if they remit any of it to you of their own will, then you may take it with good feelings.

وَأْتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدَقَاتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ  
مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيئًا مَّرِيئًا ﴿٤﴾

**4:5** And do not give the immature ones your money for which God has made you overseers, and spend on them from it and clothe them, and speak to them in goodness.

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا  
وَارزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٥﴾

**4:6** And test the orphans when they reach puberty, then, if you have determined from them comprehension, then give them their money, and do not deliberately consume it in overindulgence or quickly before they grow up. And whoever is rich, then let him not claim anything, and if he is poor then let him consume in kindness. If you give to them their money, then make a witness for them, and God is enough for Reckoning.

وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ  
رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا  
أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا  
فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهِدُوا  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٦﴾

4:7 For the men is a portion from what the parents and the relatives left behind, and for the women is a portion from what the parents and the relatives left behind, be it little or much; a forced portion.

4:8 And if the distribution is attended by the relatives and the orphans and the needy, then you shall give them part of it and say to them a kind saying.

4:9 And let them be concerned, that if it was they who had left behind them a weak progeny, would they not fear for them? Let them reverence God and let them say what is appropriate.

4:10 Those who consume the money of the orphans illicitly, in fact they are consuming fire in their bellies, and they will endure the Blaze.

4:11 God directs you regarding your children: “To the male shall be as that given to two females; however, if the women are more than two, then they will have two thirds of what is left behind; and if she is only one, then she will have one half. And to his parents, each one of them shall have one sixth of what is left behind, if he has a child. If he has no child, and his parents are the heirs, then to his mother is one third; and if he has siblings then to his mother is one sixth. All after a will is carried through or a debt. Your parents and your sons, you do not know which are closer to you in benefit—an edict from God, for God is Knowledgeable, Wise.”

4:12 And for you is half from your wives of what is left behind, if they have no child; however, if they have a child, then to you is one quarter of what is left behind. All after a will is carried through or a debt. And to them is one quarter of what is left behind, if you have no child; however, if you have a child, then to them is one eighth of what is left behind. All after a will is carried through or a debt. And if a man or a woman who is being inherited has no dependents, but has a brother or a sister, then to each one of them is one sixth, but if they are more than this then they are to share in one third. All after a will is carried through or a debt, to avoid causing harm. A dispensation from God, and God is Knowledgeable, Compassionate.

4:13 These are the boundaries of God, and whoever obeys God and His messenger, He will admit him to estates with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein. This is the great triumph.

لِّلرِّجَالِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ  
مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ  
نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿٧﴾

وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينُ  
فَارزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٨﴾

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَافًا خَافُوا  
عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي  
بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا وَسَيَصْلُونَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾

يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ  
فَإِن كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِن كَانَتْ  
وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ  
مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِن لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَهُ آبَاؤُهُ  
فَلِأُمَّهِ الثُّلُثُ فَإِن كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمَّهِ السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَىٰ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ  
أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفَعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ  
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١﴾

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ  
فَإِن كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلِكُمُ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ  
يُوصِينَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ  
لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَإِن كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورِثُ كَلَالَةً  
أَوْ امْرَأَةً وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ فَإِن  
كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ  
يُوصَىٰ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍّ وَصِيَّةً مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ  
حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ الْقَوْلُ الْعَظِيمُ



- 4:14** And whoever disobeys God and His messenger, and transgresses His boundaries, He will admit him to a Fire, abiding therein, and he will have a humiliating retribution.
- 4:15** And those of your women who commit immorality, you shall bring four witnesses over them from among you; if they bear witness, then you shall restrict them in the homes until death terminates their lives, or God makes for them a way out.
- 4:16** And the two men who commit it from among you, you shall trouble them. If they repent and reform, then leave them alone. God is Redeemer, Merciful.
- 4:17** Repentance is only for those who commit a sin out of ignorance and then repent soon after; these will be forgiven by God, for God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
- 4:18** And there will be no repentance for those who commit sin then when death comes upon any one of them he says: "I repent now!" Nor for those who die while they are rejecters. For those We have prepared a painful retribution.
- 4:19** O you who believe, it is not permissible for you to inherit from the women by force. And do not make difficulty for them so that you may take away some of what you have given them, unless they commit a clear immorality. And live with them in kindness. If you dislike them, then perhaps you dislike something while God makes in it much good.
- 4:20** And if you wish to replace one wife with another, and you have given one of them a large amount, then do not take anything from it. Will you take it by falsehood while it is clearly a sin?
- 4:21** And how can you take it when you have become intimate with each other, and they have taken from you a solemn covenant?
- 4:22** And do not marry who your fathers had married from the women, except what has already been done. It is an immorality, and an abhorrence, and an evil path.
- 4:23** Forbidden for you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and the sisters of your father, and the sisters of your mother, and the daughters of your brother, and the daughters

۱۳  
وَمَنْ يَعُصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾

وَاللَّاتِي يَأْتِينَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ فَاَسْتَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةً مِنْكُمْ فَاَنْ شَهِدُوا فَاَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّاهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ اَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَالَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَانَهَا مِنْكُمْ فَادْرُوهمَا ۖ فَاِنْ تَابَا وَاَصْلَحَا فَاَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا ۗ اِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

اِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ ۗ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّىٰ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ اِنِّي تُبْتُ الْاَنَ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا ۗ اُولَٰئِكَ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرْتُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرْهًا وَلَا تَعْضَلُوهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبِينَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَكَانٍ زَوْجٍ وَآتَيْتُمْ إِحْدَاهُنَّ قِنطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۚ أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بُهْتَانًا وَإِنَّمَا مُبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعُمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ



of your sister, and your foster mothers who suckled you, and your sisters from suckling, and the mothers of your women, and your step-daughters who are in your lodgings from your women with whom you have already consummated the marriage; if you have not consummated the marriage then there is no sin upon you; and those who were in wedlock with your sons who are from your seed, and that you join between two sisters except what has already been done. God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**4:24** And the independent from the women—except those who are in the care of your oaths—is God's decree over you. And it is permitted for you to seek beyond this category that you employ your wealth, to be independent, not for illicit sex. So, for those of them you find pleasing, then you shall give them their due payment as an obligation; and there is no sin upon you for what you agree on after the obligation. God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

**4:25** And whoever of you cannot afford to marry the independent female believers, then from those who are in the care of your oaths of the believing young women. And God is more aware of your faith, some of you to each other. You shall marry them with the permission of their family, and give them their due payment in kindness. To be independent—not for illicit sex or taking lovers. Once they are independent, then any of them who comes with an immorality shall have half of what is upon those already independent of the punishment. This is for those who fear a hardship from among you, but if you are patient it is better for you. And God is Forgiver, Merciful.

**4:26** God wants to clarify for you and guide you to the paths of those before you, and pardon you, and God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

**4:27** And God wants to pardon you, but those who follow desires want that you would be diverted into a great diversion.

**4:28** God wants to alleviate for you; and mankind was created weak.

**4:29** O you who believe, do not consume your money between you unjustly, unless it is through a trade which is mutually agreed by you. And do not kill yourselves; God is Merciful towards

وَأُمَّهَاتِكُمُ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتِكُمْ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ  
وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَائِبِكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِمَّنْ  
نَسَيْتُمْ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ  
بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَائِلُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ  
أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ الْأَخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ كِتَابَ  
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَحَلَّ لَكُمْ مَا وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا  
بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحِينَ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ  
مِنْهُنَّ فَأْتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
فِيمَا تَرَاضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا  
حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ  
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَاتِكُمُ  
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ  
فَانكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَأَتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ  
مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرِ مُسَافِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا  
أُحْصِنَ فَإِنَّ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى  
الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ حَثَى الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ  
وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ  
وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدَ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ  
الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ  
إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا

you.

- 4:30** And whoever does so out of animosity and transgression, We will cast him into a fire; and this for God is easy to do.
- 4:31** If you avoid the major sins that you are prohibited against, then We will cancel your existing sins and admit you to a generous entrance.
- 4:32** And do not envy that which God has graced some of you over others with. For the men is a portion of what they earned, and for the women is a portion of what they earned. And ask God from His grace; God is knowledgeable in all things.
- 4:33** And for each We have made inheritors for what was left behind by the parents and the relatives. And those bound by your oath, you shall give them their portion. God is witness over all things.
- 4:34** The men are to support the women with what God has bestowed upon them over one another and for what they spend of their money. The upright females are dutiful; keeping private the personal matters for what God keeps watch over. As for those females from whom you fear rebellion, then you shall advise them, and abandon them in the bedchambers, and withdraw from them; if they obey you, then do not seek a way over them; God is Most High, Great.
- 4:35** And if you fear a permanent rift between them, then send a judge from his family and a judge from her family. If they want to reconcile, then God will bring them together. God is Knowledgeable, Expert.
- 4:36** And serve God and do not set up anything with Him, and do good to the parents, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the neighbor who is a relative, and the neighbor nearby, and the friend nearby, and the wayfarer, and those who are in the care of your oaths. God does not like the arrogant, the boastful.
- 4:37** Those who are stingy and order the people to stinginess, and they conceal what God has given them from His bounty. And We have prepared for the rejecters a humiliating retribution.
- 4:38** And those who spend their money to show off

أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِ نَارًا ۖ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَا تَمْتَنُوا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ لِّلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَتَبْنَا لَهُمْ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَتَبْنَا لَهُنَّ ۚ وَاسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ۚ وَلِلَّذِينَ عَقَدْتُمْ أَيْمَانَكُمْ فَأْتَوْهُمْ نَصِيحَتُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ ۚ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۚ فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَاللَّاتِي تَحَافُونَ نَشُورَهُنَّ ۚ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ ۚ وَاصْرَبُوهُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ أَطَعْتَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا ۚ إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا ۗ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۚ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾

to the people, and they do not believe in God or the Last Day. And whoever has the devil as his associate, then what a miserable associate!

- 4:39** What would bother them if they believed in God and the Last Day and spent from the provisions of God? God is aware of them.
- 4:40** Indeed, God does not wrong the weight of an atom; and if it is good He will double it. And He grants from Himself a great recompense.
- 4:41** How is it then when We bring forth from every nation a witness, and bring you as a witness over these?
- 4:42** On that Day those who rejected and disobeyed the messenger will wish that the earth would swallow them; but they cannot hide any narrative from God.
- 4:43** O you who believe, do not come near the Connection while you are intoxicated, until you know what you are saying. Nor if you have had intercourse, unless a wayfarer, until you wash. And if you are ill, or traveling, or one of you has excreted feces, or you had sexual contact with the women, and could not find water, then you shall select from the clean soil; you shall wipe your faces and hands. God is Pardoning, Forgiving.
- 4:44** Did you not note those who have been given a portion of the Book? They purchased straying, and they want you to stray from the path.
- 4:45** And God is fully aware of your enemies; and God is enough as a supporter, and God is enough as a victor.
- 4:46** From among those who are Jewish are some who take the words out of context, and they say: “We hear and disobey, and listen but let not any listen, and shepherd us,” in a twisting of their tongues and as a mockery of the system! And had they said: “We hear and obey, and listen, and watch over us,” it would have been better for them and more upright; but God has cursed them for their disbelief, they do not believe except very little.
- 4:47** O you who have received the Book, believe in what We have sent down affirming what is with you, before We cast down faces and turn them on their backs or curse them as the people of the Sabbath were cursed. And the will of God is always done.

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾

وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يَضَاعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصُوا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّى بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرُبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَارَى حَتَّى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنْبًا إِلَّا غَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَامَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٣﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتَابِ يُشْتَرُونَ الضَّلَاةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَابِكُمْ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعَيْنَا لِيَّا بِالسِّنِّتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ وَانظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَكِنْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطْمِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرَّذَهَا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٤٧﴾

4:48 God does not forgive that partners be set up with Him, and He forgives other than that for whom He pleases. Whoever sets up partners with God has indeed invented a great sin.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٨﴾

4:49 Did you not note those who ascribe purity to themselves? No, it is God who purifies whom He wills, and they will not be wronged in the least.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۗ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾

4:50 See how they invent lies about God! And that is enough as a clear sin.

انظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٠﴾

4:51 Did you not note those who were given a portion of the Book, they believe in sorcery and evil, and they say to those who rejected: "You are better guided than those who believed the path."

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾

4:52 These are the ones whom God has cursed, and whoever God curses, you will not find for him a victor.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

4:53 Or would they have a portion of the sovereignty? If so, then they would not give the people a speck.

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

4:54 Or do they envy the people for what God has given them of His bounty? We have given the descendants of Abraham the Book and the wisdom; We have given them a great kingship.

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِ ۗ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾

4:55 Some of them believed in it, and some of them turned away from it. In Hell will be enough flames.

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

4:56 Those who have rejected Our revelations, We will admit them to a Fire. Every time their skins are cooked, We replace them with other skins that they may taste the retribution. God is Noble, Wise.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِمْ نَارًا كَلِمًا تَضَجَّتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَلَتْهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

4:57 And those who believe and do good, We will admit them to estates with rivers flowing beneath them; abiding therein eternally, in it they will have pure mates, and We will admit them to a vast shade.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ حَبَاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَسَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

4:58 God orders you to deliver anything you have been entrusted with to its owners. And if you judge between the people, then you shall judge with justice. It is always the best that God prescribes for you. God is Hearer, Seer.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

4:59 O you who believe, obey God and obey the messenger and those in authority among you. But if you dispute in any matter, then you shall

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنكُمْ فَإِن تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ

refer it to God and His messenger if you believe in God and the Last Day. That is better and more suitable for knowing.

**4:60** Did you not note those who claimed they believed in what was sent down to you and what was sent before you? They wanted to seek judgment using evil, while they were ordered to reject it. It is the devil who wants to lead them far astray.

**4:61** And if they are told: “Come to what God has sent down and to the messenger,” you see the hypocrites turning away from you strongly.

**4:62** Why then, when disaster befalls them for what their hands have delivered, do they come to you swearing by God that they only wanted to do good and reconcile?

**4:63** These are a people whom God knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them and advise them, and say to them in their souls a clear saying.

**4:64** We do not send a messenger except to be obeyed with the permission of God. And had they come to you when they had wronged themselves and sought the forgiveness of God, and the messenger sought forgiveness for them, they would have then found God to be Pardoning, Merciful.

**4:65** No, by your Lord, they will not believe until they make you judge in what they dispute with each other, then they will not find in their souls any animosity for what you have decided, and they will comply completely.

**4:66** And had We decreed for them: “Kill yourselves,” or “Leave your land,” they would not have done so except for a few of them. And if they had done what they were advised with, it would have been better for them and helped to strengthen them.

**4:67** Then We would have given them from Us a great recompense.

**4:68** And We would have guided them to a straight path.

**4:69** And whoever obeys God and the messenger will be among those whom God has graced from the prophets and the truthful and the martyrs and the upright. What an excellent companionship!

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ فَذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ﴿٦١﴾

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ﴿٦٢﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٦٣﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٤﴾

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ أَوْ اخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيتًا ﴿٦٦﴾

وَإِذَا لَا تَأْتِنَاهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٦٧﴾

وَلَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٦٨﴾

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٩﴾



- 4:70 That is the bounty from God; and God knows what is best.
- 4:71 O you who believe, take your precaution by going out in clusters, or going out all together.
- 4:72 And from among you are those who would slow behind, so that if disaster befalls you he would say: “God has graced me that I was not a martyr with them!”
- 4:73 And if grace from God benefits you, he will speak as if there had not been affection between you and him: “Oh, I wish I had been with them so I would have triumphed a great triumph.”
- 4:74 Let those who seek to purchase the Hereafter rather than this world fight in the cause of God. And whoever fights in the cause of God and is killed or attains victory, then We will grant him a great recompense.
- 4:75 And why do you not fight in the cause of God, when the weak among the men and women and children say: “Our Lord, bring us out of this town whose people are wicked, and grant us from Yourself a supporter, and grant us from Yourself a victor!”
- 4:76 Those who believe fight in the cause of God, while those who reject fight in the cause of evil; so fight the supporters of the devil, for the planning of the devil is weak.
- 4:77 Did you not note those who were told: “Cease your aggression, and hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification.” But when fighting was decreed for them, a group of them were concerned towards the people as they would have been concerned towards God or even more so. And they said: “Our Lord, why did You decree fighting for us? If only You would delay for us until another time.” Say: “The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is far better for those who are aware; you will not be wronged in the least.”
- 4:78 Wherever you may be, death will find you, even if you are in fortified towers. If any good befalls them, they say: “This is from God,” and if any evil befalls them, they say: “This is from you!” Say: “All is from God;” what is wrong with these people, they barely understand any narrative!
- 4:79 Any good that befalls you is due to God, and any evil that befalls you is due to yourself. We

ذَلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانفِرُوا ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ وَافِرًا  
جَمِيعًا ﴿٧١﴾

وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَيُبَطِّئَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ  
أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٢﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولُنَّ كَأَنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ  
بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا  
عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ  
وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ  
أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٤﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ  
الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ  
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَل لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَل  
لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ  
كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٧٦﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ  
وَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ  
يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ  
كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ قُلْ مَتَاعُ  
الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِمَنِ اتَّقَى وَلَا تظَلَمُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

أَيُّمَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُشِيدَةٍ  
وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ  
سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَمَالِ  
هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٧٨﴾

مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ  
فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ



have sent you as a messenger to the people and God is enough as a witness.

- 4:80** Whoever obeys the messenger has obeyed God; and whoever turns away, We have not sent you as a guardian over them.
- 4:81** And they say: “Obedience,” but when they come out from being with you, a group of them prepares for other than what you have said, and God records what they planned. So turn away from them and put your trust in God. God is enough for your trust.
- 4:82** Do they not reflect on the Qur’an? If it was from any other than God they would have found in it a profound difference.
- 4:83** And if any matter regarding security, or fear, comes to them they make it publicly known, but if they had referred it to the messenger and to those entrusted from them then it would have been known by those who studied it from them. And had it not been for the grace of God upon you and His mercy, you would have followed the devil, except for a few.
- 4:84** So fight in the cause of God; you are not responsible except for yourself. And enjoin the believers: “Perhaps God will put a stop to the might of those who disbelieved.” And God is far Mightier and far more Punishing.
- 4:85** Whoever intercedes with a good intercession, he will have a reward of it; and whoever intercedes with an evil intercession, he will receive a share of it. And God has control over all things.
- 4:86** And if you are greeted with a greeting, then return an even better greeting or return the same. God is Reckoning over all things.
- 4:87** God, there is no god except He. He will gather you for the Day of Resurrection in which there is no doubt. Who is more truthful a narrative than God?
- 4:88** What is the matter with you that you are divided into two groups over the hypocrites, while God has regressed them for what they have earned? Do you want to guide those whom God misguides? Whoever God causes to be misguided, you will never find for him a path.
- 4:89** They hope that you will reject as they have rejected, then you will be the same. Do not take any of them as allies until they emigrate in the

شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٩﴾

مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ﴿٨٠﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٨١﴾

أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۚ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٨٢﴾

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوْ الْحُوفِ إِذَا عَاوَا بِهِ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَىٰ أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٣﴾

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَنِّي اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكْفَ بِأَسِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾

مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقَيِّمًا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿٨٦﴾

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿٨٧﴾

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَةٍ وَاللَّهِ أَرَكْسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٨﴾

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِن

cause of God. If they turn away, then take them and kill them wherever you find them; and do not take from them any ally or supporter.

- 4:90** Except for those who reach a people with whom you have a covenant, or if they come to you with a reluctance in their chests to fight you or to fight their own people. Had God willed He would have given them strength and they would have fought you. But if they retire from you, and do not fight you, and they offer you peace; then God does not make for you a path against them.
- 4:91** You will find others who want to be safe among you and safe among their own people. Every time they are returned to the test, they fall back in it. If they do not withdraw from you, and offer you peace, and restrain their hands; then you may take them, and you may kill them wherever you engage them. For these We have given you a clear authority.
- 4:92** And it is not for a believer to kill another believer except by accident. And whoever kills a believer by accident, then he shall free a believing slave, and give compensation to the family; except if they remit it. If he was from a people who are enemies to you, and he was a believer, then you shall free a believing slave. And if he was from a people with whom you have a covenant, then a compensation to his family, and free a believing slave. Whoever does not find, then the fasting of two consecutive months as a repentance from God; for God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
- 4:93** And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his recompense shall be Hell, abiding therein, and God will be angry with him, and curse him, and for him is prepared a great retribution.
- 4:94** O you who believe, if you strike in the cause of God, you shall investigate carefully. And do not say to he who greets you with peace: "You are not a believer!" You are seeking the vanity of this world; but with God are many riches. That is how you were before, but God graced you, so investigate carefully. God is expert over what you do.
- 4:95** Not equal are those who stayed behind from the believers; except those disabled; with those who strived in the cause of God with their money and lives. God has preferred those who strive

تَوَلَّوْا فَخَذُّوهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وِلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءَكُمْ حَصْرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتَلُوكُمْ فَإِنْ اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٠﴾

سَتَجِدُونَ آخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلٌّ مَا رَدُّوا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُوا فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ وَيَكُفُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخَذُّوهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿٩١﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَدَّقُوا فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامٌ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾

وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ أَلْفَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَعَانِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِمَّن قَبْلَ فَمَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾

لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضِلَّ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكُلًّا

with their money and lives over those who stayed behind by a grade; and to both God has promised goodness; and God has preferred those who strived over those who stayed behind by a great reward.

- 4:96** Grades from Him and forgiveness and a mercy. God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 4:97** Those whose lives are terminated by the angels, while they had wronged themselves; they said: “What situation were you in?” They said: “We were oppressed on the earth.” They said: “Was the earth of God not wide enough that you could emigrate in it?” To these their abode will be Hell; what a miserable destiny!
- 4:98** Except for those who were oppressed from the men, women, and children who could not devise a plan nor could be guided to a way.
- 4:99** For these, perhaps God will pardon them. God is Pardoner, Forgiving.
- 4:100** Whoever emigrates in the cause of God will find in the earth many spoils and a bounty. And whoever leaves his home emigrating to God and His messenger, then is overcome by death; his recompense has fallen to God, and God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 4:101** And if you go forth in the land, then there is no harm that you shorten from the Connection, if you fear that the rejecters will try you. The rejecters are to you a clear enemy.
- 4:102** And if you are with them and you hold the Connection for them, then let a group from among them stand with you and let them bring their weapons; and when they have prostrated then let them be behind you; and let a group who has not yet connected come and connect with you, and let them be wary and let them bring their weapons with them. The rejecters hope that you would neglect your weapons and goods so they can come upon you in one blow. There is no sin upon you if you are impeded by rainfall, or if you are ill, that you place down your weapons. And be wary. God has prepared for the rejecters a humiliating retribution.
- 4:103** Once you are done with the Connection, then remember God while standing, or sitting, or on your sides. Then, when you are secure, hold the Connection. Indeed, the Connection for the believers is a book that is scheduled.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىَّ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

دَرَجَاتٍ مِنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٩٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضَ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا فَأُولَئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٨﴾

فَأُولَئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٩٩﴾

وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَاعِمًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً ۚ وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٠١﴾

وَإِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَذَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَدَى مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۗ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَوْقُوتًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

**4:104** And do not falter in the pursuit of the remaining group. If you are feeling pain, then they are also feeling pain as you are; and you seek from God what they do not seek. God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ ۗ إِن تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ  
كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

**4:105** We have revealed to you the Book with the truth that you may judge between the people by that which God has shown you, and do not be an advocate for the treacherous.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ  
اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِبِينَ حَصِيمًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

**4:106** And seek forgiveness from God; for God is Forgiver, Merciful.

وَاسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

**4:107** And do not argue on behalf of those who betray themselves. God does not like those who are betrayers, sinners.

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ  
كَانَ خَوَاتِنًا أَثِيمًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

**4:108** They may conceal this from the people, but they do not conceal it from God, and He was with them when they schemed what He does not approve of to be said. God is Encompassing what they do.

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ  
إِذْ يُبَيِّنُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ  
مُحِيطًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

**4:109** Here you are arguing on their behalf in this world, but who will argue on their behalf with God on the Day of Resurrection? Or, who will be their sponsor?

هَآ أَنتُمْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ جَادَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ يُجَادِلُ  
اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

**4:110** And whoever does any evil, or wrongs himself, then seeks the forgiveness of God; he will find God is Forgiver, Merciful.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ  
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

**4:111** And whoever earns any sin, then he has brought it on himself. And God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١١﴾

**4:112** And whoever earns a wrongdoing or sin, then blames it on an innocent person; he has incurred falsehood and a clear sin.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ  
بُهْتَانًا وَإِنَّمَا مُبِينًا ﴿١١٢﴾

**4:113** And had it not been for the grace of God upon you and His mercy, a group of them would have obsessed on misguiding you; they would not have misguided except themselves, nor would they harm you in anything. And God has sent down to you the Book and the wisdom, and He has taught you what you did not know. And the grace of God upon you is great.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّت طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ  
يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ  
وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ  
تَعْلَمُ ۗ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

**4:114** There is no good in most of what they privately confer, except whoever orders a charity or kindness or reconciliation between the people. And whoever does this seeking the grace of God, We will give him a great recompense.

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّن نَّحْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ  
أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ  
اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

**4:115** And whoever is hostile to the messenger after the guidance has been clarified to him, and he

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ  
غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُضَلِّهِ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ



مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٥﴾

follows other than the path of the believers; We will grant him what he has sought and deliver him to Hell; what a miserable destination.

- 4:116** God does not forgive that partners be set up with Him, and He forgives other than that for whom He pleases. Whoever sets up partners with God has indeed strayed a far straying.
- 4:117** They are calling on females besides Him. Indeed, they are only calling on a persistent devil.
- 4:118** God has cursed him; and he said: “I will take from Your servants a sizeable portion.”
- 4:119** “And I will misguide them and make them desire, and I will command them so that they will mark the ears of the hoofed animals, and I will command them so they will make change to the creation of God.” Whoever takes the devil as a supporter other than God, then he has indeed lost a great loss.
- 4:120** He promises them and makes them desire, but what the devil promises them is only vanity.
- 4:121** For these, their abode shall be Hell, and they will find no escape from it.
- 4:122** As for those who believe and do good works, We will admit them to estates with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein eternally. The promise of God is truth; and who is more truthful in saying than God?
- 4:123** It will not be by what you desire, nor by what the people of the Book desire. Whoever works evil, he will be paid for it; and he will not find for himself besides God any supporter or victor.
- 4:124** And whoever does good works, whether male or female, and is a believer, then these will be admitted to Paradise, and they will not be wronged in the least.
- 4:125** And who is better in the system than the one who submits himself to God, and he is a good doer, and he follows the creed of Abraham in monotheism? And God took Abraham as a friend.
- 4:126** And to God is what is in the heavens and the earth; and God is Encompassing all things.
- 4:127** And they seek a ruling regarding the women, say: “God will give you a ruling regarding them and what is being recited to you in the Book regarding the orphans’ mothers whom you

إِنَّ إِلَهًا لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾

إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنَاثًا وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَرِيدًا ﴿١١٧﴾

لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٨﴾

وَلَا ضِلَّوْنَهُمْ وَلَا مَمِيزَتَهُمْ وَلَا مَرْنَنَهُمْ فَلْيَبْتَئِكُنَّ آذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا مَرَئِنَهُمْ فَلْيَعْبِرْنَ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِمَّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿١١٩﴾

يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيهِمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَخِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيَّتِكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَبَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتَأَمَّى النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ

wish to marry but have not given them what was decreed for them, and the oppressed from the children: That you stand for the orphans in equality.” Whatever good you do, then God is aware of it.

**4:128** And if a woman fears from her husband rebellion or disregard, then there is no sin upon them to find a solution of reconciliation between themselves; and reconciliation is best. And the souls are brought by need; and if you are kind and do right, then God is expert over what you do.

**4:129** And you will not be able to be fair regarding the women even if you make every effort; so do not sway too greatly and leave her as one hanging in a void. And if you reconcile and do right, then God is Forgiver, Merciful.

**4:130** And if they separate, then God will provide for each of them from His bounty. God is Vast, Wise.

**4:131** And to God is what is in the heavens and the earth; and We have instructed those who were given the Book before you, and you, to be aware of God. And if you reject, then to God is all that is in the heavens and the earth; God is Rich, Praiseworthy.

**4:132** And to God is all that is in the heavens and the earth; and God is enough as a Caretaker.

**4:133** O you people, if He wills, He can make all of you cease to exist; then He will bring others in your place. God is most capable to do this.

**4:134** Whoever seeks the reward of this world, then with God is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. God is Hearing, Watchful.

**4:135** O you who believe, stand with justice as witnesses to God, even if against yourselves, or the parents or the relatives. Even if he be rich or poor, God is more worthy of them, so do not follow desire into being unjust. And if you twist or turn away, then God is Expert over what you do.

**4:136** O you who believe; believe in God and His messenger, and the Book which was sent down to His messenger, and the Book which was sent before. And whoever rejects God, and His angels, and His Books, and His messengers, and the Last Day; then he has strayed a far straying.

**4:137** Those who believed, then rejected, then

الْوَالِدَانَ وَأَنْ تَتَّوَمُوا لِلْبَنَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾

وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ ۖ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمِيلِ فَتَدْرُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِّن سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٣١﴾

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكِ قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ ۚ إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا ۖ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا ۚ وَإِنْ تَلَوُّوا أَوْ تَعْرِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَرَادُوا



believed, then rejected, then they increased in rejection; God was not to forgive them nor to guide them to the path.

**4:138** Give news to the hypocrites that they will have a painful retribution.

**4:139** Those who take the rejecters as allies instead of the believers: “Do they seek glory with them?” All glory belongs to God.

**4:140** And it has been sent down to you in the Book, that if you hear the revelations of God being rejected and mocked, then do not sit with them until they move on to a different narrative; if not, then you are like them. God will gather the hypocrites and the disbelievers in Hell all together.

**4:141** Those who linger and observe you, if you have a victory from God they say: “Were we not with you?” And if the rejecters have success, they say: “Did we not side with you and deter the believers from you?” God will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection, and God will not grant the rejecters any success over the believers.

**4:142** The hypocrites seek to deceive God, while He is deceiving them; and if they attend to the Connection, they do so lazily, only to show the people; they do not remember God except very little.

**4:143** They are swaying in-between, neither with this group nor with that group. Whoever God will misguide, you will not find for him a way.

**4:144** O you who believe, do not take the rejecters as allies instead of the believers. Do you want God to have a reason against you?

**4:145** The hypocrites will be in the lowest pit of the Fire; and you will not find for them a victor.

**4:146** Except those who repent, and amend, and hold fast to God, and are loyal in their system to God; then these will be with the believers. And God will give the believers a great recompense.

**4:147** What would God want with your punishment if you were only thankful and believed? God is Thankful, Knowledgeable.

**4:148** God does not like that negative things be said in public, unless one was wronged. God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.

كُفْرًا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيُغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣٧﴾

بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَبِئْتَعُونَ  
عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٣٩﴾

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّى يَجُوزُوا فِي  
حَدِيثِ غَيْرِهِ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِثْلُهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ  
وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٤٠﴾

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا  
أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْكُمْ وَنَمْتَعْكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاللَّهُ  
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤١﴾

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى  
الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كَسَالَى يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا  
قَلِيلًا ﴿١٤٢﴾

مُذَبِّبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَمَنْ  
يُضِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلْتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا  
مُبِينًا ﴿١٤٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ  
نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ  
لِلَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَآمَنْتُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلِمَ وَكَانَ  
اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾

- 4:149** If you reveal that which was good, or keep quite, or pardon what was negative, then God is Pardoner, Capable.
- 4:150** Those who rejected God and His messengers, and they want to make a separation between God and His messengers, and they say: “We believe in some and reject some!” And they desire to take a path in-between.
- 4:151** These are the true rejecters; and We have prepared for the rejecters a humiliating retribution.
- 4:152** And those who believe in God and His messengers and do not make a distinction between any of them, We will give them their recompense. And God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 4:153** The people of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. They had asked Moses for even more than that, for they said: “Show us God openly!” So the thunderbolt took them for their wickedness. Then they took the calf after the clarity had come to them, and We pardoned them for this; We gave Moses a clear authority.
- 4:154** And We raised the mount above them by the covenant they took, and We said to them: “Enter the passageway by crouching.” And We said to them: “Do not transgress the Sabbath;” and We took from them a solemn covenant.
- 4:155** So, for the breaking of their covenant, and their rejection of the revelations of God, and their killing of the prophets without right, and their saying: “Our hearts are shielded.” Indeed, God has stamped upon their hearts because of their rejection; they do not believe, except for a few.
- 4:156** And for their rejection and their saying about Mary a great falsehood.
- 4:157** And their saying: “We have killed the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, messenger of God!” And they had not killed him, nor crucified him, but it appeared to them as if they had. And those who dispute are in doubt regarding him, they have no knowledge except to follow conjecture; they did not kill him for a certainty.
- 4:158** Instead, God had raised him to Himself; and God is Noble, Wise.
- 4:159** And from the people of the Book are those who refused to believe in him before his death, and

إِنْ تُبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفْوًا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٥١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾

يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَأَتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٥٣﴾

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾

فَمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَكَفَرِهِمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بَغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾

وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَىٰ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَيَوْمَ

on the Day of Resurrection he will be witness against them.

**4:160** Because of wickedness from among those who are Jewish, We made forbidden to them the good things that were always permissible to them; and for their deterring many from the path of God.

**4:161** And for their taking of usury, while they were prohibited from doing so, and for their consuming the money of the people unjustly. We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful retribution.

**4:162** But those of them who are well founded in knowledge, and the believers, they believe in what was sent down to you and what was sent down before you; and those who hold the Connection, and those who contribute towards purification, and those who believe in God and the Last Day; to these We will give them their recompense greatly.

**4:163** We have inspired you as We had inspired Noah and the prophets after him. And We had inspired Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the Patriarchs, and Jesus, and Job, and Jonah, and Aaron, and Solomon; and We gave David the Psalms.

**4:164** And messengers whom We have narrated to you from before, and messengers whom We have not narrated to you; and God spoke to Moses directly.

**4:165** Messengers who were bearers of good news and warners, so that there will be no excuse for the people with God after the messengers. God is Noble, Wise.

**4:166** But God bears witness for what He has sent down to you with His knowledge, and the angels bear witness; and God is enough as a witness.

**4:167** Those who have rejected and turned away from the path of God, they have strayed a far straying.

**4:168** Those who have rejected and did wrong, God was not to forgive them, nor guide them to a path.

**4:169** Except to the path of Hell, they will abide therein eternally. For God this is very easy.

**4:170** O people, a messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe; that is better

الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾

فَيُظْلَمُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾

وَأَخَذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦١﴾

لَكِنِ الرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أُولَئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ زَبُورًا ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَى تَكْلِيمًا ﴿١٦٤﴾

رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾

لَكِنِ اللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيُهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾

إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَآمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي

for you. And if you reject, then to God is what is in the heavens and the earth. And God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

**4:171** O people of the Book, do not overstep in your system, nor say about God except the truth. Jesus, son of Mary, was no more than a messenger of God and His word, which He cast to Mary, and a Spirit from Him. So believe in God and His messengers, and do not say: “Three.” Cease, for it is better for you. God is only One god, be He glorified that He should have a child! To Him is all that is in the heavens and the earth; and God is enough as a Caretaker.

**4:172** The Messiah is not too proud to be a servant to God, nor are the angels who are close to Him. Whoever is too proud from His service, and is arrogant, then He will gather them all towards Him together.

**4:173** As for those who believe and do good works, He will give them their recompense and increase for them from His bounty. And as for those who are too proud and arrogant, He will punish them a painful retribution, and they will not find besides God any supporter or victor.

**4:174** O people, proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a guiding light.

**4:175** As for those who believe in God and hold fast to Him, He will admit them in a mercy from Him and a bounty, and He will guide them to Himself, a straight path.

**4:176** They seek a ruling from you, say: “God gives you the ruling for those who have no dependants. If a person passes away and has no child, but has a sister, then she shall receive half of what is left behind; and he will inherit from her if she has no child. However, if he has two sisters, then they will receive two thirds of what is left behind; and if he has siblings, men and women, then to the male shall be as that given to two females.” God makes clear to you that you do not stray; God is aware of all things.

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ  
الْأَحْقَاقَ إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ  
الْقَاهَا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا  
ثَلَاثَةً انْتَهُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ  
يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى  
بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٧١﴾

لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا  
الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ  
فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٧٢﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ  
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا  
فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا  
وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا  
إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُبِينًا ﴿١٧٤﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ  
مِنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿١٧٥﴾

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلَالَةِ ۚ إِنْ امْرُؤٌ هَلَكَ  
لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهِيَ يَرِثُهَا إِنْ  
لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا وَلَدٌ ۚ وَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلُثَانِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ  
وَإِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِجَالًا وَنِسَاءً فَلِلَّذَكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ  
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

## CHAPTER 5

## سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ

5:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

5:1 O you who believe, fulfill the contracts. Permitted for you are the animal livestock, except that which is being recited to you—while maintaining the ban on hunting while you are under restriction. God decrees as He pleases.

5:2 O you who believe, do not violate the rites of God, nor the restricted Month, nor the offerings, nor the regulations, nor the safety of the Restricted Sanctuary; for they are seeking a bounty from their Lord and a blessing. And when it is permitted for you, then you may hunt. And let not the hatred of another people; because they had barred you from the Restricted Temple; make you aggress. And help each other in piety and righteousness, and do not help each other in sin and transgression. And be aware of God, for the retribution of God is severe.

5:3 Forbidden for you is that which is already dead, and blood, and the meat of pig, and what was sacrificed with to other than God. And that which has been strangled, and that which has been bludgeoned, and that which has fallen from a height, and that which has been gored, and that which a wild animal has savaged—unless it was slaughtered while it still lived—and what has been slaughtered on altars, and what you divide through arrows of chance. This is all nasty. Today the rejecters have given up from your system, so do not be concerned by them, but be concerned by Me. Today I have perfected your system for you, and completed My blessings upon you, and I have approved submission as the system for you. So, whoever is forced by severe hunger and not seeking sin, then God is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:4 They ask you what was made permissible to them, say: “All the good things have been made permissible for you, and what the birds of prey and trained dogs catch, you teach them from what God teaches you.” So eat from what they have captured for you and mention the name of God upon it, and be aware of God. God is swift in reckoning.

5:5 Today, the good things have been made permissible to you, and the food of those who

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيمَةُ  
الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُنْتَلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحْيِي الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحِلُّوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ  
وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا آمِينَ النَّبِيِّ الْحَرَامِ يَتَّبِعُونَ  
فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا وَلَا  
يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَا نُ قَوْمٍ أَن صَدَّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَن  
تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ  
وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢﴾

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ  
لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَبِقَةُ وَالْمُوفِقَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَّةُ وَالتَّطِيحَةُ  
وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى التُّصْبِ  
وَأَن تَسْتَفْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلَامِ ذَٰلِكُمْ فَسُقُ الْيَوْمِ بَيِّسٌ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَحْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِ الْيَوْمِ  
أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ  
لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَحْمَصَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ  
لِّإِثْمِهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا  
عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ  
فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤﴾

الْيَوْمِ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلَّلَ  
لَكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حَلَّلَ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ



have been given the Book is permissible for you, and your food is permissible for them. And the independent females from those who are believers, and the independent females from those who have been given the Book before you; on condition that you give them their dowries. To be independent—not for illicit sex or taking lovers. And whoever rejects belief, then his work has fallen, and in the Hereafter he is of the losers.

**5:6** O you who believe, when you attend to the Connection, then wash your faces and your hands up to the elbows, and wipe your heads and your feet to the ankles; and if you have had intercourse, then you shall purify. And if you are ill, or traveling, or you have excreted feces, or you have had sexual contact with the women, and you cannot find water, then you shall select from the clean soil; you shall wipe your faces and your hands with it. God does not want to place any hardship on you, but He wants to purify you and to complete His blessings upon you that you may be thankful.

**5:7** And remember the blessings of God over you and His covenant that He has bound you with, for which you have said: “We hear and obey,” and be aware of God; for God knows what is in the chests.

**5:8** O you who believe, stand for God and be witnesses for justice, and let not the hatred towards a people make you avoid being just. Be just, for it is closer to righteousness, and be aware of God. God is expert over what you do.

**5:9** God has promised those who believe and do good works that they will have forgiveness and a great recompense.

**5:10** And those who reject and deny Our revelations, they are the dwellers of Hell.

**5:11** O you who believe, remember the blessings of God upon you when a group desired to aggress against you, and He restrained their hands from you. And reverence God. And in God the believers should put their trust.

**5:12** And God has taken the covenant of the Children of Israel, and We raised from them twelve representatives. And God said: “I am with you if you hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification, and believe in My messengers,

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَامَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّتِي وَاتَّقْتُمْ بِهِ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَا نُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا اعْدِلُوا هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾  
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذْ كُورُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ أَنْ يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا



and support them, and lend God a loan of righteousness; then I will cancel your sins and admit you into estates with rivers flowing beneath them. Whoever rejects after this from you, then he has strayed from the path.”

- 5:13** Because of them breaking their covenant, We have cursed them, and made their hearts become hardened; they take the words out of context; and they forgot much of what they were reminded of. And you will still discover betrayal in them except for a few; so pardon them and overlook; God loves the good doers.
- 5:14** And from those who have said: “We are Nazarenes,” We have taken their covenant and they have forgotten much of what they were reminded of; so We planted between them animosity and hatred until the Day of Resurrection; and God will inform them of what they had done.
- 5:15** O people of the Book, Our messenger has come to you to clarify for you much of what you were hiding from the Book, and to pardon over much. A light has come to you from God and a clarifying Book.
- 5:16** God guides with it whoever follows His acceptance, to the ways of peace; and it brings them out of the darkness and into the light with His permission; and it guides them to a straight path.
- 5:17** Rejecters indeed are those who have said: “God is the Messiah, son of Mary.” Say: “Who has any power against God if He had wanted to destroy the Messiah, son of Mary, and his mother, and all who are on the earth!” And to God is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth and all that is in-between; He creates what He pleases. God is capable of all things.
- 5:18** And the Jews and the Nazarenes said: “We are the sons of God, and His loved ones.” Say: “Then why does He punish you for your sins?” No, you are merely mortals which He has created. He forgives whom He pleases, and He punishes whom He pleases. And to God is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth and all that is in-between, and to Him is the destiny.
- 5:19** O people of the Book, Our messenger has come to clarify for you after a lack of messengers; so that you cannot say: “No bearer of good news

حَسَنًا لَّا كَفَرْنَا عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَا ذُخَلْنَاكُمْ جَنَاتٍ  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ  
ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٣﴾

فَمَا نَقِضَهُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَاسِيَةً  
يُخَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ وَلَا  
تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ  
وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصَارَى أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا  
ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ  
وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا  
كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ  
مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُمُ  
مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ  
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ  
فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ  
مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨﴾

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ  
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن  
يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فِتْرَةٍ  
مِنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ

or warner has come to us;” for a bearer of good news and a warner has come to you; and God is capable of all things.

- 5:20 And Moses said to his people: “My people, remember the grace of God upon you that He made among you prophets, and made you sovereigns, and He gave you what He had not given any from the worlds.”
- 5:21 “O my people, enter the holy land that God has decreed for you to do, and do not turn your backs, or you will become losers.”
- 5:22 They said: “O Moses, in it are a mighty people, and we will not enter it until they leave from it. So when they leave from it, then we will enter.”
- 5:23 Two men from among those who were reverent—being blessed by God—said: “Enter upon them by storming the gate; if you can enter it, then you will be the victors; and put your trust in God if you are believers.”
- 5:24 They said: “O Moses, we will never enter it as long as they are in it, so go you and your Lord and fight, we will stay right here!”
- 5:25 He said: “My Lord, I do not possess except myself and my brother, so separate between us and between the wicked people.”
- 5:26 He said: “Then it has become forbidden for them for forty years, and they will be lost in the land.” Do not be sorrowful over the wicked people.
- 5:27 And recite to them the news of the two sons of Adam with truth. They had both made an offering, and it was accepted from one of them, and not accepted from the other. He said: “I will kill you!” He said: “God only accepts from the righteous.”
- 5:28 “If you stretch your hand to kill me, I will not stretch my hand to kill you, for I fear God, Lord of the worlds.”
- 5:29 “I want you to have both my sin and your own sin, and you will then be among the dwellers of the Fire. Such is the recompense of the wicked.”
- 5:30 So he found it in himself to kill his brother; so he killed him. He thus became one of the losers.
- 5:31 So God sent forth a raven to scratch the land and show him how to deal with the body of his brother. He said: “Woe to me! Am I not even

جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا وَآتَاكُمْ مَا لَمْ يُمْسِكْ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

يَا قَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَن نَدْخُلُهَا حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخْفَوْنَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَانْكُمُ غَالِبُونَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَن نَدْخُلُهَا أَبَدًا مَا دَامُوا فِيهَا فَادْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هَاهُنَا قَاعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي ۖ فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَإِثْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأُ ابْنَىٰ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

لَئِن بَسَطْتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَدِيَ إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۖ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۖ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ يُورِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ ۖ قَالَ يَا وَيْلَتَىٰ أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا

able to be like this raven and deal with the body of my brother?” So he became of those who regretted.

- 5:32** It is because of this that We have decreed for the Children of Israel: “Anyone who kills a person for other than murder, or corruption in the land; then it is as if he has killed all the people! And whoever spares a life, then it is as if he has given life to all the people.” Our messengers had come to them with clarities, but many of them are, after this, still overindulgent in the earth.
- 5:33** The recompense of those who fight God and His messenger, and seek to make corruption in the land, is that they will be killed or crucified or that their hands and feet be cut off from alternate sides or that they be banished from the land; that is for them a disgrace in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have a great retribution.
- 5:34** Except for those who repent before you overpower them, then know that God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 5:35** O you who believe, be aware of God and seek a way to Him, and strive in His cause; that you may succeed.
- 5:36** Those who have rejected, if they had all that is on the earth and the same again with it to ransom against the retribution of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them; and they will have a painful retribution.
- 5:37** They want to exit from the Fire, but they can never exit from it; and they will have a permanent retribution.
- 5:38** And the male thief, and the female thief, you shall cut their resources—as a penalty for what they have earned—to be made an example of from God. God is Noble, Wise.
- 5:39** Whoever repents after his wrongdoing and amends, then God will accept his repentance. God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 5:40** Did you not know that God possesses the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills; and God is capable of all things.
- 5:41** O messenger, do not be saddened by those who increase in disbelief from among those who said: “We believe” with their mouths while their

الْغُرَابِ فَأَوَارِي سَوَءَةَ أَحْيَىٰ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ التَّائِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ بَعَدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدَرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرَجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزَنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِن قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ

hearts did not believe. And from among those who are Jewish, there are those who listened to lies; they listened to people who never came to you; they distort the words from their context, and they say: "If you are given this, then take it, but if you are given anything different, then beware!" And whoever God wants to test, then you will not possess anything for him against God. These are the ones whose hearts God did not want to purify; in this world they will have humiliation, and in the Hereafter they will have a great retribution.

- 5:42** They listen to lies, and consume money illicitly. If they come to you, then you may judge between them or turn away from them; and if you turn away from them then they cannot harm you in the least; and if you judge then judge between them with justice. God loves those who are just.
- 5:43** And how can they make you their judge when they have the Torah, in which there is the judgment of God; then they turn away after that. Those are not believers.
- 5:44** We have sent down the Torah, in it is a guidance and a light; the prophets who have submitted judged with it for those who are Jewish, and the Rabbis, and the Priests, for what they were entrusted of the Book of God, and they were witness over. So do not be concerned with the people but be concerned with Me; and do not purchase with My revelations a cheap price. And whoever does not judge with what God has sent down, then these are the rejecters.
- 5:45** And We have decreed for them in it that a life for a life, and an eye for an eye, and a nose for a nose, and an ear for an ear, and a tooth for a tooth, and the wounds shall have reparation; and whoever remits anything of it, then it will cancel sins for him. And whoever does not judge with what God has sent down, then these are the wicked.
- 5:46** And We sent in their footsteps Jesus, son of Mary, affirming what was between his hands of the Torah. And We gave him the Gospel, in it is a guidance and a light, and affirming what was between his hands of the Torah, and a guidance and a lesson for the righteous.
- 5:47** And let the people of the Gospel judge with

هَادُوا سَمَاعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمَاعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخِرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ  
يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا  
فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتُوهُ فَاجْتَبِرُوا وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ  
تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ  
يُطَهِّرْ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ  
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

سَمَاعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْثَرُونَ لِلسُّخْتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم  
بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرَضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرَضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّوكَ  
شَيْئًا وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَكَيْفَ يُحْكِمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ  
يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يُحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ  
أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ  
كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوْنَ  
وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنْ تَقْسِي بِالتَّقْسِي وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ  
وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأَذْنَ بِالْأَذْنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ  
قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا  
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَى آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ  
مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِمَا  
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلِيَحْكُمَ أَهْلَ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ



what God has sent down in it. And whoever does not judge with what God has sent down, then these are the wicked.

- 5:48** And We have sent down to you the Book with the truth, affirming what is between your hands of the Book and superseding it. So judge between them by what God has sent down, and do not follow their desires from what has come to you of the truth. For each of you We have made decrees, and a structure; and if God had willed, He would have made you all one nation, but He tests you with what He has given you; so race to do good. To God you will return all of you, and He will inform you regarding that in which you dispute.
- 5:49** And judge between them by what God has sent down, and do not follow their desires, and beware lest they divert you away from some of what God has sent down to you. If they turn away, then know that God wants to inflict them with some of their sins; and many of the people are wicked.
- 5:50** Is it the judgment of the days of ignorance that they seek? And who is better than God as a judge for a people who comprehend?
- 5:51** O you who believe, do not take the Jews and the Nazarenes as allies, for they are allies to one another; and whoever takes them as such from among you is one of them. God does not guide the wicked people.
- 5:52** You will see those who have a disease in their hearts hurrying to them, saying: "We are concerned that a disaster will befall us!" Perhaps God will bring a victory or a decree from Himself, then they will become regretful over what they had kept hidden within themselves.
- 5:53** And those who believe said: "Were these the ones who swore oaths by God that they are with you?" Their works have collapsed, and they have become losers.
- 5:54** O you who believe, whoever from among you turns away from His system, then God will bring a people whom He loves and they love Him; humble towards the believers, dignified towards the rejecters; they strive in the cause of God and do not fear to be blamed by those who blame. This is the grace of God, He bestows it upon whom He wills; God is Encompassing, Knowledgeable.

بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّمًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَأِنْ أَحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْتَرَاهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

أَفْحُكُمُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَى أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَى أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَائِرَةٌ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا أَسْرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهْلُ لَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾



5:55 For your supporter are God and His messenger and those who believe; they hold the Connection and contribute towards purification, and they kneel.

إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ  
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

5:56 And whoever allies God and His messenger and those who believe; then the party of God are the ones who will be victorious.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ  
الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

5:57 O you who believe, do not take as allies those who have taken your system for mockery and play from among those who have been given the Book before you and the rejecters. And be aware of God if you are believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُؤًا  
وَلَعِبًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَفَّارَ أَوْلِيَاءَ  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

5:58 And if you call to the Connection, they take it for mockery and play. That is because they are a people who do not comprehend.

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُؤًا وَلَعِبًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ  
لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

5:59 Say: “O people of the Book, do you hate us simply because we believe in God and in what was sent down to us and what was sent down before?” Alas, the majority of them are wicked.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنفَمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا  
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَنْ أَكْثَرُكُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

5:60 Say: “Shall I inform you of worse than this as a punishment from God? Those whom God cursed and became angry at them, and He made from them apes and pigs and servants of evil. Those have a worse place and are more astray from the right path.”

قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرِّ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ  
اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْفِرْدَاةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ  
الطَّاغُوتِ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾

5:61 And if they come to you they say: “We believe,” while they had entered in with rejection and went out with the same. God is aware of what they were hiding.

وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا  
بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

5:62 And you see many of them hasten to sin and transgression and consuming money illicitly. Miserable indeed is what they were doing.

وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمْ  
السُّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

5:63 If only the Rabbis and Priests had prohibited them for speaking in sin and consuming money illicitly. Miserable indeed is what they have done.

لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمْ  
السُّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

5:64 And the Jews said: “The hand of God is tied down!” Their hands will be tied down, and they will be cursed for what they have said. No, His hands are wide open spending as He wills. And for many of them, what has been sent down to you will increase them in rebellion and rejection; and We have cast between them animosity and hatred until the Day of Resurrection. Every time they ignite the fire of war, God puts it out; and they seek to make corruption in the land; and God does not like the corrupters.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُوبَةٌ غَلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا  
قَالُوا بَلْ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا  
مِنْهُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ  
الْعُدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ  
أُظْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

**5:65** And if the people of the Book only had believed and been aware, We would have cancelled for them their sins and admitted them to gardens of bliss.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ  
وَلَأَدْخَلْنَاَهُمْ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٦٥﴾

**5:66** And if they had upheld the Torah and the Gospel, and what was sent down to them from their Lord, they would have been rewarded from above them and from beneath their feet. From among them is a pious nation, but most of them only do evil.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكَلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ  
وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

**5:67** O messenger, deliver what was sent down to you from your Lord, and if you do not then you have not delivered His message; and God will protect you from the people. And God does not guide the rejecting people.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ  
فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا  
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

**5:68** Say: “O people of the Book, you are not upon anything until you uphold the Torah and the Gospel and what was sent down to you from your Lord.” And for many of them, what was sent down to you from your Lord will only increase them in transgression and rejection. So do not feel sorry for the rejecting people.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ  
وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا  
مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى  
الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

**5:69** Surely those who believe, and those who are Jewish, and the Sabians, and the Nazarenes, whoever of them believes in God and the Last Day and does good works; then they will have nothing to fear nor will they grieve.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئُونَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ آمَنَ  
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ  
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

**5:70** We have taken the covenant of the Children of Israel and We sent to them Our messengers. Every time a messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, a group of them they would reject, and a group of them they would kill.

لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَارْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا كَلَّمْنَا  
جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيقًا  
يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

**5:71** And they did not consider it might be a test, so they were blind and deaf. But God would have accepted the repentance from them; but many of them were still blind and deaf. God is Seer over what they do.

وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوا وَصَمُوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

**5:72** Rejecters indeed are those who have said: “God is the Messiah, son of Mary.” And the Messiah said: “O Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord and your Lord. Whoever sets up partners with God, then God will restrict Paradise from him, and his destiny will be the Fire; and the wicked will have no supporters.”

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ  
الْمَسِيحُ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَنْ  
يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ وَمَا  
لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٧٢﴾

**5:73** Rejecters indeed are those who have said: “God is third of three!” There is no god except One god. If they do not cease from what they are

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ  
إِلَّا إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ

saying, then those who reject from among them will be afflicted with a painful retribution.

5:74 Would they not repent to God and seek His forgiveness? God is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:75 The Messiah, son of Mary, is no more than a messenger; like whom messengers have passed away; and his mother was trustworthy, they used to eat the food. See how We clarify the signs for them, then see how they deviate.

5:76 Say: “Do you serve other than God what cannot harm you or benefit you?” God is the Hearer, the Knower.

5:77 Say: “O people of the Book, do not overstep in your system other than the truth, and do not follow the desires of a people who have been misguided before, and they misguide many; and they strayed from the right path.”

5:78 Cursed are those who have rejected from among the Children of Israel by the tongue of David and Jesus, son of Mary. That is for what they have disobeyed, and for what they transgressed.

5:79 They would not stop each other from doing vice. Wickedness is what they used to do.

5:80 You see many of them allying the rejecters. Wicked is what their souls have provided for them, for the wrath of God is upon them, and in the retribution they will abide.

5:81 And if they had believed in God and the prophet, and what was sent down to him, then they would not have taken them as allies; but many of them are wicked.

5:82 You will find the people with the greatest animosity towards those who believe are the Jews and those who are polytheists; and you will find the closest in affection to those who believe are those who said: “We are Nazarenes;” that is because among them are Priests and Monks, and they are not arrogant.

5:83 And if they hear what was sent down to the messenger you see their eyes flooding with tears, for what they have known as the truth, they say: “Our Lord, we believe, so record us with the witnesses.”

5:84 “And why should we not believe in God and what has come to us of the truth? And we yearn that our Lord admits us with the righteous people.”

كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ كَأَنَّا يَأْكُلَانِ الطَّعَامَ انظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ انظُرْ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٦﴾

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٧٧﴾

لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالتَّيِّبِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصَارَى ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِيَسِينَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبَّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

- 5:85 So God recompensed them for what they have said with estates with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein; such is the recompense of the good doers.
- 5:86 And those who rejected and denied Our revelations; they are the dwellers of Hell.
- 5:87 O you who believe, do not make forbidden the good things that God has made permissible to you, and do not aggress; God does not like the aggressors.
- 5:88 And eat from what God has provided for you, good and permissible; and be aware of God in whom you believe.
- 5:89 God will not hold you for your casual oaths, but He will hold you for what oaths you have made binding; its cancellation shall be the feeding of ten poor from the average of what you feed your family, or that you clothe them, or that you free a slave; whoever cannot find such shall fast for three days; this is a cancellation for making your oaths when you swear. And be careful from making oaths. It is such that God clarifies for you His revelations that you may be thankful.
- 5:90 O you who believe, intoxicants, and gambling, and altars, and arrows of chance are made foul by the work of the devil. You shall avoid him so that you may be successful.
- 5:91 The devil only wants to cause strife between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to turn you away from remembering God and from the Connection. Will you be deterred?
- 5:92 And obey God and obey the messenger, and be aware. If you turn away then know that it is the duty of Our messenger to deliver clearly.
- 5:93 There is no sin upon those who believe and do good works for what they eat if they are aware and believe and do good works, then they are aware and believe, then they are aware and do good; God loves the good doers.
- 5:94 O you who believe, God will test you with some game coming within reach of your hands and your spears, so that God will know who reverences Him while unseen. Whoever transgresses from now on, then he will have a painful retribution.
- 5:95 O you who believe, do not kill any game while you are under restriction; and whoever of you

فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْرِمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ  
وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ  
بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ  
مَسَاكِينَ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعَمُونَ أَوْ هَلِيكُمُ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ  
تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ  
أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ  
اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ  
رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي  
الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ  
فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحذَرُوا فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ  
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا  
إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا ثُمَّ  
اتَّقَوْا وَأَحْسَنُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالَهُ  
أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَن  
اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ



kills it deliberately, then the recompense is to value that hoofed animal which was killed, which shall be judged by two equitable persons from you, and to make it as a donation to reach the Ka'bah. Or, its expiation shall be in using it to feed the needy ones, while he abstains from it; that is to suffer the results of his deed; God forgives what has passed. And whoever returns, then God will seek vengeance on him. God is Noble, capable of vengeance.

**5:96** Permitted for you is the catch of the sea, to eat it as enjoyment for you and for those who travel; and forbidden for you is the catch of the land as long as you are under restriction; and be aware of God to whom you will be gathered.

**5:97** God has made the Ka'bah—the Restricted Sanctuary—to be a symbol for the people, and for the restricted Month, and the offerings, and the regulations; that is so you may know that God knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth, and that God is aware of all things.

**5:98** Know that God is powerful in retribution, and that God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**5:99** The messenger is only to deliver. And God knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

**5:100** Say: “The rotten and the good are not equal, even if the abundance of the rotten impresses you.” So be aware of God, O you who possess intelligence, that you may succeed.

**5:101** O you who believe, do not ask about things which, if clarified, would harm you—and if you ask about them with the Qur'an being revealed, then they will become clear to you. God pardons for them, and God is Forgiving, Compassionate.

**5:102** A people before you had asked the same, then they became rejecters in it.

**5:103** God did not decree any restrictions for those that produced litters, or those set free by oath to roam, or those that give twin female births, or the bulls who fathered two generations; but the people who rejected invented lies to God, and most of them do not comprehend.

**5:104** And if they are told: “Come to what God has sent down, and to the messenger;” they say: “We are content with what we found our fathers doing.” What if their fathers did not

مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدْيًا بَالِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسَاكِينَ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَٰلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوقَ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِ عَقَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾

أَجَلٌ لَّكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرْمًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَامًا لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَائِدَ ذَٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْحَيِّثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْحَيِّثِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَن شَيْءٍ إِن تَبَدَّ لَكُمْ تَسْؤُكُمْ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنزَّلَ الْقُرْآنُ تُبَدَّ لَكُمْ عَقَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أُولُو كَأَن آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾



know anything nor were they guided?

**5:105** O you who believe, you are responsible for yourselves; none who are misguided can harm you if you are guided. To God is your return, all of you, and then He will inform you of what you have done.

**5:106** O you who believe, witnessing shall be done if death is approaching one of you and a will is being made—by two who are equitable amongst you. Or, by two who are unknown to you if you have gone forth in the land and death is approaching. If you have doubt regarding them, then you will hold them after the Connection, and let them swear by God: “We will not purchase with it any price, even if it was from a near relative, and we will not conceal the testimony of God, else we are of the sinners.”

**5:107** If it is then found that they had indeed incurred the sin, then two others, from those who have been named as beneficiaries, will take their place; and they will swear by God: “Our testimony is more truthful than their testimony, and if we aggress, then we are of the wicked.”

**5:108** This is the least that can bring the testimony at its face value, for fear that their oaths would be disregarded as the previous oaths. And be aware of God, and listen; God does not guide the wicked people.

**5:109** The Day God will gather the messengers and He will say: “What was the response you received?” They said: “We have no knowledge, you are the Knower of all the unseen.”

**5:110** God said: “O Jesus, son of Mary, recall My blessings upon you and your mother, that I supported you with the Holy Spirit; you spoke to the people in the cradle as an adult; and I taught you the Book and the wisdom, and the Torah, and the Gospel; and you would create from clay the shape of a bird, then blow into it and it becomes a bird with My permission; and you would heal the blind and the leper with My permission; and you would bring out the dead with My permission. And I have restrained the Children of Israel from you, that you came to them with proofs; but those who rejected among them said: “This is clearly magic!”

**5:111** “And I inspired the disciples: ‘You shall believe in Me and My messenger;’ they said: ‘We believe,

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَن ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ أَوْ آخَرَانِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ صَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسُبُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذًا لَمِنَ الْآثِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

فَإِنْ عَثِرَ عَلَىٰ أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا فَأَخْرَانِ يَفُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلِيَانِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَا إِنَّا إِذًا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

ذَٰلِكَ أَدَّبْنَا أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهَا أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانٌ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أُجِبْتُمْ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١٠٩﴾

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيَّدتُّكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ تَخَلَّقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا

and bear witness that we have submitted.”

**5:112** And the disciples said: “O Jesus, son of Mary, can your Lord send down for us a feast from the heaven?” He said: “Be aware of God if you are believers.”

**5:113** They said: “We want to eat from it and so our hearts become relieved, and so we know that you are truthful, and so that we can become a witness over it.”

**5:114** Jesus, son of Mary, said: “Our god, our Lord, send down to us a feast from the heaven, that it becomes a joy to us from the first to the last, and a sign from You, and provide for us, You are the best provider.”

**5:115** God said: “I will send it down to you, but whoever rejects after this from among you, I will punish him a punishment like no one else from the worlds will be punished!”

**5:116** And God will say: “O Jesus, son of Mary, did you tell the people to take you and your mother as gods other than God?” He said: “Glory to You, I cannot say what I have no right of. If I had said it then You know it, You know what is in my self while I do not know what is in Your self. You are the Knower of the unseen.”

**5:117** “I only said to them what You commanded me to, that: ‘You shall serve God, my Lord and your Lord.’ And I was witness over them as long as I was with them, but when You terminated my life, You were watcher over them. You are witness over all things.”

**5:118** “If You punish them, then they are Your servants, and if You forgive them, then You are the Noble, the Wise.”

**5:119** God will say: “This is a Day when the truth will benefit the truthful; they will have estates with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein eternally; God has become pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. Such is the greatest victory.”

**5:120** To God is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth and all that is in them; and He is capable of all things.

وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّتَا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمِئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوْلَادِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ وَارزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدَ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ أَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمَّيَّ إِلَهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ إِنْ كُنْتَ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مِمَّا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

إِن تَعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ وَإِن تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١١٩﴾

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

## CHAPTER 6

## سُورَةُ الْاِنْعَامِ

- 6:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 6:1** Praise be to God who has created the heavens and the earth, and who made the darkness and the light; yet those who have rejected their Lord continue to deviate.
- 6:2** He is the One who created you from clay, then He decreed a period of time for you; a time only known by Him. Yet you still deny.
- 6:3** And He is God in the heavens and the earth. He knows your secrets and what you reveal; and He knows what you earn.
- 6:4** And every sign that came to them from their Lord, they turned away from it.
- 6:5** They have denied the truth when it came to them. The news will ultimately come to them of what they were mocking.
- 6:6** Did they not see how many generations We have destroyed before them? We granted them dominance over the land more than what We granted you, and We sent the sky to them abundantly, and We made rivers flow beneath them; then, We destroyed them for their sins, and established after them a new generation.
- 6:7** And if We had sent down to you a book already written on paper, and they touched it with their own hands, then those who have rejected would say: "This is but clear magic!"
- 6:8** And they said: "If only an angel were sent down to him?" But if We had sent down an angel, the matter would be settled, then they would no longer be respited.
- 6:9** And had We sent an angel, We would have made him appear as a man, and We would have confounded them in what they already are confounded.
- 6:10** Messengers before you were mocked, but those who ridiculed suffered the consequences of that which they mocked.
- 6:11** Say: "Roam the earth, then see what the punishment of the rejecters was!"
- 6:12** Say: "To whom is all that is in the heavens and the earth?" Say: "To God." He has decreed mercy on Himself, that He will gather you to

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمٰتِ  
وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ یَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿۱﴾

هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ طِیْنٍ ثُمَّ قَضٰی اَجَلًا وَّاجَلٌ مُّسَمًّی  
عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۲﴾

وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَفِی الْاَرْضِ یَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرُكُمْ  
وِیَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾

وَمَا تَأْتِیْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰیَةٍ مِّنْ اٰیٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِیْنَ  
﴿۴﴾

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ یَأْتِیْهِمْ اَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوْا  
بِهٖ یَسْتَهْزِئُوْنَ ﴿۵﴾

اَلَمْ یَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ مَّكَّנَاهُمْ فِی  
الْاَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَّكُمْ وَاَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَیْهِمْ مِّدْرَارًا  
وَجَعَلْنَا الْاَنْهَارَ تَجْرٰی مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ  
وَاَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا اٰخَرِیْنَ ﴿۶﴾

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَیْكَ كِتٰبًا فِی قِرْطَابٍ فَلَمَسُوْهُ بِاَیْدِهِمْ لَقَالَ  
الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا اِنْ هٰذَا اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِیْنٌ ﴿۷﴾

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا اُنزِلَ عَلَیْهِ مَلَكٌ وَّلَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّفُضِی الْاَمْرُ ثُمَّ  
لَا یَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿۸﴾

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَّجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَیْهِمْ مَا یَلْبَسُوْنَ  
﴿۹﴾

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزٰی بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِیْنَ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ یَسْتَهْزِئُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾

قُلْ سِیْرُوْا فِی الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوْا كَیْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَدِّبِیْنَ  
﴿۱۱﴾

قُلْ لَیْسَ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ قُلٌّ لِلّٰهِ كَتَبَ عَلَی  
نَفْسِہِ الرَّحْمَۃَ لَیَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰی یَوْمِ الْقِیٰمَةِ لَا رَیْبَ فِیْہِ

the Day of Resurrection in which there is no doubt. Those who have lost their souls, they do not believe.

**6:13** And for Him is what resides in the night and in the day; and He is the Hearer, the Knower.

**6:14** Say: “Shall I take other than God as an ally; the Initiator of the heavens and the earth; while He feeds and is not fed!” Say: “I have been commanded to be the first who submits.” And do not be of the polytheists.

**6:15** Say: “I fear if I disobey my Lord, the retribution of a great Day!”

**6:16** Whoever He spares from it, then He has had mercy on him; and that is the clear triumph.

**6:17** And if God were to inflict you with harm, then none can remove it except He; and if He were to bless you with good, then He is capable of all things.

**6:18** And He is the Supreme over His servants; and He is the Wise, the Expert.

**6:19** Say: “Which is the greatest testimony?” Say: “God is witness between me and you, and He has inspired to me this Qur’an that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches, that you are bearing witness that with God are other gods!” Say: “I do not bear witness!” Say: “He is only One god, and I am innocent of what you have set up!”

**6:20** Those to whom We have given the Book recognize it as they recognize their sons. Those who lost their souls, they do not believe.

**6:21** And who is more wicked than he who invents lies about God, or denies His revelations! The wicked will never succeed.

**6:22** And the Day We gather them all, then We say to the polytheists: “Where are your partners whom you used to claim?”

**6:23** Then, their only excuse was to say: “By God, our Lord, we were not polytheists!”

**6:24** See how they lied to themselves, and that which they invented was lost to them.

**6:25** And from them are those who listen to you; and We have made covers over their hearts to prevent them from understanding it, and a deafness in their ears; and if they see every sign they will not believe; even when they come to

الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

قُلْ أَعْبُدِ اللَّهَ أَلْتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

مَنْ يُصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

وَإِنْ يَمَسُّنِكَ اللَّهُ بَصْرًا فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّنِكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

قُلْ أَىٰ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ لِأُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَتَيْنَكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً أُخْرَىٰ قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيِنُ شُرَكَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

انظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْنَا وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كَلِمًا لَا يُؤْمِنُوهَا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا

- you they argue, those who reject say: “This is nothing except tales of old!”
- 6:26** And they prohibit others from it, and keep away themselves from it; but they will only destroy themselves, yet they do not notice.
- 6:27** And if you could see when they are standing over the Fire, they say: “If only we could be sent back, we would not deny the revelations of our Lord, and we would be believers!”
- 6:28** Indeed, it is now apparent to them what they had been concealing before; and if they were sent back they would return again to what they were prohibited from, they are but liars!
- 6:29** And they had said: “There is only this worldly life, and we will not be resurrected!”
- 6:30** And if you could see them when they are standing at their Lord; He said: “Is this not the truth?” They said: “Yes, by our Lord,” He said: “Then taste the retribution for what you have rejected.”
- 6:31** Losers are those who have denied their meeting with God; until the Hour comes to them suddenly, then they say: “We deeply regret that which we have wasted in it,” and they will carry their burdens on their backs; miserable indeed is their burden.
- 6:32** And the worldly life is nothing more than play and distraction, and the abode of the Hereafter is far better for those who are righteous. Do you not comprehend?
- 6:33** We know that you are saddened by what they say; they are not rejecting you, but it is the revelations of God which the wicked disregard.
- 6:34** Messengers before you were denied, but they were patient for what they were denied, and they were harmed until Our victory came to them; there is no changing the words of God. News of the messengers has come to you.
- 6:35** And if their aversion has become too much for you, then perhaps you could make a tunnel in the earth, or a ladder to the heavens, and bring them a sign. Had God willed, He would have gathered them to the guidance; so do not be of the ignorant ones.
- 6:36** Only those who listen will respond. As for the

أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْأَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ  
وَمَا يُشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وُقِفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا يَا لَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبُ  
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكَوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

بَلْ بَدَأ لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا  
نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقَالُوا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وُقِفُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا  
بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ  
بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَا حَسْرَتَنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ  
أُوزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ  
يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكْذِبُونَكَ  
وَلَسَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبْتَ رَسُولٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا وَأُودُوا  
حَتَّىٰ أَنَا هُمْ نَصَرْنَا وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِلْكَلامِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ  
مِن نَّبِيِّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا  
فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَىٰ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ



dead, God will resurrect them, then to Him they will return.

**6:37** And they said: “If only a sign was sent to him from his Lord!” Say: “God is able to send a sign, but most of them would not know.”

**6:38** And there is not a creature on the earth, nor a bird that flies with its wings, except they belong to nations like you belong. We did not leave anything out of the record; then to their Lord they will be gathered.

**6:39** And those who deny Our revelations, they are deaf and dumb, in darkness. Whoever God wishes He misguides, and whoever He wishes He puts him on a straight path.

**6:40** Say: “We will see when the retribution of God comes to you, or the Hour comes to you, if you will still call on any other than God. If you are being truthful.”

**6:41** “No, it is Him alone you will call on; and He will remove that which you called Him for, if He wills; and you will forget what you set up.”

**6:42** And We have sent others to nations before you. We then took them with adversity and hardship, perhaps they would implore.

**6:43** If only they had implored when Our punishment came to them; but their hearts hardened, and the devil adorned for them what they used to do.

**6:44** So when they forgot what they had been reminded of, We opened for them the gates of all opportunities; and when they were happy with what they were given, We took them suddenly! They were confounded.

**6:45** It was thus that the remainder of the wicked people were wiped out; and praise be to God, Lord of the worlds.

**6:46** Say: “Do you see that if God were to take away your hearing and your eyesight, and He seals your hearts; which god besides God can bring it to you?” See how We dispatch the signs, but then they turn away.

**6:47** Say: “Do you see if the retribution of God comes to you suddenly, or gradually, will anyone be destroyed except the wicked people?”

**6:48** And We do not send the messengers except as bearers of good news and warners; whoever

يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَائِرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَمٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ مَا فَرَقْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمُّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ يَضِلُّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

بَلْ إِلَٰهَهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَقَطَّعَ دَابِرَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ انظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْذِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ آمَنَ

believes, and does good, then there is no fear for them nor will they grieve.

**6:49** And those who deny Our revelations, the retribution will inflict them for what wickedness they were in.

**6:50** Say: “I do not say to you that I possess the treasures of God, nor do I know the future, nor do I say to you that I am an angel. I merely follow what is inspired to me.” Say: “Are the blind and the seer the same? Do you not think?”

**6:51** And warn with it those who realize that they will be gathered to their Lord; they do not have besides Him any ally nor intercessor; perhaps they will be righteous.

**6:52** And do not turn away those who call on their Lord at dawn and dusk seeking His face; you are not responsible for their judgment, nor are they responsible for your judgment; if you turn them away, then you will be of the wicked.

**6:53** And it is such that We test them with one another, so that they may say: “Are these the ones whom God has graced from among us?” Is God not aware of the thankful?

**6:54** And if those who believe in Our revelations come to you, then say: “Peace be upon you, our Lord has decreed mercy upon Himself, that any of you who commits sin out of ignorance and then repents afterwards and amends, then He is Forgiving, Merciful.”

**6:55** And it is such that We explain the revelations, and point out the way of the criminals.

**6:56** Say: “I am prohibited from serving those you call upon other than God.” Say: “I will not follow your desires, otherwise I would go astray and I would not be of those guided.”

**6:57** Say: “I am on a clarity from my Lord and you have denied it. I do not have what you hasten towards; the judgment is with God only; He narrates the truth, and He is the best decider.”

**6:58** Say: “If I had what you were hastening towards, then the matter between us would have been resolved. And God is fully aware of the wicked.”

**6:59** And with Him are the keys of the unseen, none know them except He. And He knows what is in the land and in the sea; and not a leaf falls except He knows of it; nor a seed in

وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنِّي أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُجْشِرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِيَتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقُضِ الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظِلْمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَابِسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

the darkness of the earth; nor anything moist or anything dry; all in a clear record.

**6:60** And He is the One who seizes you during the night, and He knows what you have done during the day, then He sends you back again to complete an appointed term; then to Him is your return and He will inform you of what you used to do.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

**6:61** And He is the Supreme over His servants, and He sends over you guardians. So that when the time of death comes to one of you, Our messengers terminate his life, and they do not neglect any.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْرِطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

**6:62** Then they are returned to God, their true Patron; to Him is the judgment and He is the swiftest of reckoners.

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

**6:63** Say: “Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea?” You call on Him in humility and in secret: “If You save us from this, we will be of the thankful!”

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِّن ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَّيِّنَ أَنْجَانَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

**6:64** Say: “God will save you from it and from all distresses, yet you will still set up partners!”

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِّنْهَا وَمِن كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ مُّشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

**6:65** Say: “He is able to send retribution from above you or from below your feet, or He will make you belong to opposing factions, then He will let you taste the might of each other.” See how We dispatch the signs, perhaps they may understand.

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِّن تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ انظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

**6:66** And your people denied it, while it is the truth. Say: “I am not a guardian over you!”

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ۗ قُل لَّسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾

**6:67** “For every news there is a time, and you will come to know.”

لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

**6:68** And if you encounter those who make fun of Our revelations, then turn away from them until they move on to a different narrative; and if the devil makes you forget, then do not sit after remembering with the wicked people.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرَىٰ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

**6:69** And those who are righteous are not responsible for their judgment, but to remind; perhaps they will be aware.

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذَكَرُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

**6:70** And leave alone those who have taken their system for play and distraction, and the worldly life has tempted them. And remind with it that a soul will suffer for what it has earned, it will not have besides God any ally nor intercessor; and even if it brings all justice, none will be

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَذَكَرَ بِهِ أَنْ تَبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَكِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِنْ تَعَدَّلَ كُلٌّ لَّعَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

accepted from it. These are the ones who have suffered with what they have earned; for them will be a boiling drink, and a painful retribution for what they had rejected.

- 6:71** Say: “Shall we call upon other than God what cannot benefit us or harm us, and we turn back on our heels after God has guided us?” This is like the one whom the devils have managed to mislead on the earth, he is confused, having friends who call him to the guidance: “Come to us!” Say: “The guidance is the guidance of God, and we have been ordered to submit to the Lord of the worlds.”
- 6:72** And you shall hold the Connection, and be aware; and to Him you will be gathered.
- 6:73** And He is the One who has created the heavens and the earth with the truth, and the day He says: “Be,” then it is! His saying is truth; and to Him is the sovereignty the Day the horn is blown. Knower of the unseen and the seen; He is the Wise, the Expert.
- 6:74** And Abraham said to his father, Azar: “Will you take statues as gods? I see you and your people are clearly misguided.”
- 6:75** And it is such that We showed Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he will be of those who have certainty.
- 6:76** When the night covered him, he saw a planet, and he said: “This is my Lord.” But when it disappeared he said: “I do not like those who disappear.”
- 6:77** So when he saw the moon rising, he said: “This is my Lord.” But when it disappeared he said: “If my Lord does not guide me, then I will be among the wicked people!”
- 6:78** So when he saw the sun rising, he said: “This is my Lord, this is bigger.” But when it disappeared he said: “My people, I am innocent of what you have set up.”
- 6:79** “I shall turn my face to the One who initiated the heavens and the earth, in monotheism, and I am not of the polytheists.”
- 6:80** And his people debated with him. He said: “Do you debate with me regarding God, when He has guided me? I do not fear that which you have set up except if my Lord wills; my Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; will you

قُلْ أَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرُدُّ عَلَىٰ  
أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ امْتِنَّا قُلْ إِنْ  
هُدَى اللَّهُ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَأَمْرُنَا لِلرَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوْهُ وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ  
كُنْ فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ  
عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْحَبِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ آزَرَ أَتَتَّخِذُ أَصْنَامًا آلِهَةً إِنِّي أَرَاكَ  
وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ  
مِنَ الْمُؤَقِنِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَىٰ كَوْكَبًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ  
قَالَ لَا أَحِبُّ الْأَفْلِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِن لَّمْ  
يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا  
أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا  
وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَحَاجَّةَ قَوْمِهِ قَالَ أَنُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ  
مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ  
عِلْمًا أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

not remember?”

- 6:81** “And how can I possibly fear what you have set up; yet you do not fear that you have set up partners with God, for which He has not sent down upon you any authority! So which of our two groups is more worthy of security if you know?”
- 6:82** Those who believe and do not confound their belief with wrongdoing; they will have security, and they are guided.
- 6:83** And such was Our argument that We gave Abraham over his people; We raise the degree of whom We please. Your Lord is Wise, Knowledgeable.
- 6:84** And We granted him Isaac and Jacob, both of whom We guided; and Noah We guided from before; and from his progeny is David, and Solomon, and Job, and Joseph, and Moses, and Aaron. It is such that We recompense the good doers.
- 6:85** And Zechariah and John, and Jesus, and Elias; all were from the upright.
- 6:86** And Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot; and each We have preferred over the worlds.
- 6:87** And from their fathers and their progeny and their brothers We have also chosen; and We guided them to a straight path.
- 6:88** Such is the guidance of God, He guides with it whom He pleases of His servants. And if they set up partners, then all that they had worked would fall away from them.
- 6:89** Those to whom We have given the Book, and the judgement, and the prophethood, if they reject it, then We will entrust it to a people who will not reject it.
- 6:90** These are the ones guided by God; so let their guidance be an example. Say: “I do not ask you for any wage; this is but a reminder for the worlds.”
- 6:91** And they did not appreciate God as He deserves to be appreciated, for they said: “God has never sent down anything to any mortal.” Say: “Who then has sent down the Book which Moses had come with, a light and a guidance for the people? You treat it simply as paper for display, and you conceal much; and you were taught what neither

وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِيلَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَمِنَ آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحِطَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِن يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هُنَّ لِئَآءٌ فَفَقَدْ وَكَلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَىٰ اللَّهُ فَبِهَدَاهُمْ اٰفْتَدِهِ ۗ قُلْ لَا اَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اٰجْرًا ۗ اِن هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ اِذْ قَالُوا مَا اَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلٰى بَنِي اِسْرٰءِيْلَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ قُلْ مَن اَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسٰى نُورًا ۗ وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ ۗ تَجْعَلُوْنَهُ قِرَاطِيْسًا تُبَدُوْنَهَا وَتُخْفَوْنَ كَثِيْرًا ۗ وَعَلِمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا اَنْتُمْ وَلَا اٰبَاؤُكُمْ ۗ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾



you nor your fathers knew.” Say: “God has.” Then leave them playing in their folly.

- 6:92** And this is a Book which We have sent down, blessed, affirming what is between his hands, and that you may warn the capital of the towns and those around it. And those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it, and they maintain their connecting.
- 6:93** And who is more wicked than he who invents lies about God, or says: “It has been inspired to me,” when We did not inspire anything to him; or who says: “I will bring down the same as what God has sent down.” And if you could only see the wicked at the moments of death when the angels extend their hands to them: “Bring yourselves out.” Today you will be given the severest punishment for what you used to say about God without truth, and you used to be arrogant towards His revelations.
- 6:94** “And you have come to Us individually, just as We had created you the first time; and you have left behind you all that We have provided for you; and We do not see your intercessors with you that you used to claim were with you in partnership; all is severed between you, and what you have claimed has abandoned you.”
- 6:95** God is the splitter of the seeds and the grains; He brings the living out from the dead and He brings the dead out from the living. Such is God; so why are you deluded?
- 6:96** Initiator of the morning and Maker of the night to reside in; and the sun and the moon for counting. Such is the measure of the Noble, the Knowledgeable.
- 6:97** And He is the One who made for you the stars, to guide you by them in the darkness of the land and the sea. We have explained the signs to a people who know.
- 6:98** And He is the One who initiated you from one person; with a place for stability and development. We have explained the signs to a people who understand.
- 6:99** And He is the One who sent down water from the heaven, and We brought out with it plants of every kind. We brought out from it a green from which We bring out complex seeds; and what is from the palm trees, from its sheaths hanging low and near; and gardens of grapes;

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّلَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمْرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُو أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرَجُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فِرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءَ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَىٰ ۗ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ فَآتَىٰ تَوْفِكُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

فَالِقُ الإصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالْبَحْرِ ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرَجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مَاتِرًا كَبَابًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ انظُرُوا إِلَىٰ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ

and olives and pomegranates, comparable and not comparable. Look at its fruit when it blossoms and its ripeness. In this are signs for a people who believe.

- 6:100** And they set up partners with God from among the Jinn, while He had created them. And they invented for Him sons and daughters without them having any knowledge! Be He glorified and exalted above what they describe.
- 6:101** Originator of the heavens and the earth, how can He have a child when He did not take a wife? And He created all things and He is knowledgeable in all things.
- 6:102** Such is God, your Lord, there is no god except He; creator of all things, so serve Him. And He is Caretaker over all things.
- 6:103** The eyesight cannot reach Him, yet He can reach all eyesight; and He is the Subtle, the Expert.
- 6:104** “Visible proofs have come to you from your Lord; so whoever can see, does so for himself, and whoever is blinded, will be such. I am not a watcher over you.”
- 6:105** It is thus that We dispatch the signs and that they may say: “You have studied,” and We will make it clear for a people who know.
- 6:106** Follow what is inspired to you from your Lord; there is no god except He, and turn away from the polytheists.
- 6:107** And if God had willed, they would not have set up partners. And We did not place you over them as a guardian, nor are you over them as a sponsor.
- 6:108** And do not insult those who call on other than God, lest they insult God out of ignorance. And We have similarly adorned for every nation their works; then to their Lord is their return and He will inform them of what they had done.
- 6:109** And they swore by God using their strongest oaths; that if a sign came to them they would believe in it. Say: “The signs are from God; and how do you know that once it comes, that they will not disbelieve?”
- 6:110** And We divert their minds and eyesight, as they did not believe in it the first time; and We leave them in their transgression, blundering.

وَيَنْعِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ ۖ وَخَرَفُوا لَهُ بَدِينًا وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ سُبْحَانَ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ أَتَىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُ سَاحِبَةٌ ۚ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ ۖ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٠٣﴾

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَن أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَن عَمِيَٰ فَعَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُرْصِفُ الْآيَاتِ وَيَقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا ۚ وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۚ وَمَا أَنتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

- 6:111** And if We had sent down to them the angels, and the dead spoke to them, and We had gathered before them everything, they still would not believe except if God wills. Alas, most of them are ignorant.
- 6:112** And as such, We have permitted the enemies of every prophet—human and Jinn devils—to inspire each other with fancy words in order to deceive. Had your Lord willed, they would not have done it. You shall disregard them and their fabrications.
- 6:113** And that will be listened to by the minds of those who do not believe in the Hereafter, and they will accept it, and they will take of it what they will.
- 6:114** “Shall I seek other than God as a judge when He has sent down to you the Book fully detailed?” Those to whom We have given the Book know it is sent down from your Lord with the truth; so do not be of those who have doubt.
- 6:115** And the word of your Lord is completed with truth and justice; there is no changing His words. He is the Hearer, the Knower.
- 6:116** And if you obey most of those on the earth they will lead you away from the path of God; that is because they follow conjecture, and that is because they only guess.
- 6:117** Your Lord is fully aware of who strays from His path, and He is fully aware of the guided ones.
- 6:118** So eat from that on which the name of God has been remembered, if you indeed believe in His revelations.
- 6:119** And why should you not eat that on which the name of God has been mentioned, when He has fully detailed to you what has been made forbidden; except what you are forced to? Many misguide by their desires without knowledge; your Lord is fully aware of the transgressors.
- 6:120** And leave alone, publicly and privately, that which is a sin; those who earn sin will be punished for what they have taken.
- 6:121** And do not eat from that which the name of God has not been mentioned, for it is wickedness. And the devils they inspire their supporters to argue with you; and if you obey them, then you are polytheists.

وَلَوْ أَنَّا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَى وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيَاطِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَلِتَصْغَى إِلَيْهِ أَفِئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرِضُوهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُّقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

أَفَعَيِّرَ اللَّهُ أَبْنِي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَإِنْ تُطِغْ أَكْثَرُ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُررْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنْ كَثِيرًا لِيُضِلُّوا بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَى أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

**6:122** Is he who was dead and to whom We gave life, and We made for him a light to walk with among the people, as he whose example is in darkness and he will not exit from it? It is such that the work of the rejecters has been adorned for them.

**6:123** And as such, We have permitted in every town the influential from its criminals, to scheme in it. They only scheme their own souls without perceiving.

**6:124** And if a sign comes to them they say: “We will not believe until we are given the same as what the messengers of God were given!” God is fully aware of where He makes His message; those criminals will have debasement with God and a painful retribution for what they had schemed.

**6:125** Whoever God wishes to guide, He will comfort his chest to submission; and whoever He wishes to misguide, He will make his chest tight and constricted, as one who is ascending towards the heaven. It is such that God makes foulness upon those who do not believe.

**6:126** And this is the straight path of your Lord. We have fully detailed the revelations to a people who remember.

**6:127** They will have the abode of peace with their Lord; He is their supporter because of what they used to do.

**6:128** And the Day We gather them all: “O assembly of Jinn, you have managed to take many from mankind.” Their supporters from mankind said: “Our Lord, we have indeed enjoyed one another, and we have reached our destiny to which You delayed us.” He said: “The Fire is your dwelling, abiding therein, except as your Lord wishes.” Your Lord is Wise, Knowledgeable.

**6:129** It is such that We make the wicked as supporters to one another for what they have earned.

**6:130** “O assembly of Jinn and mankind, did not messengers come to you from amongst you and narrate to you My revelations, and warn you of the meeting of this Day?” They said: “Yes, we bear witness upon ourselves;” and the worldly life deceived them, and they bore witness upon themselves that they were rejecters.

**6:131** That is because your Lord was not to destroy any town because of its wickedness while its

أَوْ مَن كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ  
كَمَن مَّثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَارَ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيهَا  
وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ  
رُسُلَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ  
أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

فَمَن يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَن يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَن يُرِدْ  
أَن يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ  
كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ  
يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدِ اسْتَكْرَثْتُم مِّنَ  
الْإِنسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُم مِّنَ الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا  
بِبَعْضٍ وَوَبَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتِ لَنَا قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ  
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤْتِي بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا  
شَهِدْنَا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِنَا وَعَرَّثْتُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

ذَلِكَ أَن لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

people were unaware.

**6:132** But there are degrees for what they had done; and your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

**6:133** And your Lord is the Rich, possessor of Mercy. If He wished, He could remove all of you and bring after you whom He pleases, just as He established you from the seed of another people.

**6:134** What you have been promised will come, you cannot escape it.

**6:135** Say: “My people, work as you see fit, for I too am working. You will then know to whom will be the punishment of the Hereafter. The wicked will not succeed.”

**6:136** And they made for God a portion of what He provided them from the crops and the hoofed animals; they said: “This is for God,” by their claims, “And this is for our partners.” So what was for their partners did not reach God, and what was for God, it reached their partners! Miserable is how they judged.

**6:137** And it was adorned for the polytheists, by their partners, to abort their children in order to turn them and to confound their system for them. Had God willed they would not have done this, so ignore them and what they invent.

**6:138** And they said: “These hoofed animals and crops are reserved, and none shall eat from them except as we please,” by their claims; and hoofed animals whose backs are forbidden, and hoofed animals over which they do not mention the name of God as an innovation against Him. He will recompense them for what they invented.

**6:139** And they said: “What is in the bellies of these hoofed animals is exclusive for our males and forbidden for our wives, and if comes out dead, then they will be partners in it.” God will recompense them for what they describe. He is Wise, Knowledgeable.

**6:140** Losers are those who have aborted their children foolishly, without knowledge, and they forbade what God had granted them by lying about God. They have strayed and they were not guided.

**6:141** And He is the One who initiated gardens; both trellised and untrellised; and palm trees, and plants, all with different taste; and olives and pomegranates, comparable and not comparable.

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِن يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

إِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَآتٍ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

قُلْ يَا قَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَاتِبِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِرِزْقِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ زَيْنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَحَرْتُ حِجْرًا لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِرِزْقِهِمْ وَأَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِدُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُن مَيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالرُّزْغَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا



Eat from its fruit when it blossoms and give its due on the day of its harvest; and do not overindulge. He does not like the overindulgents.

**6:142** And from the hoofed animals are those for burden, and also for clothing. Eat from what God has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; he is to you a clear enemy.

**6:143** Eight, in pairs: from the sheep two, and from the goats two. Say: “Is it the two males that He forbade or the two females, or what the wombs of the two females bore? Inform me if you are truthful!”

**6:144** And from the camels two, and from the cattle two. Say: “Is it the two males that He forbade or the two females, or what the wombs of the two females bore? Or were you witnesses when God ordered you with this?” Who is more wicked than he who invents lies about God to misguide the people without knowledge. God does not guide the wicked people.

**6:145** Say: “I do not find in what is inspired to me to be forbidden for any eater to eat, except: that it be already dead, or running blood, or the meat of pig—for it is foul—or what has become nasty by being sacrificed to other than God.” But whoever is forced to, without seeking disobedience or transgression, then your Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

**6:146** And for those who are Jewish We have made forbidden all that have undivided hoofs; and from the cattle and the sheep We made forbidden their fat except what is attached to the back, or entrails, or mixed with bone. That is a punishment for their rebellion, and We are truthful.

**6:147** If they deny you, then say: “Your Lord has vast mercy, but His might will not be turned away from the criminal people.”

**6:148** Those who are polytheists will say: “If God wished, we would not have set up partners, nor would have our fathers, nor would we have made anything forbidden.” Those before them lied in the same way, until they tasted Our might. Say: “Do you have any knowledge to bring out to us? You only follow conjecture, you only guess.”

**6:149** Say: “With God is the greatest argument. If He wished He would have guided you all.”

تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ وَفَرْشًا كُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُواتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ آلذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمَ الْإُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامٌ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ آلذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمَ الْإُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامٌ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّاكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنْ اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أَوْ لَعْنَةً لِعِزِّ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُرُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَائِي أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

**6:150** Say: “Bring forth your witnesses who bear witness that God has made this forbidden.” If they bear witness, then do not bear witness with them, nor follow the desires of those who deny Our revelations, and those who do not believe in the Hereafter; and they make equals with their Lord!

**6:151** Say: “Come let me recite what your Lord has forbidden for you: that you should not set up anything with Him; and do good to your parents; and do not abort your children due to poverty, We provide for you, as well as for them; and do not come near immorality, what is public of it and private; and do not kill the life that God has made forbidden, except through justice. That is what He enjoined you that you may comprehend.”

**6:152** “And do not come near the money of the orphan, except for what is best, until he reaches his independence; and give honestly full measure and weight equitably. We do not burden a soul except with what it can bear, and if you speak then be just even if against a relative; and regarding the pledges made to God, you shall observe them. This He has enjoined you that you may remember.”

**6:153** And this is My path, a straight one. “So follow it, and do not follow the other paths lest they divert you from His path. That is what He has enjoined you to that you may be righteous.”

**6:154** Then We gave Moses the Book, to complete for those who do right, and to fully detail all things, and a guide and mercy that they may believe in the meeting of their Lord.

**6:155** And this is a Book that We have sent down which is blessed, so follow it and be aware, that you may receive mercy.

**6:156** Lest you say: “The Book was only sent down to two groups before us, and we were unaware of their study!”

**6:157** Or you say: “If the Book was sent to us we would have been more guided than they!” Clarity has come to you from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who is more wicked than he who denies the revelations of God and turns away from them? We will punish those who turn away from Our revelations with the pain of retribution for what they turned away.

قُلْ هَلَمْ شُهَدَاءُ كُمُ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا ۖ  
فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا  
بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَنُؤْمِنُ بِمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي كُفٌّ عَنِ اللَّهِ كُفٌّ  
شَيْبًا ۖ وَالَّذِينَ أَحْسَنَّا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ  
تَحْنُ نَرُزِقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا  
وَمَا بَطَّنَ ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ  
ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ  
وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا  
وُسْعَهَا ۖ وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۗ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ  
أَوْفُوا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ  
فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا  
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مَبْرُوكًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ عَلَىٰ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ  
كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لِعَافِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ  
جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنَ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ  
كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ  
عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

- 6:158** Do they wait until the angels come to them, or your Lord comes, or certain signs come from your Lord? The Day certain signs come from your Lord, it will do no good for any soul to believe if it did not believe before, or it gained good through its belief. Say: “Wait, for we are waiting.”
- 6:159** Those who have divided their system and become sects, you are not with them in anything. Their matter will be with God, then He will inform them of what they had done.
- 6:160** Whoever comes with a good deed, he will receive ten times its worth, and whoever comes with a sin, he will only be recompensed its like; they will not be wronged.
- 6:161** Say: “My Lord has guided me to a straight path, an upright system, the creed of Abraham the monotheist; he was not of the polytheists.”
- 6:162** Say: “My connecting, and my rites, and my life, and my death, are all to God—Lord of the worlds.”
- 6:163** “He has no partner, and it is to this that I was commanded, and I am the first of those who have submitted.”
- 6:164** Say: “Shall I seek other than God as a Lord when He is the Lord of everything?” And every soul earns what is for it; and no bearer may carry the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return and He will inform you of what you disputed in.
- 6:165** And He is the One who made you inheritors on the earth, and He raised some of you over others in grades, to test you with what He had given you. Your Lord is swift to punishment, and He is Forgiving, Merciful.

## CHAPTER 7

- 7:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 7:1** ALMS’
- 7:2** A Book that has been sent down to you, so let there not be any burden in your chest from it, that you may warn with it; and a reminder to the believers.
- 7:3** Follow what was sent down to you from your

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ  
بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا  
إِيمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ آمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا  
قُلِ انْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِعْبًا لَسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا  
أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا  
يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيَمًا مِثْلَهُ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

قُلْ أَغْوَى اللَّهُ أَعْيُنِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ  
نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ  
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ  
فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِيُبْلِغَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ  
الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

## سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

المص ﴿١﴾

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِنْهُ لِئُنذِرَ بِهِ  
وَذِكْرًا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِن دُونِهِ

- Lord, and do not follow besides Him any supporters. Little do you remember!
- 7:4 And how many a town have We destroyed; for Our punishment came to them while sleeping, or while resting.
- 7:5 Then their only saying when Our punishment came to them was: "We were wicked!"
- 7:6 We will question those to whom the message was sent, and We will question the messengers.
- 7:7 We will narrate to them with knowledge, for We were not absent.
- 7:8 And the balance on that Day will be the truth. So, those whose weights are heavy on the balance, those are the successful ones.
- 7:9 And whoever has light weights, then these are the ones who lost their souls for what they transgressed of Our revelations.
- 7:10 And We granted you dominion on the earth, and made for you in it a habitat; little do you give thanks!
- 7:11 And We created you, then We shaped you, then We said to the angels: "Yield to Adam;" so they yielded except for Satan, he was not of those who yielded.
- 7:12 He said: "What has prevented you from yielding when I have ordered you?" He said: "I am far better than him, You created me from fire and created him from clay!"
- 7:13 He said: "Descend from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant here; depart, for you are disgraced."
- 7:14 He said: "Grant me respite until the Day they are resurrected?"
- 7:15 He said: "You are granted."
- 7:16 He said: "For that which You have caused me to be misled, I will stalk for them on Your straight path."
- 7:17 "Then I will come to them from between their hands, and from behind them, and from their right, and from their left; and You will find most of them unthankful."
- 7:18 He said: "Get out from this, you are despised and banished. As for those of them who follow you, I will fill Hell with you all!"
- 7:19 "And O Adam, reside you and your mate in the

أُولِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَكَمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾

فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦﴾

فَلَنَقُصِّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ ۖ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾

وَالْوِزْنُ يُوَمِّدُ الْحَقَّ ۖ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿١١﴾

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ ۗ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

قَالَ فِيمَا أُغْوَيْتَنِي لِأَفْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١٦﴾

ثُمَّ لَا تَبِيبُهُمْ مِّن بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ۗ لَّمِن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَيَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا

paradise, and eat from it as you both wish, and do not come near this tree, else you will be of those who have wronged.”

7:20 But the devil whispered to them, to reveal to them what was not apparent to them of their bodies; and he said: “Your Lord did not prohibit you from this tree except that you would become angels, or you would be immortal.”

7:21 And he swore to them: “I am giving good advice.”

7:22 So he misled them with deception; and when they tasted the tree, their bodies became apparent to them, and they rushed to cover themselves with the leaves of the paradise; and their Lord called to them: “Did I not prohibit you from that tree, and tell you that the devil is your clear enemy?”

7:23 They said: “Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if You do not forgive us and have mercy on us, then we will be of the losers!”

7:24 He said: “Descend; for you are enemies to one another; and on the earth you will have residence and provisions until the appointed time.”

7:25 He said: “In it you will live and in it you will die, and from it you will be brought forth.”

7:26 O Children of Adam, We have sent down for you garments to cover your bodies, and to adorn; and the garment of righteousness is the best. That is from the signs of God, perhaps they will remember.

7:27 O Children of Adam, do not let the devil afflict you as he evicted your parents from the paradise; he removes from them their garments to show them their bodies. He and his tribe perceive you from where you do not perceive them. We have made the devils as allies for those who do not believe.

7:28 And if they commit immorality, they say: “We found our fathers doing such, and God ordered us to it.” Say: “God does not order immorality! Do you say about God what you do not know?”

7:29 Say: “My Lord orders justice, and that you set your faces at every temple, and that you call on Him, while being faithful to Him in the system; as He initiated you, so you will return.”

وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

فَوَسَّوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوَاتِحِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَكَتَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِينَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

فَدَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ ۖ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوَاتِحُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُل لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

يَا بَنِي آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا لِبَاسًا لِيُوَارَى سَوْآتِكُمْ وَرِيشًا وَلِبَاسَ التَّقْوَى ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

يَا بَنِي آدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوَاتِحَهُمَا إِنَّهُ يَرََاكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوُهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾



- 7:30** A group He has guided and a group have deserved misguidance; that is because they have taken the devils as allies besides God; and they think they are guided!
- 7:31** O Children of Adam, dress nicely at every temple, and eat and drink and do not overindulge; He does not like the overindulgers.
- 7:32** Say: “Who has made forbidden the nice things that God has brought forth for His servants and the good provisions?” Say: “They are meant for those who believe during this worldly life, and they will be exclusive for them on the Day of Resurrection.” It is such that We explain the revelations for those who know.
- 7:33** Say: “My Lord has made forbidden immorality; what is public of it and private; and sin, and aggression without cause, and that you set up partners with God that which He has never authorized, and that you say about God what you do not know.”
- 7:34** And for every nation will be an appointed time; when their time is reached, they will not delay by one hour nor advance.
- 7:35** O Children of Adam, when messengers come to you from amongst yourselves and narrate to you My revelations; then for those who are aware, and upright, there will be no fear over them nor will they grieve.
- 7:36** As for those who reject Our revelations, and become arrogant towards them; then these are the dwellers of the Fire, in it they will abide.
- 7:37** Who is more wicked than he who invents lies about God, or denies His revelations? These will receive their recompense from the record; so that when Our messengers come to terminate their lives, they will say: “Where are those whom you used to call on besides God?” They said: “They have abandoned us!” And they bore witness upon themselves that they were rejecters.
- 7:38** He said: “Enter with the multitude of nations before you from mankind and Jinn to the Fire!” Every time a nation entered, it cursed its sister nation, until they are all gathered inside it; then the last of them says to the first: “Our Lord, these are the ones who have misguided us, so give them double the retribution of the Fire!” He replied: “Each will receive double, but you do not know.”

فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا  
الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

يَا بَنِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا  
وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ  
الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ كَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ وَالْإِثْمَ  
وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا  
وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا  
يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

يَا بَنِي آدَمَ إِذَا يَأْتَيْتَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ بِفُصُوحٍ عَلَيْكُمْ  
آيَاتِي فَمَنْ اتَّقَى وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ  
النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ  
أُولَٰئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ  
رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ قَالُوا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ  
فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ لَعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آدَارُكُوا  
فِيهَا جَمِيعًا قَالَتْ أُخْرَاهُمْ لِأَوْلَاهُمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ أَضَلُّونَا  
فَاتَّيْتَهُمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِنَ النَّارِ قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٍ وَلَكِنْ لَا  
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

- 7:39 And the first of them said to the last: "You have no preference over us, so taste the retribution for what you have earned!"
- 7:40 Those who have denied Our revelations, and became arrogant towards them, the gates of the heavens will not open for them, nor will they enter Paradise until the camel passes through the eye of a needle. It is such that We recompense the criminals.
- 7:41 They will have Hell as an abode, and from above them will be covers. It is thus We recompense the wicked.
- 7:42 As for those who believe and do good; We do not burden a soul except with what it can bear; those are the dwellers of Paradise, in it they will abide.
- 7:43 And We removed what was in their chests of hate; rivers will flow beneath them; and they will say: "Praise be to God who has guided us to this, and we would not have been guided unless God guided us. The messengers of our Lord had come with the truth." And it was called to them: "This is Paradise; you have inherited it for what you have done."
- 7:44 And the dwellers of Paradise called the dwellers of the Fire: "We have found what our Lord promised us to be true; did you find what your Lord promised to be true?" They said: "Indeed!" Then a caller announced between them: "The curse of God is on the wicked."
- 7:45 "The ones who repel from the path of God, and sought to make it crooked; and regarding the Hereafter they were rejecters."
- 7:46 And between them is a veil, and on the elevated platform are men who recognized others by their features. And they called out to the dwellers of Paradise: "Peace be upon you!" They have not yet entered it, but they are hoping.
- 7:47 And when their eyes are turned towards the dwellers of the Fire, they say: "Our Lord, do not place us with the wicked people!"
- 7:48 And the people standing on the elevated platform called on men they recognized by their features, they said: "What good did your large number do for you, or what you were arrogant for?"
- 7:49 "Were these not the ones whom you swore God

وَقَالَتْ أُولَاهُمْ لِأَخْرَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ  
فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفْتُحُ لَهُمُ أَبْوَابُ  
السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّى يَلْبِغَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ  
وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا  
أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ  
وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا  
أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رَسُولٌ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَتُودُوا أَنْ  
تَلَکُمُ الْجَنَّةَ أَوْرَثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا  
وَعَدْنَا رَبَّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ  
فَإِذَنْ مُؤَدِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ  
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا  
بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ  
يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا  
تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا  
مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

أَهْوَلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ

would not grant them of His mercy?” Enter Paradise, there is no fear for you nor will you grieve.

- 7:50** And the dwellers of the Fire called on the dwellers of Paradise: “Give us some water, or what God has provided for you?” They said: “God has forbidden them for the rejecters.”
- 7:51** The ones who took their system for distraction and play, and were preoccupied with this worldly life. Today We forget them as they forgot their meeting on this Day, and they did not heed Our revelations.
- 7:52** And We have come to them with a Book which We have detailed with knowledge; a guidance and a mercy to those who believe.
- 7:53** Are they waiting for what it says to come true? On the Day it comes true, those who previously forgot it will say: “The messengers of our Lord have come with the truth! Are there any intercessors to intercede for us? Or can we be sent back and we will work differently than what we did?” They have lost their souls and what they have invented has abandoned them.
- 7:54** Your Lord is God who has created the heavens and the earth in six days, then He settled upon the Throne. The night runs away from the day, which seeks it continually; and the sun and the moon and the stars are commissioned by His command; to Him is the creation and the command. Glory to God, Lord of the worlds.
- 7:55** Call on your Lord in humility and in secret. He does not like the aggressors.
- 7:56** And do not corrupt the earth after it has been made right; and call on Him fearing and hoping. Surely the mercy of God is near the righteous.
- 7:57** He is the One who sends the winds to be dispersed between His hands of mercy; so when it carries a heavy cloud, We drive it to a dead land, and We send down the water with it and We bring forth fruits of all kind. It is thus that We will bring out the dead, perhaps you will remember.
- 7:58** And the good land, its plants are brought forth with the permission of its Lord. And for the one that is rotten, it does not bring forth except very little. It is such that We dispatch the signs for a people who are thankful.

لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسَاهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلُهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلًا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نَزَّدَ فَتَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ وَالنُّجُومِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لِعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرِجُ نَبَاتَهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَالَّذِي خَبثَ لَا يَخْرِجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا كَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

- 7:59 We had sent Noah to his people, so he said: “My people, serve God, you have no god besides Him. I fear for you the retribution of a great Day!”
- 7:60 The leaders from his people said: “We see that you are clearly misguided.”
- 7:61 He said: “My people, I am not misguided, but I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.”
- 7:62 “To deliver to you the messages of my Lord, and I advise you, and I know from God what you do not know.”
- 7:63 “Are you surprised that a reminder has come to you from your Lord through a man from among you to warn you, that you may be righteous, and that you may receive mercy?”
- 7:64 They denied him, so We saved him and those with him in the ship, and We drowned those who denied Our revelations; they were a blind people.
- 7:65 And to ‘Aad We sent their brother Hud, he said: “My people, serve God, you have no god besides Him. Will you not be righteous?”
- 7:66 The leaders who rejected from among his people said: “We see you in foolishness, and we think you are one of the liars.”
- 7:67 He said: “My people, there is no foolishness in me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.”
- 7:68 “To deliver to you the messages of my Lord, and to you I am a trustworthy advisor.”
- 7:69 “Are you surprised that a reminder has come to you from your Lord through a man from among you to warn you? And remember that He made you successors after the people of Noah, and He increased you in status. So remember the grace of God, that you may succeed.”
- 7:70 They said: “Have you come to us to serve God alone and abandon what our fathers had served? Bring us what you promise if you are of the truthful ones!”
- 7:71 He said: “You have incurred from your Lord foulness and wrath. Do you argue with me over names which you and your fathers have created with no authority being sent down by God? Wait then, and I will wait with you.”
- 7:72 We saved him and those with him by a mercy

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَأَعْرَفْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۖ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلْنَا خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَسْطَةً فَاذْكُرُوا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا ۖ فَآتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ ۗ أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءِ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ فَانظُرُوا إِلَىٰ مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظَرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

فَأَخْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا

from Us, and We destroyed the remnant of those who rejected Our revelations, they were never believers.

- 7:73 And to Thamud, We sent their brother Saleh, he said: “My people, serve God, you have no god besides Him; clarity has come to you from your Lord, this is the camel of God, in her you have a sign, so leave her to eat in God’s earth, and do not harm her, else the painful retribution will take you.”
- 7:74 “And remember that He made you successors after ‘Aad, and He established you in the land so that you make palaces on its plains, and you carve homes in the mountains. So remember the grace of God, and do not roam the earth as corrupters.”
- 7:75 The leaders who were arrogant from among his people said to those who were weak and believed from among them: “How do you know that Saleh was sent from his Lord?” They said: “It is in that which he has been sent that we believe.”
- 7:76 Those who were arrogant said: “In that which you believe, we reject!”
- 7:77 They thus killed the camel and defied the command of their Lord, and they said: “O Saleh, bring us what you promised us if you are of the messengers!”
- 7:78 The earthquake took them, thus they became lifeless in their home.
- 7:79 Thus he turned away from them, and said: “My people, I have delivered to you the message of my Lord and advised you; but you do not like the advisers.”
- 7:80 And Lot, he said to his people: “Do you commit immorality such as none of those of the worlds had done before?”
- 7:81 “You are approaching the men out of desire instead of the women! Indeed, you are an overindulgent people.”
- 7:82 The only response of his people was: “Drive them out of your town, for they are a people who make out to be pure!”
- 7:83 We saved him and his family, except for his wife; she was of those who were destroyed.
- 7:84 And We rained down upon them a rain, so see how was the punishment for the criminals.

بَايَاتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِ نَادٍ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْجِتُونَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا فَادْكُرُوا آيَاتَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوا لِمَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَالِحًا مُرْسَلٌ مِنْ رَبِّي إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ كٰفِرُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يَا صَالِحُ ائْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفٰحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

إِنِّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰدِرِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾



7:85 And to Midyan, their brother Shu'ayb, he said: "My people, serve God, you have no god besides Him. Clarity has come to you from your Lord, so give full weight and measure, and do not hold back from the people what belongs to them, and do not make corruption on the earth after it has been set right. That is better for you if you believe."

7:86 "And do not stand on every path, robbing, and turning away from the path of God those who believe in Him, and you seek to make it crooked. And remember that you were few and He multiplied you; and see how is the retribution of the corrupters."

7:87 "And if a group of you believes in what I have been sent with, and a group disbelieves, then wait until God judges between us. He is the best of judges."

7:88 And the leaders who became arrogant from among his people said: "We will drive you out of our town Shu'ayb, along with those who have believed with you, or you shall return to our creed!" He said: "Will you force us?"

7:89 "We will then be inventing lies about God if we return to your creed after God has saved us from it; and we will not return to it except if God our Lord wills, our Lord encompasses everything with knowledge, in God we put our trust. Our Lord, make an opening between us and between our people with the truth, you are the best of openers."

7:90 And the leaders who rejected from among his people said: "If you follow Shu'ayb, then you are losers."

7:91 The earthquake took them, thus they became lifeless in their home.

7:92 Those who denied Shu'ayb, it is as if they had never prospered therein. Those who denied Shu'ayb, they were the losers.

7:93 Thus he turned away from them, and said: "My people, I have delivered to you the messages of my Lord and advised you. How can I feel sorry over a rejecting people?"

7:94 And We do not send a prophet to any town, except afterwards We afflict its people with adversity and hardship that they may implore.

7:95 Then We replaced the bad with good, until they

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنِّ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۚ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَلَا تَفْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَن آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُم ۖ وَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَإِن كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَا شُعَيْبُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِن قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوْلَوْ كُنَّا كَارِهِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِن عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّانَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَن نَّعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ لَئِن آتَيْتُم شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَّخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَآئِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَعْنُوا فِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

فَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ آسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ

- neglected and said: “Our fathers were touched by both hardship and prosperity.” We then take them suddenly, while they are unaware.
- 7:96** And if only the people of the towns had believed and been aware, then We would have opened for them blessings from the heavens and the earth; but they denied, so We took them for what they had earned.
- 7:97** Are the people of the towns sure that Our punishment will not come to them at night while they are sleeping?
- 7:98** Or are the people of the towns sure that Our punishment will not come to them during the late morning while they are playing?
- 7:99** Have they become secure about the scheming of God? None are secure about the scheming of God except the people who are the losers.
- 7:100** Is it not a guide for those who inherited the land after them, that if We wished We could have punished them immediately for their sins? And We stamp on their hearts, so they do not hear.
- 7:101** These are the towns whose news We narrate to you; their messengers had come to them with proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. It is such that God stamps on the hearts of the rejecters.
- 7:102** And We did not find most of them up to their pledge, rather, We found most of them wicked.
- 7:103** Then after them We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his commanders. But they did wrong in them, so see how is the end of the corrupters.
- 7:104** And Moses said: “O Pharaoh, I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.”
- 7:105** “It is not proper for me to say about God except the truth; I have come to you with a proof from your Lord. So send with me the Children of Israel.”
- 7:106** He said: “If you have come with a sign then bring it, if you are of the truthful?”
- 7:107** He cast his staff and it manifested into a serpent.
- 7:108** And he drew out his hand, and it became pure white for the onlookers.
- 7:109** The commanders from among the people

أَبَاءَنَا الصَّرَاءَ وَالسَّرَاءَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَهُمْ يُلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِن بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَن لَّو نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنبِيَآهَا ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِن قَبْلُ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِّنْ عَهْدٍ ۗ وَإِن وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا ۚ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَا فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ ۚ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

قَالَ إِن كُنتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَآتِ بِهَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

7:109 — 7:127

of Pharaoh said: “This is a knowledgeable magician!”

7:110 “He wishes to drive you out of your land; what is your command?”

7:111 They said: “Delay him and his brother, and send gatherers to the cities.”

7:112 “They will come to you with every knowledgeable magician.”

7:113 And the magicians came to Pharaoh, they said: “We shall be rewarded if we are the winners.”

7:114 He said: “Yes, and you shall be made near to me.”

7:115 They said: “O Moses, either you cast, or we will cast?”

7:116 He said: “You cast.” So when they cast, they bewitched the eyes of the people, and instilled terror in them, and they came with a great magic.

7:117 And We inspired Moses: “Cast your staff;” then it was eating up what they fabricated!

7:118 Thus the truth was set, and what they did was made of no effect.

7:119 They were thus defeated there and then, and they turned in disgrace.

7:120 And the magicians went down prostrating.

7:121 They said: “We believe in the Lord of the worlds.”

7:122 “The Lord of Moses and Aaron.”

7:123 Pharaoh said: “Have you become believers before I have given you permission? This is surely some scheme which you have schemed in the city to drive its people out; you will reveal what you know.”

7:124 “I will cut off your hands and feet from alternate sides, then I will crucify you all.”

7:125 They said: “It is to our Lord that we will return.”

7:126 “And you are only seeking revenge on us because we believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us. Our Lord, provide us with patience, and let us die as submitters.”

7:127 And the commanders from among the people of Pharaoh said: “Will you let Moses and his people corrupt the land, and abandon you and your gods?” He said: “We will kill their sons

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

قَالَ أَلْقُوا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَهْبَهُهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَلِقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

فَغَلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَاغِرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَكْرْتُمْ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَتْنَا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَقَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَدْرُ مُوسَى وَقَوْمَهُ لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَذُرْكُمُ الْهَتَكُ قَالَ سَنَقْتُلُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِي

and rape their women; we will be supreme over them.”

**7:128** Moses said to his people: “Seek help with God, and be patient; the earth is for God, He will inherit it to whom He pleases of His servants; and the ending will be for the righteous.”

**7:129** They said: “We were being harmed before you came to us and since you have come to us.” He said: “Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy, and make you successors in the land, so He sees how you work?”

**7:130** And We afflicted the people of Pharaoh for years with a shortage in crops, perhaps they would remember.

**7:131** When any good came to them, they said: “This is ours,” and when any bad afflicted them, they blamed it on Moses and those with him. Their blame is with God, but most of them do not know.

**7:132** And they said: “No matter what you bring us of a sign to bewitch us with, we will never believe in you.”

**7:133** So We sent them the flood, and the locust, and the lice, and the frogs, and the blood; all detailed signs; but they turned arrogant, they were a criminal people.

**7:134** And when the affliction befell them, they said: “O Moses, call on your Lord for what He has pledged with you, that if you remove this affliction from us, then we will believe in you and we will send with you the Children of Israel.”

**7:135** So when We removed from them the affliction, until a future time, they broke their pledge.

**7:136** We thus took vengeance upon them and drowned them in the running water; for their denial of Our signs, and their disregard of them.

**7:137** And We let the people who were being oppressed inherit the east and the west of the land that We had blessed in. And the good word of your Lord was completed towards the Children of Israel for their patience; and We destroyed what Pharaoh and his people were doing, and what they contrived.

**7:138** And We let the Children of Israel cross the sea, then they came upon a people who were

نِسَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ لِلَّهِ يُورِثُهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

قَالُوا أُوذِينَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا قَالَ عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَنَقْصٍ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا بِمُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَلَا إِنَّمَا طَّيَّرَهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِنَسْحَرَنَّ بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بِالْعُودِ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

فَانتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضَعُونَ مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَعَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَى عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَدَمَرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَى قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَى

devoted to statues made for them; they said: “O Moses, make for us a god like they have gods?” He said: “You are an ignorant people!”

**7:139** “These people are ruined for what they are in, and evil is what they do.”

**7:140** He said: “Shall I seek other than God as a god for you when He has preferred you over the worlds?”

**7:141** And We had saved you from the people of Pharaoh, they were afflicting you with the worst punishment; they used to kill your sons and rape your women; and in that was a great test from your Lord.

**7:142** And We set a meeting for Moses in thirty nights, and We complemented them with ten, so the designated time of his Lord was set at forty nights. And Moses said to his brother Aaron: “Be my successor with my people and be upright, and do not follow the path of the corrupters.”

**7:143** So when Moses came to Our designated time, and his Lord spoke to him, he said: “My Lord, let me look upon you.” He said: “You will not see Me, but look upon the mountain, if it stays in its place then you will see Me.” So when his Lord revealed Himself to the mountain, He caused it to crumble; thus Moses fell unconscious. When he awoke, he said: “Glory to You, I repent to You and I am the first of those who believe.”

**7:144** He said: “O Moses, I have chosen you over the people with My message and My words; so take what I have given you and be of the thankful.”

**7:145** And We wrote for him in the tablets from everything a lesson, and a detailing of all things. Take it with strength and order your people to take the best of it. I will show you the abode of the wicked.

**7:146** I will turn away from My revelations those who are arrogant on the earth without right, and if they see every sign they do not believe in it, and if they see the path of guidance they do not take it as a path; and if they see the path of mischief, they take it as a path. That is because they have denied Our revelations and were heedless of them.

**7:147** And those who deny Our revelations and the meeting of the Hereafter, their works have col-

أَصْنَامِهِمْ لَّهُمْ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى اجْعَلْ لَنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

إِنْ هَلُوْا مُمْتَرًا مَا هُمْ فِيهِ وَبَاطِلٌ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

قَالَ أَغَيَّرَ اللَّهُ أَبْعِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾

وَوَاعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأْتَمَمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ فَتَمَّ مِيقَاتُ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ قَالَ لَنْ نَرَاكَ وَلَكِنْ نَنْظُرُ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ نَرَاكَ فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

قَالَ يَا مُوسَى إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَاتِي وَبِكَلَامِي فَخُذْ مَا آتَيْتُكَ وَكُن مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَا حُدُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأُرِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

سَأَصْرِفُ عَن آيَاتِي الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِن يَرَوْا كَلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْغَيِّ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ



lapsed. Are they not being recompensed except for what they used to do?

**7:148** And the people of Moses, in his absence, made from their jewelry the form of a calf that emitted a cry. Did they not see that it could not speak to them, nor guide them to any way? They took it and they were wicked.

**7:149** And when they realized what their hands had done, and they saw that they had gone astray, they said: “If our Lord will not have mercy on us and forgive us, then we will be of the losers!”

**7:150** And when Moses returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said: “Miserable is what you have done after I was gone; do you wish to hasten the action of your Lord?” And he cast the tablets, and took his brother by his head dragging him towards him. He said: “Son of my mother, the people overpowered me and nearly killed me, so do not make the enemies rejoice over me, and do not make me with the wicked people.”

**7:151** He said: “My Lord, forgive me and my brother, and admit us in Your mercy; and You are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.”

**7:152** Those who took the calf will be dealt with a wrath from their Lord and a humiliation in this worldly life. It is such that We punish the fabricators.

**7:153** As for those who commit sin but then repent afterwards and believe; your Lord after that is Forgiving, Merciful.

**7:154** And when the anger subsided from Moses, he took the tablets; and in its inscription was a guidance and a mercy for those who reverence their Lord.

**7:155** And Moses selected from his people seventy men for Our designated time; so when the earthquake seized them, he said: “My Lord, if You wished You could have destroyed them before this, and me as well. Will you destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? It is all Your test, You misguide with it whom You please and You guide with it whom You please. You are our Supporter, so forgive us and have mercy on us; You are the Best Forgiver.”

**7:156** “And decree for us good in this world, and in the Hereafter; we have been guided towards You.” He said: “My punishment, I afflict with

يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خَوَارٌ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنِّي لِلْأَلْوَابِحِ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعُّوْنِي وَكَادُوا يَفْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تُشْهِتْ بِي الْأَعْدَاءُ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَأْتِيهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذَلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِهَا وَأَمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾

وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَن مُوسَىٰ الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَابِحَ وَفِي نُسُخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَىٰ قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيقَاتِنَا فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْمَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُم مِّن قَبْلُ وَإِيَّايَ أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَكَتُبْنَا لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدُّونَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

it whom I choose, and My mercy encompasses all things. I will thus decree it for those who are aware and contribute towards purification, and those who believe in Our revelations.”

**7:157** Those who follow the messenger, the gentile prophet, whom they find written for them in the Torah and the Gospel; he advocates them for good and prohibits them from vice, and he makes permissible for them the good things, and he makes forbidden for them the vile things, and he removes their burden and the shackles that are upon them. So those who believe in him, and support him, and help him persevere, and follow the light that was sent down with him; these are the successful ones.

**7:158** Say: “O people, I am a messenger of God to you all. The One who has the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, there is no god except He; He gives life and causes death.” So believe in God and His messenger, the gentile prophet, who believes in God and His words; and follow him that you may be guided.

**7:159** And from among the people of Moses are a nation who guide with the truth and with it they become just.

**7:160** And We separated them into twelve patriarch nations; and We inspired Moses when his people wanted to drink: “Strike the rock with your staff,” thus twelve springs burst out of it. Each people then knew from where to drink. And We shaded them with clouds and We sent down to them manna and quail: “Eat from the good things that We have provided for you.” They did not wrong Us, but it was their souls that they wronged.

**7:161** And they were told: “Reside in this town and eat from it as you please, and say: “Our load is removed,” and enter the passageway by crouching, We will forgive for you your wrongdoings, and We will increase for the good doers.”

**7:162** Those who were transgressors among them altered what was said to them with something different; so We sent to them an affliction from the heaven for what transgression they were in.

**7:163** And ask them about the town which was by the sea, after they had transgressed the Sabbath; their fish would come to them openly on the

فَسَأَلْتُمُوهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ أَصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ مَعَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

وَمِن قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنْ يَضْرِبَ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَشْرِبَهُمْ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَى كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَعْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَاتِكُمْ سَتَرِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

وَأَسْأَلُهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا

day of their Sabbath, and when they are not in Sabbath, they do not come to them! It is such that We afflicted them for what wickedness they were in.

**7:164** And a nation from among them said: “Why do you preach to a people whom God will destroy or punish a painful retribution?” They said: “A plea to your Lord, and perhaps they may be aware.”

**7:165** So when they forgot that which they were reminded of, We saved those who prohibited wickedness, and We took those who transgressed with a grievous retribution for what wickedness they were in.

**7:166** So when they persisted in that which they had been prohibited from, We said to them: “Be despicable apes!”

**7:167** And your Lord has sworn that He will send upon them, until the Day of Resurrection, people who would inflict severe punishments on them. Your Lord is swift to punish, and He is Forgiving, Merciful.

**7:168** And We divided them through the land as nations. From them are the upright, and from them are other than that. And We tested them with good things and bad, perhaps they will return.

**7:169** Then, a generation came after them who inherited the Book, but they opted for the materialism of that which is lower; and they say: “It will be forgiven for us.” And they continue to opt for the materialism if it comes to them; was not the covenant of the Book taken on them that they would only say the truth about God, and they studied what was in it? And the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who are aware. Do you not comprehend?

**7:170** As for those who hold fast to the Book, and they hold the Connection; We will not waste the reward of the righteous.

**7:171** And We raised the mountain above them as if it were a cloud, and they thought it would fall on them: “Take what We have given you with strength and remember what is in it that you may be righteous.”

**7:172** And your Lord took for the children of Adam from their backs, their progeny; and He made

يَسْتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذَلِكَ نَبُؤُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا لَآ اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعذِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا دُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَخْنَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَيِّسٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَن مَّا نُهَوَّا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَن يَسُومُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَّةً مِنْهُمْ الصَّالِحِينَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرثُوا الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَىٰ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا وَإِن يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلَهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَن لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ وَالذَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُمَسِّكُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

وَإِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظُلَّةٌ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِن بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ

them witness over themselves: “Am I not your Lord?” They said: “Yes, we bear witness.” Thus you cannot say on the Day of Resurrection that you were unaware of this.

**7:173** Nor can you say: “It was our fathers who set up partners before and we were simply a progeny who came after them. Would You destroy us for what the innovators did?”

**7:174** It is such that We explain the revelations, perhaps they will return.

**7:175** And recite to them the news of the person whom Our revelations were given to him, but he removed himself from them, and thus the devil followed him, and he became of those who went astray.

**7:176** And if We had wished, We could have raised him with it, but he stuck to the earth and he followed his desire. His example is like the dog, if you scold him he pants, and if you leave him he pants; such is the example of the people who deny Our revelations. So narrate the stories, perhaps they will think.

**7:177** Miserable is the example of the people who denied Our revelations, and it was their souls that they had wronged.

**7:178** Whoever God guides, then he is the guided one; and whoever He misguides, then these are the losers.

**7:179** And We have given to Hell many of the Jinn and mankind; they had hearts with which they did not understand, and they had eyes with which they did not see, and they had ears with which they did not hear. They are like hoofed animals; no, they are even more astray. These are the unaware ones.

**7:180** And to God belongs the most beautiful names, so call Him by them; and leave alone those who deviate His names. They will be punished for what they used to do.

**7:181** And from among those We created is a nation who guides with the truth, and with it they are just.

**7:182** As for those who deny Our revelations, We will entice them from where they do not know.

**7:183** And I will encourage them, for My planning is formidable.

عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ ۗ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ ۗ شَهِدْنَا أَن تَقُولُوا  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّن بَعْدِهِمْ  
أَفْتُهَلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

وَإِذْ عَلَّمْنَاهُ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا فَانْسَلَخْنَا مِنهَا فَأَتْبَعَهُ  
الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ  
فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِن تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثْ  
ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَأَنفُسَهُمْ كَانُوا  
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدَىٰ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ  
الْحَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ  
لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا  
يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ  
الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

وَلِلَّهِ الْإِسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذَرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي  
أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَّا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾

**7:184** Do they not reflect? Their companion has no madness; but he is a clear warner.

**7:185** Have they not looked at the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that God has created? Perhaps their time is drawing near; so in which narrative after this one will they believe?

**7:186** Whoever God misguides, then there is none to guide him; and He leaves them blindly wandering in their transgression.

**7:187** They ask you regarding the Hour: “When will be its time?” Say: “Its knowledge is with my Lord, none can reveal its coming except He. It is heavy through the heavens and the earth; it will not come to you except suddenly.” They ask you, as if you are responsible for it! Say: “Its knowledge is with God, but most of the people do not know.”

**7:188** Say: “I do not possess for myself any benefit or harm, except what God wills. And if I could know the future, then I would have increased my good fortune, and no harm would have come to me. I am but a warner and a bearer of good news to a people who believe.”

**7:189** He is the One who has created you from one person, and He made from it its mate to reside with. When he dwelled with her, she became pregnant with a light load, and she continued with it; then when it became heavy, they called on God, their Lord: “If You give us an upright child, then we will be among the thankful.”

**7:190** But when He gave them an upright child, they set up partners with Him in what He had given them. God be exalted above what they set up as partners.

**7:191** Do they set up those who do not create anything, while they are created?

**7:192** And they cannot give them aid, nor can they aid themselves?

**7:193** And if you invite them to the guidance they will not follow you. It is the same whether you invite them or simply keep quiet.

**7:194** Those whom you call on besides God are servants like you; so let them answer for you if you are truthful.

**7:195** Do they have feet with which to walk? Or, do

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾  
أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ  
مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَبِأَيِّ  
حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ  
يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ  
رَبِّي لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ كَافٍ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا  
عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ  
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَاسْتَكْتَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ  
وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا  
لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ  
فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَّنُكُونَنَّ  
مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَالَى  
اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

أَيُشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿١٩١﴾

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سِوَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
أَدْعَاؤُهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ  
فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبِطْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ



they have hands with which to strike? Or, do they have eyes with which to see? Or, do they have ears with which to hear? Say: “Call on your partners, then plan against me. You will not be given respite.”

- 7:196 “My supporter is God who sent down the Book; and He takes care of the righteous.”
- 7:197 As for those whom you call on besides Him, they cannot aid you, nor can they aid themselves.
- 7:198 And when you invite them to the guidance, they do not listen. And you see them looking at you, while they do not see.
- 7:199 Take to pardoning, and order what is good, and turn away from the ignorant ones.
- 7:200 And if bitterness from the devil afflicts you, then seek refuge with God. He is the Hearer, the Knower.
- 7:201 Those who are pious, when any evil from the devil touches them, they remember, then they can see.
- 7:202 And their brethren attempt to drive them towards error, they do not cease.
- 7:203 And because you do not bring them a sign, they say: “If only you had brought one.” Say: “I only follow what is inspired to me from my Lord. This is an evidence from your Lord, and a guide and mercy to a people who believe.”
- 7:204 And if the Qur’an is being read, then listen to it and pay attention, that you may receive mercy.
- 7:205 And remember your Lord within yourself, in humility and in reverence; and without loudness in words, during the morning and the evening. And do not be of the careless ones.
- 7:206 Those who are at your Lord, they are never too proud to serve Him, and they glorify Him, and to Him they yield.

أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلِ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُوا فَلَا تُنظِرُونَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

إِنَّ وَلِيََّ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ لَا يَسْمَعُوا ۖ وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْعٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَآئِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوهُمْ فِي الْعَیِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بَآئَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّي ۖ هَذَا بَصَآئِرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

وَإِذْ كَرَّ رَبُّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرَّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

## CHAPTER 8

## سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ

- 8:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 8:1 They ask you regarding the spoils, say: “The spoils are for God and the messenger.” So be aware of God, and be upright in matters between you; and obey God and His messenger

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ ۖ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرًا بَيْنَكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾

if you are believers.

- 8:2 The believers are those whom, when God is mentioned, their hearts reverence; and when His revelations are recited to them, it increases their faith; and they put their trust in their Lord.
- 8:3 They hold the Connection, and from Our provisions to them they spend.
- 8:4 These are the true believers; they will have grades with their Lord and a forgiveness and a generous provision.
- 8:5 As your Lord made you go out from your home with the truth, but a party from among the believers disliked this.
- 8:6 They argue with you about the truth when it has been made clear to them; as if they were being herded towards death while they are watching!
- 8:7 And God promises you that one of the two parties will be defeated by you; and you wish that the one least armed be the one. But God wishes that the truth be manifest with His words, and that He eliminates the remnant of the rejecters.
- 8:8 So that the truth will be manifest, and the falsehood will be finished; even if the criminals hate it.
- 8:9 You called on help from your Lord and He answered you: "I will provide you with one thousand angels in succession."
- 8:10 And God did not do this except to give you good news, and that your hearts may be assured by it. And victory is only from God; for God is Noble, Wise.
- 8:11 Sleep overcame you to give you tranquility from Him; and He sent down to you water from the sky to purify you with it and cause the affliction of the devil to leave you; and so that He may strengthen your hearts and set firm your feet.
- 8:12 Your Lord inspired to the angels: "I am with you so keep firm those who believe. I will cast terror into the hearts of those who have rejected; so strike above the necks, and strike from them every one standing."
- 8:13 That is because they have transgressed against God and His messenger. And whoever transgresses against God and His messenger, then

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِن بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَارِهُونَ ﴿٥﴾

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَإِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧﴾

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُم بِأَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرَدِّفِينَ ﴿٩﴾

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرًا وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

إِذْ بُعْثِيكُمُ الثُّعَاسَ أَمَنَةً مِنْهُ وَيُنزِلُ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنكُم رِجْسَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾

إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَأَلْتَنِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَأَضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

God is severe in retribution.

**8:14** This is for you to sample, and for the rejecters will be a retribution of Fire.

**8:15** O you who believe; when you encounter those who have rejected on the battlefield, do not flee from them.

**8:16** And whoever on that day flees from them; unless it is part of the battle strategy or if he is retreating back to his group; then he has drawn the wrath of God upon him, and his abode will be Hell. What a miserable destiny.

**8:17** It was not you who killed them, but it was God who killed them. And it was not you who launched when you did, but it was God who launched. And so that the believers would be tested well by Him. God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.

**8:18** That, and God weakens the plans of the rejecters.

**8:19** If you sought conquest, then conquest has come to you, but if you cease, then it is better for you. And if you return again, then We will also return, and your group will avail you nothing even if it is many. God is with the believers.

**8:20** O you who believe, obey God and His messenger, and do not turn away from him while you have heard.

**8:21** And do not be like those who said: "We hear," but they do not hear.

**8:22** The worst creatures with God are the deaf and dumb who do not comprehend.

**8:23** And if God had found any good in them, then He would have made them listen. And if He had made them listen, they would have turned away while they are in aversion.

**8:24** O you who believe, answer the call of God and His messenger when he calls you to what will grant you life. And know that God comes between a person and his heart, and that to Him you will be gathered.

**8:25** And be aware of a test that will not only afflict those of you who were wicked; and know that God is severe in retribution.

**8:26** And remember when you were but a few who were weak in the land, you were fearful that the people might capture you. But He sheltered

ذَلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تُولُوهُمُ الْأَدْبَارَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَمَنْ يُولِهِمْ يُؤَمِّدِ دُبْرَهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّرًا إِلَىٰ فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَيَبْسُ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

ذَلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتِكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُخْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَإِذْ كُنْتُمْ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُّسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَآوَاكُمْ وَأَيَّدَكُمْ بِبَصَرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُمْ

you, and He supported you with His victory, and He provided you with good provisions, so that you may be thankful.

- 8:27 O you who believe, do not betray God and the messenger, nor betray your trust, while you know.
- 8:28 And know that your money and your children are a test, and that God has the greatest reward.
- 8:29 O you who believe, if you are aware of God, He will make a criterion for you, and He will cancel your sins and forgive you. God is possessor of great grace.
- 8:30 And the rejecters plot against you to arrest you, or to kill you, or to expel you. And they plot, and God plots, and God is the best of plotters.
- 8:31 And if Our revelations are recited to them, they say: “We have listened, and if we wish, we could have said the same thing. This is nothing except tales of old!”
- 8:32 And they said: “Our god, if this is the truth from You, then send down upon us a rain of rocks from the heaven or bring upon us a painful retribution.”
- 8:33 And God will not punish them while you are with them, nor will God punish them while they continue to seek forgiveness.
- 8:34 And why should God not punish them when they are turning others away from the Restricted Temple, and they were never its protectors! Its protectors are the righteous; but most of them do not know.
- 8:35 And their connecting at the Sanctuary was nothing but noise and aversion. Taste the retribution for what you have rejected.
- 8:36 Those who have rejected, they spend their money to turn others away from the path of God. They will spend it, then it will become an anguish for them, then they will be defeated. Those who have rejected will be gathered to Hell.
- 8:37 This is so that God will distinguish the rotten from the good, and so that the rotten will be gathered together into one heap then He will cast it all into Hell. These are the losers.
- 8:38 Say to the rejecters, if they cease, then what has passed before will be forgiven to them, and

مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا  
أَمَانَاتِكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ  
أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا  
وَيُغْفِرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو  
الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ  
أَوْ يَخْرُجُوكَ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ  
الْمَاكِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ  
هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ  
عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ  
وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَمَا لَهُمْ آلًا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ  
وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِنْ أَوْلِيَائِهِ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ  
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءً وَتَصْدِيَةً فَذُوقُوا  
الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

لِيُمَيِّزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضَهُ  
عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمَهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ  
الْحَاسِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ

if they return to it, then the example of the previous generations has already been given.

**8:39** And fight them all until there is no more oppression, and the entire system is for God. But if they cease, then God is Seer over what they do.

**8:40** And if they turn away, then know that God is your Patron. What an excellent Patron, and what an excellent Victor.

**8:41** And know that anything you profit, one-fifth shall go to God and the messenger, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the poor, and the wayfarer. You will do this if you believe in God and in what We revealed to Our servant on the Day of the Criterion, the day the two armies clashed; and God is capable of all things.

**8:42** When you were on the near side, and they were on the far side, then the supply line became directly beneath you. And if you had planned for this meeting, you would have disagreed on its timing, but God was to enforce a command that was already done. So that He would destroy those to be destroyed with proof, and to let those who will live be alive with proof; and God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.

**8:43** God showed them to you as being few in your dream, and if He had shown them to you to be many, then you would have failed and you would have disputed in the matter, but God saved you. He is the Knower of what is in the chests.

**8:44** And He showed them to you when you met as being few to your eyes, and He made you appear as being fewer to their eyes. That was so the decree of God would come to be; and to God all matters are returned.

**8:45** O you who believe, when you encounter a force, stand firm and mention God excessively, that you may succeed.

**8:46** And obey God and His messenger, and do not dispute else you will fail and your momentum will depart, and be patient. God is with the patient.

**8:47** And do not be like those who came out from their homes to boast and to be seen by the people, and they repel others from the path of God; and God is aware of what they do.

يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ إِن كُنْتُمْ أَمِنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّفَاقُحِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤١﴾

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَىٰ وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لِاخْتِلَافِئْتُمْ فِي الْمِيْعَادِ وَلَكِن لِّيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِذْ يُرِيكُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا وَلَوْ أَرَأَيْتَهُمْ كَثِيرًا لَفِشَلْتُمْ وَتَتَنَارَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّقِيْتُمْ فِي آعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلْكُمْ فِي آعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيْتُمْ فِئَةً فَانْبِئْتُوا وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَاطِيعُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَارَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطْرًا وَرِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾



- 8:48 And the devil adorned their work for them, and he said: “No people can defeat you today, and I am by your side.” But when the two forces came together, he turned back on his heels and he said: “I am innocent from you! I see what you do not see. I fear God, and God is severe in punishment.”
- 8:49 The hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts said: “These people have been deceived by their system.” But whoever puts his trust in God, then God is Noble, Wise.
- 8:50 And if you could see as the angels terminate the lives of those who have rejected, striking their faces and their backs: “And taste the punishment of the blazing Fire!”
- 8:51 “This is for what your hands have delivered, and God does not wrong the servants.”
- 8:52 Like the behavior of the people of Pharaoh, and those before them; they rejected the signs of God, so God took them by their sins. God is Strong, severe in punishment.
- 8:53 That is because God was not to change any blessing He bestowed upon a people, unless they change what is in themselves. God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.
- 8:54 Like the behavior of the people of Pharaoh, and those before them; they denied the signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them by their sins, and We drowned the people of Pharaoh; all of them were wicked.
- 8:55 The worst creatures to God are those who reject, for they do not believe.
- 8:56 Those of them with whom you made a pledge, then they break their pledge every time, and they do not take heed.
- 8:57 So, when you engage them in battle, set them as an example for those who will come after them; perhaps they may remember.
- 8:58 And if you are being betrayed by a people, then you shall likewise move against them. God does not like the betrayers.
- 8:59 And let not those who have rejected think that they have escaped; they will never avail themselves.
- 8:60 And prepare for them all that you can of might, and from the steeds of war, that you may instill

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَآتِ الْفِيئَتَانِ نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقَبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هَؤُلَاءِ دِينُهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَذْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥٠﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٥١﴾

كَذَّابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

كَذَّابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَعْرَفْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلَّ كَاثِبِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

الَّذِينَ عَاهَدتْ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَأَمَّا تَتَّقَنَّاهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَّنْ خَلَفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَأَمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَلَا يَجْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبُوحًا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّن قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهَبُونَ

terror with it towards the enemy of God and your enemy, and others besides them whom you do not know but God knows them. And whatever you spend in the cause of God will be returned to you, and you will not be wronged.

**8:61** And if they seek peace, then you also seek it, and put your trust in God. He is the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.

**8:62** And if they wish to deceive you, then God is sufficient for you. He is the One who supported you with His victory and with the believers.

**8:63** And He made unity between their hearts. And if you had spent all that is on the earth, you would not have united between their hearts, but God united between them. He is Noble, Wise.

**8:64** O prophet, God is sufficient for you, and whoever followed you from the believers.

**8:65** O prophet, urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty of you who are patient, they will defeat two hundred. And if there are one hundred of you, they will defeat one thousand from among those who reject; that is because they are a people who do not understand.

**8:66** Now, God has alleviated for you, for He knows that there is weakness in you. If there are one hundred of you who are patient, they will defeat two hundred. And if there are one thousand of you, they will defeat two thousand with the permission of God. God is with the patient.

**8:67** It was not for any prophet to take prisoners unless it was in a battle engagement. You desire the materials of this world, while God wants the Hereafter for you. God is Noble, Wise.

**8:68** Had it not been previously ordained from God, then a severe punishment would have afflicted you for what you took.

**8:69** So consume what you have gained, permissible and good, and be aware of God. God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**8:70** O prophet, say to those prisoners whom you hold: "If God finds in your hearts any good, He will grant you better than what He took from you, and He will forgive you. God is Forgiving, Merciful."

**8:71** And if they want to betray you, then they had already betrayed God before, but He has over-

بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَأَخْرَيْنَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفِّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِنْ حَاجُّوا لِلسَّلَامِ فَاجْتَحِ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي أَيْدَكَ بِنَصْرِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتِينَ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

الآن خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفِينَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أُسْرَى حَتَّى يُنْجَخَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَصَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

لَوْلَا كِتَابٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا عَنِتُّمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنَ الْأُسْرَى إِنْ يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِمَّا أَخَذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْفُو لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

powered them; and God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

- 8:72 Those who have believed and emigrated and strived with their money and lives in the cause of God, and those who have sheltered and supported; these are the allies of one another. And those who believed but did not emigrate, you do not owe them any obligation until they emigrate. But if they seek your help in the system, then you must support them, except if it is against a people with whom there is a covenant between you and them. And God is Seer over what you do.
- 8:73 As for those who reject, they are allies to one another. If you do not do this, then there will be oppression on the earth and great corruption.
- 8:74 And those who have believed and emigrated and strived in the cause of God, and those who have sheltered and supported, these are truly the believers. They will have a forgiveness and a generous provision.
- 8:75 And those who believed afterwards and emigrated and strived with you, then they are from you. And the relatives by birth are also supportive of one another in the Book of God. God is aware of all things.

## CHAPTER 9

- 9:1 A revocation is made by God and His messenger to those with whom you have made a pledge from among the polytheists.
- 9:2 “Therefore, roam the land for four months and know that you will not escape God, and that God will humiliate the rejecters.”
- 9:3 And an announcement from God and His messenger to the people, on the day of the greater Pilgrimage: “That God and His messenger are innocent from the polytheists.” If you repent, then it is better for you, and if you turn away, then know that you will not escape God. And give news to those who have rejected of a painful retribution.
- 9:4 Except for those with whom you had made a pledge from among the polytheists if they did not reduce anything from it nor did they

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلَايَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَى بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

## سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ

بَرَاءَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١﴾

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢﴾

وَأَذَانٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتِمُّوا إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمْ

support anyone against you; you shall continue the pledge with them until its expiry. God loves the righteous.

- 9:5 So when the restricted Months have passed, then you may kill the polytheists wherever you find them, and take them, and surround them, and stand against them at every point. If they repent, and they hold the Connection, and they contribute towards purification, then you shall leave them alone. God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 9:6 And if any of the polytheists seeks your protection, then you may protect him so that he may hear the words of God, then let him reach his sanctity. This is because they are a people who do not know.
- 9:7 How can the polytheists have a pledge with God and with His messenger? Except for those with whom you made a pledge near the Restricted Temple, as long as they are upright with you, then you are upright with them. God loves the righteous.
- 9:8 How is it that when they come upon you they disregard all ties, either those of kinship or of pledge. They seek to please you with their words, but their hearts deny, and the majority of them are wicked.
- 9:9 They purchased with the revelations of God a cheap price, so they repel others from His path. Evil indeed is what they used to do.
- 9:10 They do not respect those who are believers, nor a kinship, nor a pledge. These are the transgressors.
- 9:11 If they repent, and they hold the Connection, and they contribute towards purification, then they are your brothers in the system. We explain the revelations for a people who know.
- 9:12 And if they break their oaths after making their pledge, and they challenge the authority of your system; then you may kill the leaders of rejection. Their oaths are nothing to them, perhaps they will then cease.
- 9:13 Would you not fight a people who broke their oaths, and obsessed to expel the messenger, especially while they were the ones who attacked you first? Are you concerned about them? It is God who is more deserving that you be concerned with if you are believers.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤﴾

فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَحْصُرُوهُمْ وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ ۚ فَإِن تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِن أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلَامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧﴾

كَيْفَ وَإِن يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْفَرُهم فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾

اشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

فَإِن تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنَفَّضْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَإِن نَّكُفُّوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعْنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَيْمَةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

أَلَا تَقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَّكَفُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَتُخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَأَلَّهِ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تُخْشَوْهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

- 9:14** Fight them; perhaps God will punish them by your hands and humiliate them and grant you victory over them and heal the chests of the believing people.
- 9:15** And to remove the anger from their hearts; God pardons whom he pleases. God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
- 9:16** Or did you think that you would be left alone? God will come to distinguish those of you who strived and did not take other than God and His messenger and the believers as helpers. God is Expert in what you do.
- 9:17** It was not for the polytheists to build the temples of God while they bear witness over their own rejection. For these, their works have fallen, and in the Fire they will abide.
- 9:18** Rather, the temples of God are built by he who believes in God and the Last Day, and he holds the Connection, and he contributes towards purification, and is only concerned by God. It is these that will be of the guided ones.
- 9:19** Have you made the watering of the pilgrim and the maintenance of the Restricted Temple the same as one who believes in God and the Last Day and he strives in the cause of God? They are not the same with God. And God does not guide the wicked people.
- 9:20** Those who believed and emigrated and strived in the cause of God with their money and their lives are in a greater degree with God. These are the winners.
- 9:21** Their Lord gives them good news: a mercy from Him, and approval, and gardens for them in which there is everlasting bliss.
- 9:22** They will abide in it eternally. With God there is a great reward.
- 9:23** O you who believe, do not take your fathers nor brothers as allies if they prefer rejection to belief. And whoever of you takes them as such, then these are the wicked.
- 9:24** Say: "If your fathers, and your sons, and your brothers, and your wives, and your kin, and money which you have gathered, and a trade which you would be concerned over its decline, and homes which you find pleasing; if these are dearer to you than God and His messenger and striving in His cause, then wait until God

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَيُدْهِبُ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِجَنَّةٍ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِم بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَكْثَرُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾



brings His decision. And God does not guide the wicked people.”

- 9:25 God has granted you victory in many battlefields. And on the day of Hunayn when you were pleased with your great numbers but it did not help you at all, and the land became tight around you for what it held, then you turned to flee.
- 9:26 Then God sent down His tranquility upon His messenger and the believers, and He sent down soldiers which you did not see, and He punished those who rejected. Such is the recompense of the rejecters.
- 9:27 Then God will accept the repentance of whom He pleases after that. God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 9:28 O you who believe, the polytheists are impure, so let them not come near the Restricted Temple after this calendar year of theirs; and if you fear poverty, then God will enrich you from His blessings if He wills. God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
- 9:29 Fight those who do not believe in God or the Last Day, nor do they forbid what God and His messenger have forbidden, nor do they uphold the system of truth; from among the people who have been given the Book; until they pay the reparation, willingly or unwillingly, and they are subdued.
- 9:30 The Jews said: “Ezra is the son of God,” and the Nazarenes said: “The Messiah is the son of God.” Such is their utterances with their mouths, they imitate the sayings of those who rejected before them. God will fight them. They are deluded from the truth!
- 9:31 They have taken their Priests and Monks to be patrons besides God, and the Messiah, son of Mary, while they were only commanded to serve One god, there is no god except He, be He glorified against what they set up.
- 9:32 They want to extinguish the light of God with their mouths, but God refuses such and lets His light continue, even if the rejecters hate it.
- 9:33 He is the One who has sent His messenger with the guidance and the system of truth, so that it will expose all other systems, even if the polytheists hate it.
- 9:34 O you who believe, many of the Priests and

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ ۗ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ  
أَعْجَبْتَكُمْ كَثُرَتْكُمُ فَلَئِمْتُ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَصَافَتْ  
عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحَبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ  
جُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ  
رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا  
الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا ۖ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً  
فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۖ إِن شَاءَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ  
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ  
مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ  
اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
مِنْ قَبْلِ قَاتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَابَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ  
ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ  
سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ  
يَتِمَّ نُورُهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ  
كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ

Monks consume the money of the people in falsehood, and they repel from the path of God. And those who hoard gold and silver, and do not spend it in the cause of God, give them news of a painful retribution.

**9:35** On the Day when it will be heated in the fire of Hell, and their foreheads and sides and backs will be branded with it: “This is what you have hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you have hoarded!”

**9:36** The count of the months with God is twelve months in the book of God the day He created the heavens and the earth; four of them are restricted. This is the correct system; so do not wrong yourselves in them; and fight the polytheists collectively as they fight you collectively. And know that God is with the righteous.

**9:37** In the use of the intercalary exists an increase in rejection; that those who have rejected may misguide with it. They make it permissible one calendar year, and forbid it one calendar year, so as to circumvent the count of what God has made forbidden; thus they make permissible what God has made forbidden. Their evil works have been adorned for them, and God does not guide the rejecting people.

**9:38** O you who believe, what is wrong with you when you are told: “Mobilize in the cause of God,” you become heavy on the earth. Have you become content with this worldly life over the Hereafter? The enjoyment of this worldly life compared to the Hereafter is nothing.

**9:39** If you do not mobilize, then He will punish you with a painful retribution, and He will replace you with another people, and you do not bother Him in the least. God is capable of all things.

**9:40** If you do not help him, then God has helped him. When those who rejected expelled him, he was one of only two, and when they were in the cave, he said to his friend: “Do not grieve, for God is with us.” So God sent down His tranquility over him and He supported him with soldiers that you did not see, and He made the word of those who rejected be the lowest, and the word of God be the highest. God is Noble, Wise.

**9:41** Mobilize in light gear or heavy gear, and strive

لِيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
وَالَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

يَوْمَ يُحْمَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَىٰ بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ  
وَوُجُوهُهُمْ هَٰذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ لَا نَفْسَكُمْ فَدُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ  
يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ  
الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا تَطْلُمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً  
كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضِلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِّئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ  
فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ زَيْنَ لَهُمْ سُوءَ أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا  
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ انْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ أَتَأْقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ  
فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلَ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا  
تَضُرُّهُ شَيْئًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيًا  
أَثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا  
وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَىٰ وَكَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا  
وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي

with your money and lives in the cause of God.  
That is best if only you knew.

- 9:42 If it were a near gain, or an easy journey, they would have followed you; but the distance was too much for them. And they will swear by God: "If we could have, we would have gone with you." They destroy themselves, and God knows they are liars.
- 9:43 God pardons you; why did you give them leave before it became clear to you who are truthful, and who are lying?
- 9:44 Those who believe in God and the Last Day will not ask leave. They strive with their money and their lives. And God is aware of the righteous.
- 9:45 Those who ask leave are the ones who do not believe in God and the Last Day, and their hearts are in doubt. In their doubts they are wavering.
- 9:46 And if they had wanted to go then they would have taken all precautions for it, but God disliked them coming forth, so He made them lag behind, and they were told: "Stay with those who have stayed."
- 9:47 Had they gone with you they would have added nothing except disruption, and they would have hurried about seeking to cause for you an ordeal; and there are some among you who listen to them. God is aware of the wicked.
- 9:48 They wanted to cause an ordeal from before, and they turned matters upside down for you until the truth came and the command of God was revealed, while they hated it.
- 9:49 And from them are those who say: "Grant me leave, and do not test me." But it is in the test that they have indeed fallen, and Hell is surrounding the rejecters.
- 9:50 When any good befalls you, it upsets them, and if any bad befalls you, they say: "We have taken our precaution beforehand," and they turn away happy.
- 9:51 Say: "Nothing will befall us except what God has decreed for us, He is our Patron." And in God the believers shall put their trust.
- 9:52 Say: "You can only expect for us one of two good things; while we wait for you to be afflicted by God with a retribution from Him, or by our

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَكِن بَعُدَتْ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا  
مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا  
وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا  
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَبِّهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِن كَرِهَ اللَّهُ  
انْبِعَاطَهُمْ فِتْنَتَهُمْ وَقِيلَ أَفَعَدُّوا  
مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أُضْعِفُوا خِلَالَكُمْ  
يَبْعُونَكُمْ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَمَاعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ  
بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

لَقَدْ ابْتَعُوا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ  
الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ ائْذِنْ لِي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا  
وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

إِن تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ فَسَبِّحْهُنَّ وَإِن تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ فَيَقُولُوا قَدْ  
أَخَذْنَا أَمْرًا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ  
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

قُلْ هَلْ تَرْتَبِصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنَيْنِ ۖ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرْتَبِصُ  
بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا

- hands. So wait, we are with you waiting.”
- 9:53** Say: “Spend willingly or unwillingly, it will not be accepted from you. You are a wicked people.”
- 9:54** And what prevented what they would spend from being accepted from them except that they rejected God and His messenger, and they do not attend to the Connection except lazily, and they do not spend except unwillingly.
- 9:55** So do not be impressed by their wealth or children; God only wishes to punish them with it in the worldly life, and so that their souls will be taken while they are rejecters.
- 9:56** And they swear by God that they are with you, while they are not with you; but they are a people who are indecisive.
- 9:57** If they find a refuge, or cave, or any place to enter, they will run to it while they are in haste.
- 9:58** And from them are those who criticize you regarding the charities. If they are given from it, they are content; and if they are not given from it, they become enraged!
- 9:59** And if they had only been content with what God and His messenger had given them, and they had said: “God suffices; God will give us from His bounty, and His messenger; it is towards God that we desire.”
- 9:60** Indeed, the charities are for the poor, and the needy, and those who work to collect them, and those whose hearts have been united, and to free the slaves, and those in debt, and in the cause of God, and the wayfarer. A duty from God, and God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
- 9:61** And from them are those who harm the prophet, and they say: “He only listens!” Say: “What he listens to is best for you. He believes in God, and he has trust for the believers, and he is a mercy to those who believe among you.” And those who harm the messenger of God will have a painful retribution.
- 9:62** They swear to you by God in order to please you; while God and His messenger are more worthy to be pleased if they are believers.
- 9:63** Did they not know that whoever is hostile towards God and His messenger, he will have the fire of Hell, abiding therein. Such is the greatest humiliation.

فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾  
 قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ إِن كُمْ كُنْتُمْ  
 قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾  
 وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ يَقْبَلُوا مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ  
 وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَسَالَى وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا  
 وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ  
 بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَيَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِن تُمْ لَيْنَكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِمَنَّكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ  
 قَوْمٌ يَفْرُقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَعَارَاتٍ أَوْ مَدْخَلًا لَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ  
 يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ  
 لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ  
 سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْعَامِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا  
 وَالْمَوْلَاةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغَارِمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
 وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنٌ قُلْ أُذُنٌ خَيْرٌ  
 لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
 مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيُرْضُوكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ  
 يُرْضَوْهُ إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَن جَادِدِ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ  
 خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٣﴾



9:64 The hypocrites fear that a chapter will be sent down which will expose what is in their hearts. Say: “Mock, for God will bring out what you fear.”

يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ تَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ اسْتَهِزُّوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَا تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

9:65 And if you ask them they say: “We were only jesting and playing.” Say: “In God and His revelations and His messenger you were mocking?”

وَلَمَّا سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَمْ يَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

9:66 Do not apologize, for you have rejected after your belief. If We pardon one group from you, We will punish another group. That is because they were criminals.

لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنْ نَعْفَ عَنْ طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَائِفَةً بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

9:67 The hypocrite males and the hypocrite females, they are to each other. They advocate for vice and prohibit good, and they close their hands. They forgot God, so He will forget them; indeed, the hypocrites are the wicked.

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّنْ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

9:68 God has promised the hypocrite males and the hypocrite females and the rejecters a Fire in Hell, in it they will abide; it will be enough for them. And God has cursed them and they will have a lasting retribution.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

9:69 Like those before them, they were more powerful than you, and with more wealth and children. They enjoyed their lives, and you enjoyed your lives as those before you enjoyed their lives; and you jested as they jested. They had their works crumble in this world and the next, and they were the losers.

كَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُم بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

9:70 Did the news not come to them of those before them, the people of Noah and ‘Aad and Thamud. And the people of Abraham, and the dwellers of Midyan, and those overthrown. Their messengers came to them with clarity; it was not God who wronged them, but it was themselves that they wronged.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِم نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتِ أَتَتْهُم رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

9:71 And the believing males and the believing females, they are allies to one another. They advocate for good and prohibit vice, and they hold the Connection, and they contribute towards purification and they obey God and His messenger. God will have mercy on them; God is Noble, Wise.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

9:72 God has promised the believing males and the believing females estates with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein, and pleasing homes in gardens of delight. And the acceptance from God is the most important; such is the

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ وَرِضْوَانًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾



great triumph.

- 9:73** O prophet, strive against the rejecters and the hypocrites and be firm against them. Their dwelling is Hell, what a miserable destiny!
- 9:74** They swear by God that they did not say it, while they had said the word of rejection, and they rejected after they had submitted, and they were obsessed with what they could not possess; and they could not find any fault except that God and His messenger had enriched them from His bounty. If they repent it is better for them, and if they turn away, then God will punish them severely in this world and the next. They will not have on the earth any ally or supporter.
- 9:75** And from them are those who pledged to God: “If He gives us from His bounty, then we will believe and we will be among the upright.”
- 9:76** So when He gave them from His bounty, they became stingy with it, and they turned away while they were averse.
- 9:77** Thus, hypocrisy follows in their hearts until the Day they meet Him; that is for breaking what they promised God, and for what they were lying.
- 9:78** Did they not know that God knows their secrets, and their private counsel, and that God is the Knower of all the unseen?
- 9:79** Those who criticize the volunteers among the believers in charities; that they only have their efforts to give; so they mock them. God mocks them, and they will have a painful retribution.
- 9:80** Whether you seek forgiveness for them, or do not seek forgiveness for them. If you seek forgiveness for them seventy times, God will not forgive them. That is because they have rejected God and His messenger; and God does not guide the wicked people.
- 9:81** Those who have remained are happy with their position of lagging behind the messenger of God, and they disliked striving with their money and lives in the cause of God; and they say: “Do not mobilize in the heat.” Say: “The fire of Hell is much hotter,” if they could only understand.
- 9:82** Let them laugh a little, and cry a lot, a recompense for what they have earned.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ  
وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ۝٧٣

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ  
إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُمْ بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوا وَمَا يَنَالُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ  
وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا  
يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا لِيَمَّا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۝٧٤

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن عَاهَدَ اللَّهُ لَئِنْ آتَانَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ  
وَلَنَكُوفِنَّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝٧٥

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ۝٧٦

فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ  
مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ۝٧٧

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّامُ  
الْغُيُوبِ ۝٧٨

الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ  
لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ  
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝٧٩

اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً  
فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ  
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝٨٠

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلَافَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ  
يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا  
فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝٨١

فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا  
يَكْسِبُونَ ۝٨٢

- 9:83 So, if God sends you back to a group of them, and they ask your permission to come with you, then say: “You will not come with me ever; nor will you fight any enemy with me. You had accepted staying behind the first time, so stay with those who remain behind.”
- 9:84 And do not connect upon any of them that has died—ever; nor stand at his grave. They have rejected God and His messenger and died while they were wicked.
- 9:85 And do not be impressed by their wealth and their children; God only wishes to punish them with it in this world, and so their souls will be taken while they are rejecters.
- 9:86 And if a chapter is sent down: “That you shall believe in God and strive with His messenger,” those with wealth and influence ask your leave and they say: “Let us be with those who remain behind.”
- 9:87 They were content to stay with those who remained behind, and it was imprinted on their hearts, for they do not understand.
- 9:88 But the messenger and those who believe with him have strived with their money and their lives. For them will be the good things, and they are the successful ones.
- 9:89 God has prepared for them estates with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein. Such is the great gain.
- 9:90 And those who had an excuse from among the Nomads came so leave would be given to them, and those who denied God and His messenger simply stayed behind. Those who rejected from them will be inflicted with a painful retribution.
- 9:91 There is no blame to be placed upon the weak, or the sick, or those who do not find anything to spend on, if they are sincere towards God and His messenger. There is no argument against the good doers; and God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 9:92 Nor upon those who came to ride out with you, while you said: “I do not have any mounts for you;” they turned away while their eyes were flooded with tears out of sadness, for they could not find anything to contribute.
- 9:93 Indeed, the argument is against those who sought your leave while they were rich. They accepted to be with those who remained

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَن تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَالِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً فَآمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ أُولُو الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ الْفَاعِلِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

لَكِنِ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضَّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يَنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩١﴾

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَحَدٌ مَّا أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يَنْفِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا

behind, and God stamps their hearts, for they do not know.

- 9:94** They will apologize to you when you return to them, say: “Do not apologize, we will not believe you, for God has told us of your news.” And God will see your work, as will His messenger, then you will be returned to Knower of the unseen and the seen, He will inform you of what you did.
- 9:95** They will swear by God to you, when you return to them, so that you would let them be. So let them be, for they are foul, and their destiny is Hell as a recompense for what they earned.
- 9:96** They swear to you so that you would accept them. Even if you accept them, God does not accept the wicked people.
- 9:97** The Nomads are the worst in rejection and hypocrisy, and more likely not to know the boundaries of what God has sent down upon His messenger. God is Knower, Wise.
- 9:98** And from the Nomads are those who look upon what they spend as a fine, and wait for misfortune upon you. They will have the misfortune of evil; and God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.
- 9:99** And from the Nomads are those who believe in God and the Last Day, and looks to what he spends to make him closer to God—and the connections with the messenger. It indeed makes them closer. God will admit them in His mercy; God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 9:100** And the first forerunners from among the emigrants and the supporters, and those who followed them in goodness; God has accepted them, and they have accepted Him; and He has prepared for them estates with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein eternally. Such is the great triumph.
- 9:101** And from among the Nomads around you are hypocrites, and from among the people of the city, they persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them, but We know them. We will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.
- 9:102** And others who have acknowledged their sins, they have mixed a good work with another that was bad. Perhaps God will pardon them. God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 9:103** Take from their money a charity to sanctify

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ خَبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَتُعْرَضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَجَسٌ وَمَا وَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لَتَرْضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ الدَّوَابِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ ذَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبَاتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَّا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ سِيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَالسَّابِقُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنَافِقُونَ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَىٰ النَّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ خُنُّنَ تَعْلَمُهُمْ سَعَدِيبُهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَأخْرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿١٠٣﴾

them and purify them with it, and connect upon them; for your connection is a tranquility for them; and God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.

**9:104** Did they not know that it is God who accepts repentance from His servants, and He takes the charities, and that God is the Pardoner, the Merciful.

**9:105** And say: “Work, and God will see your work and His messenger and the believers. And you will be sent back to Knower of the unseen and the seen, and He will inform you of what you did.”

**9:106** And others are waiting for the decision of God; either He will punish them, or He will pardon them. God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

**9:107** And there are those who have taken a temple to do harm and cause rejection, and to divide between the believers, and as an outpost for those who fought God and His messenger before. They will swear that they only wanted to do good, and God bears witness that they are liars.

**9:108** Do not stand in it ever. A temple that is founded on righteousness from the first day is more worthy that you stand in it; in it are men who love to purify themselves. And God loves the purified.

**9:109** Is he who founds his building on obtaining righteousness from God and His acceptance better, or he who founds his building on the edge of a cliff which is about to crumble, so that it crumbled with him into the fires of Hell? And God does not guide the wicked people.

**9:110** Their buildings that they built continue to cause doubt in their hearts, until their hearts are severed. And God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

**9:111** God has purchased from the believers their very lives and their wealth, that they will have Paradise; they fight in the cause of God—so they kill and are killed—a promise that is true upon Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur’an. And whoever fulfills this pledge with God, then have good news of the pledge which you are concluded with. Such is the great triumph.

**9:112** The repenters, the servers, the appreciative, the activists, the kneeling, the prostrating, the

إِنَّ صَلَوَتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَقُلْ اْعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

وآخَرُونَ مُرْجُونَ لَأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَمَسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

أَفَمَنْ أُسِّسَ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أُسِّسَ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَى شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدَا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١١١﴾

التَّائِبُونَ الْعَابِدُونَ الْحَامِدُونَ السَّابِحُونَ الرَّكَعُونَ

advocates for good and the prohibitors of vice, and the adherents to God's boundaries—and give good news to the believers.

**9:113** It is not for the prophet and those who believe that they should seek forgiveness for the polytheists, even if they are relatives, after it has been made clear to them that they are the dwellers of Hell.

**9:114** And Abraham seeking forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear that he was the enemy of God, he disowned him. Abraham was kind, compassionate.

**9:115** And it is not for God to misguide a people after He guided them, until He makes clear to them what they should avoid. God is aware of all things.

**9:116** To God is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, He brings life and death. You have none besides God as a supporter or victor.

**9:117** God has pardoned the prophet and the emigrants and the supporters who had followed him in the difficult hour, even though the hearts of some of them nearly deviated, but then He pardoned them. He is towards them Compassionate, Merciful.

**9:118** And also the three who were left behind, until the land, as vast as it is, became strained to them, and their very souls became strained, and they thought there was no shelter from God except to Him. Then He pardoned them that they may repent. God is the Redeemer, the Merciful.

**9:119** O you who believe, be aware of God and be with the truthful.

**9:120** It is not advisable for the dwellers of the city and those around them of the Nomads that they should lag behind after the messenger of God, nor should they yearn for themselves above him. That is because any thirst that will come to them, or fatigue, or hunger in the cause of God, or any step that they take which will annoy the rejecters, or any gain they have over any enemy; it will be recorded as a good deed for them. God does not waste the reward of the good doers.

**9:121** And anything small or large they spend, or any valley they cross, it will be recorded for them.

السَّاجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ  
وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا  
أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْحَجِيمِ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا  
إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ  
حَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا  
يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٦﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَمَا  
لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٧﴾

لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ  
اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْمَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبَ فَرِيقٍ  
مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ  
بِمَا رَحِبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوا أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ  
اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ  
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١١٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا  
عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ذَلِكَ  
بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطْغُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ  
تَبِيلًا إِلَّا كَتَبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا



God will recompense them with the best of what they did.

- 9:122** And it is not advisable for the believers to mobilize in their entirety. For every battalion that marches out, let a group remain to study the system, and warn their people when they return to them, perhaps they will be aware.
- 9:123** O you who believe, fight those who are around you of the rejecters, and let them find strength in you; and know that God is with the righteous.
- 9:124** And when a chapter is sent down, some of them say: “Who has been increased in faith by this?” For those who believe, it has increased their faith, and they rejoice.
- 9:125** As for those who have a disease in their hearts, it only increased foulness to their foulness, and they died as rejecters.
- 9:126** Do they not see they are tested every calendar year once or twice? But then they do not repent, nor do they remember.
- 9:127** And when a chapter is sent down, they look at one another: “Does anyone see you?” Then they turn away. God turns away their hearts, for they are a people who do not understand.
- 9:128** A messenger has come to you from yourselves, troubled over your deviation, anxious over you, towards the believers he is compassionate, merciful.
- 9:129** If they turn away, then say: “God is sufficient for me, there is no god except He, in Him I place my trust and He is the Lord of the great Throne.”

كُنِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾  
 وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ  
 مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا  
 إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ  
 وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلْظَةً وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ  
 إِيمَانًا فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَزَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ  
 وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

أَوْ لَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا  
 يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَاكُمْ  
 مِنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا  
 يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ  
 حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ  
 وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾

## CHAPTER 10

## سُورَةُ يُونُسَ

- 10:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 10:1** ALR, these are the signs of the Book of Wisdom.
- 10:2** Is it a surprise for the people who We inspired a man from among them: “Warn the people and give good news to those who believe, that they will have a footing of truth with their Lord.” The rejecters said: “This is clearly magic!”
- 10:3** Your Lord is God who has created the heavens and the earth in six days, then He settled upon the Throne; He manages all affairs. There is no

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾  
 أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ  
 النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ  
 الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ  
 ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ

- intercessor except after His permission. Such is God your Lord, so serve Him. Would you not remember?
- 10:4** To Him is your return, all of you, for the promise of God is true. He initiates the creation then He returns it; to recompense with justice those who have believed and have done good works. As for those who have rejected, they will have a boiling drink, and a painful retribution for what they had rejected.
- 10:5** He is the One who has made the sun a radiance, and the moon a light, and He has measured its phases; that you may know the number of the years and the count. God has not created this except with the truth. He clarifies the revelations for a people who know.
- 10:6** In the difference between the night and the day and what God has created in the heavens and the earth are signs for a people who are aware.
- 10:7** As for those who do not wish to meet Us, and they are content with the worldly life, and they feel secure by it, and they are unaware of Our signs.
- 10:8** To these will be the destiny of the Fire for what they earned.
- 10:9** Those who believe and do good works, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Rivers will flow beneath them in gardens of bliss.
- 10:10** Their saying in it is: "Be You glorified, our god!" And their greeting in it is: "Peace," and the end of their saying is: "Praise be to God, Lord of the worlds!"
- 10:11** And if God hastened for the people the evil as He hastens for them the good, then they would have been ruined. We thus leave those who do not wish to meet Us wandering in their transgression.
- 10:12** And when hardship touches man, he calls upon Us on his side or sitting or standing. But when We remove his hardship from him, he carries on as if he never called upon Us for a hardship which touched him! Thus it was made to appear good to the overindulgers what they had done.
- 10:13** And We have destroyed the generations before you when they transgressed; and their messengers had come to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe. It is such that We

بَعْدَ إِذْنِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۚ جَمِيعًا ۖ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ  
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٤﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ  
لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ ۚ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ إِلَّا  
بِالْحَقِّ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنَّنُوا  
بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِإِيمَانِهِمْ  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ التَّعِيمِ ﴿٩﴾

دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ۖ وَأٰخِرُ  
دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَفَضَىٰ  
إِلَيْهِمْ أَجْلَهُمْ ۚ فَندَرُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ  
يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا  
كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ  
رُزِّقَ الْمُؤْسِرِينَ ۚ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ  
رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ  
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

recompense the criminal people.

**10:14** Then We made you successors on the earth after them to see how you would perform.

**10:15** And when Our clear revelations were recited to them, those who do not wish to meet Us said: "Bring a reading other than this, or change it!" Say: "It is not for me to change it of my own accord, I merely follow what is inspired to me. I fear, if I disobeyed my Lord, the retribution of a great Day!"

**10:16** Say: "If God had willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would you have known about it. I have been residing among you for nearly a lifetime before this; do you not comprehend?"

**10:17** Who is more wicked than he who invents lies about God or denies His revelations? The criminals will never succeed.

**10:18** And they serve besides God what does not harm them or benefit them, and they say: "These are our intercessors with God." Say: "Are you informing God of what He does not know in the heavens or the earth?" Be He glorified and exalted above what they set up.

**10:19** The people were but one nation, then they differed. And had it not been for a previous command from your Lord, the matter would have been immediately judged between them for what they differed.

**10:20** And they say: "If only a sign was sent down to him from his Lord." Say: "The future is with God, so wait, and I will wait with you."

**10:21** And if We let the people taste a mercy after some hardship had afflicted them, they take to scheming against Our revelations! Say: "God is faster in scheming;" Our messengers record what you scheme.

**10:22** He is the One who carries you on land and on the sea. And when you are on the ships and We drive them with a good wind which they rejoice with, a strong gust comes to them and the waves come to them from all sides, and they think that they are finished, they implore God with loyalty and devotion to His system: "If You save us from this, we will be of the thankful."

**10:23** But when He saves them, they then traverse through the land with injustice. "O people, what you seek out is only the luxury of this

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٌ ۖ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا ائْتِ بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدِّلْهُ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتُنَبِّئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقَضَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَإِذَا أَدْفَنِيَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّن بَعْدِ صَرَاءٍ مَسْتَهْمٍ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنْ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُوبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرِينَ بِهِم بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِن أَجَبْتَنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

فَلَمَّا أَنجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ

worldly life, then to Us is your return and We will inform you of all that you had done.”

**10:24** The example of the worldly life is like a water which has come down from the sky, so it mixed with the plants of the earth from what the people and the hoofed animals eat. Then the earth takes its shape and becomes beautiful and its inhabitants think that they have mastered it; then Our judgment comes by night or by day, so We make it a wasteland as if it never prospered by the yesterday! It is such that We clarify the revelations for a people who think.

**10:25** God calls to the abode of peace, and He guides those whom He wishes to a straight path.

**10:26** For those who do good will be good and more, and their faces will not be darkened or humiliated. These are the people of Paradise, in it they will abide.

**10:27** As for those who earn evil, the recompense of evil will be evil like it, and they will be humiliated. They do not have anyone to help them from God. It is as if their faces have been covered by a piece of darkness from the night. These are the people of the Fire, in it they will abide.

**10:28** And on the Day We gather them all, then We will say to those who were polytheists: “Stop where you are, you and your partners,” then We will separate between them, and their partners will say: “It was not us that you served!”

**10:29** “God is enough as a witness between us and you, that we were unaware of you serving us.”

**10:30** It is then that every soul will know what it has done, and they will be returned to God their true patron, and they have been abandoned by that which they had invented.

**10:31** Say: “Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth? Who possesses the hearing and the eyesight? And who brings the living out from the dead and brings the dead out from the living? And who manages all affairs?” They will say: “God.” Say: “Will you not be righteous!”

**10:32** Such is God, your true Lord. So what is after the truth except straying! Why then do you turn away?

**10:33** It was thus that the command of your Lord came against those who were wicked, for they

إِنَّا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّى إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَادِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَتَاهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْن بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ ۖ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۚ مَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَاءُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ آيَانَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُو كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ ۗ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحَقِّ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَمَاذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ ۚ فَأَنَّى تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا



did not believe.

**10:34** Say: “Are there any from those whom you have set up as partners who can initiate the creation and then return it?” Say: “God initiates the creation and then returns it.” How are you deluded!

**10:35** Say: “Are there any of those whom you set up as partners who can guide to the truth?” Say: “God guides to the truth. Is He who guides to the truth more worthy of being followed, or he who does not guide except after he is guided? What is wrong with you, how do you judge?”

**10:36** Most of them only follow conjecture. While conjecture does not avail against the truth in anything. God is aware of what they do.

**10:37** This Qur’an could not have been produced without God; it is to affirm what is between his hands, and to give details of the Book in which there is no doubt, from the Lord of the worlds.

**10:38** Or do they say: “He has invented it!” Say: “Then bring a chapter like it, and call on whom you can besides God if you are truthful.”

**10:39** No, they have lied about that which they had no knowledge, nor has its explanation come to them. It is also how those before them denied, so see how was the retribution of the wicked!

**10:40** And there are some of them who believe in it, and some of them do not believe in it. Your Lord is better aware of the transgressors.

**10:41** And if they deny you, then say: “I have my deeds, and you have your deeds. You are innocent from what I do, and I am innocent from what you do.”

**10:42** And there are some of them who listen to you; but can you make the deaf hear, if they do not comprehend?

**10:43** And there are some of them who look at you; but can you guide the blind, if they do not see?

**10:44** God does not wrong the people in the least, but it is the people who wrong themselves.

**10:45** And the Day He gathers them, it will be as if they had stayed but an hour of a day. They will get to know one another. Losers will be those who have denied meeting God, and they have not been guided.

**10:46** And if We show you some of what We promise

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ أَفَمَن يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمَّن لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يَهْدَىٰ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ أَنْ يُفْتَرَىٰ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِطُوا بِعَلَمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلٌ وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيئُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْىَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَإِنَّمَا نُرِيكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَقَّعُكَ فَاِلْتِنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ



them, or We terminate your life, to Us is their return. Then God is a witness over what they do.

- 10:47** And for every nation is a messenger; so when their messenger comes, the matter is decreed between them with justice, and they are not wronged.
- 10:48** And they say: “When is this promise if you are truthful?”
- 10:49** Say: “I do not possess for myself any harm or benefit except what God wills. For every nation is a time. When their time comes, they cannot delay it one hour nor advance it.”
- 10:50** Say: “Do you see if His retribution will come to you by night or by day, then which portion would the criminals hasten in?”
- 10:51** “Will you then, when it occurs, believe in it? While now you are hastening it on!”
- 10:52** Then it will be said to those who were wicked: “Taste the everlasting retribution. You are only recompensed for what you have earned!”
- 10:53** And they seek news from you: “Is it true?” Say: “Yes, by my Lord it is true, and you cannot escape from it.”
- 10:54** And if every soul who wronged had possessed all that is on the earth, it would have attempted to ransom it. And they declared their regret when they saw the retribution, and it was judged between them with fairness. They were not wronged.
- 10:55** To God is what is in the heavens and the earth. The promise of God is true, but most of them do not know.
- 10:56** He gives life, and He brings death, and to Him you will return.
- 10:57** O people, advice has come to you from your Lord and a healing for what is in the chests, and a guidance and a mercy for the believers.
- 10:58** Say: “By the grace of God and His mercy.” For that let them rejoice, that is better than all that they gather.
- 10:59** Say: “Have you seen what God has sent down to you from provisions, then you have made some of it forbidden and some permissible?” Say: “Did God authorize you, or do you invent lies about God?”

ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قَضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

أَتُمَّ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ الْآنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَيَسْتَنْبِئُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ وَأَسْرُوا التَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوِ الْعَذَابَ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا قُلْ اللَّهُ آذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

**10:60** And what will those who invent lies about God think on the Day of Resurrection? God is with great bounty to the people, but most of them are not thankful.

**10:61** And any matter you are in, or any reciting you do from the reading, or any work you do; We are witnesses over you when you undertake it. Nothing is hidden from your Lord, not even the weight of an atom on the earth or in the heavens, nor smaller than that nor larger, except it is in a clear record.

**10:62** For the allies of God, there is no fear over them nor will they grieve.

**10:63** Those who have believed and are aware.

**10:64** For them are glad tidings in the worldly life and in the Hereafter. There is no changing the words of God. Such is the great triumph.

**10:65** And do not be saddened by their speech, for all glory is to God. He is the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.

**10:66** Certainly, to God belongs all who are in the heavens and those who are on the earth. As for those who call on partners besides God, they only follow conjecture, and they only guess.

**10:67** He is the One who made the night for you to reside in, and the day to see. In that are signs for a people who listen.

**10:68** They said: “God has taken a child.” Glory be to Him! He is the Rich. To Him is what is in the heavens and the earth. Do you have proof for this? Or do you say about God what you do not know?

**10:69** Say: “Those who invent lies about God, they will not be successful.”

**10:70** A short pleasure in this world, then to Us is their return and We will make them taste the severe retribution for what they were rejecting.

**10:71** And recite to them the news of Noah, as he said to his people: “My people, if my station has become too troublesome for you, and my reminding you of the signs of God, then in God I place my trust. So gather your evidence and your partners, then make certain your evidence does not become against you, then come to judge me, and do not hold back.”

**10:72** “But if you turn away, then I have not asked you

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا  
يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُو مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ  
مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ وَمَا  
يَعُزُّبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ  
وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾

أَلَا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ  
اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ  
الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ  
وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ  
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ  
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بِهَذَا أَتَقُولُونَ  
عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

قُلْ إِنْ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ  
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ إِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي وَتَذِكْرِي بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ  
فَأَجْمِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ  
عُمَّةً ثُمَّ أَقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنظِرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ

for any wage, for my wage is with God. And I have been commanded to be of those who have submitted.”

**10:73** They denied him, so We saved him and those with him in the ship, and We made them successors, and We drowned those who denied Our revelations. So see how was the punishment of those who were warned!

**10:74** Then, after him, We sent messengers to their own people, so they came to them with proofs. But they did not want to believe in what they had already denied beforehand. Thus it is We stamp upon the hearts of the transgressors.

**10:75** Then, after them, We sent Moses and Aaron with Our signs to Pharaoh and his leaders, but they turned arrogant, they were a criminal people.

**10:76** So when the truth came to them from Us, they said: “This is clearly magic!”

**10:77** Moses said: “Would you say this about the truth when it came to you? Is this magic? The magicians will not be successful.”

**10:78** They said: “Have you come to us to turn us away from that which we found our fathers upon, and so that you two would have greatness in the land? We will not believe in you.”

**10:79** And Pharaoh said: “Bring me every knowledgeable magician.”

**10:80** So, when the magicians came, Moses said to them: “Cast what you will cast.”

**10:81** So when they cast, Moses said: “What you have brought is magic, God will disable it. God does not set right the works of the corrupters.”

**10:82** “And so that God will set the truth with His words, even if the criminals hate it.”

**10:83** But none believed in Moses from his people except some from their descendants, because of their fear from Pharaoh and his commanders that he would persecute them. Pharaoh was high in the land, and was from the overindulgers.

**10:84** And Moses said: “O my people, if you believe in God, then put your trust in Him if you have submitted.”

**10:85** They said: “In God we put our trust. Our Lord, do not make us a test for the wicked people.”

وَأْمُرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلَائِفَ وَأَعْرَفْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَنْطَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

قَالَ مُوسَىٰ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتِنَا عَمَّآ وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا وَتَكُونُ لَكُمُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَئِنِّي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُم مُوسَىٰ أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

فَلَمَّا أَلْقُوا قَالَ مُوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَىٰ إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَىٰ خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَا قَوْمِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

10:86 – 10:98

10:86 “And save us by Your mercy from the rejecting people.”

10:87 And We inspired to Moses and his brother: “You shall seek out homes for your people in Egypt; and leave your homes to be a focal point, and hold the Connection. And give good news to the believers.”

10:88 And Moses said: “Our Lord, you have given Pharaoh and his commanders adornments and wealth in this worldly life so that they will misguide from Your path. Our Lord, wipe out their wealth and bring grief to their hearts; for they will not believe until they see the painful retribution.”

10:89 He said: “Your call has been responded to, so keep straight and do not follow the path of those who do not know.”

10:90 And We helped the Children of Israel cross the sea, and Pharaoh and his soldiers followed them out of hatred and animosity. But when he was certain to drown, he said: “I believe that there is no god except the One in whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am of those who have submitted.”

10:91 Now you say this? While before you disobeyed and were of the corrupters!

10:92 This day, We will preserve your body, so that you become a sign for those after you. But most of the people are unaware of Our signs!

10:93 And We had directed the Children of Israel to a place of truth, and We provided them from the good things, and they did not differ until the knowledge came to them. Your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection for what they differed in.

10:94 If you are in doubt regarding what We have sent down to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book from before you. The truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be of those who doubt.

10:95 And do not be of those who have denied the revelations of God, for you will be of the losers.

10:96 Those who have deserved the retribution of your Lord do not believe.

10:97 Even if every sign were to come to them; until they see the painful retribution.

10:98 If there was any town that benefited from its

وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَنْ تَبَوَّأَ لِقَوْمِكُمْ مَا بَمصرَ بَيْوتًا  
وَأَجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا  
فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَيَّ  
أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَاشدُدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ  
الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتِ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِ سَبِيلَ  
الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا  
وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ الْعَرْقُ قَالَ أَمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
الَّذِي آمَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

الآنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلَقَ آيَةً وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا  
مِنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا لَغَافِلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَبْأَأَ صِدْقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ  
فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شكٍ مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَاسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يُقْرَأُونَ  
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ  
مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُوا مِنَ  
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَلَوْ جَاءَهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةً آمَنَتْ فَأَنْفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمٌ يُونُسَ لَمَا

belief, then that was the people of Jonah. When they believed, We removed from them the retribution of disgrace in this worldly life, and We let them enjoy until a time.

- 10:99** And had your Lord willed, all the people on the earth in their entirety would have believed. Would you force the people to make them believe?
- 10:100** And it is not for a soul to believe except with the permission of God. And He lets foulness be upon those who do not comprehend.
- 10:101** Say: “Look at all that is in the heavens and the earth.” But what good are the signs and warnings to a people who do not believe?
- 10:102** Are they waiting for the days like those who have passed away before them? Say: “Wait, for I am with you waiting.”
- 10:103** Then We will save Our messengers and those who believe. It is thus binding upon Us that We save the believers.
- 10:104** Say: “O people, if you are in doubt of my system, then I do not serve those whom you serve besides God. But I serve God; the One who will terminate your lives; and I have been commanded to be of the believers.”
- 10:105** And set your face to the system of monotheism, and do not be of the polytheists.
- 10:106** And do not call upon other than God what does not benefit you or harm you; if you do, then you are of the wicked.
- 10:107** And if God afflicts you with any harm, then none can remove it except He; and if He wanted good for you, then none can turn away His grace, He brings it to whom He wishes of His servants. And He is the Forgiver, the Merciful.
- 10:108** Say: “O people, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so whoever is guided is being guided for himself, and whoever is misguided will remain so, and I am not a caretaker over you.”
- 10:109** And follow what is being inspired to you and be patient until God judges. And He is the best of judges.

أَمْنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَجْعَلُ الرَّجْسَ عَلَىٰ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

قُلْ انظُرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُعْطِي الْآيَاتِ وَالنُّذُرِ عَن قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانظُرُوا إِلَىٰ مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَجِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّن دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِن أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَأَمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِن فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِن الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَإِن يَسْسِسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِن يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ فَمَن اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَِا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾



- 11:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 11:1** ALR, a Book whose verses have been made fixed, then detailed, from One who is Wise, Expert.
- 11:2** “That you shall serve none other than God. I am to you from Him a warner and a bearer of good news.”
- 11:3** “And seek forgiveness from your Lord, then repent to Him; He will provide you with good provisions to an appointed term. And He bestows His grace upon those who are of grace.” And if they turn away: “Indeed, I fear for you the retribution of a great day!”
- 11:4** “To God is your return, and He is capable of all things.”
- 11:5** Alas, they have folded their chests to hide from it. Even when they cover themselves under their garments, He knows what they keep secret and what they declare. He is Knower of all that is in the chests.
- 11:6** And there is not a creature on the earth but on God is its provision. And He knows where it dwells and where it hides. All is in a clear record.
- 11:7** He is the One who has created the heavens and the earth in six days, and His Throne was upon the water; so as to test who from among you works the best. And when you say: “You will be resurrected after the death,” those who have rejected say: “This is but clear magic!”
- 11:8** And if We delay for them the retribution to a near period, they will say: “What has kept it?” Alas, on the Day it comes to them, nothing will turn it away from them, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.
- 11:9** And if We give the human being a taste of a mercy from Us, then We withdraw it from him; he becomes despairing, rejecting.
- 11:10** And if We give him the taste of a blessing after hardship has afflicted him, he says: “Evil has gone from me!” He becomes happy, boastful.
- 11:11** Except for those who are patient and do good works; these will have a pardon, and a great reward.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
الر كِتَابٌ أُحْكِمَتْ آيَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ  
خَبِيرٍ ﴿١﴾

أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

وَأَنْ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا  
إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي  
أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٣﴾

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَأْتُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ أَلَا حِينٍ  
يَسْتَعْشُونَ نِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ  
بِدَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٥﴾

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا  
وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ  
عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ بِكُلِّ أَحْسَنِ عَمَلٍ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ لَكُمْ  
مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا  
سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا  
يُخْبِسُهُ إِلَّا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا  
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَدْخَلْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَكُفِّرُ  
كَفُورًا ﴿٩﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَدْخَلْنَاهُ نِعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ صِرَاءٍ مَسْتَهْتِه لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ  
عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ﴿١٠﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ  
وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

**11:12** So perhaps you wish to ignore some of what has been inspired to you, and you are depressed by it, because they say: “If only a treasure was sent down with him, or an angel had come with him!” You are but a warner, and God is Caretaker over all things.

**11:13** Or do they say: “He has invented it!” Say: “Then bring ten invented chapters like it, and call on whom you can besides God if you are truthful.”

**11:14** So, if they do not respond to you, then know that it has been sent down with the knowledge of God, and that there is no god except He. Will you then submit?

**11:15** Whoever wants the worldly life and its adornments, then We will grant them their works in it, and they will not be short changed in it.

**11:16** These will have nothing but fire in the Hereafter, and what they have done will be in vain, and evil is what they have worked.

**11:17** For those who are on a clarity from their Lord, and are followed by a testimony from Him; and before it was the Book of Moses, a beacon and a mercy; they will believe in it. And whoever rejects it from among the Confederates, then the Fire is his meeting place. So do not be in any doubt about it. It is the truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

**11:18** And who is more wicked than he who invents lies about God? They will be displayed before their Lord, and the witnesses will say: “These are the ones who have lied about their Lord.” Alas, the curse of God will be upon the wicked.

**11:19** Those who repel others from the path of God and they seek to twist it; and regarding the Hereafter they are in denial.

**11:20** These are the ones who will not escape on the earth, nor do they have besides God any allies. The retribution will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor could they see.

**11:21** They are the ones who have lost their souls, and what they had invented has abandoned them.

**11:22** There is no doubt, that in the Hereafter they are the greatest losers.

**11:23** Those who believe and do good works, and are humble towards their Lord; they are the

فَاعْلَمْكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَنْ يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٢﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُوْرٍ مِثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَعْظَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

فَالَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوفِّ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَبَاطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابٌ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالِقَارُ مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أُولَئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَّا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَقْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

dwellers of Paradise, in it they will remain.

**11:24** The example of the two groups is like the blind and deaf, and the seer and hearer. Are they the same when compared? Do you not take heed?

**11:25** And We had sent Noah to his people: “I am to you a clear warner!”

**11:26** “That you serve none except God. I fear for you the retribution of a painful day.”

**11:27** The leaders who rejected from among his people said: “We do not see you except as a mortal like us, and we see that only the lowest among our people who have no opinion have followed you. And we do not see a thing that makes you better than us; in fact, we think you are liars.”

**11:28** He said: “O my people, do you see that should I be upon a clarity from my Lord, and He has given me a mercy from Himself, that you may be blinded to it? Shall we compel you to it while in fact you hate it?”

**11:29** “And my people, I do not ask you for money, my wage is from God. Nor will I turn away those who believe, for they will meet their Lord. But I see that you are a people who are ignorant.”

**11:30** “And my people, who will give me victory against God if I turn them away? Will you not remember!”

**11:31** “Nor do I say to you that I have the treasures of God, nor do I know the future, nor do I say that I am an angel, nor do I say to those whom your eyes look down upon that God will not grant them any good. God is more aware of what is in their souls; in such case I would be among the wicked.”

**11:32** They said: “O Noah, you have argued with us, and continued arguing with us, so bring us what you promise us if you are of the truthful ones.”

**11:33** He said: “It is God who will bring it to you if He wishes; you will not have any escape.”

**11:34** “And my advice will not benefit you if I wanted to advise you and God wanted that you should go astray. He is your Lord, and to Him you will return.”

**11:35** Or do they say: “He has invented it?” Say: “If I have invented it, then I am responsible for my crime, and I am innocent from your crimes.”

**11:36** And it was inspired to Noah: “No more of

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَى وَالْأَصْمَى وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِلَىٰ لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا تَرَاكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا تَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُوا بِإِدْلَانَا بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَآتَانِي رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنُلْزِمُكُمُوهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَارِهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا ۖ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ إِنِّي إِذًا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالُوا يَا نُوحُ قَدْ جَادَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا ۖ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ ۖ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَىٰ إِجْرَامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَأُوْحِيَ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ آمَنَ فَلَا

your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be saddened by what they have done.”

- 11:37** “And construct the ship under Our eyes and Our inspiration, and do not speak to Me regarding those who are wicked. They will be drowned.”
- 11:38** And as he was constructing the ship, every time any cluster from his people passed by, they mocked him. He said: “If you mock us, then we also mock you as you mock.”
- 11:39** “You will know to whom the retribution will come to disgrace him, and upon him will be a lasting punishment.”
- 11:40** So, when Our command came and the volcano erupted. We said: “Carry in it from each a pair of two, and your family; except those against whom the word has been issued; and whoever has believed.” But those who believed with him were few.
- 11:41** And he said: “Ride in it, in the name of God shall be its running and its anchorage. My Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.”
- 11:42** And while it was running with them in waves like mountains, Noah called to his son, who was in an isolated place: “My son, ride with us, and do not be with the rejecters!”
- 11:43** He said: “I will take refuge to the mountain which will protect me from the water.” He said: “There is no protection from the decree of God except for those He has granted mercy.” And the wave came between them, so he was one of those who drowned.
- 11:44** And it was said: “O land, swallow your water, and O sky, cease.” And the water was diminished, and the matter concluded. And it came to rest upon Judea, and it was said: “Away with the wicked people.”
- 11:45** And Noah called on his Lord, and he said: “My Lord, my son is from my family, and your promise is the truth, and you are the Wisest of all Judges.”
- 11:46** He said: “O Noah, he is not from your family, he was of an unrighteous deed, so do not ask what you have no knowledge of. I advise you not to be of the ignorant.”

تَبْتَسِسُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّعْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَيَصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأَ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنْ تَسَخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسَخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسَخَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَجِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ آمَنَ وَمَا آمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرَاهَا وَمُرْسَاهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يَا بُنَيَّ ارْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

قَالَ سَآوِي إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُعْرِقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَا سَّمَاءُ أَقْلِعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

قَالَ يَا نُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلُنِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

- 11:47** He said: “My Lord, I seek refuge with You from asking You what I do not have knowledge of. And if You do not forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be of the losers!”
- 11:48** It was said: “O Noah, descend in peace from Us and blessings upon you and upon nations to come from those with you. And nations whom We will give enjoyment, then a painful retribution will reach them from Us.”
- 11:49** This is from the news of the unseen that We inspire to you. Neither did you nor your people know this, so be patient; the ending will be for the righteous.
- 11:50** And to ‘Aad was sent their brother Hud. He said: “My people, serve God, you have no god besides Him; you are simply conjecturing.”
- 11:51** “My people, I do not ask you for any wage, my wage is from the One who has initiated me. Will you not comprehend?”
- 11:52** “And my people, seek forgiveness from your Lord, then repent to Him; He will send the sky to you abundantly, and He will add might to your might. So do not turn away as criminals.”
- 11:53** They said: “O Hud, you have not come to us with any proof, nor will we leave our gods based on what you say. We will not believe in you.”
- 11:54** “All we can say is that perhaps some of our gods have seized you with evil.” He said: “I make God my witness, and all of you witness, that I am innocent of what you have set up.”
- 11:55** “Besides Him, so plan against me all of you, then do not give me respite.”
- 11:56** “I have placed my trust in God, my Lord and your Lord. There is not a creature except He will seize it by its forelock. My Lord is on a straight path.”
- 11:57** “So, if you turn away, then I have delivered what I have been sent to you with, and my Lord will bring after you a people who are not like you; and you cannot harm Him the least. My Lord is Guardian over all things.”
- 11:58** And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who had believed with him by a mercy from Us, and We saved them from a mighty retribution.
- 11:59** Such was the case of ‘Aad. They disregarded the

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

قِيلَ يَا نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ وَأُمَّمٌ سَنُنْتَعِبُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْعَالَمِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَإِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

يَا قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

قَالُوا يَا هُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ وَاشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكَيْدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنظِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَا هُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ



revelations of their Lord, and they disobeyed His messengers, and they followed the command of every stubborn tyrant.

- 11:60** And they were followed by a curse in this world and on the Day of Resurrection, for 'Aad rejected their Lord. So away with 'Aad, the people of Hud.
- 11:61** And to Thamud was their brother Saleh. He said: "O my people, serve God, you have no god besides Him. He has established you from the earth, and has made you settle in it; so seek His forgiveness, then repent to Him. My Lord is Near, Responsive."
- 11:62** They said: "O Saleh, you were well liked among us before this. Do you prohibit us from serving what our fathers served? We are in serious doubt as to what you are inviting us."
- 11:63** He said: "O my people, do you see that should I be upon a clarity from my Lord, and He has given me a mercy from Himself. Who would then support me against God if I disobey Him? You would only increase me in loss!"
- 11:64** "And O my people, this is the camel of God, in her you have a sign. So leave her to eat from God's earth freely, and do not harm her, or else a close retribution will take you."
- 11:65** But they slaughtered her. So he said: "Take enjoyment in your dwellings for three days. This is a promise not to be denied."
- 11:66** So, when Our command came, We saved Saleh and those who had believed with him by a mercy from Us and against the disgrace of that day. Your Lord is the Powerful, the Noble.
- 11:67** And those who had wronged were taken by the scream, thus they became lifeless in their homes.
- 11:68** It is as if they had never lived there. For Thamud rejected their Lord. So away with Thamud.
- 11:69** And Our messengers came to Abraham with good news, they said: "Peace" He said: "Peace," and he made no delay in bringing a roasted calf.
- 11:70** But when he saw that their hands did not go towards it, he mistrusted them, and he began to have fear of them. They said: "Have no fear, we have been sent to the people of Lot."
- 11:71** And his wife was standing, so she laughed when

وَأَتَّبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ عَادًا  
كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِعَادِ قَوْمِ هُودٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَالِى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ  
مِنَ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ هُوَ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا  
فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالُوا يَا صَالِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنْهَانَا  
أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ  
مُرِيبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَآتَانِي مِنْهُ  
رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَبْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ  
تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ هَذِهِ نَافَةٌ لِلَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ  
اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتُّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ذَٰلِكَ وَعَدُّ غَيْرُ  
مَكْدُوبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَحْنُ صَالِحًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا  
وَمِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ  
جَائِعِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ ثَمُودَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ۗ أَلَا بُعْدًا  
لِثَمُودَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ  
سَلَامٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيذٍ ﴿٦٩﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكَّرَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ  
خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ قَائِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ

We gave her the good news of Isaac, and after Isaac, Jacob.

**11:72** She said: “O my! Shall I give birth when I am an old woman, and here is my husband an old man? This is indeed a strange thing!”

**11:73** They said: “Do you wonder at the decree of God? The mercy of God and blessings are upon you O people of the Sanctuary. He is Praiseworthy, Glorious.”

**11:74** So when the shock had left Abraham, and the good news had been fathomed, he began to argue with Us for the people of Lot.

**11:75** Abraham was compassionate, kind, obedient.

**11:76** “O Abraham, turn away from this. The command of your Lord has been passed, and a retribution that will not be turned back is coming for them.”

**11:77** And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was grieved by them and he felt discomfort for them and he said: “This is a distressful day.”

**11:78** And his people came rushing towards him, and before it they were committing sin, he said: “My people, these are my daughters, they are purer for you, so be aware of God and do not disgrace me regarding my guests. Is there no wise man among you?”

**11:79** They said: “You know we have no interest in your daughters, and you are aware of what we want!”

**11:80** He said: “If only I had strength against you, or I could find for myself some powerful support.”

**11:81** They said: “O Lot, we are messengers of your Lord; they will not be able to harm you, so travel with your family during the cover of the night and let not any of you look back except for your wife, she will be afflicted with what they will be afflicted. Their scheduled time will be the morning. Is the morning not near?”

**11:82** So when Our command came, We made its highest part become its lowest, and We rained on it clusters of devastating rocks.

**11:83** Prepared by your Lord, and they are never far from the wicked.

**11:84** And to Midyan was their brother Shu'ayb, he said: “My people, serve God, you have no god besides Him, and do not give short in the

إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ﴿٧١﴾

قَالَتْ يَا وَيْلَتَى أَأَلِدُ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

قَالُوا اتَّعَجِبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَى يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ آتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَخْزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكِ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٧٩﴾

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةٌ أَوْ آوِي إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

قَالُوا يَا لُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصْلُوهُنَّ أَبْنَاءُكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرَاتُكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿٨١﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ مَّنصُودٍ ﴿٨٢﴾

مُسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ وَلَا تَنْفُسُوا الْكَيْدَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ

measure and the weight. I see you in prosperity, and I fear for you the retribution of a day that is surrounding.”

- 11:85** “And my people, give full in the measure and the weight equitably, and do not hold back from the people what is theirs, and do not roam the land corrupting.”
- 11:86** “What will remain for you with God is far better if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you.”
- 11:87** They said: “O Shu’ayb, does your connecting order you that we leave what our fathers served, or that we do not do with our money as we please? It seems only you are the compassionate, the wise!”
- 11:88** He said: “O my people, do you see that if I am on clear evidence from my Lord, and He has provided me with good provision from Him, then I would not want to contradict by doing what I am prohibiting you from. I only want to make right what I can, and my guidance is only with God. To Him I place my trust, and to Him I repent.”
- 11:89** “And my people, let not your hatred towards me incriminate you that you suffer the fate of what afflicted the people of Noah, or the people of Hud, or the people of Saleh; and the people of Lot were not far off from you.”
- 11:90** “And seek forgiveness from your Lord then repent to Him. My Lord is Merciful, Loving.”
- 11:91** They said: “O Shu’ayb, we do not understand most of what you say, and we see you as weak among us. And, if it were not for your clan, we would have stoned you, and you have no power over us.”
- 11:92** He said: “My people, is my clan more important to you than God, while you have cast Him away behind your backs? My Lord is encompassing what you do.”
- 11:93** “And my people, continue to act as you do, and I will act. You will then come to know to whom the retribution will come to humiliate him and who is the liar. Watch then, and I will watch with you.”
- 11:94** And when Our command came, We saved Shu’ayb and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us; and the scream took those who

بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ أَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا  
النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۗ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ  
بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

قَالُوا يَا شُعَيْبُ أَصَلَوْتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَتْرِكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ  
أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ ﴿٨٧﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ  
رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْلِكَ لَكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَنهَآكُمْ عَنْهُ  
إِن أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ  
قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمَ لُوطٍ مِّنكُمْ  
بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

قَالُوا يَا شُعَيْبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِينَا  
ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٩١﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَهْطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ  
وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرِيًّا إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۖ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ  
يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ ۖ وَارْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ  
رَقِيبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا لَنَجِّنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ  
مِّنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ

had wronged, thus they became lifeless in their homes.

**11:95** It is as if they had never lived there. Away with Midyan as it was away with Thamud.

**11:96** And We sent Moses with Our signs and a clear authority.

**11:97** To Pharaoh and his commanders; but they followed the order of Pharaoh; and the order of Pharaoh was not wise.

**11:98** He will be at the head of his people on the Day of Resurrection, and he will lead them to the Fire. What a miserable place they will be brought in!

**11:99** And they were followed by a curse in this one, and on the Day of Resurrection. What a miserable path to follow!

**11:100** That is from the news of the towns which We narrate to you; some are still standing and some have been wiped out.

**11:101** And We had not wronged them, but they had wronged themselves; their gods that they called on besides God did not rescue them at all when the command of your Lord came, and they only added to their destruction.

**11:102** And such is the seizing of your Lord when He seizes the towns while they are wicked. His taking is painful, severe.

**11:103** In this is a sign for he who fears the retribution of the Hereafter. That is a Day towards which all the people will be gathered, and that is a Day which will be witnessed.

**11:104** And We do not delay it except to a term already prepared for.

**11:105** On the Day it comes, no person will speak except with His permission. Some of them will be distraught, some will be happy.

**11:106** As for those who are distraught, they will be in the Fire; in it for them is a sighing and a wailing.

**11:107** Abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth exist, except for what your Lord wishes. Your Lord does as He pleases.

**11:108** As for those who are happy, they will be in Paradise; abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth exist, except for what your Lord

جَائِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْتَبُوا فِيهَا ۖ إِلَّا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ ﴿٩٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٦﴾

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُودُ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً ۖ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ بِئْسَ الرَّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ ﴿٩٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ عَلَيْكَ ۖ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۖ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ آلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا زَادُهُمْ إِلَّا تَتَابُعًا ﴿١٠١﴾

وكَذَٰلِكَ أَخَذْنَا مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا الْقُرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ۖ إِنَّ أَخَذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَجْمُوعٌ لَهُ النَّاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مَّعْدُودٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۖ فَمِنْهُمْ سُعِيُّوٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَفُؤُوا فَفِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ ۖ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَعِدُوا فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ ۖ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۖ عَطَاءٌ غَيْرَ مَجْدُودٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

wishes, a giving without end.

**11:109** So do not be in doubt as to what these people serve. They serve nothing except what their fathers before them served. We will give them their recompense in full.

**11:110** And We gave Moses the Book, yet they disputed in it; and had it not been for a word which was already given by your Lord, their case would have been judged immediately. They are in grave doubt concerning it.

**11:111** And to each your Lord will recompense their works. He is Expert in what they do.

**11:112** So be upright, as you have been commanded, and those who have repented with you; and do not transgress. He is Seer over what you do.

**11:113** And do not side with those who are wicked, else you will incur the Fire; and you will not have besides God any allies, and you will not be victorious.

**11:114** And hold the Connection at two parts of the day, and the near side of the night. The good deeds take away the bad. This is a reminder to those who remember.

**11:115** And be patient, for God does not waste the reward of the good doers.

**11:116** If only there was from the previous generations a people with wisdom who prohibited corruption on the earth, except the few that We saved of them. And those who were wicked followed the enjoyment they were in, and they were criminal.

**11:117** And your Lord will not destroy the towns unjustly, while its people are good doers.

**11:118** And if your Lord had wished, He could have made all the people one nation, but they still would have continued to disagree.

**11:119** Except whom your Lord has mercy upon; and for that He has created them. And the word of your Lord came true: "I will fill Hell with the Jinn and the people together!"

**11:120** And all We narrate to you from the news of the messengers is to calm your mind. And in this has come to you the truth and a lesson and a reminder for the believers.

**11:121** And say to those who do not believe: "Continue to do what you will, we will also do."

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْْبُدُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ مَا يَعْْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمُوفُونَ نَصِيبُهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنْقُوصٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مِرْيَبٍ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَمَّا لِيُوقِنَهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَالُهُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾

فَأَسْتَقِيمُ كَمَا أُمِرْتُ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَلَا تَرْكَبُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ذَلِكَ ذِكْرَى لِلذَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُو بَقِيَّةٍ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا أُتْرِفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَكُلَّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَامِلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾



11:122 “And wait, for we are also waiting.”

11:123 And to God is the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to Him all matters return. So serve Him and put your trust in Him. Your Lord is not unaware of what you all do.

## CHAPTER 12

- 12:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 12:1 ALR, these are the signs of the Book of Clarity.
- 12:2 We have sent it down, a reading that is in Arabic, perhaps you will comprehend.
- 12:3 We narrate to you the best stories through what We have inspired to you in this Qur'an; and before it you were of those who were unaware.
- 12:4 When Joseph said to his father: “My father, I have seen eleven planets and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating to me.”
- 12:5 He said: “O my son, do not narrate your vision to your brothers, or they will plan against you. The devil is to the human being a clear enemy.”
- 12:6 And as such, your Lord has chosen you, and He teaches you the interpretation of the narrations, and He completes His blessings upon you and upon the descendants of Jacob, as He completed it for your fathers before that, Abraham and Isaac. Your Lord is Knowledgeable, Wise.
- 12:7 In Joseph and his brothers are signs for those who seek.
- 12:8 For they said: “Joseph and his brother are more loved by our father than us, while we are a numerous group. Our father is clearly misguided.”
- 12:9 “Kill Joseph or cast him in the land, so that the face of your father will be only for you, and after that you can be an upright people.”
- 12:10 One among them said: “Do not kill Joseph, but if you are going to do a thing, then cast him into the bottom of the well, so that anyone traveling by will pick him up.”
- 12:11 They said: “Our father, why do you not trust us with Joseph? And we will be giving him advice.”
- 12:12 “Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy himself and play, and we will take care of him.”

وَانْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾  
وَلِلَّهِ عَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ  
فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

## سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿١﴾  
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢﴾  
نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا  
الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٣﴾  
إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا  
وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾  
قَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُؤْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ  
كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾  
وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ  
نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ  
قَبْلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾  
لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٍ لِّلْسَائِلِينَ ﴿٧﴾  
إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَىٰ أَبِينَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ  
أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨﴾  
اقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهٌ أَبِيكُمْ  
وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾  
قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَأَلْقُوهُ فِي غِيَابَتِ الْجُبِّ  
يَلْتَقِطُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾  
قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ  
لَنَاصِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾  
أَرْسَلْنَا مَعَنَا عَدَاً يَزْتَعُ وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

**12:13** He said: “It saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that the wolf will eat him if you will be absent of him.”

**12:14** They said: “If the wolf eats him, while we are a numerous group, then we are the losers.”

**12:15** So, when they went with him they had agreed to place him into the bottom of the well. And We inspired to him: “You will inform them of this act of theirs while they will not expect it.”

**12:16** And they came to their father in the evening, crying.

**12:17** They said: “Our father, we went to race and left Joseph by our things, and the wolf ate him! But you would not believe us even if we were truthful.”

**12:18** And they came with his shirt stained in false blood. He said: “You have invented this tale yourselves. So sweet patience, and God is sought for help against what you describe.”

**12:19** And a traveling caravan came and they sent their man to draw water, but when he drew he said: “Good news, there is a boy!” So they hid him as merchandise. And God is aware of what they did.

**12:20** And they sold him for a low price, a few coins of silver, and they regarded him as insignificant.

**12:21** And he from Egypt who had bought him said to his wife: “Make his stay generous, perhaps he will benefit us or we may take him as a child.” And it was thus that We established Joseph in the land and to teach him the interpretation of the narrations. And God has full control over his situation, but most of the people do not know.

**12:22** And when he reached his independence, We gave him judgment and knowledge. It is thus that We reward the good doers.

**12:23** And the woman, in whose house he was staying, attempted to seduce him away from himself. And she closed the doors and said: “I have prepared myself for you.” He said: “I seek refuge with God, He is my Lord, He has made good my stay; the wicked do not succeed.”

**12:24** And she was obsessed with him, and he did obsess with her—had it not been that he saw the proof of his Lord—it was thus that We

قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِدَا لَخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَاجْتَمَعُوا أَن يُجْعَلُوهُ فِي غِيَابَتِ الْجُبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَجَاءُوا عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يَا بُشْرَى هَذَا غُلَامٌ وَأَسْرُوهُ بِضَاعَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِمَرْأَتِهِ أَكْرَمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِن تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نُجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَرَأَوْنَاهُ الَّذِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنَّ رَأَىٰ يُرْهَانَ رَبِّيَ كَذَلِكَ لِنَصْرَفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا

turned evil and immorality away from him; he is of Our loyal servants.

- 12:25** And as they rushed towards the door, she tore his shirt from behind; and they found her master at the door. She said: “What is the punishment for he who wanted evil for your family? Is it not that he be imprisoned or punished painfully?”
- 12:26** He said: “She is the one who seduced me from myself,” and a witness from her family gave testimony: “If his shirt was torn from the front, then she is truthful, and he is the liar.”
- 12:27** “And if his shirt is torn from behind, then she is lying, and he is truthful.”
- 12:28** So when he saw that his shirt was torn from behind, he said: “This is from your female planning, your female planning is indeed great!”
- 12:29** “Joseph, turn away from this. And you woman, seek forgiveness for your sin; you were of the wrongdoers.”
- 12:30** And some women in the city said: “The wife of the governor is trying to seduce her young man from himself; she is taken by love. We see her clearly misguided.”
- 12:31** So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them, and she gave each one of them a knife. And she said: “Come out to them,” so when they saw him they exalted him and cut their hands, and they said: “Praise be to God, this is not a mortal, but an honorable angel!”
- 12:32** She said: “This is the one whom you blamed me for, and I have seduced him from himself but he refused. And if he does not do as I command him, he will be imprisoned, and he will be one of those disgraced.”
- 12:33** He said: “My Lord, prison is better to me than what they are inviting me to do. And if You do not turn their plans away from me, I will fall for them and be of the ignorant.”
- 12:34** So his Lord responded to him, and He turned away their plans from him. He is the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.
- 12:35** But it appealed to them, even after they had seen the signs, to imprison him for a time.
- 12:36** And with him in the prison entered two young men. One of them said: “I dreamt that I was

الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاسْتَبَقَهَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَْا سَيْدَهَا لَدَى الْبَابِ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدْتَنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي <sup>ط</sup> وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَإِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

يُوسُفُ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ هَذَا <sup>ط</sup> وَاسْتَغْفِرَ لِذَنْبِكُ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَكًا <sup>ط</sup> وَأَتْتَ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ <sup>ط</sup> وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَئِن لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمَرَهُ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُونًا مِنَ الصَّاعِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ <sup>ط</sup> وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾

ثُمَّ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِن بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوُا الْآيَاتِ لَيْسُجُنَّتْهُ حَتَّى حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيَانٍ <sup>ط</sup> قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ

pressing wine,” and the other said: “I dreamt that I was carrying bread on top of my head, and that the birds were eating from it.” “Tell us its interpretation, for we see that you are of the good doers.”

**12:37** He said: “No provision of food will come to you, except that I would have informed you both about its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. I have just left the creed of a people who do not believe in God, and they are rejecting the Hereafter.”

**12:38** “And I have followed the creed of my fathers Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob. It was not for us to set up partners with God at all. That is the blessings of God over us and over the people, but most of the people are not thankful.”

**12:39** “O my fellow inmates, are various lords better, or God, the One, the Supreme?”

**12:40** “What you serve besides Him are nothing except names which you have created, both you and your fathers, God has not sent down any authority for such. The judgment is for none except God. He has ordered that none be served except He. That is the true system, but most of the people do not know.”

**12:41** “My fellow inmates, one of you will be serving wine for his lord, while the other will be crucified so that the birds will eat from his head. The matter which you have sought is now concluded.”

**12:42** And he said to the one of them whom he thought would be saved: “Mention me to your lord.” But the devil made him forget to mention to his lord, so he remained in prison for a few years.

**12:43** And the king said: “I continue to dream of seven fat cows being eaten by seven thin ones, and seven green pods and others which are dry. O you commanders, tell me what my vision means if you are able to interpret the visions.”

**12:44** They said: “It is nothing except bad dreams; and we are not knowledgeable in the interpretation of dreams.”

**12:45** And the one who had been saved of the two, and remembered after all this time said: “I will tell you of its interpretation, so let me be sent.”

خَمْرًا ۖ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ  
الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِئْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِهِ إِلَّا نَبَأْتِكُمَا بِهِ ۚ قَبْلَ  
أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ذَلِكَمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَنَا  
أَنْ نَشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى  
النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

يَا صَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ أَرَبَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ  
الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾

مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ  
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ ۚ إِنْ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ أَلَّا  
تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۚ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

يَا صَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ أَمَا أَحَدَكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا ۖ وَأَمَا  
الْآخَرُ فَيُصَلِّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ ۚ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي  
فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيَانِ ﴿٤١﴾

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنَسَاهُ  
الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ  
عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ  
أُفْتُونِي فِي رُؤْيَايَ ۖ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّؤْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ ۖ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ  
فَارْسِلُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

**12:46** “Joseph, O man of truth, explain to us the matter regarding seven fat cows being eaten by seven thin ones, and seven green pods and others which are dry? Then perhaps I may go back to the people so they will know.”

يُوسُفُ أَبْهَى الصِّدِّيقِ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعِ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

**12:47** He said: “You will plant regularly for seven years, and whatever you harvest you must leave it in its pods, except for the little that you will eat.”

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأْبًا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

**12:48** “Then there will come seven after that which are severe and which will consume all that you plant except for what you have stored.”

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَحْصِنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

**12:49** “Then after that will come a calendar year in which the people will have abundant rain and which they will be able to produce once again.”

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

**12:50** And the king said: “Bring him to me.” So when the messenger came to him, he said: “Go back to your lord and ask him what was the matter regarding the women who cut their hands? Indeed, my Lord is aware of their plans.”

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَاسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالِ النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

**12:51** He said: “What is your plea that you tried to seduce Joseph from himself?” They said: “God be sought! We know of no evil on his part.” The wife of the governor said: “Now the truth must be known, I did seek to seduce Joseph from himself and he is of the truthful ones.”

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدْتَنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ الْأَنْ حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

**12:52** “That is so he knows that I will not betray him while he is not present and that God does not guide the planning of the betrayers.”

ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَتَى لَمْ أَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

**12:53** “And I do not make myself free of blame, for the soul is inclined to sin, except that which my Lord has mercy upon. My Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.”

وَمَا أُبْرِئُ نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

**12:54** And the king said: “Bring him to me so that I may employ him to my person.” So when he spoke to him, he said: “Today you are with us in a high standing and trusted.”

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

**12:55** He said: “Appoint me over the granaries of the land, for I know how to keep records and I am knowledgeable.”

قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾

**12:56** And it was such that We gave Joseph authority in the land, to travel in it as he pleases. We bestow Our mercy upon whom We please, and We do not waste the reward of the good doers.

وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ نُنْصِبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

**12:57** And the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are aware.

وَلَا نُجْزِي الْآخِرَةَ خَيْرًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾



- 12:58** And the brothers of Joseph came and entered upon him, and he recognized them, but they did not recognize him.
- 12:59** So, when he furnished them with their provisions, he said: “Bring me a brother of yours who is from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure of grain and that I am the best of hosts?”
- 12:60** “But if you do not bring him to me, then there shall be no measure of grain for you with me, and do not come near me.”
- 12:61** They said: “We will try to get him away from his father, and we shall be successful.”
- 12:62** And he said to his young men: “Return their goods into their saddlebags, so that they may recognize it when they return to their family so that they may come back.”
- 12:63** So when they returned to their father, they said: “Our father, we have been banned from getting anymore measure of grain, so send our brother with us so we may be given a measure of grain, and we will be his guardians.”
- 12:64** He said: “Shall I trust him with you as I trusted you with Joseph before that? God is the best guardian, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.”
- 12:65** So when they opened their baggage, they found their goods had been returned to them, and they said: “Our father, what more can we desire, these are our goods returned to us, so we can get more for our family, and be guardians over our brother, and increase a measure of grain to load a camel. That is truly an easy measure!”
- 12:66** He said: “I will not send him with you until you come to me with a covenant to God that you will bring him back unless you are completely overtaken.” So when they brought him their covenant, he said: “God is placed in trust over what we say.”
- 12:67** And he said: “My sons, do not enter from one gate, but enter from separate gates; and I cannot avail you anything against God, for the judgment is to God. In Him I place my trust, and in Him those who place their trust should trust.”
- 12:68** And when they entered from where their father had commanded them, it would not have

وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِي أُوْفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَإِن لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرُبُونِ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالُوا سَرَّأَوْدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَقَالَ لِفِتْيَانِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا آخَانًا نَّكَتِلُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

قَالَ هَلْ آمَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا آمَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ قَالَ لَهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَٰذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانًا وَزَدَادُ كَيْلٍ بَعِيرٍ ذَٰلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ لَنْ أَرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَقَالَ يَا بَنِيَّ لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَاذْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُم مَّا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ

availed them in the least against God, but it was out of a concern in the soul of Jacob that he brought out. And he is with knowledge for what We taught him, but most of the people do not know.

**12:69** And when they entered upon Joseph, he called his brother to himself and said: “I am your brother, so do not be saddened by what they have done.”

**12:70** So when he furnished them with their provisions, he placed the measuring bowl in the saddlebag of his brother, then a caller cried out: “O you in the caravan, you are thieves!”

**12:71** They said, while coming towards them: “What is it you are missing?”

**12:72** They said: “We are missing the measuring bowl of the king, and whoever can produce it, will be given the load of a camel; and I will be bound by this.”

**12:73** They said: “By God, you know we have not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves!”

**12:74** They said: “What shall be the punishment, if you are liars?”

**12:75** They said: “The punishment is that he in whose saddlebag it is found will himself serve as the punishment. It is so that we punish the wicked.”

**12:76** So he began with their bags before the bag of his brother. Then he brought it out of the bag of his brother. It was such that We planned for Joseph, for he would not have been able to take his brother under the system of the king, except that God wished it so. We raise the degrees of whom We please, and over every one of knowledge is the All Knowledgeable.

**12:77** They said: “If he has stolen, there was a brother of his before who also had stolen.” Joseph kept this all inside himself, and did not reveal anything to them. He said: “You are in an awkward position, and God best knows what you describe.”

**12:78** They said: “O governor, he has an elderly father, so take one of us in his place. Indeed we see you as one of the good doers.”

**12:79** He said: “Refuge is sought with God that we would take anyone except he whom we found

اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي نَفْسٍ يَعْقُوبُ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَدُو  
عَلِمٌ لِمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ آوَى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ  
فَلَا تَبْتَسِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ  
مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيُّهَا الْعَيْرِ أَنْتُمْ لَسَارِقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

قَالُوا نَفَقْدُ صُوعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلَمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ  
رَعِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا  
سَارِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنْ وَجَدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ  
أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ  
الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن نَّشَاءُ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ  
ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَأَسْرَهَا يُوسُفَ فِي  
نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا  
تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ  
إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذًا  
لظَالِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

our belongings with. Indeed, we would then be wrong doers.”

**12:80** So when they gave up from him, they held a conference in private. The eldest of them said: “Did you not know that your father has taken a covenant over you with God, and before this you also failed in your duty with Joseph? I will not leave this land until my father permits me to do so or that God will judge for me. He is the best of judges.”

**12:81** “Return to your father, and tell him: ‘Our father, your son has stolen, and we did not witness except what we learned, and we could not know the unseen!’”

**12:82** “And ask the people of the town which we were in, and the caravan which we have returned with. We are being truthful!”

**12:83** He said: “No, for it is your own souls that have conspired you to this. So patience is most fitting, perhaps God will bring them all to me. He is the Knowledgeable, the Wise.”

**12:84** And he turned away from them and said: “Oh, my sorrow over Joseph.” And his eyes turned white from sadness, and he became blind.

**12:85** They said: “By God, you will never cease to remember Joseph until you become senile or become dead!”

**12:86** He said: “I merely complain my grief and sorrow to God, and I know from God what you do not know.”

**12:87** “My sons, go and inquire about Joseph and his brother, and do not despair from the spirit of God. The only ones who would despair from the spirit of God are the people who are rejecters.”

**12:88** So when they entered upon him, they said: “O governor, we have been afflicted with harm, us and our family, and we have come with poor goods to trade, so give us a measure of grain, and be charitable towards us, for God rewards the charitable.”

**12:89** He said: “Do you know what you have done with Joseph and his brother, while you were ignorant?”

**12:90** They said: “Are you indeed Joseph?” He said: “I am Joseph, and this is my brother. God has been gracious to us. For anyone who reverences

فَلَمَّا اسْتَبَأَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا ۖ قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا  
أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِن قَبْلُ مَا  
فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي يُوسُفَ ۖ فَلَنْ أُبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ لِي أَبِي أَوْ  
يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

ارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَاقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا  
إِلَّا بِمَا عَلَّمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَأَسْأَلُ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا وَإِنَّا  
لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۖ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ عَسَى  
اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا أَسْفَىٰ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ  
الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتَأُ تَذْكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّىٰ تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ  
تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُو بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا  
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

يَا بَنِي إِدْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَبْأَسُوا مِنْ  
رُوحِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يَيْئَسُ مِنْ رُوحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ  
وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُزْجَاةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا ۚ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ بِجَزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ  
﴿٨٩﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ يُوسُفَ ۖ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفَ وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ  
اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا ۚ إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ

and is patient, God will not waste the reward of the good doers.”

**12:91** They said: “By God, God has indeed preferred you over us and we have been wrongdoers.”

**12:92** He said: “There is no blame on you this day, may God forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.”

**12:93** “Take this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, and he will have sight; and bring to me all your family.”

**12:94** And when the caravan departed, their father said: “I do indeed feel the scent of Joseph, except that you may think me senile.”

**12:95** They said: “By God, you are back to your old misguidance.”

**12:96** Then, when the bearer of good news came, he cast it over his face and he regained sight. He said: “Did I not tell you that I know from God what you do not know?”

**12:97** They said: “Our father, ask forgiveness for our sins, indeed we were wrongdoers.”

**12:98** He said: “I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord, He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.”

**12:99** So when they entered upon Joseph, he took his parents to him and he said: “Enter Egypt, God willing, in security.”

**12:100** And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell in prostration to Him. And he said: “My father, this is the interpretation of my vision from before. My Lord has made it true, and He has been good to me that He took me out of prison and brought you out of the wilderness after the devil had made bitterness between me and my brothers. My Lord is Kind to whom He wills. He is the Knowledgeable, the Wise.”

**12:101** “My Lord, You have given me sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the narrations. Initiator of the heavens and the earth, You are my Protector in this world and the Hereafter. Let me die as one who has submitted, and join me with the good doers.”

**12:102** That is from the news of the unseen that We inspire to you. You were not among them when they arranged their plan and were scheming.

**12:103** And most of the people, even if you are

المُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ آثَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَخَاطِبِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

اذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأْتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْلَا أَنْ تُفْتَدُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾

فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِبِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ آوَى إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُؤْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُم مِّنَ الْبَدْوِ مِن بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

diligent, will not believe.

**12:104** And you are not asking them for any wage, it is but a reminder to the worlds.

**12:105** And how many a sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass by, while they are turning away from it.

**12:106** And most of them will not believe in God except while setting up partners.

**12:107** Are they secure against the coming of an enveloping retribution from God, or that the Hour will come to them suddenly while they do not perceive?

**12:108** Say: "This is my way, I invite to God in full disclosure, myself and whoever follows me. And glory be to God; and I am not of the polytheists."

**12:109** And We have not sent before you except men, to whom We gave inspiration, from the people of the towns. Will they not roam the earth and see how was the punishment of those before them? And the abode of the Hereafter is far better for those who are aware. Do you not comprehend?

**12:110** Then, when the messengers gave up, and they thought that they have been denied, Our victory came to them. We then save whom We wish, and Our punishment cannot be swayed from the wicked people.

**12:111** In their stories is a lesson for those who possess intelligence. It is not a narrative that has been invented, but to affirm what is between his hands and a detailing of all things, and a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe.

وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَكَايِنٍ مِّنْ آيَةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُّشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

أَفَأَمِنُوا أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي ۖ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ ۗ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْأَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّيَ مَنْ نَّشَاءُ ۚ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۗ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

## CHAPTER 13

**13:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**13:1** ALMR, these are the signs of the Book. And what has been sent down to you from your Lord is the truth; but most of the people do not believe.

**13:2** God, who raised the heavens without any pillars that you can see, then He settled upon the Throne, and He commissioned the sun and the moon, each running for an appointed term. He

## سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
الْمُرْتَلَىٰ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ  
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ  
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى



manages all affairs, and He details the signs so that you will be aware of the meeting with your Lord.

- 13:3** And He is the One who has spread out the land, and made in it stabilizers and rivers, and from all the fruits He made a pair of two. The night covers the day. In that are signs for a people who think.
- 13:4** And on the earth are neighboring pieces of land with gardens of grapes and plants and palm trees, some of which may be twin sharing the same root, or single, even though they are being watered with the same water source; and We make preference for some of them over others in what they consume. In that are signs for a people who comprehend.
- 13:5** And if you are surprised, then what is more surprising is their saying: “Can it be that when we are dust, we will be created anew!” These are the ones who have rejected their Lord, and they will have shackles around their necks, and they are the dwellers of the Fire, in it they will abide.
- 13:6** And they hasten towards you with evil before good, and the examples of those before them have already been given. And your Lord is with forgiveness towards the people for their transgression, and your Lord is severe in retribution.
- 13:7** And those who reject say: “If only a sign was sent down to him from his Lord.” You are but a warner, and to every people is a guide.
- 13:8** God knows what every female carries, and how short her pregnancy is or how long. And everything with Him is measured.
- 13:9** The Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Great, the Most High.
- 13:10** It is the same whether any of you conceals what is said or openly declares it; whether he hides in the night, or goes openly in the day.
- 13:11** Present with him and behind him are retainers, they preserve him from the command of God. God does not change the condition of a people until they change the condition of their souls. And if God wanted to harm a people, then there is no turning Him back, nor will they have any protector against Him.
- 13:12** He is the One who shows you the lightning, giving you fear and hope. And He establishes

يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا رُجُوبَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلُ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُتتَجَارِثٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَعَيْرٌ صِنْوَانٌ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَنُفِصِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَإِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْ جَدِيدًا أَوْلِيكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَوْلِيكَ الْأَغْلَالُ إِنَّ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأَوْلِيكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثَلَاتُ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ﴿٧﴾

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ ﴿٨﴾

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَن أَسْرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّن بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ آلٍ ﴿١١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ الْبُرُوقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾

the heavy clouds.

**13:13** And the thunder glorifies His praise, and the angels are in awe of Him, and He sends the thunderbolts to strike with them whom He wills. Yet they are still arguing regarding God, while He is severe in punishment.

**13:14** To Him is the call of truth. And those who are called on besides Him, they will not respond to them in anything; like one who places his hands openly in the water to drink, except it never reaches his mouth. The call of the rejecters is nothing but in misguidance.

**13:15** And to God will prostrate all who are in the heavens and the earth, willingly and unwillingly, as do their shadows in the morning and the evening.

**13:16** Say: "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "God." Say: "Have you taken besides Him allies who do not possess for themselves any benefit or harm?" Say: "Is the blind and the seer the same? Or do the darkness and the light equate? Or have they set up partners with God who have created like His creation, so the creations all seemed the same to them?" Say: "God has created all things, and He is the One, the Supreme."

**13:17** He sends down water from the sky, so valleys flow according to their capacity, and the flood produces foam. And from what they burn to smelt jewelry or goods is produced a similar foam. It is in such a manner that God strikes the falsehood with the truth. As for the foam, it passes away, and as for what benefits the people, it remains in the earth. It is such that God puts forth the examples.

**13:18** For those who have responded to their Lord is goodness. As for those who have not responded to Him, if they had all that is on the earth twice over, they would ransom it to be saved. For these will be a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell; what a miserable abode.

**13:19** Is he who knows that the truth has been sent down to you from your Lord like he who is blind? Only those who possess intelligence will remember.

**13:20** Those who fulfill the pledge of God, and they do not break the covenant.

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ  
الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ  
شَدِيدُ الْمِحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ  
بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كِبَاسِطٌ كَقَبِيئِهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ  
وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿١٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا  
وَظِلَالُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ  
دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ  
يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ أَمْ  
جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ  
اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾

أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ  
زَبَدًا رَابِيًا وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حُلِيٍّ أَوْ  
مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثْلُهُ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ فَأَمَّا  
الزَّيْبُ فَيَهْدِبُ جُفَاءً وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿١٧﴾

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ  
أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ أُولَئِكَ  
لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٨﴾

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ  
إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ ﴿٢٠﴾

**13:21** And those who deliver what God has ordered to be delivered, and they are concerned towards their Lord and they fear a terrible reckoning.

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢١﴾

**13:22** And those who are patient seeking the face of their Lord; and they hold the Connection, and they spend from what We have bestowed upon them secretly and openly, and they counter evil with good; these will have an excellent abode.

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَعُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾

**13:23** The gardens of delight; which they will enter with those who are good doers from their fathers and their mates and their progeny. And the angels will enter upon them from every gate.

جَنَّاتٍ عِدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

**13:24** “Peace be upon you for what you have been patient for. Excellent indeed is the final abode.”

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾

**13:25** As for those who break their pledge with God after having made its covenant, and they withhold what God has ordered to be delivered, and they cause corruption on the earth; upon those is a curse and they will have a miserable abode.

وَالَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾

**13:26** God gives the provisions for whom He wishes, and He is Capable. And they were happy with the worldly life, but the worldly life compared to the Hereafter is nothing except a brief enjoyment.

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

**13:27** And those who have rejected say: “If only a sign were sent down to him from his Lord!” Say: “God misguides whom He wishes and guides to Him whoever is repenting.”

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أُنَابَ ﴿٢٧﴾

**13:28** The ones who have believed, and their hearts are relieved by the remembrance of God; for in the remembrance of God the hearts are relieved.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾

**13:29** The ones who have believed, and have done good works, there will be happiness for them and a wonderful abode.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَحَسُنَ مَا فِي

**13:30** Thus, We have sent you to a nation, as with other nations before it, so that you may recite to them that which has been inspired to you; while they are still rejecting the Almighty. Say: “He is my Lord, there is no god except He, in Him I place my trust and to Him is my repentance.”

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لِيَتْلُوَ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

**13:31** And if a reading were to be used to move mountains, or to slice the earth, or the dead were spoken to with it! Indeed, to God are all matters. Did not those who have believed know that if God had wished He would have

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلْ لَلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا أَفَلَمْ يَتَّبِعُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

guided all the people? As for those who reject, they continue to be stricken with disaster or it comes near to their homes, until the promise of God comes true. God does not break the appointment.

**13:32** And messengers before you were mocked, but I gave time to those who had rejected, then I took them; so how was My punishment?

**13:33** It is He who is standing upon every soul for what it has earned; yet they set up partners with God. Say: “Name them? Or are you informing Him of what He does not know on the earth or is it just a show of words?” Indeed, to the rejecters, their scheming is made to appear pleasing, and they are repelled from the path. And whoever God misguides will have no guide.

**13:34** They will have a punishment in the worldly life, and the punishment of the Hereafter is more difficult. And they will have no defender against God.

**13:35** The example of Paradise which the righteous are promised, is that rivers flow beneath it, and its provisions are continuous as is its shade. Such is the abode of those who were righteous, while the abode of the rejecters is the Fire.

**13:36** And those to whom We have previously given the Book rejoice at what has been sent down to you, but there are some from the Confederates who reject parts of it. Say: “I am only ordered to serve God and not set up any partner with Him. Towards Him I implore and towards Him is the return.”

**13:37** And thus We sent it down—a judgment in Arabic. And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, then you will not have any ally or defender against God.

**13:38** And We have sent messengers before you and We have made for them mates and offspring. It was not for a messenger to come with any sign except with the permission of God; for each period there is a Book.

**13:39** God erases and confirms what He wishes, and with Him is the Mother of the Book.

**13:40** And if We show you some of what We promise them, or We terminate your life, then you are only to deliver while for Us is the reckoning.

تُصِيبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةً أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِّن دَارِهِمْ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَأُ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَآمَلْتَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتَهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾

أَفَمَن هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ يَبْظَاهِرُ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بَل رُّبِنٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَصُدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَن يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَّاقٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ أَكْلُهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَن يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُو وَإِلَيْهِ مَآبٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

يَمْحُو اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِن مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعْدُهُمْ أَوْ نتَوْفَيْكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٠﴾

- 13:41** Do they not see that We come to the land and reduce it from its edges? And God gives judgment and there is none to override His judgment. And He is swift in reckoning.
- 13:42** And those before them had schemed, but to God is all scheming. He knows what every soul earns and the rejecters will come to know to whom is the better abode.
- 13:43** And those who reject say: “You are not a messenger.” Say: “God is enough as a witness between me and you; the One who has the knowledge of the Book.”

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤١﴾

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفَّارُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾

## CHAPTER 14

## سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

- 14:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 14:1** ALR, a Book which We have sent down to you so that you may bring the people out of the darkness and into the light with the permission of their Lord, to the path of the Noble, the Praiseworthy.
- 14:2** God, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. And woe to the rejecters from a severe retribution.
- 14:3** The ones who have preferred the worldly life over the Hereafter, and they repel from the path of God, and they seek to make it crooked. Those are the ones who are in misguidance.
- 14:4** And We have not sent any messenger except in the language of his people, so he may clarify for them. But God misguides whom He wills, and He guides whom He wills. And He is the Noble, the Wise.
- 14:5** And We sent Moses with Our signs: “You shall bring your people out of the darkness and into the light, and remind them of the days of God.” In this are signs for everyone patient and thankful.
- 14:6** And Moses said to his people: “Remember the blessings of God upon you that He saved you from the people of Pharaoh; they were afflicting you with the worst punishment, and they used to slaughter your sons, and rape your women. And in that was a great test from your Lord.”

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الرَّ كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِأَيَّامِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيُدَجِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾



- 14:7** And your Lord proclaimed: “If you give thanks, I will increase for you, but if you are rejecting, then My retribution is severe.”
- 14:8** And Moses said: “If you reject, you and all who are on the earth together, then know that God is Rich, Praiseworthy.”
- 14:9** Did not news come to you of those before you: the people of Noah, and ‘Aad, and Thamud, and those after them whom none know except God? Their messengers came to them with clarity, but they placed their hands onto their mouths and said: “We are rejecting what you have been sent with, and we are in doubt as to what you are inviting us to.”
- 14:10** Their messengers said: “Is there doubt regarding God, the initiator of the heavens and the earth? He invites you so that He may forgive some of your sins, and delay you to an appointed term.” They said: “You are merely mortals like us; you wish to turn us away from what our fathers used to serve. So come to us with a clear proof.”
- 14:11** Their messengers said: “We are indeed mortals like you, but God will bestow His grace upon whom He pleases from His servants. And it is not up to us to bring you proof except with the permission of God. And in God the believers should place their trust.”
- 14:12** “And why should we not place our trust in God, when He has guided us in our paths. And we will be patient to the harm you inflict upon us. And in God those who trust should place their trust.”
- 14:13** And those who rejected said to their messengers: “We will expel you from our land, or you will return to our creed.” It was then that their Lord inspired to them: “We will destroy the wicked.”
- 14:14** “And We will let you reside in the land after them. That is for those who fear My station and fear My warning.”
- 14:15** And they sought victory, and every arrogant tyrant was then made to lose.
- 14:16** From behind him is Hell, and he will be poured from a putrid water.
- 14:17** He tries to drink it, but it cannot be swallowed, and death comes to him from everywhere, but he will not die; and from behind him is a

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ ۖ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَأِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنِي حَمِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٩﴾

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى قَالُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَصُدُّونَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَأَنْتُونَا بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نَأْتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنْصَبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَا أَدْبَأْتُمُونَا وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَنَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾

وَاسْتَفْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾

مِنْ وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَىٰ مِنْ مَاءٍ صَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ﴿١٧﴾

powerful retribution.

**14:18** The example of those who reject their Lord is that their works are like ashes, upon which the wind blows strongly on a stormy day, they cannot get anything of what they earned; such is the straying far away.

**14:19** Did you not see that God created the heavens and the earth with the truth? If He wished, He would remove you and bring a new creation.

**14:20** And that for God is not difficult to do.

**14:21** And they appeared before God, all of them. And the weak ones said to those who were arrogant: “We were following you, so will you avail us anything from the retribution of God?” They said: “If God had guided us, then we would have guided you. It makes no difference if we cry out or are patient, for we have no refuge.”

**14:22** And the devil said when the matter was complete: “God had promised you the promise of truth, and I promised you and broke my promise. And I had no power over you except that I invited you and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves; I cannot help you nor can you help me. I reject that you have set me up as a partner before this; the wicked will have a painful retribution.”

**14:23** And those who believed and did good works were admitted to estates with rivers flowing beneath them. In them they will abide with the permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein is “Peace.”

**14:24** Did you not note how God puts forth the example that a good word is like a good tree, whose root is firm and whose branches are in the sky.

**14:25** It bears its fruit every so often with the permission of its Lord; and God puts forth the examples for the people, perhaps they will remember.

**14:26** And the example of a vile word is like a vile tree which has been uprooted from the surface of the earth, it has nowhere to settle.

**14:27** God makes firm those who believe with firm sayings in the worldly life, and in the Hereafter. And God misguides the wicked, and God does what He wishes.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۖ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الصَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٨﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبِكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٩﴾  
وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا ۖ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّعْتَدُونَ عَنَّا ۖ مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهْدَيْنَاكُمْ ۖ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَجْرِعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ نَحِيصٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعَدَ الْحَقُّ ۖ وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي ۖ فَلَا تَلُمُونِي ۖ وَلُومُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۖ مَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِي ۚ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَأَدْخِلِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ نَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٢٤﴾

تُؤْتِي أُكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ۗ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ ۖ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٢٧﴾

**14:28** Did you not see those who replaced the blessings of God with rejection, and they caused their people to dwell in the abode of destruction?

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ  
الْبُورِ ﴿٢٨﴾

**14:29** Hell is where they will burn, what a miserable place to settle.

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَيَبْسُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٢٩﴾

**14:30** And they made to God equals in order that they may misguide from His path. Say: “Enjoy, for your destiny is to the Fire.”

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ  
مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾

**14:31** Say to My servants who believe, that they should hold the Connection, and spend from what provisions We granted them secretly and openly, before a Day comes when there is no trade therein, nor will there be any friends.

قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ  
سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالَ ﴿٣١﴾

**14:32** God is the One who has created the heavens and the earth, and He has sent down water from the sky thus bringing out with it fruits as provisions for you, and He has commissioned for you the ships to run in the sea by His command, and He has commissioned for you the rivers.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً  
فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ  
لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ ﴿٣٢﴾

**14:33** And He has commissioned for you the sun and the moon, in continuity; and He has commissioned for you the night and the day.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبِينَ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ  
وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٣٣﴾

**14:34** And He has given you from all that you have asked Him. And if you count the blessings of God, you will not be able to number them. The human being is indeed transgressing, disbelieving.

وَأَتَاكُمْ مِّن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ ۚ وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا  
تَحْصُوهَا ۗ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

**14:35** And so it was, that Abraham said: “My Lord, make this a land of peace, and keep me and my sons away from serving statues.”

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ  
أَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾

**14:36** “My Lord, they have misguided many from among the people. So, whoever follows me, then he is of me, and whoever disobeys me, then You are Forgiving, Merciful.”

رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخْضَلُّن كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۖ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي  
وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

**14:37** “Our Lord, I have resided part of my progeny in a valley without vegetation, near Your Restricted Sanctuary. Our Lord, that they may hold the Connection, so let the minds of the people incline towards them and give provisions to them of the fruits that they may give thanks.”

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ  
الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفِيدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي  
إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

**14:38** “Our Lord, you know what we hide and what we declare. And nothing at all is hidden from God on the earth or in the heavens.”

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ ۗ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ  
شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

**14:39** “Praise be to God who has granted me to my old age Ishmael and Isaac; my Lord is Hearer of the prayer.”

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ  
إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾

- 14:40** “My Lord, let me hold the Connection, and also from my progeny. Our Lord, and accept my prayer.”
- 14:41** “Our Lord, forgive me and my parents, and the believers on the Day the reckoning is called.”
- 14:42** And do not think that God is unaware of what the wicked do. He is merely delaying them to a Day when all eyes are watching.
- 14:43** They will approach with their heads bowed, and their eyes will not blink, and their minds will be void.
- 14:44** And warn the people of the Day when the retribution will come to them, and those who have been wicked will say: “Our Lord, delay this for us until a short time, and we will heed your call and follow the messengers!” Did you not swear before this that you would last forever?
- 14:45** And you resided in the dwellings of those who had wronged themselves, and it was made clear to you what We did to them; and We had put forth the examples for you.
- 14:46** And they schemed their scheming, and their scheming is known to God; and their scheming was enough to make the mountains cease to exist.
- 14:47** So do not think that God will fail to keep His promise to His messengers. God is Noble, capable of seeking revenge.
- 14:48** The Day the earth is replaced with another earth, as are the heavens, and they will appear before God, the One, the Supreme.
- 14:49** And you will see the criminals on that Day chained in shackles.
- 14:50** Their clothes will be of tar, and the fire will overwhelm their faces.
- 14:51** Thus God will recompense every soul for what it had earned. God is swift in reckoning.
- 14:52** This is a directive for the people and so that they are warned with it, and so that they know that there is but One god, and so that those who possess intelligence will remember.

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ  
دُعَاءِ ﴿٤٠﴾

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ عَافِيًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ  
لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٤٢﴾

مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ  
هَوَاءٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا  
أَخَّرْنَا إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نَحْبُ دَعَوْتَكِ وَتَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ أَوَلَمْ  
تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَسَكَنتُمْ فِي مَسَاكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ  
كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمْ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ  
لِئْتُزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِيفَ وَعْدِهِ رُسُلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو  
انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ  
الْوَّاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٤٩﴾

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِّنْ قَطْرَانٍ وَتَعَثَّىٰ وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارَ ﴿٥٠﴾

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥١﴾

هَذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا بِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ  
وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

## CHAPTER 15

- 15:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 15:1** ALR, these are the signs of the Book, and a clear reading.
- 15:2** Ultimately, those who have rejected will wish they had submitted!
- 15:3** Leave them to eat and enjoy, and let them be preoccupied with wishful thinking. They will come to know.
- 15:4** We have not destroyed any town except that it had an appointed time.
- 15:5** No nation can quicken its fate, nor can they delay it.
- 15:6** And they said: “O you upon whom the reminder has been sent down, you are crazy.”
- 15:7** “Why not bring us the angels if you are of the truthful ones?”
- 15:8** We do not send down the angels except with the truth, and then they would have no more respite.
- 15:9** It is We who have sent down the reminder, and it is for Us to preserve it.
- 15:10** And We had sent before you, among the groups of old.
- 15:11** And no messenger would come to them, except that they would mock him.
- 15:12** It is such that We let it seep into the hearts of the criminals.
- 15:13** They do not believe in it, while the way of the earlier generations has gone before.
- 15:14** And if We opened for them a gate in the heaven and they were to continue ascending into it,
- 15:15** They would have said: “Our sight has been fogged. No, we are a people being bewitched!”
- 15:16** And We have placed towers in the heaven and We have made them pleasant to the onlookers.
- 15:17** And We have guarded it from every outcast devil.
- 15:18** Except he who manages to eavesdrop, he will be pursued by a visible flame.
- 15:19** And the land We have stretched, and placed stabilizers in it, and We have planted in it from

## سُورَةُ الْجَجْر

- بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
الر تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١﴾
- رُبَمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢﴾
- ذَرُهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهِمُ الْأَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾
- وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤﴾
- مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾
- وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٦﴾
- لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾
- مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا مُنظَرِينَ ﴿٨﴾
- إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾
- وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شَيْعِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
- وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿١١﴾
- كَذَلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
- لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
- وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
- لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكَّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَسْحُورُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
- وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَرَبَّتْنَا لِلنَّاطِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
- وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾
- إِلَّا مَنْ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾
- وَالْأَرْضُ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ



everything in balance.

- 15:20** And We have made for you in it a habitat, and for those to whom you are not providers.
- 15:21** And there is not a thing, except that We have treasuries of it, yet We do not send it down except in a precise measure.
- 15:22** And We send the winds to pollinate, so We cause the water to descend from the sky, so We give to you to drink—and it is not you who store it up.
- 15:23** And it is indeed We who bring to life and make to die, and We are the inheritors.
- 15:24** And We know those who have advanced among you, and We know those who have lagged.
- 15:25** And it is your Lord who will gather them. He is Wise, Knowledgeable.
- 15:26** And We have created the human being from a sludge from hot sediment.
- 15:27** And the Jinn, We created him before that from the fire of the fierce hot winds.
- 15:28** And your Lord said to the angels: “I am creating a mortal from a sludge from hot sediment.”
- 15:29** “So when I evolve him, and blow from My Spirit in him, you shall yield to him.”
- 15:30** Thus, all of the angels yielded.
- 15:31** Except for Satan, he refused to be of those who yielded.
- 15:32** He said: “O Satan, what is the matter that you are not of those who yielded?”
- 15:33** He said: “I am not to yield to a mortal whom You have created from a sludge from hot sediment.”
- 15:34** He said: “Exit from here, you are cast out.”
- 15:35** “And a curse shall be upon you until the Day of Judgment.”
- 15:36** He said: “My Lord, respite me until the Day they are resurrected.”
- 15:37** He said: “You are given respite.”
- 15:38** “Until the Day of the time appointed.”
- 15:39** He said: “My Lord, for that by which You have caused me to be misled, I will beautify for them what is on the earth, and I will mislead them all.”

شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٩﴾  
 وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرَازِقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنزِلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾  
 وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيَّاحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 وَإِنَّا لَتَّخِذُنَّ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾  
 وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾  
 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾  
 وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٦﴾  
 وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾  
 وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾  
 فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾  
 فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾  
 قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾  
 قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 قَالَ فَاحْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٥﴾  
 قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾  
 قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾  
 إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣٨﴾  
 قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

- 15:40 “Except Your servants from among them, the loyal ones.”
- 15:41 He said: “This shall be a straight path to Me.”
- 15:42 “For My servants, you shall have no authority over them, except those who are misled and follow you.”
- 15:43 “And that Hell shall be their appointment, all of them.”
- 15:44 “It has seven gates, for every gate will be an assigned segment from them.”
- 15:45 The righteous will be in gardens and springs.
- 15:46 “Enter it in peace and security.”
- 15:47 And We removed what animosity was in their chests, they are brothers in quarters facing one another.
- 15:48 No fatigue shall touch them, nor will they be evicted from it.
- 15:49 Inform My servants that I am the Forgiver, the Merciful.
- 15:50 And that My punishment is a painful retribution.
- 15:51 And inform them of the guests of Abraham.
- 15:52 When they entered upon him, they said: “Peace.” He said: “We are worrisome of you.”
- 15:53 They said: “Do not worry, we bring you glad tidings of a knowledgeable boy.”
- 15:54 He said: “You would give me such glad tidings when old age has come upon me? How can that be?”
- 15:55 They said: “We have brought you glad tidings that are true, so do not be of those in denial.”
- 15:56 He said: “And who would deny the mercy of his Lord except the misguided ones?”
- 15:57 He said: “What then is your affair, O messengers?”
- 15:58 They said: “We have been sent to a people who are criminals.”
- 15:59 “Except for the family of Lot, we will save them all.”
- 15:60 “Except for his wife, we have evaluated that she will be with those destroyed.”
- 15:61 So when the messengers came to the family of

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَقْسُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ آمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غَلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

تَبَيَّنْ عِبَادِي أَلَيْ أَنَا الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَتَبَيَّنَّهُمْ عَنْ صَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥١﴾

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

قَالَ أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَى أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فِيمَ تَبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

قَالُوا بَشِّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْقَانِطِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمَنْجُوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَرْنَا لَهَا لَمِنَ الْعَابِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

15:61 — 15:84

Lot.

15:62 He said: "You are an unknown people."

15:63 They said: "Alas, we have come to you with that which they are doubting."

15:64 "And we have come to you with the truth, and we are forthcoming."

15:65 "So let your family leave during the late hours of the night, and you follow just behind them, and do not let any of you look back, and go to where you are commanded."

15:66 And We made the matter known to him, that the remainder of these people would be wiped out by the morning.

15:67 And the people of the city came seeking good news.

15:68 He said: "These are my guests, so do not embarrass me!"

15:69 "And be aware of God, and do not disgrace me!"

15:70 They said: "Did we not prohibit you from the world?"

15:71 He said: "Here are my daughters if it is your intention."

15:72 By your life, they are in their intoxication, blundering.

15:73 So the scream took them at sunrise.

15:74 Thus We made its highest part become its lowest, and We rained upon them devastating rocks.

15:75 In this are signs for those who see.

15:76 And it was on an established path.

15:77 In that is a sign for the believers.

15:78 And the people of the Sycamore were wicked.

15:79 So, We sought revenge from them. And they are in a clear ledger.

15:80 And the dwellers of the enclosure disbelieved the messengers.

15:81 And We gave them Our signs, but they turned away from them.

15:82 And they used to carve from the mountains homes, to be secure.

15:83 So the scream took them in the morning.

15:84 What benefit did what they earn make for

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْكُمْ ۖ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَأَتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَأَسْرِبْ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ  
مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ  
مُّضْجِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَجَاءَ أَهْلَ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ صِيفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾

قَالُوا أَوْلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

فَجَعَلْنَا غَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ  
سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّمُتَوَسِّمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَإِنَّهَا لِبِسْبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَإِن كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لظَالِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

فَانتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ آيَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَكَانُوا يُنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا آمِنِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُضْجِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

them?

- 15:85** And We have not created the heavens and the earth and what is in between except with the truth. And the Hour is coming, so overlook their faults gracefully.
- 15:86** Your Lord is the Creator, the Knower.
- 15:87** And We have given you seven that are dual, and the great Qur'an.
- 15:88** Do not let your eyes desire what We have bestowed upon some couples from them, and do not be saddened for them, and lower your wing for the believers.
- 15:89** And say: "I am the clarifying warner."
- 15:90** As for the dividers in what We sent down,
- 15:91** The ones who take the Qur'an partially,
- 15:92** By your Lord, We will ask them all,
- 15:93** Regarding what they used to do.
- 15:94** So proclaim what you have been commanded and turn away from the polytheists.
- 15:95** We will relieve you from those who mocked.
- 15:96** Those who place with God another god. They will come to know.
- 15:97** And We know that your chest is strained by what they say.
- 15:98** So glorify the praise of your Lord, and be of those who prostrate.
- 15:99** And serve your Lord until certainty comes to you.

## CHAPTER 16

- 16:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 16:1** The command of God has come; so do not hasten it. Be He glorified and exalted above the partners they set up.
- 16:2** He sends down the angels with the Spirit by His command upon whom He wishes of His servants: "That you shall warn that there is no god except I, so be aware of Me."
- 16:3** He has created the heavens and the earth with the truth. Be He exalted above the partners they set up.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأَتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيلَ ﴿٨٥﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٦﴾  
وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ ﴿٨٧﴾

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٩﴾  
كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾  
الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾  
فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسَأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾  
عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾  
فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾  
الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾

## سُورَةُ التَّحْلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
أَنِّي أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١﴾

يُنزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٢﴾

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣﴾

16:4 — 16:18

- 16:4** He has created the human being from a seed, but then he becomes clearly in opposition.
- 16:5** And the hooped animals He has created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits, and from them you eat.
- 16:6** And for you in them is beauty, when you relax and when you travel.
- 16:7** And they carry your loads to a land that you would not have been able to reach except with great strain. Your Lord is Compassionate, Merciful.
- 16:8** And the horses and the mules and the donkeys, that you may ride them and as an adornment; and He creates what you do not know.
- 16:9** And upon God the path is sought; and from it are deviations. And if He had wished, He could have guided you all.
- 16:10** He is the One who has sent down water from the sky for you, from it you drink, and from it are woods in which you pasture.
- 16:11** He brings forth with it the vegetation and the olives and the palm trees and the grapes, and of all the fruits; in that are signs for a people who think.
- 16:12** And He has commissioned for you the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, and the stars are commissioned by His command. In that are signs for a people who comprehend.
- 16:13** And what He has placed for you on the earth in various colors. In that are signs for a people who remember.
- 16:14** And He is the One who has commissioned the sea, that you may eat from it a tender meat, and that you may extract from it pearls that you wear. And you see the ships flowing through it, so that you may seek from His bounty, and that you may be thankful.
- 16:15** And He has cast onto the earth stabilizers so that it would not tumble with you, and rivers, and paths, perhaps you will be guided.
- 16:16** And landmarks, and by the star they are guided.
- 16:17** Is He who creates the same as he who does not create? Will you not remember?
- 16:18** And if you count the blessings of God, you will not be able to number them. God is Forgiving,

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ تُظْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤﴾

وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْثِقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِالْغَيْهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

بُنِيتْ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعُ وَالزَّيْتُونُ وَالنَّخِيلُ وَالْأَعْنَابُ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاجِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لِّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَعَلَامَاتٍ وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُورٌ



Merciful.

- 16:19** And God knows what you conceal and what you reveal.
- 16:20** As for those they call on besides God, they do not create a thing, but are themselves created!
- 16:21** They are dead, not alive, and they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.
- 16:22** Your god is One god. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts are denying, and they are arrogant.
- 16:23** Certainly, God knows what they hide and what they reveal. He does not like the arrogant.
- 16:24** And if they are told: “What has your Lord sent down?” They say: “Fictional tales of old!”
- 16:25** They will carry their burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection, and also from the burdens of those whom they misguided without knowledge. Miserable indeed is their burden.
- 16:26** Those before them had schemed, so God came to their buildings from the foundation, thus the roof fell on top of them; and the retribution came to them from where they did not know.
- 16:27** Then, on the Day of Resurrection He will humiliate them, and say: “Where are My partners regarding whom you used to dispute?” Those who have received the knowledge said: “The humiliation today and the misery are upon the rejecters.”
- 16:28** Those whom their lives are terminated by the angels, while they had wronged themselves: “Amnesty, we have not done any evil!” “Alas, God is aware of what you have done.”
- 16:29** “So enter the gates of Hell, in it you shall reside; such is the abode of the arrogant.”
- 16:30** And it was said to those who were righteous: “What has your Lord sent down?” They said: “All goodness.” For those who have done good in this world there is good; and the Hereafter is goodness. Excellent indeed is the home of the righteous.
- 16:31** Gardens of delight; which they will enter, with rivers flowing beneath them, in it they will have what they wish. It is such that God rewards the righteous.
- 16:32** Those whom their lives are terminated by the

رَحِيمٌ ۱۸

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۱۹

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ۲۰

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرٌ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ۲۱

إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ۲۲

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۲۳

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أُنزِلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۲۴

لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ۲۵

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُم مِّنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِن فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۲۶

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُ أَبْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ۲۷

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّاهُم الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنفُسِهِمْ فَأَلْقَوْا السَّلَمَ ۖ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِن سُوءٍ بَلَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۲۸

فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ فَلَيْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُنْكَرِينَ ۲۹

وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۗ قَالُوا خَيْرًا ۗ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۚ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۳۰

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۳۱

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّاهُم الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ ۚ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُم

angels, while they had been good, they will say: "Peace be upon you, enter Paradise because of that which you have done."

**16:33** Are they waiting for the angels to come for them, or a command from your Lord? It was exactly the same as what those before them did. God did not wrong them, but it was their own souls that they wronged.

**16:34** Thus it was, that the evil of their work has afflicted them, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

**16:35** And those who were polytheists said: "If God had wished, we would not have served a thing other than Him; neither us nor our fathers; nor would we have made forbidden anything other than from Him." Those before them did exactly the same thing; so are the messengers required to do anything except deliver with clarity?

**16:36** And We have sent a messenger to every nation: "You shall serve God and avoid evil." Some of them were guided by God, and some of them deserved to be misguided. So travel the earth, and see how the punishment was of those who denied.

**16:37** If you are concerned for their guidance, God does not guide whom He misguides; and they will have no supporters.

**16:38** And they swore by God, in their strongest oaths, that God will not resurrect he who dies. No, it is a promise of truth upon Him, but most of the people do not know.

**16:39** So that He will clarify for them that in which they have disputed, and so that those who have rejected will know that they were liars.

**16:40** Indeed, Our saying to a thing, if We wanted it, is that We say to it: 'Be,' and it is.

**16:41** And those who have emigrated for God, after they were oppressed, We will grant them good in the world, and the reward of the Hereafter will be greater, if only they knew.

**16:42** Those who are patient, and put their trust in their Lord.

**16:43** And We did not send any except men before you whom We inspired, so ask the people who have received the reminder if you do not know.

**16:44** With proofs and the scriptures. And We sent

ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَأَفْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ بَلَى وَعَدًّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

لِيَبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَلَا جَزَاءَ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَاسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ

- down to you the reminder to reveal to the people what was sent to them, and perhaps they will think.
- 16:45** Have those who schemed evil guaranteed that God will not make the earth swallow them, or the retribution come to them from where they do not expect?
- 16:46** Or that He will take them in their sleep? For they cannot stop it.
- 16:47** Or that He will take them while they are in a state of fear? Your Lord is Compassionate, Merciful.
- 16:48** Have they not seen that what God has created of a thing, its shadow inclines to the right and the left in prostration to God; and they are humbled!
- 16:49** And to God prostrate all those in the heavens and all those on the earth, from the creatures and the angels, and they are not arrogant.
- 16:50** They fear their Lord from above them, and they do what they are commanded.
- 16:51** And God said: “Do not take two gods, there is only One god, so it is Me that you shall reverence.”
- 16:52** And to Him is what is in the heavens and the earth, and the system shall be to Him. Is it other than God that you shall be aware of?
- 16:53** And any blessing that is with you is from God. Then, when harm afflicts you, to Him you cry out.
- 16:54** Then, when He removes the harm from you, a group of you set up partners with their Lord!
- 16:55** So they reject what We have given them. Enjoy, for you will come to know.
- 16:56** And they allocate a portion from what We provide for them to that which they have no knowledge of. By God, you will be asked about the lies you have invented!
- 16:57** And they assign daughters to God; be He glorified; and to them is what they desire.
- 16:58** And when one of them is given news of a female, his face becomes darkened and he is in grief!
- 16:59** He hides from his people because of the bad news he has received. Shall he keep her with dishonor, or bury her in the sand? Miserable

إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ  
أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّأُ ظِلَالُهُ عَنِ  
الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَالِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ  
وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَهُمْ لَا يُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ  
فَأَيُّ آيَاتِ فَارِهِبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا أَفَغَيَّرَ اللَّهُ  
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَمَا بِكُمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضَّرُّ فَأَلَيْهِ  
تَجَّارُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ إِذَا كَسَفَ الضَّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ  
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ تَاللَّهِ  
لِنَسْأَلَنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِالْأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ أَيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ  
يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

indeed is how they judge!

**16:60** To those who do not believe in the Hereafter is the worst example, and to God is the highest example, and He is the Noble, the Wise.

**16:61** And if God were to call the people to account for their transgression, He would not have left on it a single creature. But He delays them to a determined time; so when their time comes, they do not delay by one hour and they do not advance.

**16:62** And they assign to God what they hate, and their tongues describe with lies that they will have what is good. No doubt they will have the Fire, for they have rebelled.

**16:63** By God, We had sent to nations before you, but the devil adorned their work for them. So he is their ally today, and they will have a painful retribution.

**16:64** And We have not sent down the Book to you except that you may clarify for them that in which they have disputed, and as a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe.

**16:65** And God has sent down water from the sky, so He revives the land with it after its death. In that is a sign for a people who listen.

**16:66** And for you there is a lesson in the hoofed animals; We give you to drink from what is in its belly between the digested food and the blood, pure milk which is relieving for the drinkers.

**16:67** And from the fruits of the palm trees and the grapes you produce intoxicants and good provision. In that is a sign for a people who comprehend.

**16:68** And your Lord inspired to the bees: "You shall take homes of the mountains and of the trees and of what they erect."

**16:69** "Then you shall eat from every fruit, so seek the path your Lord has made easy." From its belly will emerge a liquid that has different colors, in it is a healing for the people. In that is a sign for a people who will think.

**16:70** And God has created you, then He will end your lives. And some of you will continue to old age so that he will not know anything more after his knowledge. God is Knowledgeable, Capable.

لِّلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوِّءِ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۚ وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَنَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتَهُمُ الْكَذِبَ ۗ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ لَا جَرَمَ ۗ إِنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَتَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِلْبَيِّنِ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۖ وَهَدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۗ نُّسْقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنْ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

ثُمَّ كُلِي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا ۗ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ ۗ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يَرُدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

**16:71** And God has preferred some of you over others in provision. Yet, those who have been preferred will not relinquish their provision to those who are in the care of their oaths, that they may become equal in it. Is it the favor of God that they deny?

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ فَمَا الَّذِينَ  
فُضِّلُوا بِرِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ  
أَفْبِغَمَةِ اللَّهِ يُجْحَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

**16:72** And God has made for you mates from among yourselves, and He has made from your mates sons and grandchildren, and He has provided you from the good provisions. Is it the falsehood that they believe in, while the favor of God they reject?

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ  
أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

**16:73** And they serve besides God that which does not and cannot possess anything of the provisions from the heaven or the earth.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِنَ  
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

**16:74** So do not give examples to God. God knows while you do not know.

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا  
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

**16:75** God puts forth the example of a slave who is owned and cannot achieve anything, against one whom We have provided a good provision which he spends of it secretly and openly. Are they the same? Praise be to God, but most of them do not know.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمَنْ  
رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنْنا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا هَلْ  
يَسْتَوُونَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

**16:76** And God puts forth the example of two men, one of them is mute and he cannot achieve anything, and he is a burden to his guardian. Wherever he points him, he does not come with any good. Is he the same as one who orders good and he is upon a straight path?

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى  
شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّههُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ هَلْ  
يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

**16:77** And to God is the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and the matter of the Hour is like the blink of the eye or nearer. God is capable of all things.

وَاللَّهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ  
الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

**16:78** And God brought you out of the wombs of your mothers while you knew nothing. And He has made for you the hearing and the eyesight and the minds, perhaps you would be thankful.

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ  
شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

**16:79** Have they not looked at the birds held in the atmosphere of the sky? No one holds them up except God. In that are signs for a people who believe.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ  
إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

**16:80** And God has made your homes a habitat, and He has made for you from the hides of the hoofed animals homes which you find light when you travel and when you camp; and from its wool, fur, and hair you make furnishings and goods, until a time.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ  
مِنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ  
إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَثَانًا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى  
حِينٍ ﴿٨٠﴾



**16:81** And God has made for you shade from what He has created, and He has made from the mountains a refuge for you, and He has made for you garments which protect you from the heat, and garments which protect you from attack. It is such that He completes His blessings upon you, that perhaps you may submit.

**16:82** So if they turn away, then you are only required to deliver clearly.

**16:83** They recognize the blessings of God, then they deny them. And most of them are rejecters.

**16:84** And the Day We send from every nation a witness, then those who have rejected will not be given leave, nor will they be allowed to repent.

**16:85** And then those who were wicked will see the retribution; it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

**16:86** And when those who were polytheists saw their partners, they said: “Our Lord, these are our partners that we used to call upon besides You.” But they returned in answer to them: “You are liars!”

**16:87** And they offered submission to God on that Day; and what they had invented abandoned them!

**16:88** Those who rejected, and repelled others from the path of God, We have added them retribution over the retribution, for what they had corrupted.

**16:89** And the Day We send to every nation a witness against them from themselves, and We have brought you as a witness against these. And We have sent down to you the Book as a clarification for all things, and a guidance and a mercy and good tidings to those who have submitted.

**16:90** God orders justice and goodness and that you shall help your relatives, and He prohibits immorality and vice and transgression. He warns you that you may remember.

**16:91** And fulfill your pledge to God when you pledge so, and do not break your oath after making it, for you have made God a sponsor over you. God is aware of what you do.

**16:92** And do not be like she who unraveled her knitting after it had become strong, by breaking

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمْ مِنَ الْحَرِّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمْ بَأْسِكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٢﴾

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِكَ فَأَلْقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَأَلْقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَمَ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْإِيمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا

- your oaths as a means of deception between you. That a nation shall be more numerous than another nation, for God puts you to the test by it. And He will show you on the Day of Resurrection that which you were disputing in.
- 16:93** And if God had wished, He would have made you one nation, but He misguides whom He wishes, and He guides whom He wishes. And you will be asked about what you used to do.
- 16:94** And do not use your oaths as a means of deception between you, that a foot will slip after it has been made firm, and you will taste the evil of turning away from the path of God, and you will have a great retribution.
- 16:95** And do not purchase with the pledge of God a cheap price. What is with God is far better for you if you know.
- 16:96** What you have will run out, while what God has will remain. And We will deliver to those who are patient their reward for the best of what they used to do.
- 16:97** Whoever does good works, whether male or female, and is a believer, We will give him a good life and We will reward them their dues with the best of what they used to do.
- 16:98** When you read the Qur'an, you shall seek refuge with God from the outcast devil.
- 16:99** He has no authority over those who believe, and who put their trust in their Lord.
- 16:100** His authority is over those who follow him, and set him up as a partner.
- 16:101** And if We exchange a revelation in place of another revelation; and God is more aware of what He is revealing; they say: "You are making this up!" Alas, most of them do not know.
- 16:102** Say: "The Holy Spirit has brought it down from your Lord with the truth, so that those who believe will be strengthened, and as a guidance and good news for those who have submitted."
- 16:103** And We are aware that they say: "A mortal is teaching him." The tongue of the one they refer to is non-Arabic, while this is a clear Arabic tongue.
- 16:104** Those who do not believe in the revelations of God, God will not guide them, and they will

تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ  
مِنَ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَلِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا  
كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن يُضِلُّ مَن  
يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا  
وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ  
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِندَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ  
لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

مَا عِندَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِندَ اللَّهِ بَاقٌ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَ الَّذِينَ  
صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

مَن عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهُ  
حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا  
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٨﴾

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنزِّلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا  
أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي  
يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَبِي وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ

have a painful retribution.

**16:105** Inventing fabrications is only done by those who do not believe in the revelations of God; and these are the liars.

**16:106** Whoever rejects God after having believed—except for he who is forced while his heart is still content with belief—and has comforted his chest towards rejection, then these will have a wrath from God and they will have a great retribution.

**16:107** That is because they have preferred the worldly life over the Hereafter, and God does not guide the rejecting people.

**16:108** Those are the ones whom God has stamped on their hearts, and their hearing, and their sight, and these are the unaware ones.

**16:109** Without doubt, in the Hereafter they are the losers.

**16:110** Then your Lord is; for those who emigrated after they were persecuted, then they strived and were patient; your Lord is, after that, Forgiver, Merciful.

**16:111** The Day every soul will come to argue for itself, and every soul will be paid in full for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

**16:112** And God puts forth the example of a town which was peaceful and content, its provisions were coming to it bountifully from all places, but then it rebelled against the blessings of God, and God made it taste hunger and fear for what they used to do.

**16:113** And a messenger came to them from themselves, but they denied him, so the punishment took them while they were wicked.

**16:114** So eat from what God has provided you, that which is good and permissible, and be thankful for the blessing of God, if it is indeed He whom you serve.

**16:115** He has only forbidden for you that which is already dead, and blood, and the meat of pig, and what was sacrificed with to other than God. But whoever is forced to, without seeking disobedience or transgression, then God is Forgiver, Merciful.

**16:116** And do not say, as to what your tongues falsely describe: “This is permissible, and that

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَاذِبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمِعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْعَاغِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

وَصَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً مُطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالْدَّمَ وَالْخَمَّ الْخَنِزِيرِ وَمَا أَهْلَ لِعَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا حَلَالٌ

is forbidden;” that you seek to invent lies about God. Those who invent lies about God will not succeed.

- 16:117** A small enjoyment, and they will have a painful retribution.
- 16:118** And for those who are Jewish, We forbade what We narrated to you before. And We did not wrong them, but they were wronging themselves.
- 16:119** Then your Lord to those who do evil out of ignorance, then they repent after that and they make good, your Lord after that is Forgiver, Merciful.
- 16:120** Abraham was a nation, dutiful to God, a monotheist, and he was not of the polytheists.
- 16:121** Thankful for His blessings. He chose him and guided him to a straight path.
- 16:122** And We gave him good in this world, and in the Hereafter he is of the upright ones.
- 16:123** Then We inspired to you: “You shall follow the creed of Abraham, monotheism, and he was not of the polytheists.”
- 16:124** Indeed, the Sabbath was only decreed for those who had disputed in it, and your Lord will judge between them for that in which they had disputed.
- 16:125** Invite to the path of your Lord with wisdom and good advice, and argue with them in that which is better. Your Lord is fully aware of who is misguided from His path, and He is fully aware of the guided ones.
- 16:126** And if you punish, then punish with equivalence to that which you were punished. And if you are patient then it is better for the patient ones.
- 16:127** And be patient, for your patience is on none except God. And do not grieve for them, and do not be depressed by what they scheme.
- 16:128** God is with those who are aware and are good doers.

وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ  
عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾  
مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَمَا  
ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ  
ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمِهِ ۗ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾

وَأَتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۗ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ ۗ وَجَادِلْهُمْ  
بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ  
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ ۗ وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ  
خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَاصْبِرْ ۗ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۗ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي  
صَبَقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

## CHAPTER 17

## سُورَةُ الْاِسْرَاءِ

- 17:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 17:1** Glory be to the One who took His servant by night from the Restricted Temple to the Farthest Temple—which We had blessed around—so that We may show him of Our signs. Indeed, He is the Hearer, the Seer.
- 17:2** And We gave Moses the Book and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel: “Do not believe in any besides Me.”
- 17:3** The progeny of those whom We carried with Noah, he was a thankful servant.
- 17:4** And We decreed to the Children of Israel in the Book, that you will make corruption twice on the earth, and that you will become very high and mighty.
- 17:5** So, when the promise of the first one comes to pass, We would send against you servants of Ours who are very powerful, thus they managed to breach your very homes, and this was a promise which has come to pass.
- 17:6** Then We gave back to you your independence from them, and We supplied you with wealth and sons, and We made you more influential.
- 17:7** If you do good, you will do good for yourselves, and if you do bad, then it will be so. Thus, when the promise of the second time comes, they will shame your faces, and they will enter the Temple as they had during the first time, and they will destroy what had been raised completely.
- 17:8** Perhaps your Lord will have mercy on you, and if you revert then We will also revert. And We made Hell a gathering place for the rejecters.
- 17:9** This Qur’an guides to that which is more upright, and it gives glad tidings to the believers who do good works that they will have a bountiful reward.
- 17:10** And for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have prepared for them a painful retribution.
- 17:11** And the human being calls to evil as much as he calls to good, and the human being was always hasty.
- 17:12** And We made the night and the day as two

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِیْ اَسْرٰی بِعَبْدِهٖ لَیْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصٰی الَّذِی بَارَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِیْهُ مِنْ آیٰتِنَا اِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِیْعُ الْبَصِیْرُ ﴿۱﴾

وَآتَيْنَا مُوسٰی الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيْ اِسْرٰیلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِیْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۲﴾

ذُرِّیَّةً مِّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ اِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُوْرًا ﴿۳﴾

وَقَضَيْنَا اِلَىٰ بَنِيْ اِسْرٰیلَ فِی الْكِتٰبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِی الْاَرْضِ مَرَّتَیْنٍ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِیْرًا ﴿۴﴾

فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ اُولٰٓئِهٖمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَیْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا اَوْلٰی بِاَبْسٍ شَدِیْدٍ فَجَاسُوْا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُوْلًا ﴿۵﴾

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكِرَّةَ عَلَیْهِمْ اَمَدَدْنَاكُمْ بِاَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِيْنَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِیْرًا ﴿۶﴾

اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ لَآنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَاِنْ اَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسُوْءُوا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوْا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا تَتْبِیْرًا ﴿۷﴾

عَسٰی رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ ۗ وَاِنْ عُدْتُمْ عَدْنَاُ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ حَصِيْرًا ﴿۸﴾

اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِیْ لِلَّذِیْ هُوَ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِیْرًا ﴿۹﴾

وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِیْمًا ﴿۱۰﴾

وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاۗءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ ۗ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ عَجُوْلًا ﴿۱۱﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّیْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آیٰتٍ ۗ فَمَحَوْنَا آیَةَ اللَّیْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آیَةَ



signs, so We erased the sign of night and We made the sign of day to see in, that you may seek bounty from your Lord, and that you may know the number of the years and the count. And everything We have detailed completely.

**17:13** And We have attached to the neck of every human being his deeds, and We bring forth for him a record on the Day of Resurrection which he will find on display.

**17:14** Read your record! It is sufficient for you that you are aware of yourself today.

**17:15** Whoever is guided is guided for himself, and whoever is misguided is for his own loss. And no bearer may carry the burden of another; and We were not to punish until We send a messenger.

**17:16** And if We wish to annihilate a town, We leave its reckless to rule it, then they commit wickedness in it, then the word is given, then We destroy it completely.

**17:17** And how many a generation have We destroyed after Noah? And it is enough for your Lord to have knowledge and sight over the sins of His servants.

**17:18** Whoever seeks the life of haste, We will hasten for him what he wishes, then We will make Hell for him a place which he will reach disgraced and rejected.

**17:19** And whoever seeks the Hereafter and struggles for it as it deserves, and is a believing person, then their struggle is appreciated.

**17:20** For both groups, We will bestow from the bounty of your Lord; and the bounty of your Lord was not confined.

**17:21** See how We have preferred some of them over the others; and in the Hereafter are greater levels, and greater preference.

**17:22** Do not make with God another god, or you will find yourself disgraced, abandoned.

**17:23** And your Lord decreed that you shall not serve except He, and do good to your parents. Should one of them or both of them reach old age, do not say to them a word of disrespect nor shout at them, but say to them a kind saying.

**17:24** And lower for them the wing of humility through mercy, and say: “My Lord, have mercy

النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسابِ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَضَّلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَكُلِّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَائِرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنْشُورًا ﴿١٤﴾

أَفْرَأَ كِتَابَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١٥﴾

مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَن نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاَهَا تَدْمِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِن بَعْدِ نُوحٍ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٨﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَن نُّرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلاهَا مَذْمُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُم مَّشْكُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

كُلًّا نَّمِدُّهُنَّ أَوْلَاءَ ۖ وَهَوْلَاءَ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

انظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَلَآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَّخْذُولًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۚ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۚ إِنَّمَا يُبَلِّغُنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أُفٍّ وَلَا تَنْهَرُهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا

upon them as they have raised me since I was small.”

- 17:25** Your Lord is fully aware of what is in your souls. If you are good, then He is to the obedient a Forgiver.
- 17:26** And give the relative his due, and the poor person, and the wayfarer; and do not squander wastefully.
- 17:27** Those who squander are brothers to the devils, and the devil was to his Lord a rejecter.
- 17:28** And if you turn away from them to seek a mercy from your Lord which you desire, then say to them a gentle saying.
- 17:29** And do not make your hand stingy by holding it to your neck, nor shall you lay it fully open so you become in despair and regret.
- 17:30** Your Lord lays out openly the provision for whom He wishes, and He is able to do so. He is Expert and Seer over His servants.
- 17:31** And do not abort your children out of fear of poverty; We shall provide for them, as well as for you. The killing of them was a big mistake.
- 17:32** And do not come near adultery, for it is immoral and an evil path.
- 17:33** And do not kill the life that God has made forbidden, except through justice. And whoever is killed unjustly, then We give his heir authority, so let him not overindulge in the taking of a life, he shall be given victory.
- 17:34** And do not come near the money of the orphan, except for that which is best, until he reaches his independence. And fulfill the pledge, for the pledge brings great responsibility.
- 17:35** And give full measure when you deal, and weigh with a balance that is straight. That is good and better in the end.
- 17:36** And do not uphold what you have no knowledge of; for the hearing, and eyesight, and mind—all these you are responsible for.
- 17:37** And do not walk in the land arrogantly, for you will not penetrate the earth, nor will you reach the mountains in height.
- 17:38** All of this is bad, and disliked by your Lord.
- 17:39** That is from what your Lord has inspired to you of the wisdom. And do not make with

رَبِّيَانِي صَغِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ۚ إِن تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّابِينَ غَفُورًا ﴿٢٥﴾

وَأْتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تَبْذِرْ تَبْذِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّ الْمُبْذِرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ ۗ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِمَّا تَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ابْتَغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ ۗ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْئًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا الزَّوْجَىٰ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۗ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ ۗ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۗ إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾

كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٨﴾

ذَٰلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ ۗ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ

God another god, or you will be cast into Hell, blameworthy and regretting.

**17:40** Has your Lord preferred for you the males, while He takes the females as angels? You are indeed saying a grave thing!

**17:41** And We have dispatched in this Qur'an that they may remember, but it only increases their aversion!

**17:42** Say: "If there had been gods with Him as they say, then they would have tried to gain a way to the Throne."

**17:43** Be He glorified and exalted above what they say, a great falsehood.

**17:44** He is glorified by the seven heavens and the earth and that which is in them, and there is not a thing except it glorifies His praise, but you do not comprehend their glorification. He is Compassionate, Forgiving.

**17:45** And when you read the Qur'an, We place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter an unseen veil.

**17:46** And we place shields over their hearts, that they should not understand it, and a deafness in their ears. And if you mention your Lord in the Qur'an alone, they run away turning their backs in aversion.

**17:47** We are fully aware of what they are listening to, for they are listening to you but while they are in private counsel the wicked say: "You are following a man who is bewitched!"

**17:48** See how they put forth the examples for you. They have gone astray, and cannot come to the path.

**17:49** And they said: "When we are bones and fragments, will we then be resurrected to a new creation?"

**17:50** Say: "Even if you become rocks or metal."

**17:51** "Or a creation that is held dear in your chests." They will say: "Who will return us?" Say: "The One who initiated you the first time." They will shake their heads to you and say: "When is this?" Say: "Perhaps it is near."

**17:52** The Day He calls you and you respond by His grace, and you think that you only stayed a little while.

إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَلْقَى فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾

أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا  
إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَآتَوَعُوا إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ  
سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٤﴾

وَإِذَا قُرَأَتِ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا ﴿٤٥﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا  
ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٤٦﴾

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ  
نَجْوَىٰ إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

انظُرْ كَيْفَ صَرَّبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ  
سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

وَقَالُوا إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا أَلَيْسَ لِمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٤٩﴾

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ﴿٥٠﴾

أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا  
قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ  
وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هُوَ قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ﴿٥١﴾

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِئْتُمْ إِلَّا  
قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٢﴾

- 17:53** And say to My servants to speak that which is best. The devil makes bitterness between them. The devil is to the human being a clear enemy.
- 17:54** Your Lord is fully aware of you, if He wishes He will have mercy on you, or if He wishes He will punish you. And We have not sent you as a guardian over them.
- 17:55** And your Lord is fully aware of who is in the heavens and the earth. And We have preferred some prophets over others, and We gave David the Psalms.
- 17:56** Say: “Call on those you have claimed besides Him. For they have no power to remove harm from you or shift it.”
- 17:57** The ones you call on, they are themselves seeking a path to their Lord which is nearer, and they desire His mercy, and they fear His retribution. The retribution of your Lord is to be feared!
- 17:58** And there is not a town before the Day of Resurrection that We will not annihilate it, or punish it with a severe punishment; such has been outlined in the Book.
- 17:59** And what stopped Us from sending the signs except that the previous people disbelieved in them. And We sent to Thamud the camel with foresight, but they did her wrong. And We do not send the signs except to make them fearful.
- 17:60** And when We said to you: “Your Lord has encompassed the people.” And We did not make the vision that We showed you except as a test for the people, and the tree that was cursed in the Qur’an. And We are making them fearful, but it only increases their transgression.
- 17:61** And We said to the angels: “Yield to Adam.” So they yielded except for Satan, he said: “Shall I yield to one you have created from clay!”
- 17:62** He said: “Shall I show You this one whom You have preferred over me, that if You respite me until the Day of Resurrection, I will seize his progeny, except for a few.”
- 17:63** He said: “Go, and whoever follows you from them. Hell shall be the reward to you all, a reward well deserved.”
- 17:64** “And entice whoever you can of them with your voice, and mobilize all your forces and men

وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ  
بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٣﴾

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يَرْحَمَكُمُ أَوْ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُعَذِّبِكُمْ  
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا  
بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ زُبُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾

قُلْ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضَّرِّ  
عَنكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ  
وَيَخَافُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ  
مَحْدُورًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَإِنَّ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ أَوْ  
مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ  
وَآتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ  
إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا ﴿٥٩﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّؤْيَا  
الَّتِي آرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ  
وَنَحْوِفُهُمْ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ قَالَ  
أَسْجُدْ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا ﴿٦١﴾

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَٰذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِنِ أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ  
الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاؤُكُمْ جَزَاءً  
مُّوَفَّورًا ﴿٦٣﴾

وَاسْتَفْزِرْ مِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمُ

against them, and you may share with them in their money and children, and promise them.” But the devil promises nothing but deceit.

- 17:65** “As for My servants, you will have no power over them.” And your Lord is enough as a Caretaker.
- 17:66** Your Lord is the One who drives the ships for you in the sea so that you may seek of His bounty. He is Merciful towards you.
- 17:67** And if harm should afflict you at sea, then all those whom you called on besides Him suddenly vanish from you except for Him. So when He saves you to dry land, you turn away. The human being is ever rejecting.
- 17:68** Are you confident that He will not cause this side of the land to swallow you up, or that He would not send a violent storm against you? Then you will find no caretaker for yourselves.
- 17:69** Or are you confident that He would not send you back again in it, then He would send against you a violent wind and cause you to drown for your rejection? Then you will not find a second chance with Us.
- 17:70** And We have honored the Children of Adam and carried them in the land and the sea, and We have provided for them of the good things, and We have preferred them over many of those We created in a marked preference.
- 17:71** The Day We call every people by their beacon. Then, whoever are given their book by their right, they will read their book, and they will not be wronged in the least.
- 17:72** And whoever is blind in this, then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.
- 17:73** And they nearly diverted you from what We inspired to you so that you would fabricate something different against Us, and then they would have taken you as a friend!
- 17:74** And if We had not made you stand firm, you were about to side with them a little bit.
- 17:75** Then, We would have made you taste double the retribution in this life and double the retribution in death. And then you would not find for yourself any victor against Us.
- 17:76** And they nearly intimidated you so they could drive you out of the land. But then they would

يَحِيلُكَ وَرَجَلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدَّهُمْ ۗ وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٥﴾

رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُزَيِّجُ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَاهًا ۗ فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُم إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿٦٧﴾

أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُخَسِّفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۗ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٨﴾

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِبًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيُغَرِّقَكُم بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ۗ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾

يَوْمَ نَدْعُو كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ ۗ فَمَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أُوحِیْنَا إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُ وَإِذَا لَا تَجِدُوكَ حَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ تَبَتَّنَاكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكَنُ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾

إِذَا لَأَذَقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبِثُونَ خَلَافَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾



have been destroyed shortly after you were gone.

**17:77** Such was the way of those whom We had sent before you of Our messengers. And you will not find any change in Our way.

**17:78** Hold the Connection at the rubbing of the sun to the murkiness of the night; and the reading at dawn—the reading at dawn is witnessed.

**17:79** And from the night, as an addition, you shall reflect upon it for yourself, perhaps your Lord would grant you a station that is praiseworthy.

**17:80** And say: “My Lord, admit me an entrance of truth and let me exit an exit of truth, and grant me from Yourself a support to victory.”

**17:81** And say: “The truth has come and falsehood has perished. Falsehood is always bound to perish!”

**17:82** And We send down from the Qur’an what is a healing and mercy to the believers. And it only increases the wicked in their loss.

**17:83** And if We bless man, he turns away and turns his side. But when adversity touches him, he is despairing!

**17:84** Say: “Let each work according to his own. Your Lord is fully aware of who is best guided to the path.”

**17:85** And they ask you concerning the Spirit. Say: “The Spirit is from the authority of my Lord; and the knowledge you were given was but very little.”

**17:86** And if We wished, We would take away that which We have inspired to you. Then you would not find for yourself with it against Us a caretaker.

**17:87** Except for a mercy of your Lord. His grace upon you has been great.

**17:88** Say: “If all mankind and the Jinn were to gather to bring a Qur’an like this, they could not come with its like, even if they were helping one another.”

**17:89** And We have dispatched to the people in this Qur’an from every example, but most of the people refuse to be anything but rejecters!

**17:90** And they said: “We will not believe unto you until you cause a spring of water to burst out of the ground.”

سِنَّةٍ مِّن قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا  
تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ  
إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٧٨﴾

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ  
مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ  
وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيرًا ﴿٨٠﴾

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَرَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾

وَنُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ  
الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ  
الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَىٰ شَاكِرْتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ  
سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ  
مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَلَئِن شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ  
عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

قُلْ لَئِن اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا  
الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَىٰ  
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾

**17:91** “Or that you have an estate of palm trees and grapes, and you cause gushing rivers to burst through it.”

**17:92** “Or that you make the heaven fall upon us in pieces as you claimed, or that you bring God and the angels before us.”

**17:93** “Or that you have a luxurious home, or that you can ascend into the heavens. And we will not believe in your ascension unless you bring for us a book that we can read.” Say: “Glory be to my Lord. Am I anything other than a mortal messenger!”

**17:94** And what stopped the people from believing when the guidance came to them, except that they said: “Has God sent a mortal messenger?”

**17:95** Say: “If the earth had angels walking about in security, We would have sent down to them from the heaven an angel as a messenger.”

**17:96** Say: “God suffices as a witness between me and you. He is Expert and Seer over His servants.”

**17:97** Whoever God guides is the truly guided one. And whoever He misguides then you will not find for them any allies except for Him. And We gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces, blind, mute, and deaf; their abode will be Hell. Every time it dies down, We increase for them the fire.

**17:98** Such is their recompense that they rejected Our revelations, and they said: “If we are bones and fragments, will we be sent into a new creation?”

**17:99** Did they not see that God who has created the heavens and the earth is able to create their like? And He has made an appointed time for them in which there is no doubt. But the wicked refuse anything except rejection.

**17:100** Say: “If you were the ones possessing the vaults of the mercy of my Lord, you would have held back for concern of spending. And the human being was always stingy!”

**17:101** And We had given Moses nine clear signs. So ask the Children of Israel, when he came to them, then Pharaoh said: “I think that you Moses are bewitched!”

**17:102** He said: “You know that no one has sent these down except for the Lord of the heavens and the earth as visible proofs. And I think that

أَوْ تَكُونُ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّحِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجَّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا  
تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾

أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا أَوْ تَأْتِي بِاللَّهِ  
وَالْمَلَائِكَةَ قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾

أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرِفٍ أَوْ تَرْقَى فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ  
تُؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّىٰ نُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَقْرُؤُهُ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي  
هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٣﴾

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا  
أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا  
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا  
بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۖ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ  
مِن دُونِهِ ۚ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمَلًا ۖ وَبُكْمًا  
وَصُمًّا ۖ مَا وَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ كَمَا خَبَتْ زِدَانُهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾

ذَٰلِكَ حِزَابُهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا  
وَرَفَاتًا إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٩٨﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ  
عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَى  
الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٩٩﴾

قُلْ لَوْ أَنِّي تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ  
الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَثُورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۖ فَاسْأَلْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ  
جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ مَسْحُورًا ﴿١٠١﴾

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَافِرٍ وَرَائِي لَاطُنُّكَ يَا فِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

you Pharaoh are doomed!”

**17:103** So he wanted to entice them out of the land. But We drowned him and all those with him.

**17:104** And We said after him to the Children of Israel: “Dwell on the earth, then, when the time of the second promise comes, We will bring you all together as a mixed crowd.”

**17:105** And it is with the truth that We have sent it down, and with the truth it came down. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of good news and a warner.

**17:106** And a reading that We have spread-out, so that you may read it to the people over time; and We have brought it down gradually.

**17:107** Say: “Believe in it or do not believe in it. Those who have been given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall to their chins prostrating.”

**17:108** And they say: “Praise be to our Lord. Truly, the promise of our Lord was fulfilled.”

**17:109** And they fall upon their chins crying, and it increases them in humility.

**17:110** Say: “Call on God or call on the Almighty; by whichever you call on, to Him are the best names.” And do not be too loud in your connecting, nor too quiet; but seek a path in between.

**17:111** And say: “Praise be to God who has not taken a child, nor does He have a partner in sovereignty, nor does He have an ally out of weakness.” And glorify Him greatly.

فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِيزَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا

﴿١٠٣﴾

وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ  
الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

﴿١٠٥﴾

وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكُتٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا

﴿١٠٦﴾

قُلْ آمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا  
يُنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ يَخْرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ سَجَدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَيَخْرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

قُلْ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۖ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ  
الْحُسْنَىٰ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُوا بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ  
سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي  
الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الدَّلِيلِ وَكَبَرُهُ كَبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾

## CHAPTER 18

**18:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**18:1** Praise be to God who has sent down the Book to His servant, and He has not made in it any crookedness.

**18:2** It is valuable, giving warning of the severe punishment from Him; and it gives glad tidings to the believers who do good works, that they will have an excellent reward.

**18:3** In which they will remain eternally.

**18:4** And to warn those who said: “God has taken a

## سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ  
عِوَجًا ﴿١﴾

قِيمًا لِنُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِمَّنْ لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ  
يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾

مَا كَثِيرٌ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾

child.”

- 18:5** They have no knowledge of this, nor do their fathers. Tremendous indeed is the word coming out of their mouths. They are but saying a lie!
- 18:6** Perhaps you will torment yourself in grief over them, because they will not believe in this narrative at all.
- 18:7** We have made what is on the earth an adornment for them, so that We will test them as to which of them is best in works.
- 18:8** And We will surely make what is on it completely barren.
- 18:9** Have you perceived that the dwellers of the cave and the numerals were of Our wondrous signs?
- 18:10** When the youths hid in the cave, and they said: “Our Lord, bring us a mercy from Yourself, and help us in our affair!”
- 18:11** So We sealed their ears in the cave for many years.
- 18:12** Then We sent them to know which of the two groups had remained for as long as they stayed.
- 18:13** We narrate to you their news with the truth. They were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.
- 18:14** And We made firm their hearts when they stood and said: “Our Lord, the Lord of the heavens and the earth, we will not call besides Him any god. If we have done so then it was in error.”
- 18:15** “Here are our people, they have taken gods besides Him, while they do not come with any clear authority. Who then is more wicked than he who invents lies about God?”
- 18:16** So when you withdraw from them and what they serve besides God, seek refuge in the cave, and your Lord will spread His mercy upon you and prepare for your problem a solution.
- 18:17** And you see the sun when it rises, it visits their cave from the right, and when it sets, it touches them from the left, while they are in an enclosure from it. That is from the signs of God. Whoever God guides is the guided one, and whoever He misguides, you will not find for him any ally to give direction.
- 18:18** And you would think they are awake while they are asleep. And We turn them on the right-

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِذَا الْحَدِيثِ آسَفًا ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾

وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾

إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾

فَضْرَبْنَا عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاَهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾

وَرَبَّضْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾

هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَإِذِ اعْتَرَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأْوُوا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْدُسْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مِزْقًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزَاوَرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ

side and on the left-side, and their dog has his arms outstretched at the threshold. If you looked upon them you would have run away from them and you would have been filled with terror from them!

**18:19** And it was thus that We delivered them so they would ask themselves. A speaker from among them said: “How long have you stayed?” They said: “We stayed a day or part of a day.” He said: “Your Lord is surely aware how long you stayed, so send one of you with these stamped coins of yours to the city, and let him see which is the tastiest food, and let him come with a provision of it. And let him be careful and let no one notice you.”

**18:20** “If they discover you, they will stone you or return you to their creed. Then you will never be successful.”

**18:21** And it was thus that We let them be found, that they would know that the promise of God is true and that there is no doubt regarding the Hour. They argued among themselves regarding them, so they said: “Erect a monument upon them, for their Lord is most aware of them!” Those whose argument was lost said: “We should construct a temple over them.”

**18:22** They will say: “Three, the fourth is their dog.” And they say: “Five, the sixth is their dog,” guessing at what they do not know. And they say: “Seven, and the eighth is their dog.” Say: “My Lord is fully aware of their number, none know them except for a few.” So do not argue regarding them except with proof, and do not seek information regarding them from anyone.

**18:23** And do not say of anything: “I will do this tomorrow,”

**18:24** Lest, “God willing.” And remember your Lord if you forget and say: “Perhaps my Lord will guide me to what is nearer than this in wisdom.”

**18:25** And they remained in their cave for three hundred years, and increased nine.

**18:26** Say: “God is fully aware how long they remained, to Him is the unseen of the heavens and the earth, He sees and hears. They do not have besides Him any ally, and He does not share in His judgment with anyone.”

**18:27** And recite what has been inspired to you from

الشَّمَالِ ۖ وَكَلَّمَهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَوَلِمِلْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعبًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِئْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِئْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِئْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَغْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ مِنِّيهِمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّاغِبُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَتَأْمِينُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُل رَّبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا ۗ لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ أَبْصُرُ بِهِ ۗ وَأَسْمِعُ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَأَنْتَ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۗ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَلَنْ



the Book of your Lord, there is no changing His words, and you will not find besides Him any refuge.

**18:28** And hold yourself with those who call on their Lord at dawn and dusk seeking His face, and let not your eyes overlook them that you seek the beauty of this worldly life. And do not obey he whom We have made his heart heedless of Our remembrance and he followed his desire, and his fate was lost.

**18:29** And say: “The truth is from your Lord, so let whoever desires believe, and whoever desires reject.” We have prepared for the wicked a Fire whose walls will be surrounding them. And if they cry out, they are given a water like boiling oil which burns their faces. What a dreadful drink and what a miserable place!

**18:30** Those who believe and do good works, We do not waste the reward of those who have done good works.

**18:31** They will have gardens of delight with rivers flowing beneath them, and they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and they will wear green garments of fine silk. They will sit in it on raised thrones. Beautiful is the reward, and beautiful is the dwelling.

**18:32** And give them the example of two men: We made for one of them two gardens of grapes, and We surrounded them with palm trees, and We made crops in their midst.

**18:33** Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce, and none failed in the least. And We caused a river to gush through them.

**18:34** And he had fruit, so he said to his friend while discussing with him: “I am better off than you financially, and of great influence.”

**18:35** And he went back into his garden while he had wronged himself. He said: “I do not think that this will ever perish.”

**18:36** “And I do not think that the Hour is coming. And if I am returned to my Lord, then I will surely find even better things for me.”

**18:37** His friend said to him while discussing with him: “Have you disbelieved in the One who has created you from dust, then from a seed, then He evolved you into a man?”

تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَأَصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَن شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِن وَمَن شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۖ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا وَإِن يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُجَلِّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِن سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَّكِبِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَأَصْرَبُ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾

كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْهُمُ أُكُلُهُنَّ وَلَمْ يَظْلِم مِّنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلَالَهُمَا نَهْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَن تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِن رُّدِدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاكَ رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

18:38 “But He is God, my Lord, and I do not set up any partners at all with my Lord.”

18:39 “And if you enter your garden, you should say: ‘This is what God has given, there is no power except by God.’ You see me as being less than you in wealth and in children?”

18:40 “Perhaps my Lord will give me better than your garden, and He will send upon it a tornado from the sky, so it becomes completely barren.”

18:41 “Or that its water becomes deep underground, so you will not be capable of seeking it.”

18:42 So his fruits were ruined, and he began turning his hands at that which he had spent on it while it remained destroyed upon its branches. And he said: “I wish I had not set up any partner with my Lord!”

18:43 And he had no group which could help against God, and he would not have had victory.

18:44 Such is the true authority of God. He is best to reward, and best to end.

18:45 And give them the example of this worldly life is like a water which We have sent down from the sky, so that the plants of the earth mix with it and it becomes murky being moved by the wind. And God is capable of all things.

18:46 Money and children are the beauty of this worldly life. But the good deeds that remain behind are better with your Lord for a reward, and better for hope.

18:47 And the Day We move the mountains, and you see the earth level, and We gather them; so We will not leave out anyone of them.

18:48 And they are displayed before your Lord as a column: “You have come to Us as We had created you the first time. No, you claimed We would not make for you an appointed time!”

18:49 And the record was displayed, so you see the criminals fearful of what is in it. And they say: “Woe to us! What is with this record that it does not leave out anything small or large but has counted it.” And they found what they had done present. And your Lord does not wrong anyone.

18:50 And We said to the angels: “Yield to Adam.” So they all yielded except for Satan. He was of the Jinn, he disobeyed the order of his Lord. Will

لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
إِنْ تَرَىٰ أَنَا أَقَلَّ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾

فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا  
حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾

أَوْ يُصْبِحُ مَاءً غَورًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾

وَأُحِيطُ بِثَمَرِهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ  
خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا  
﴿٤٢﴾

وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا  
﴿٤٣﴾

هَٰذَاكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاصْرَبْ لَهُم مَّثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيَّاحُ  
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ  
عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاَهُمْ فَلَمْ  
نُعَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾

وَعَرَّضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًا لَّقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ  
مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّن نَجْعَلَ لَكُم مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾

وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ  
يَا وَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هَٰذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا  
أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا  
﴿٤٩﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ

- you take him and his progeny as allies besides Me, while they are your enemy? Miserable for the transgressors is the substitute!
- 18:51** I did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor the creation of themselves. Nor do I take the misleaders as helpers.
- 18:52** The Day when He says: "Call on your partners that you had claimed." So they called them, but they did not respond to them. And We made between them a place of annihilation.
- 18:53** And the criminals saw the Fire, and they realized they will be placed in it, and they did not find any way to avert it.
- 18:54** And We have dispatched in this Qur'an for the people from every example; but the human being has always been most argumentative.
- 18:55** And what prevented the people from believing when the guidance came to them, and to seek forgiveness from their Lord? Are they waiting for what happened to the people of old to come to them, or that the retribution be brought to them face to face?
- 18:56** And We do not send the messengers except as bearers of good news and warners. But those who reject will argue using falsehood to overshadow the truth with it. And they took My revelations and what they have been warned by for mockery!
- 18:57** And who is more wicked than he who was reminded of the revelations of his Lord but he turned away from them, and he forgot what his hands had done. We have made veils upon their hearts from understanding it, and a deafness in their ears. And if you invite them to the guidance, they will never be guided.
- 18:58** And your Lord is forgiving, with mercy. If He were to evaluate the people for what they had already earned, He would hasten for them the retribution. No, they have an appointment, beyond which they will find no escape.
- 18:59** And those towns, We destroyed them when they transgressed. And We made for their destruction an appointed time.
- 18:60** And Moses said to his youth: "I will not stop until I reach the junction of the two seas, or I spend a lifetime trying."

مِنَ الْجِنَّ فَفَسَقَ عَنِ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ۖ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥١﴾

مَا أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥٢﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُم مَّوْبِقًا ﴿٥٣﴾

وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم مُّوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ فُبُلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۚ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أَنْذَرُوا هُزُورًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاؤُهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۚ وَإِن تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَن يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٨﴾

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۖ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلَّ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ۚ بَلْ لَهُم مَّوْعِدٌ لَّن يَجِدُوا مِن دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾

وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِم مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦١﴾

- 18:61** But when they reached the junction that was in-between, they forgot their fish, and it was able to make its way back to the sea in a stream.
- 18:62** And when they passed further on, he said to his youth: “Bring us our lunch; we have found much fatigue in this journey of ours.”
- 18:63** He said: “Do you remember when we rested upon the rock? I forgot the fish, and it was the devil who made me forget to remember it. It made its way back to the sea amazingly!”
- 18:64** He said: “That is what we have been seeking!” So they went back retracing their steps.
- 18:65** So they came upon a servant of Ours whom We had given him mercy from Us and We had taught him knowledge from Us.
- 18:66** Moses said to him: “Can I follow you so that you will teach me from the guidance you have been taught?”
- 18:67** He said: “You will not be able to have patience with me.”
- 18:68** “And how can you be patient about that which you have not been given any news?”
- 18:69** He said: “You will find me, God willing, to be patient. And I will not disobey any command of yours.”
- 18:70** He said: “If you follow me, then do not ask about anything until I mention it to you.”
- 18:71** So they ventured forth until they rode in a boat and he made a hole in it. He said: “Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? You have done something dreadful!”
- 18:72** He said: “Did I not tell you that you will not be able to have patience with me?”
- 18:73** He said: “Forgive me for what I forgot, and do not burden me with difficulty for my request.”
- 18:74** So they ventured forth until they came upon a boy, and he killed him. He said: “Have you killed an innocent person without justice? You have done something awful!”
- 18:75** He said: “Did I not tell you that you will not be able to have patience with me?”
- 18:76** He said: “If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me in your company. You will then have a reason over me.”

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ آتِنَا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنْسَانِيَهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبِغُ ۖ فَارْتَدَّا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَيْتَكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَ مِنَّمَا عَلَّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾

وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾

فَانظُرْنَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ۖ قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾

فَانظُرْنَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَنِي نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

قَالَ إِن سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي ۖ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِن لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا ﴿٧٦﴾

- 18:77** So they ventured forth until they came to the people of a town. They requested food from its people but they refused to host them. Then they found a wall which was close to collapsing, so he built it. He said: “If you had wished, you could have asked a wage for it.”
- 18:78** He said: “For this, we will now part ways. I will inform you of the meanings of those things that you could not have patience over.”
- 18:79** “As for the boat, it belonged to some poor people who were working the sea, so I wanted to damage it as there was a king coming who takes every boat by force.”
- 18:80** “And as for the boy, his parents were believers, so we were concerned that he would oppress them by his transgression and disbelief.”
- 18:81** “So we wanted their Lord to replace for them with one who is better than him in purity and closer to mercy.”
- 18:82** “And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphaned boys in the city, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father was a good man, so your Lord wanted that they reach their independence and bring out their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And none of what I have done was of my own accord. That is the meaning of what you could not have patience for.”
- 18:83** And they ask you about the Two Horned One, say: “I will recite to you a remembrance of him.”
- 18:84** We had facilitated for him in the land, and We had given him the means to all things.
- 18:85** So he followed the means.
- 18:86** Until he reached the setting of the sun; he found it setting at a hot spring, and he found a people near it. We said: “O Two Horned One, either you shall punish, or you shall do them good.”
- 18:87** He said: “As for he who has done wrong, we will punish him then he will be returned to his Lord and He will punish him an awful punishment.”
- 18:88** “And as for he who believes and does good, then he will have the reward of goodness, and we will speak to him simply of our plan.”
- 18:89** Then he followed the means.
- 18:90** So when he reached the emergence of the sun, he found it emerging on a people whom We did

فَانْظَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطَعَمَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبْوَأَ أَنْ يُضَيَّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَاتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ﴿٧٧﴾

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٨﴾

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسَاكِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٧٩﴾

وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾

فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَةً وَأَقْرَبَ رَحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٨٢﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ ذِي الْقُرْنَيْنِ ۖ قُلْ سَأَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٣﴾

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٤﴾

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَا ذَا الْقُرْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ تُعَذِّبُ وَإِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٨٦﴾

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُكْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ



not make for them any cover against it.

**18:91** So it was, and We have encompassed what news he found.

**18:92** Then he followed the means.

**18:93** Until he reached an area that was between two barriers, he found within it a people who could barely understand anything said.

**18:94** They said: "O Two Horned One, Gog and Magog are corrupters of the land, so shall we make a tribute for you that you will make between us and them a barrier?"

**18:95** He said: "What my Lord has given me is far better. So help me with strength and I will make between you and them a landfill."

**18:96** "Bring me dense metal," until he leveled between the two sides. He said: "Blow," until he made it into fire. He said: "Bring me tar so I can pour it over."

**18:97** So they could not penetrate it, and they could not advance in it.

**18:98** He said: "This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the promise of my Lord comes, He will make it crumble. And the promise of my Lord is truth."

**18:99** And We leave them that day, to surge into one another. And the horn was blown, so We gathered them together.

**18:100** And We displayed Hell on that Day to the rejecters openly.

**18:101** Those whose eyes were covered against My remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

**18:102** Did those who reject think that they could take My servants as allies besides Me? We have prepared Hell for the rejecters as a dwelling.

**18:103** Say: "Shall we inform you of the greatest losers?"

**18:104** "Those whose efforts in the worldly life were wasted while they thought they were doing good!"

**18:105** These are the ones who rejected the revelations of their Lord and His meeting. So their works were in vain, and We will not give them any value on the Day of Resurrection.

**18:106** That is their recompense, Hell; for what they

لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾

كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾

قَالُوا يَا ذَا الْقُرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَا جُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

آتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ آتُونِي أُفْرِغَ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾

وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنِ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِن دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا تُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي

rejected and for taking My revelations and My messengers for mockery!

**18:107** Those who believe and do good works, they will have the gardens of Paradise as a dwelling.

**18:108** Abiding therein. They will not want to be moved from it.

**18:109** Say: “If the sea were an inkwell for the words of my Lord, then the sea would run out before the words of my Lord run out;” even if We were to bring another like it as an extension.

**18:110** Say: “I am but a mortal like you, being inspired that your god is One god. So whoever looks forward to meeting his Lord, then let him do good works, and not serve anyone besides his Lord.”

هُزُّوْا ﴿١٠٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌُ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

## CHAPTER 19

## سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ

**19:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**19:1** KH'YA'S'

**19:2** A reminder of the mercy of your Lord to His servant Zechariah.

**19:3** When he called out to his Lord secretly.

**19:4** He said: “My Lord, my bones have gone frail, and my hair has turned white, and I have never been mischievous in imploring You my Lord.”

**19:5** “And I fear the kinfolk after I am gone, and my wife is infertile, so grant me from Yourself an ally.”

**19:6** “To inherit from me, and inherit from the descendants of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, well pleasing.”

**19:7** “O Zechariah, We give you glad tidings of a boy whose name is John. We have not given that name before to anyone.”

**19:8** He said: “My Lord, how can I have a boy when my wife is infertile, and I have reached a very old age?”

**19:9** He said: “It is such that your Lord has said. It is an easy thing for Me. And I had created you before, when you were not a thing.”

**19:10** He said: “My Lord, make for me a sign.” He

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

كهيعص ﴿١﴾

ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا ﴿٢﴾

إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا ﴿٣﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤﴾

وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ﴿٥﴾

يَرْتَضِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ﴿٦﴾

يَا زَكَرِيَّا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَىٰ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٧﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٨﴾

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْبٍ وَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٩﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً ۗ قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَ

said: “Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three nights consecutively.”

**19:11** So he went out among his people from the enclosure, and indicated to them that they should glorify Him at dawn and dusk.

**19:12** “O John, take the Book with confidence.” And We gave him authority while in his youth.

**19:13** And tenderness from Us, and purity, and he was ever righteous.

**19:14** And dutiful to his parents, and never was he a disobedient tyrant.

**19:15** And peace be upon him the day he was born, and the day he dies, and the Day he is resurrected alive.

**19:16** And recall in the Book Mary, when she withdrew herself from her family to a place which was to the east.

**19:17** So she took a veil to separate her from them, so We sent Our Spirit to her, and he took on the shape of a mortal in all similarity.

**19:18** She said: “I seek refuge with the Almighty from you if you are righteous.”

**19:19** He said: “I am the messenger of your Lord, to grant you the gift of a boy who is pure.”

**19:20** She said: “How can I have a boy when no mortal has been with me, nor have I been unchaste?”

**19:21** He said: “It is such that your Lord has said, it is easy for Me. And We shall make him a sign for the people and a mercy from Us. It is a matter already ordained.”

**19:22** So she was pregnant with him, and she went to deliver in a far place.

**19:23** Then the birth pains came to her, by the trunk of a palm tree. She said: “I wish I had died before this, and became totally forgotten!”

**19:24** But then he called to her from beneath her: “Do not be sad, your Lord has made below you a stream.”

**19:25** “And using the trunk of the palm tree, shake towards you; it will cause ripe dates to fall upon you.”

**19:26** “So eat and drink and be content. If you see any mortal, then say: ‘I have vowed an abstinence for the Almighty, so I will not talk today to any

لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ﴿١٠﴾

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿١١﴾

يَا يَحْيَى خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۖ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾

وَحَنَانًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً ۖ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٣﴾

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُن جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾

وَإِذْ كُرِيَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمُ إِذِ اتَّيَدَّتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾

قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَامًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾

قَالَتْ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَى هَيْنٍ ۖ وَلَنَجْعَلَنَّ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَدَّتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَاصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَا لَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾

فَنَادَاهَا مِن تَحْتِهَا أَلَا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَهُزِّي إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسَاقِطُ عَلَيْكَ رَطْبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا ۖ فَإِمَّا تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

of mankind.”

- 19:27** Then she came to her people carrying him. They said: “O Mary, you have come with a thing totally unexpected!”
- 19:28** “O sister of Aaron, your father was not a wicked man, and your mother was never unchaste!”
- 19:29** So she pointed to him. They said: “How can we talk to someone who is a child in a cradle?”
- 19:30** He said: “I am a servant of God, He has given me the Book and made me a prophet.”
- 19:31** “And He made me blessed wherever I am, and He has charged me with the Connection and purification as long as I am alive.”
- 19:32** “And to be dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me a mischievous tyrant.”
- 19:33** “And peace be upon me the day I was born, and the day I die, and the Day I am resurrected alive.”
- 19:34** Such was Jesus, son of Mary, and this is the truth of the matter in which they doubt.
- 19:35** God was never to take a child, be He glorified. If He decrees a matter, then He simply says to it: ‘Be,’ and it is.
- 19:36** And God is my Lord and your Lord, so serve Him. This is a straight path.
- 19:37** Thus the Confederates disputed between them. Therefore, woe to those who have rejected from the scene of a terrible Day.
- 19:38** Listen to what they say and watch on the Day they come to Us. But the wicked today are in a clear misguidance.
- 19:39** And warn them of the Day of Remorse. When the matter is decided while they are oblivious, and they do not believe.
- 19:40** It is We who will inherit the earth and all that is on it. And to Us they will return.
- 19:41** And recall in the Book, Abraham; he was a man of truth, a prophet.
- 19:42** When he said to his father: “O father, why do you serve what does not hear or see, nor help you in anything?”
- 19:43** “My father, knowledge has come to me which did not come to you. So follow me that I will guide you to a level path.”

فَأْتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ ۗ قَالُوا يَا مَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

يَا أُخْتِ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾

فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ ۗ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ آتَانِيَ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣١﴾

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ ۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۗ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ ۗ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٤٢﴾

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾

- 19:44** “My father, do not serve the devil. For the devil was ever disobedient to the Almighty.”
- 19:45** “My father, I fear that a retribution will inflict you from the Almighty and that you will become an ally to the devil.”
- 19:46** He said: “Have you forsaken my gods O Abraham? If you do not stop this, I will stone you. You should let me be.”
- 19:47** He said: “Peace be upon you, I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. He has been most kind to me.”
- 19:48** “And I will abandon you and what you call on besides God. And I will implore my Lord, hoping that I will not be mischievous in imploring my Lord.”
- 19:49** So when he abandoned them and what they served besides God, We granted him Isaac and Jacob, and each of them We made a prophet.
- 19:50** And We granted them from Our mercy, and We made for them a tongue of truthfulness to be heard.
- 19:51** And recall in the Book, Moses; he was loyal, and he was a messenger prophet.
- 19:52** And We called him from the right side of the mount, and We brought him close to talk with.
- 19:53** And We granted him from Our mercy his brother Aaron as a prophet.
- 19:54** And recall in the Book, Ishmael; he was truthful to his promise, and he was a messenger prophet.
- 19:55** And he used to instruct his family with the Connection and purification, and his Lord was pleased with him.
- 19:56** And recall in the Book, Enoch; he was a man of truth, a prophet.
- 19:57** And We raised him to a high place.
- 19:58** Those are the ones whom God has graced from the prophets from the progeny of Adam, and those We carried with Noah, and from the progeny of Abraham and Israel, and from whom We have guided and chosen. When the revelations of the Almighty are recited to them, they fall down prostrating, and in tears.
- 19:59** Then, generations came after them who lost the Connection, and followed desires. They will find their consequences.

يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾  
يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾  
قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنْ آلِهَتِي يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهَ لِأَرْحَمَتِكَ وَأَهْجُرَنِي مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾  
قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾  
وَأَعْتَزُّ بِكُمْ وَوَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُو رَبِّي عَسَىٰ أَلَا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾  
فَلَمَّا عَتَزْتَهُمْ وَوَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾  
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُم مِّن رَّحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُم لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾  
وَأذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾  
وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِن جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾  
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِن رَّحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾  
وَأذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾  
وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾  
وَأذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾  
وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾  
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِن ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾  
فَخَلَفَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوَاتِ فَسُوفَ يَلْقَوْنَ عَذَابًا ﴿٥٩﴾



- 19:60** Except for whoever repents and believes and does good works; they will be admitted to Paradise, and they will not be wronged in the least.
- 19:61** Gardens of delight; that the Almighty had promised His servants in the unseen. His promise must come to pass.
- 19:62** They will not hear in it any nonsense, only peace. And they will have their provision in it morning and evening.
- 19:63** Such is Paradise that We inherit to any of Our servants who are righteous.
- 19:64** “And we are not sent except by the authority of your Lord. To Him are our present and our future, and all that is in-between. And your Lord was never to forget.”
- 19:65** “The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them. So serve Him and be patient in His service. Do you know anything that is like Him?”
- 19:66** And the human being says: “Can it be that when I am dead, I will be brought out alive?”
- 19:67** Does the human being not remember that We created him before, when he was not a thing?
- 19:68** By your Lord, We will gather them and the devils, then We will place them around Hell on their knees.
- 19:69** Then We will drag out from every clan the ones which were most in opposition to the Almighty.
- 19:70** Then, it is We who are best aware of those who deserve to be burnt therein.
- 19:71** And every single one of you will encounter it. This for your Lord is a certainty that will come to pass.
- 19:72** Then We will save those who were righteous, and We will leave the wicked in it on their knees.
- 19:73** And when Our clear revelations were recited to them, those who rejected said to those who believed: “Which of our two groups is in a better station and more prosperous?”
- 19:74** And how many a generation have We destroyed before them? They had more wealth and more influence.
- 19:75** Say: “Whoever is in misguidance, then the

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٠﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾

وَمَا نَنْزِلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾

وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ أُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾

أَوْ لَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٧﴾

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾

ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾

وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَقْضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثَانًا وَرِثِيًّا ﴿٧٤﴾

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا

Almighty will lead them on.” Until they see what they have been promised, either the retribution or the Hour. Then they will know who is in a worse place and weaker in power.

- 19:76** And God increases the guidance of those who are guided. And the goodness that endures is better with your Lord as a reward and a far better return.
- 19:77** Did you see the one who rejected Our revelations and said: “I will be given wealth and children.”
- 19:78** Did he look into the future? Or has he taken a pledge with the Almighty?
- 19:79** No, We will record what he says, and We will increase for him the retribution significantly.
- 19:80** Then We inherit from him all that he said, and he shall come to Us all alone.
- 19:81** And they have taken gods besides God to be for them their glory.
- 19:82** On the contrary, they will reject their service of them and they will be standing against them.
- 19:83** Did you not note that We send the devils upon the rejecters to push them with incitement?
- 19:84** So do not be in haste towards them; We are preparing for them a preparation.
- 19:85** The Day We gather the righteous to the Almighty as a delegation.
- 19:86** And We drive the criminals to Hell as a herd.
- 19:87** None will possess intercession, except for he who has taken a pledge with the Almighty.
- 19:88** And they said the Almighty has taken a child!
- 19:89** You have come with a gross blasphemy.
- 19:90** The heavens are about to shatter from it, and the earth crack open, and the mountains fall and crumble.
- 19:91** That they claimed that the Almighty had a child!
- 19:92** And what need does the Almighty have to take a child?
- 19:93** When all there is in the heavens and the earth will come to the Almighty as servants.
- 19:94** He has encompassed them, and counted them one by one.
- 19:95** And all of them will come to Him on the Day of

رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾

وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتِيَنَّ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾

أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ أَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾

كَلَّا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٧٩﴾

وَنَرِيئُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ﴿٨٠﴾

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لِيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨١﴾

كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿٨٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ تَؤُزُّهُمْ أَزًّا ﴿٨٣﴾

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَذًّا ﴿٨٤﴾

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَرْدًا ﴿٨٦﴾

لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا ﴿٨٩﴾

تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٩٠﴾

أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩١﴾

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِي الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٣﴾

لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٥﴾

Resurrection, all alone.

- 19:96** As for those who believe and do good works, the Almighty will bestow upon them goodwill.
- 19:97** Thus We have made this easy in your tongue so that you may give good news with it to the righteous and that you may warn with it the quarrelsome people.
- 19:98** And how many a generation have We destroyed before them? Do you perceive any of them or hear from them a sound?

## CHAPTER 20

- 20:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 20:1** T'H'
- 20:2** We did not send down to you the Qur'an so you may suffer.
- 20:3** It is but a reminder for he who is concerned.
- 20:4** Sent down from the One who has created the earth and the heavens above.
- 20:5** The Almighty, upon the Throne He settled.
- 20:6** To Him is what is in the heavens and what is on the earth, and what is between them, and what is beneath the ground.
- 20:7** And if you will declare openly what you say, then surely He knows the secret and what is hidden.
- 20:8** God, there is no god except He, to Him are the beautiful names.
- 20:9** And did the narrative of Moses come to you?
- 20:10** When he saw a fire, he said to his family: "Stay here, I have seen a fire, perhaps I can bring a piece from it, or find at the fire some guidance."
- 20:11** So when he came to it he was called: "O Moses."
- 20:12** "I am your Lord, so take off your slippers; you are in the holy valley Tuwa."
- 20:13** "And I have chosen you, so listen to what is being inspired."
- 20:14** "I am God, there is no god except Me, so serve Me and hold the Connection for My remembrance."
- 20:15** "The Hour is coming, I am almost keeping it

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾  
فَاتِمَّا يَسِّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لُدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾  
وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّن قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْرًا ﴿٩٨﴾

## سُورَةُ طه

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
طه ﴿١﴾  
مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى ﴿٢﴾  
إِلَّا تَذِكْرًا لِّمَن يَخْشَى ﴿٣﴾  
تَنْزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَى ﴿٤﴾  
الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى ﴿٥﴾  
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى ﴿٦﴾  
وَإِن يُجْهَرُ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾  
اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ﴿٨﴾  
وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ﴿٩﴾  
إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾  
فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يَا مُوسَى ﴿١١﴾  
إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٢﴾  
وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى ﴿١٣﴾  
إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ﴿١٤﴾  
إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا

hidden, so that every soul will be recompensed with what it struggled.”

**20:16** “So do not be deterred from it by he who does not believe in it and followed his desire and perished.”

**20:17** “And what is in your right hand O Moses?”

**20:18** He said: “It is my staff, I lean on it, and I guide my sheep with it, and I have other uses in it.”

**20:19** He said: “Cast it down O Moses.”

**20:20** So he cast it down, and it became a moving serpent!

**20:21** He said: “Take it and do not be fearful, We will turn it back to its previous form.”

**20:22** “And place your hand under your arm, it will come out white without blemish, as another sign.”

**20:23** “This is to show you Our great signs.”

**20:24** “Go to Pharaoh, for he has transgressed.”

**20:25** He said: “My Lord, comfort for me my chest.”

**20:26** “And make my mission easy.”

**20:27** “And remove the knot in my tongue.”

**20:28** “So they can understand what I say.”

**20:29** “And allow for me an advisor from my family.”

**20:30** “Aaron, my brother.”

**20:31** “So that I may strengthen my resolve through him.”

**20:32** “And share with him my mission.”

**20:33** “So that we may glorify You plenty.”

**20:34** “And remember You plenty.”

**20:35** “You have been seer over us.”

**20:36** He said: “You have been given what you asked O Moses.”

**20:37** “And We have graced you another time.”

**20:38** “When We inspired to your mother what was inspired.”

**20:39** “That she should cast him in the basket, and cast it in the running water, so the running water will place him on the shore, where an enemy of Mine and his will take him. And I placed upon you love from Me. And that you shall be raised under My eye.”

تَسْعَى ﴿١٥﴾

فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَى ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَا مُوسَى ﴿١٧﴾

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّأُ عَلَيْهَا وَأَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلَى غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَآرِبٌ أُخْرَى ﴿١٨﴾

قَالَ أَلْقَاهَا يَا مُوسَى ﴿١٩﴾

فَأَلْقَاهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ﴿٢٠﴾

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَى ﴿٢١﴾

وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٢٢﴾

لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾

اذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٥﴾

وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾

وَاجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٢٩﴾

هَارُونَ أَخِي ﴿٣٠﴾

اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي ﴿٣١﴾

وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَنَذُكْرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَا مُوسَى ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ﴿٣٧﴾

إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَى ﴿٣٨﴾

أَنْ أَقْذِفِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَآفِذِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِي وَعَدُوٌّ لَهُ وَالْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِنِّي وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَى عَيْنِي ﴿٣٩﴾

**20:40** “That your sister should follow, and say: ‘Shall I guide you to a person who will nurse him.’ Thus We returned you to your mother, so that she may be pleased and not be sad. And you killed a person, but We saved you from harm and We tested you greatly. So it was that you stayed with the people of Midyan for many years, then you came here by fate O Moses.”

**20:41** “And I have raised you for Myself.”

**20:42** “Go, you and your brother with Our signs, and do not linger from My remembrance.”

**20:43** “Go, both of you, to Pharaoh, for he has transgressed.”

**20:44** “So say to him soft words, perhaps he will remember or be concerned.”

**20:45** They said: “Our Lord, we fear that he would let loose upon us, or transgress.”

**20:46** He said: “Do not fear, I am with you, I hear and I see.”

**20:47** So come to him and say: “We are messengers from your Lord, so send with us the Children of Israel, and do not punish them. We have come to you with a sign from your Lord, and peace be upon those who follow the guidance.”

**20:48** “It has been inspired to us that the retribution will be upon he who denies and turns away.”

**20:49** He said: “So who is the lord of you both O Moses?”

**20:50** He said: “Our Lord is the One who gave everything its creation, then guided.”

**20:51** He said: “What then has happened to the previous generations?”

**20:52** He said: “The knowledge of it is with my Lord, in a record. My Lord does not err or forget.”

**20:53** The One who made for you the earth habitable and He traced out paths for you in it, and He brought down water from the sky, so We brought out with it pairs of vegetation of all types.

**20:54** Eat and raise your hoofed animals. In that are signs for those with thought.

**20:55** From it We created you and in it We return you, and from it We bring you out another time.

**20:56** And We showed him Our signs, all of them, but

إِذْ تَمْشِي أُخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُ ۗ  
فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا  
فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا ۚ فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ  
مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ﴿٤١﴾

أَذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا تَنِينَا فِي ذِكْرِي ﴿٤٢﴾

أَذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾

قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَطَّعِنَا ﴿٤٥﴾

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنَّنِي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمَعُ وَأَرَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَأْتِيَاهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَا  
تُعَذِّبَهُمْ ۚ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِآيَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا مِّنَ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾

إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَلْقَهُ ۖ ثُمَّ هَدَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥١﴾

قَالَ عَلِمْنَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَّا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنْسَىٰ ﴿٥٢﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا  
وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ نَّبَاتٍ شَتَّىٰ ﴿٥٣﴾

كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا أَنْعَامَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النُّهَىٰ ﴿٥٤﴾

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً  
أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾



he denied and refused.

**20:57** He said: “Have you come to us to take us out of our land with your magic O Moses?”

**20:58** “We will bring you a magic like it, so let us make an appointment between us and you which neither of us will break, a place where we both agree.”

**20:59** He said: “Your appointment is the day of festival, and when the people start crowding during the late morning.”

**20:60** So Pharaoh went away, and he gathered his plan then he came.

**20:61** Moses said to them: “Woe to you, do not invent lies about God, else the retribution will take you, and miserable is the one who invents.”

**20:62** So they disputed in their matter between themselves, and they kept private their counsel.

**20:63** They said: “These are but two magicians who want to take you out of your land with their magic, and they want to do away with your ideal way.”

**20:64** “So agree your plan, then come as one front. Whoever wins today will succeed.”

**20:65** They said: “O Moses, either you cast or we will be the first to cast.”

**20:66** He said: “You cast.” So their ropes and staffs appeared from their magic as if they were moving.

**20:67** And Moses held some fear in himself.

**20:68** We said: “Do not fear, you will best them.”

**20:69** “And cast what is in your right hand it will consume what they have made. They have only made the plans of a magician, and the magician will not succeed no matter what he does.”

**20:70** So the magicians went down in prostration. They said: “We believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.”

**20:71** He said: “Have you believed to him before taking my permission? He is surely your great one who has taught you magic. So, I will cut off your hands and feet from alternate sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of the palm trees, and you will come to know which of us is greater in retribution and more lasting!”

قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يَا مُوسَى ﴿٥٧﴾

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى ﴿٥٨﴾

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ رَبِّئِنَّهُ وَأَنْ يُخَشِرَ النَّاسُ صُحًى ﴿٥٩﴾

فَتَوَلَّى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَى ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى وَيَأَيُّكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ افْتَرَى ﴿٦١﴾

فَتَنَارَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَانِ لَسَاحِرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثَلَّى ﴿٦٣﴾

فَأَجْمِعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ آتُوا صَفًّا وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنْ اسْتَعْلَى ﴿٦٤﴾

قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ أَوْلَ مَنْ أَلْقَى ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهَا تَسْعَى ﴿٦٦﴾

فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُوسَى ﴿٦٧﴾

فُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٦٨﴾

وَأَلْقَى مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفُ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سَاحِرٍ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى ﴿٦٩﴾

فَأَلْقَى السَّحْرَةَ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَى ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرِكُمْ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا قِطْعَنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفٍ وَلَا صَلْبَتَكُمْ فِي جُدُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَى ﴿٧١﴾

- 20:72** They said: “We will not prefer you over the proofs that have come to us, and over He who initiated us. So issue whatever judgment you have, for you only issue judgment in this worldly life.”
- 20:73** “We have believed in our Lord that He may forgive us our wrongdoings, and what you had forced us into doing of magic; and God is better and more lasting.”
- 20:74** He who comes to his Lord as a criminal, he will have Hell, where he will neither die in it nor live.
- 20:75** And he who comes to Him as a believer doing good works, for those will be the highest ranks.
- 20:76** Gardens of delight, with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein. Such is the reward of he who is developed.
- 20:77** And We inspired to Moses: “Take My servants out, and strike for them a path through the sea that is dry. You shall not fear being overtaken, nor be concerned.”
- 20:78** So Pharaoh followed them with his soldiers, but the running water came-over and covered them.
- 20:79** Thus, Pharaoh misled his people and he did not guide.
- 20:80** O Children of Israel, We have saved you from your enemy, and We summoned you at the right side of the mount, and We sent down to you manna and quail.
- 20:81** Eat from the good things that We have provided for you and do not transgress in this else My wrath will be upon you. Whoever has incurred My wrath is lost.
- 20:82** And I am forgiving for whoever repents and does good works, then is guided.
- 20:83** “And what has caused you to rush ahead of your people O Moses?”
- 20:84** He said: “They are coming in my tracks, and I came quickly to you my Lord so you would be pleased.”
- 20:85** He said: “We have tested your people after you left, and the Sumerian misguided them.”
- 20:86** So Moses returned to his people angry and disappointed. He said: “My people, did not your Lord promise you a good promise? Has

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْتِرَكَ عَلَىٰ مِمَّا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا  
فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾

إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِنُغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطَايَانَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ  
السِّحْرِ وَاللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿٧٣﴾

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا  
يَحْيَىٰ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ  
الْعُلَىٰ ﴿٧٥﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرَىٰ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَٰلِكَ  
جَزَاءُ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿٧٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاصْرُبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا  
فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَافُ دَرْكًا وَلَا تُخْشَىٰ ﴿٧٧﴾

فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَبِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَأَصَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَىٰ ﴿٧٩﴾

يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوَعَدْنَاكُمْ  
جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ﴿٨٠﴾

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ  
عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي وَمَنْ يَحِلِّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ ﴿٨١﴾

وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِمَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَمَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾

قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءِ عَلَىٰ أَنْتَرَىٰ وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضَىٰ ﴿٨٤﴾

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾

فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَمْ  
يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ

the waiting for the pledge been too long, or did you want that the wrath of your Lord be upon you? Thus you broke the promise with me.”

**20:87** They said: “We did not break the promise by our own will, but we were loaded with the burden of the ornaments of the people so we cast them down, and it was such that the Sumerian suggested.”

**20:88** He thus produced for them the form of a calf that emitted a cry. So they said: “This is your god and the god of Moses, but he had forgotten!”

**20:89** Did they not see that it did not respond to them? Nor did it possess for them any harm or benefit?

**20:90** And Aaron said to them before: “My people, you are being tested with it. Your Lord is the Almighty, so follow me and obey my command!”

**20:91** They said: “We will remain devoted to it until Moses comes back to us.”

**20:92** He said: “O Aaron, what prevented you when you saw them being astray?”

**20:93** “Do you not follow me? Have you disobeyed my command?”

**20:94** He said: “O son of my mother, do not grab me by my beard nor by my head. I was concerned that you would say that I separated between the Children of Israel, and that I did not follow your orders.”

**20:95** He said: “So what do you have to say O Sumerian?”

**20:96** He said: “I noticed what they did not notice, so I took a handful from where the messenger was standing, and I cast it in. This is what my soul inspired me to do.”

**20:97** He said: “Then be gone, for you will have it in this life to say: “I am not to be touched.” And you will have an appointed time which you will not forsake. And look to your god that you remained devoted to, we will burn it, then we will obliterate it in the running waters completely.”

**20:98** Surely your god is God; for which there is no god except He. His knowledge encompasses all things.

**20:99** And it is such that We narrate to you the news of what has passed. And We have given you

أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يُجِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُم مَّوْعِدِي ﴿٨٦﴾

قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حُمِلْنَا أَوْزَارًا مِّن زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَدَفْنَاهَا فكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٧﴾

فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُورٌ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُهُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَّا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ صَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِن قَبْلُ يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿٩٠﴾

قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٩١﴾

قَالَ يَا هَارُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا ﴿٩٢﴾

أَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ﴿٩٣﴾

قَالَ يَا ابْنَ أُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ﴿٩٤﴾

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يَا سَامِرِيُّ ﴿٩٥﴾

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ﴿٩٦﴾

قَالَ فَادْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ نُخْلَفُهُ وَانْظُرْ إِلَىٰ آلِهَتِكَ الَّتِي ظَلَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾

كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ ۗ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ

from Us a remembrance.

- 20:100** Whoever turns away from it, then he will carry a burden on the Day of Resurrection.
- 20:101** They will remain therein; and the load will be miserable for them on the Day of Resurrection.
- 20:102** The Day the horn is blown, and We gather the criminals on that Day blue.
- 20:103** They whisper among themselves: “You have only been away for a period of ten.”
- 20:104** We are fully aware of what they say, for the best among them will say: “No, you have only been away for a day.”
- 20:105** And they ask you about the mountains, so say: “My Lord will obliterate them completely.”
- 20:106** “Then He will leave it as a smooth plain.”
- 20:107** “You will not see in it any crookedness or curves.”
- 20:108** On that Day, they will follow the caller, there is no crookedness to him. And all voices will be humbled for the Almighty, you will not be able to hear except whispers.
- 20:109** On that Day, no intercession will be of help, except for he whom the Almighty allows and accepts what he has to say.
- 20:110** He knows their present and their future, and they do not have any of His knowledge.
- 20:111** And the faces shall be humbled for the Living, the Eternal. And whoever carried wickedness with him has failed.
- 20:112** And whoever does any good works, while he is a believer, then he should not fear injustice nor being given less than his due.
- 20:113** And thus We sent it down—a reading that is in Arabic. And We dispatched in it the warnings, perhaps they will become aware or it will cause them to remember.
- 20:114** Then High above all is God, the King, the True. And do not be hasty with the Qur’an before its inspiration is completed to you, and say: “My Lord, increase my knowledge.”
- 20:115** And We had made a pledge to Adam from before, but he forgot, and We did not find in him the will power.
- 20:116** And We said to the angels: “Yield to Adam.”

لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾

مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَافُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٣﴾

فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَى إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ عَاهَدْنَا إِلَى آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَنَسَى وَلَمْ نُجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٥﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ

They all yielded except for Satan, he refused.

**20:117** So We said: “O Adam, this is an enemy to you and your mate. So do not let him take you out from the paradise, else you will have hardship.”

**20:118** “You will have in it that you will not go hungry nor need clothes.”

**20:119** “And you will have in it that you will not go thirsty nor suffer from heat.”

**20:120** But the devil whispered to him, he said: “O Adam, shall I lead you to the tree of immortality and a kingdom which will not waste away?”

**20:121** So they both ate from it, and their bodies became apparent to them, and they began to place leaves on themselves from the paradise. Adam had disobeyed his Lord, and had gone astray.

**20:122** Then his Lord recalled him, and He forgave him, and gave guidance to him.

**20:123** He said: “Descend both of you from this—all of you. You are enemies to one another. So, when My guidance comes to you, then, whoever follows My guidance, he will not go astray nor suffer.”

**20:124** “And whoever turns away from My remembrance, then he will have a miserable life, and We will raise him blind on the Day of Resurrection.”

**20:125** He said: “My Lord, you have raised me blind while I used to be able to see?”

**20:126** He said: “It was the same when Our revelations came to you, you forgot them, and similarly today you will be forgotten.”

**20:127** And it is such that We recompense he who overindulges, and did not believe in the revelations of his Lord. And the retribution of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

**20:128** Is it not a guide to them how many generations We had destroyed before them, which they are walking now in their homes? In that are signs for the people of understanding.

**20:129** And had it not been for a word already given by your Lord, they would have been held to account immediately.

**20:130** So be patient to what they are saying and glorify the grace of your Lord before the rising

أَبَى ﴿١١٦﴾

فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَى ﴿١١٧﴾

إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَى ﴿١١٨﴾

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَى ﴿١١٩﴾

فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبُلَى ﴿١٢٠﴾

فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتَ لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِن وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَصَى آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَى ﴿١٢١﴾

ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَى ﴿١٢٢﴾

قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ فِيمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَى ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَى ﴿١٢٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنسى ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنِ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٢٧﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاكِينِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النَّهْيِ ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ



of the sun, and before its setting, and at the approach of the night you shall glorify—and at the edges of the day, perhaps you may be content.

- 20:131** And do not crave with your eyes what We have bestowed upon some couples from them; the flower of the worldly life; so as to test them in it; and the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.
- 20:132** And instruct your family with the Connection, and be patient for it. We do not ask you for provision, for We provide for you. And the ending will be for righteousness.
- 20:133** And they said: “If only he would bring us a sign from his Lord!” Did not proof come to them from what is in the previous scripts?
- 20:134** And if We had destroyed them with a retribution before this, they would have said: “Our Lord, if only You had sent us a messenger so we could follow Your revelations before we are humiliated and shamed!”
- 20:135** Say: “All are waiting, so wait, and you will come to know who are the people upon the even path and who are guided.”

## CHAPTER 21

- 21:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 21:1** The judgment for the people has come near, while they are turning away unaware.
- 21:2** When a reminder comes to them from their Lord that is recent, they listen to it while playing.
- 21:3** Their hearts are preoccupied, and those who are wicked confer privately: “Is he not but a mortal like you? Would you accept this magic while you know?”
- 21:4** Say: “My Lord knows what is said in the heavens and on the earth, and He is the Hearer, the Knower.”
- 21:5** They said: “No, these are just bad dreams; no, he made it up; no, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign like those who were sent before.”
- 21:6** None of the towns which We destroyed before them had believed. Will they be the ones who

السَّمْسِ وَقَبَلِ غُرُوبِهَا ۖ وَمِنْ آتَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافِ  
التَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَى ﴿١٣٠﴾

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۚ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿١٣١﴾

وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ۖ لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا ۚ نَحْنُ  
نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٣٢﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَا تِينَا بَايَةَ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۚ أَوْلَم تَأْتِيهِمْ بَيْنَهُ مَا فِي  
الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣٣﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ  
إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نُنزِلَ وَنُخْرِجَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

قُلْ كُلٌّ مَّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنِ الْأَصْحَابُ الصِّرَاطِ  
السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿١٣٥﴾

## سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾  
مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ  
يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾  
لَاهِيَةً قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَأَسْبِرُوا النَّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا  
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السِّحْرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾  
قَالَ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤﴾  
بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ  
كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأُولُونَ ﴿٥﴾  
مَا آمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا ۗ أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

21:6 — 21:24

believe?

- 21:7 And We did not send before you except men whom We inspired to. So ask the people of the reminder if you do not know.
- 21:8 And We did not make for them forms that do not need to eat, nor were they immortal.
- 21:9 Then We fulfilled the promise to them, so We saved them and whom We pleased, and We destroyed the overindulgers.
- 21:10 We have sent down to you a Book in which is your remembrance. Do you not comprehend?
- 21:11 And how many a town have We destroyed because it was wicked, and We established after them a different people?
- 21:12 So it was that when they perceived Our power, they were running from it.
- 21:13 “Do not run, and come back to that which you were living lavishly in and your homes; so that you will be questioned.”
- 21:14 They said: “Woe to us, we have been wicked!”
- 21:15 So that remained as their cry, until We made them into a silent harvest.
- 21:16 And We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them for entertainment.
- 21:17 If We wanted to be amused, We could have done so from what is already with Us, if that is what We wished to do.
- 21:18 No, We cast with the truth upon the falsehood, so it disrupts it, and then it retreats. And woe to you for what you have described.
- 21:19 And to Him is whoever is in the heavens and on the earth. And those who are near Him are not too proud to serve Him, nor do they complain.
- 21:20 They glorify in the night and the day, they do not cease.
- 21:21 Or have they taken earthly gods who can resurrect?
- 21:22 If there were gods in them except for God, then they would have been ruined. Glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne from what they describe.
- 21:23 He is not questioned about what He does, while they will be questioned.
- 21:24 Or have they taken gods besides Him? Say: “Bring your proof. This is a reminder of those

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَاسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ  
 إِن كُنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٨﴾

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ وَأَهْلَكْنَا  
 الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا  
 آخَرِينَ ﴿١١﴾

فَلَمَّا أَحَسُّوا بَأْسَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسَاكِينِكُمْ  
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا خَامِدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَاعِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهَوًا لَا نَتَّخِذُنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا إِنْ كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ﴿١٨﴾

وَلَكُمْ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ  
 عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا آلِهَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ۚ فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ  
 الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً ۚ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ ۖ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مَنْ

- with me and a reminder of those before me.”  
But, most of them do not know the truth, so they turn away.
- 21:25** And We did not send any messenger before you except that We inspired him that: “There is no god except Me, so serve Me.”
- 21:26** And they said: “The Almighty has taken a child!” Be He glorified, they are all but honored servants.
- 21:27** They do not speak ahead of Him, and on His command they act.
- 21:28** He knows their present and their future, and they cannot intercede unless it is for those whom He is pleased with. And, from His concern, they are worried.
- 21:29** And whoever of them says: “I am a god besides Him,” then that person We will punish with Hell. It is such that We punish the wicked.
- 21:30** Have those who rejected not seen that the heavens and the earth were one piece, so We split them apart? And that We have made from the water everything that lives. Will they not believe?
- 21:31** And We made on the earth stabilizers so that it would not tumble with them, and We made in it wide paths that they may be guided.
- 21:32** And We made the sky a protective ceiling; and yet, from its signs they are turning away!
- 21:33** And He is the One who has created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each swimming in an orbit.
- 21:34** And We did not grant to any mortal that came before you immortality. If you are going to die, would they be immortal?
- 21:35** Every soul will taste death. And We burden you with evil and good as a test, and it is to Us that you will return.
- 21:36** And when those who reject see you, they take you for mockery: “Is this the one who speaks about your gods!” While in the remembrance of the Almighty they are rejecters!
- 21:37** Man has been created from haste. I will show you My signs, so do not be hasty.
- 21:38** And they say: “When will this promise come to pass if you are truthful?”

مَعِيَ وَذَكَرُ مَنْ قَبْلِي ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبْحَانَهُ ۗ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ ارْتَضَىٰ وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَذَلِكِ نَجْرِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَحْفُوظًا وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ۗ أَفَأَنْ مِتَّ فَهُمْ الْخَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَنَبْلُوكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۗ وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوعًا أَهْلًا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۗ سَأَرْبِكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

**21:39** If only those who reject knew, that they will not be able to ward off the fire from their faces, nor from their backs, nor will they be helped.

**21:40** No, it will come to them suddenly. And they will not be able to turn it away, nor will they be delayed.

**21:41** And messengers before you were mocked, but those who ridiculed were then surrounded by that which they mocked!

**21:42** Say: "Who can protect you during the night and the day from the Almighty?" No, they are turning away from the remembrance of their Lord.

**21:43** Or do they have gods that will protect them from Us? They cannot help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.

**21:44** It was Us who gave luxury to these and their fathers, until they grew old with age. Do they not see that We come to the land and reduce it from its edges? Will they be able to win?

**21:45** Say: "I am merely warning you with the inspiration." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are being warned.

**21:46** And if a trace of the torment of your Lord touches them, they will say: "Woe to us, we have been wicked!"

**21:47** And We place the balances of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so that no soul will be wronged in the least. Even if it was the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it. And We are enough as a Reckoner.

**21:48** And We had given Moses and Aaron the Criterion, a shining light, and reminder for the righteous.

**21:49** Those who are concerned towards their Lord in the unseen, and they are weary of the Hour.

**21:50** And this is a blessed reminder which We have sent down. Will you be deniers of it?

**21:51** And before that We gave Abraham his understanding, and We were aware of him.

**21:52** As he said to his father and people: "What are these images to which you are devoted?"

**21:53** They said: "We found our fathers worshipping them."

**21:54** He said: "You and your fathers have been clearly misguided."

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُرُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَيْتُمْ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ مَن يَكْلُؤُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ ۗ بَلْ هُمْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّن دُونِنَا ۚ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِنَّا يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ۗ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۗ أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُم بِالْوَحْيِ ۚ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَلَمَّا مَسَّتْهُمُ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا ۚ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَى بِنَا حَاسِبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبَارَكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ ۗ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنكَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

- 21:55 They said: “Have you come to us with the truth, or are you simply playing?”
- 21:56 He said: “No, your lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the One who initiated them. And I bear witness to such.”
- 21:57 “And by God, I will plan against your statues after you have gone away and given your backs.”
- 21:58 So he broke them into pieces except for the biggest of them, so that they may turn to him.
- 21:59 They said: “Who has done this to our gods? He is surely one of the wicked.”
- 21:60 They said: “We heard a young man mentioning them. He was called Abraham.”
- 21:61 They said: “Bring him before the eyes of the people so that they may be witness.”
- 21:62 They said: “Did you do this to our gods O Abraham?”
- 21:63 He said: “It was the biggest one of them here who did it, so ask them, if they do speak!”
- 21:64 So they turned and said to themselves: “It is indeed ourselves who have been wicked!”
- 21:65 Then they returned to their old ideas: “You know that they do not speak!”
- 21:66 He said: “Do you serve besides God that which does not benefit you at all nor harm you?”
- 21:67 “I am fed up of you and to what you serve besides God! Do you not comprehend?”
- 21:68 They said: “If you are to do anything, then burn him, and give victory to your gods.”
- 21:69 We said: “O fire, be cool and safe upon Abraham.”
- 21:70 And they wanted to plan against him, but We made them the losers.
- 21:71 And We saved him and Lot to the land which We had blessed in for the worlds.
- 21:72 And We granted him Isaac and, as an addition, Jacob. And each of them We made a good doer.
- 21:73 And We made them leaders who guide by Our command, and We inspired them to do good works and hold the Connection and contribute towards purification, and they were in service to Us.
- 21:74 And Lot, We gave him judgment and knowl-

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَتَاللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَذُكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالُوا فَأْتُوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالُوا أَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَاسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

ثُمَّ نَكَسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَلُّوْا لَآ يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾

أَفِ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

فُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ۗ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَيْمَةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَابِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَلُوطًا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ



edge, and We saved him from the town that used to do vile things. They were a people of evil, wicked.

**21:75** And We admitted him into Our mercy. He was of the good doers.

**21:76** And Noah when he called out before that, thus We responded to him, and We saved him and his family from the great distress.

**21:77** And We granted him victory against the people who denied Our revelations. They were a people of evil, so We drowned them all.

**21:78** And David and Solomon, when they gave judgment in the case of the crop that was damaged by the sheep of the people, and We were witness to their judgment.

**21:79** So We gave Solomon the correct understanding, and both of them We have given judgment and knowledge. And We commissioned the mountains with David to praise, and the birds. This is what We did.

**21:80** And We taught him the making of armor for you to protect you from your enemy. Are you then thankful?

**21:81** And to Solomon the gusting winds run by his command all the way to the land which We have blessed in. And We were aware of everything.

**21:82** And from the devils are those who dive for him, and they perform other tasks, and We were guardian over them.

**21:83** And Job when he called his Lord: "I have been afflicted with harm, and You are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!"

**21:84** So We answered him, and We removed what was afflicting him, and We brought him back his family and others with them as a mercy from Us and a reminder to those who serve.

**21:85** And Ishmael and Enoch and Isaiah, all of them were patient.

**21:86** And We admitted them in Our mercy, they were of the good doers.

**21:87** And the one with 'N,' when he went off in anger, and he thought that We would not be able to take him. Then he called out in the darkness: "There is no god except You! Glory be to You, I was of the wicked!"

تَعْمَلُ الْخَبَايِثَ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۗ إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

وَبَصْرَانَا ۗ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۗ وَسَخَرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنَ بَأْسِكُمْ ۗ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا ۗ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَالِمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَمِنَ الشَّيَاطِينِ مَن يُعْوِضُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۗ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ ۗ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ۗ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَابِدِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ۗ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَىٰ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَن لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

- 21:88** So We responded to him and We saved him from distress. And it is such that We save the faithful.
- 21:89** And Zechariah when he called out to his Lord: “My Lord, do not leave me without an heir, and You are the best inheritor.”
- 21:90** So We responded to him, and We granted him John, and We cured his wife. They used to hasten to do good, and they would call to Us in joy and in fear. And of Us they were reverent.
- 21:91** And the one who safeguarded her chastity, so We blew into her from Our Spirit, and We made her and her son a sign for the worlds.
- 21:92** This is your nation, one nation, and I am your Lord so serve Me.
- 21:93** And they disputed in the matter among themselves. Each of them will be returned to Us.
- 21:94** So whoever does good works and he is a believer, then his efforts will not be rejected and We will record it for him.
- 21:95** And there will be restriction for a town that We annihilate, that they would be able to return to it.
- 21:96** When Gog and Magog are unleashed, and from every angle they will dissipate.
- 21:97** And the promise of truth draws near. Then, when it is seen by the eyes of those who rejected: “Woe to us, we have been oblivious to this. Indeed, we were wicked!”
- 21:98** Both you and what you serve besides God shall be fuel for Hell; you will enter it.
- 21:99** If these had been gods, then they would not have entered it! And all will abide therein.
- 21:100** They will be breathing heavily in it, and they will not be heard therein.
- 21:101** As for those who deserved good from Us, they will be removed far away from it.
- 21:102** They shall not hear the slightest sound from it, and they will be in what their souls desires abiding therein.
- 21:103** The great horror will not sadden them, and the angels will receive them: “This is your Day which you have been promised.”
- 21:104** On the Day when We roll up the heavens like

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْعَمِّ ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رِعَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ كُلٌّ إِلَيْنَا رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَحَرَامٌ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنْهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَا أُجُوجُ وَمَا أُجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ أَبْصَارِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَارِدُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ آلِهَةً مَا وَرَدُوهَا ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا ۗ وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَرَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ۗ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ

the scroll of a book is rolled up. As We initiated the first creation, so shall We return it. It is a promise of Ours that We will do this.

**21:105** And We have written in the Psalms: “After the remembrance, that the earth will be inherited by My servants who do good.”

**21:106** In this is a directive for a people who serve.

**21:107** And We have not sent you except as a mercy to the worlds.

**21:108** Say: “It is inspired to me that your god is but One god, so will you submit to Him?”

**21:109** So if they turn away, then say: “I have given you notice sufficiently, and I do not know if what you are promised is near or far.”

**21:110** “He knows that which is spoken publicly and He knows that which you keep secret.”

**21:111** “And for all I know, it may be a test for you and an enjoyment for a while.”

**21:112** He said: “My Lord, judge with the truth. And our Lord, the Almighty, is sought for what you describe.”

خَلَقِ نُعِيدُهُ وَعَدَّا عَلَيْنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزُّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

إِنَّ فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ آذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ وَإِنِّي أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

وَإِنِّي أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

## CHAPTER 22

**22:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**22:1** O people, be aware of your Lord, for the quaking of the Hour is a terrible thing.

**22:2** The moment you see it, every nursing mother will leave her suckling child, and every pregnant one will miscarry, and you will see the people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated, but the retribution of God is most severe.

**22:3** And from the people is he who argues regarding God without knowledge, and he follows every rebellious devil.

**22:4** It was decreed that anyone who allies him, he will mislead him, and guide him to the retribution of Fire.

**22:5** O people, if you are in doubt as to the resurrection, then We have created you from dust, then from a seed, then from an embryo, then from a fetus developed and undeveloped so that We make it clear to you. And We settle in the wombs what We wish to an appointed

## سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

يَوْمَ تَرُؤْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَارَىٰ وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكَارَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَنُقِرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ

- time, then We bring you out as a youngling, then you reach your maturity; and some of you will have their lives terminated, and some of you are sent to an old age where he will not be able to learn any new knowledge after what he already has. And you see the land still, but when We send down the water to it, it vibrates and grows, and it brings forth of every lovely pair.
- 22:6** That is because God is the truth, and He gives life to the dead, and He is capable of all things.
- 22:7** And the Hour is coming, there is no doubt in it, and God will resurrect those who are in the graves.
- 22:8** And from the people are those who argue regarding God with no knowledge nor guidance nor enlightening Book.
- 22:9** Bending his side to misguide from the path of God. He will have humiliation in this world and We will make him taste on the Day of Resurrection the retribution of burning.
- 22:10** That is for what your hands have delivered, and God does not wrong the servants.
- 22:11** And from the people there is he who serves God nervously. So if good comes to him, he is content with it; and if an ordeal comes to him, he makes an about-face. He has lost this world and the Hereafter. Such is the clear loss.
- 22:12** He calls upon besides God what will not harm him and what will not benefit him. Such is the far straying.
- 22:13** He calls on those who harm him more than they benefit him. What a miserable patron, and what a miserable companion.
- 22:14** God admits those who believe and do good works to estates with rivers flowing beneath them. God does as He wishes.
- 22:15** Whoever thinks that God will not grant him victory in this world and the Hereafter, let him extend his reason to the heavens, then let him sever, to see whether this action has removed the cause of his anger.
- 22:16** And as such, We have sent down clear revelations, and God guides whoever He wishes.
- 22:17** Surely those who believe; and those who are Jewish, and the Sabians, and the Nazarenes, and the Zoroastrians; and those who were

مُسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ  
مَنْ يُتَوَفَّى وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَفَلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا  
الْمَاءَ اهْتَرَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ بَهِيحٍ ﴿٥﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَأَنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي  
الْقُبُورِ ﴿٧﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا  
كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾

ثَانِي عَظْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ  
وَنُذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٩﴾

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٠﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ  
اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١١﴾

يَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا نَفْعَ لَهُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ  
الصَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٢﴾

يَدْعُو لِمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلَى وَلِبِئْسَ  
الْعَشِيرُ ﴿١٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي  
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ  
بِسَبِّ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لِيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا  
يَغِيظُ ﴿١٥﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى  
وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

polytheists; God will separate between them on the Day of Resurrection. For God is witness over all things.

**22:18** Did you not see that to God yields what is in the heavens and what is on the earth, and the sun and the moon and the stars and the mountains and the trees and what moves, and many of the people, and many who have deserved the retribution. And whoever God disgraces, then none can honor him. God does what He pleases.

**22:19** Here are two opponents who have disputed regarding their Lord; as for those who rejected, outer garments made from fire are cut out for them, and boiling water is poured from above their heads.

**22:20** It melts the inside of their bellies and their skin.

**22:21** And they will have hooked rods of iron.

**22:22** Every time they want to escape the anguish, they are returned to it. Taste the retribution of the burning!

**22:23** God will admit those who believe and do good works to estates with rivers flowing beneath them, wherein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments will be of silk.

**22:24** And they are guided to the good sayings, and guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

**22:25** Surely, those who have rejected and repel from the path of God, and from the Restricted Temple that We have made for the people—for the one devoted therein and the one who visits it—and whoever inclines to evil action in it, We will let them taste a painful retribution.

**22:26** And We have directed Abraham to the location of the Sanctuary: “Do not set up anyone with Me, and purify My Sanctuary for those who visit, and those who are standing, and the kneeling, the prostrating.”

**22:27** And call out to the people with the Pilgrimage, they will come to you walking and on every transport, they will come from every deep enclosure.

**22:28** So that they may witness benefits for themselves, and mention the name of God in the appointed days for what He has provided for them of the animal livestock. So eat from it and feed the

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالْدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ  
مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَمَن يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ  
مِن مُّكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿١٨﴾

هَٰذَانِ خَصْمَانِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِّعَتْ  
لَهُم نِيَابٌ مِّن نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِن فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ ﴿١٩﴾

يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَلَهُم مَّقَامِعٌ مِّن حَدِيدٍ ﴿٢١﴾

كَلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا  
عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي  
مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُجْلُونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا  
وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَهُدُوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَهُدُوا إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ  
الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفِ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ وَمَن  
يُرد فِيهِ بِالْحَادِ بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَإذِ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَن لَا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَظَهِّرْ  
بَيْتِي لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَأَذِّن فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ  
مِن كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ  
عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّن بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعَمُوا  
الْبَائِسَ الْفَقِيرَ ﴿٢٨﴾



needy and the poor.

- 22:29** Then let them complete their duties and fulfill their vows, and let them be directed to the ancient Sanctuary.
- 22:30** Thus, and whoever honors the prohibitions of God, then it is better for him with his Lord. And permitted for you are the hoofed animals; except what is being recited to you; so avoid the foulness of idols and avoid saying false statements.
- 22:31** Monotheists to God, not setting up anything with Him. And whoever sets up partners with God, then it is as if he has fallen from the sky and the birds snatch him or the wind takes him to a place far off.
- 22:32** Thus, and whoever honors the rites of God, then it is from the piety of the hearts.
- 22:33** In them are benefits to an appointed time, then their place is to the ancient Sanctuary.
- 22:34** And for every nation We have established rites that they may mention the name of God for what He has provided for them of the animal livestock. Your god is One god; submit to Him and give good tidings to those who obey.
- 22:35** Those who, when God is mentioned, their hearts reverence, and they are patient to what befalls them, and they hold the Connection, and from what We provide them they spend.
- 22:36** And the plump animal, We have made it for you to be among the rites of God; you will have goodness in it. So remember the name of God upon them as they are lined up; then, once their bodies have become still, you may eat from them and feed with them the poor and the needy. It was thus that We have commissioned them for you, that you may be thankful.
- 22:37** Neither their meat nor their blood reaches God, but what reaches Him is the righteousness from you. It was thus that He has commissioned them for you, so that you may magnify God for what He has guided you to, and give news to the good doers.
- 22:38** God defends those who believe. God does not like any betrayer, rejecter.
- 22:39** Permission has been given to those who are being fought—for they have been wronged.

ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا نُدُورَهُمْ وَلِيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعَظِّمْ حُرْمَاتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ الْبَهَائِمُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿٣٠﴾

حُنْفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ ﴿٣١﴾

ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعَظِّمْ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٣٢﴾ لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَا إِلَىٰ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسَكًا لِيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۚ فَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا وَبَيِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ ۗ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٍ ۚ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ۚ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

لَنْ يَنَالِ اللَّهُ لُحُومَهَا وَلَا دِمَائُهَا وَلَكِنْ يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنكُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ ۗ وَبَيِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلِمُوا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

And God is able to give them victory.

**22:40** The ones who were driven out of their homes without justice, except that they said: "Our Lord is God!" And if it were not for God defending the people against themselves, then many assemblies, and markets, and connections, and temples where the name of God is frequently mentioned, would have been destroyed. God will give victory to those who support Him. God is Powerful, Noble.

**22:41** Those whom, if We allow them to have authority in the land, they hold the Connection, and they contribute towards purification, and they advocate for good and prohibit vice. And to God is the conclusion of all matters.

**22:42** And if they deny you, then before them the people of Noah and 'Aad and Thamud had also denied.

**22:43** And the people of Abraham and the people of Lot.

**22:44** And the dwellers of Midyan; and Moses was denied. So I granted respite to the rejecters then I took them, how then was My punishment?

**22:45** So how many a town have We destroyed while it was doing wrong, so that it is lying in ruins with its wells abandoned, and empty palaces.

**22:46** Have they not roamed the earth and had hearts with which to comprehend and ears with which to hear? No, it is not the sight which is blind, but it is the hearts that are in the chests that are blind.

**22:47** And they seek you to hasten the retribution; and God will not break His promise. And a day with your Lord is like one thousand of the years which you count.

**22:48** And many a town I have given it respite while it was doing wrong, then I seized it! And to Me is the destiny.

**22:49** Say: "O people, I am but a clear warner to you!"

**22:50** As for those who believe and do good works, for them is a forgiveness and a great provision.

**22:51** And those who seek to obstruct Our revelations, those are the dwellers of Hell.

**22:52** And We did not send before you any messenger or prophet, without having the devil interfere with his wishes. God then duplicates what the

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ  
وَلَوْلَا دَفَعُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَهَدَمَتْ صَوَامِعُ  
وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدٌ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا  
وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ  
وَأَمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ  
﴿٤١﴾

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودٌ  
﴿٤٢﴾

وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ ۖ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَى فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ  
أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى  
عُرُوشِهَا وَبُيُوتٍ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ وَقَصْرٍ مَّشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ  
آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِن تَعْمَى  
الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا  
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَى  
الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٤٨﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ  
﴿٥٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ  
﴿٥١﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى  
الشَّيْطَانَ فِي أَمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنْسُخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ

devil has cast, and God secures His revelations.  
And God is Knower, Wise.

**22:53** That He may make what the devil has cast as a test for those who have a disease in their hearts and those whose hearts are hardened. And the wicked are far away in opposition.

**22:54** And to let those who have been given knowledge know that it is the truth from your Lord, and they will believe in it, and their hearts will soften to it. And God will guide those who believe to a straight path.

**22:55** And those who have rejected will remain to be in doubt from it until the Hour comes to them suddenly, or the retribution of a barren Day comes to them.

**22:56** The sovereignty on that Day is to God, He will judge between them. So as for those who have believed and did good works, they are in gardens of bliss.

**22:57** And those who rejected and disbelieved Our revelations, those will have a humiliating retribution.

**22:58** And those who emigrated in the cause of God, then they were killed or died, God will provide them with a good provision, and God is the best of providers.

**22:59** He will admit them an entrance that they will be pleased with, and God is Knowledgeable, Compassionate.

**22:60** It is decreed that whoever retaliates with equal measure as was retaliated against him, then he was persecuted for this, God will give him victory. God is Pardoning, Forgiving.

**22:61** That is because God merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night. And God is Hearer, Seer.

**22:62** That is because God is the truth, and what they call on besides Him is falsehood. And God is the Most High, the Great.

**22:63** Did you not see that God sends down water from the sky, and then the land becomes green? God is Compassionate, Expert.

**22:64** To Him is what is in the heavens and what is on the earth. And God is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.

**22:65** Did you not see that God has commissioned for

يُحْكُمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُنْفِقُ الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ  
وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ  
فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ  
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ  
بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتٍ التَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ  
اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

لِيَدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصِرَنَّهُ  
اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ  
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦١﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ هُوَ  
الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَنِيُّ  
الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦٤﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي

you what is on the earth? And the ships sail in the sea with His permission. And He holds the sky so that it would not collapse upon the earth, except by His permission. Indeed, God is Kind towards the people, Merciful.

**22:66** He is the One who gave you life, then He makes you die, then He gives you life. But the human being is always rejecting!

**22:67** For every nation We have established a practice that they should conduct. So do not let the matter fall into dispute. And call upon your Lord, for you are on a guidance which is straight.

**22:68** And if they argue with you, then say: "God is fully aware of what you do."

**22:69** "God will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection in what you dispute therein."

**22:70** Did you not know that God knows what is in the heavens and the earth? All is in a record. All that for God is easy.

**22:71** And they serve besides God what He did not send any authority upon, and what they have no knowledge of. And the wicked will not have any helper.

**22:72** And if Our clear revelations are recited to them, you see denial in the faces of those who have rejected. They are nearly close to attacking those who are reciting to them Our revelations! Say: "Shall I inform you of what is worse than this? The Fire, which God has promised to those who have rejected. What a miserable destiny!"

**22:73** O people, an example is being put forth so listen to it: those you call upon besides God will not create a fly even if they all gathered to do so. And if the fly takes anything from them, they will not be able to return anything from it. Weak is both the seeker and the sought!

**22:74** They have truly underestimated the power of God; for God is Powerful, Noble.

**22:75** God chooses messengers from among the angels and from among the people. God is Hearer, Seer.

**22:76** He knows their present and their future. And to God all matters are returned.

**22:77** O you who believe, kneel and prostrate and serve your Lord and do good that you may succeed.

الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ  
لَكَفُورٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُونَكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ  
وَادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَى هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَإِنْ جَادَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي  
كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزِلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ  
لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧١﴾

وَإِذَا تَنَادَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
الْمُنْكَرَ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا  
قُلْ أَفَأَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِنْ ذَلِكَُمُ النَّارِ وَعَدَّهَا اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا وَبَشَرِ الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٧٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاستَمِعُوا لَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ  
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ  
الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٧٣﴾

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٧٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ  
وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

**22:78** And strive for God a genuine striving. He is the One who has chosen you, and He has made no hardship for you in the system—the creed of your father Abraham. He is the One who named you ‘those who have submitted’ from before and in this; so let the messenger be witness over you and you be witness over the people. So hold the Connection and contribute towards purification and hold tight to God, He is your patron. What an excellent Patron, and what an excellent Supporter.

## CHAPTER 23

- 23:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
**23:1** The believers are indeed successful.  
**23:2** Those who, in their connecting, have humility.  
**23:3** And they abstain from vain talk.  
**23:4** And they are active towards purification.  
**23:5** And they maintain their chastity.  
**23:6** Except around their mates, or those who are committed to by their oath, they are free from blame.  
**23:7** But whoever seeks anything beyond this, then these are the transgressors.  
**23:8** And those who look after what they have been entrusted to and to their pledges.  
**23:9** And those who maintain their connections.  
**23:10** These are the inheritors.  
**23:11** The ones who shall inherit Paradise, in it they will abide.  
**23:12** And We have created the human being from an extract from clay.  
**23:13** Then We made him a seed in a safe lodging.  
**23:14** Then We created the seed into an embryo, then We created the embryo into a fetus, then We created the fetus into bone, then We covered the bone with flesh, then We brought forth a new creation. Blessed is God, the best of creators.  
**23:15** Then after that, you will die.  
**23:16** Then you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَأَقِمْوَا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٧٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾  
 الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾  
 إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٦﴾  
 فَمَنْ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٧﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَوَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾  
 أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾  
 الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾  
 وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّن طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾  
 ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْقَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾  
 ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْقَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظَامًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَامَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ ﴿١٤﴾  
 فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٥﴾  
 ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ﴿١٦﴾  
 ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٧﴾



23:17 – 23:29

23:17 And We have created above you seven paths; and We were never, with regards to the creation, unaware.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقٍ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

23:18 And We sent down from the sky water in due measure, then We let it reside in the land, and We are capable of taking it away.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَّاهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

23:19 So We brought forth for you gardens of palm trees and grapes, for which you will find many fruits and from it you will eat.

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

23:20 And a tree which emerges from the mount of Sinai, it grows oil and is a relish for those who eat.

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَصَيْغٌ لِّالْكَلِينِ ﴿٢٠﴾

23:21 And in the hoofed animals are lessons for you. We give you to drink from what is in its bellies, and you have many other benefits from them, and of them you eat.

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۖ نُّسْقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

23:22 And on them and on the ships you are carried.

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23:23 And We have sent Noah to his people, so he said: “O my people, serve God, you have no other god besides Him. Will you not take heed?”

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِن إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23:24 But the leaders who rejected from among his people said: “What is this but a mortal like you? He wants to make himself better than you! And if it was indeed the will of God, He would have sent down angels. We did not hear such a thing among our fathers of old.”

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَن يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَّا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

23:25 “He is no more than a man who has madness in him. So keep watch on him for a while.”

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فترَبِّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

23:26 He said: “My Lord, grant me victory for what they denied me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾

23:27 So We inspired him: “Construct the ship under Our eyes and Our inspiration. Then, when Our command comes and the volcano erupts, then you shall take in it from each a pair of two, and your family; except those of them upon whom the word has been issued. And do not address Me regarding those who have done wrong, for they will be drowned.”

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَن اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحَيْنَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَخَاطَبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّعْرِفُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

23:28 So when you and those who are with you have embarked on the ship, then say: “All praise is due to God who has saved us from the wicked people.”

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

23:29 And say: “My Lord, cause me to embark upon a blessed place, for You are the best for those who embark.”

وقُلْ رَبِّ انزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُّبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

- 23:30** In this are signs, and We will always test.
- 23:31** Then We raised after them a different generation.
- 23:32** So We sent a messenger to them from among them: “Serve God, you have no other god besides Him. Will you not take heed?”
- 23:33** And the leaders from among his people who rejected and denied the meeting of the Hereafter; and We indulged them in this worldly life; said: “What is this but a mortal like you? He eats from what you eat and he drinks from what you drink.”
- 23:34** “And if you obey a mortal like you, then you will indeed be losers.”
- 23:35** “Does he promise you that if you die and become dust and bones that you will be brought out?”
- 23:36** “Far fetched is what you are being promised.”
- 23:37** “There is nothing but our worldly life, we die and we live, and we will not be resurrected.”
- 23:38** “He is but a man who has invented a lie against God, and we will not believe in him.”
- 23:39** He said: “My Lord, grant me victory for what they denied me.”
- 23:40** He said: “In a little while they will be in regret.”
- 23:41** So the scream took them with justice, and We made them as dead plants. So away with the wicked people.
- 23:42** Then We raised after them different generations.
- 23:43** No nation can hasten its appointed time, nor can it delay.
- 23:44** Then We sent Our messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation their messenger, they denied him. So We made them follow one another, and We let them become narrations. So away with a people who do not believe!
- 23:45** Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and a clear authority.
- 23:46** To Pharaoh and his commanders. But they became arrogant, for they were a high and mighty people.
- 23:47** So they said: “Shall we believe two mortals like us, while their people are servants to us?”
- 23:48** So they denied them, and they became of those

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِن كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِن بَعْدِهِم قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾  
 فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾  
 وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنَ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِإِيقَاعِ الْآخِرَةِ  
 وَأُتْرِفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يَأْكُلُ  
 مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 وَلَئِن أَطَعْتُم بَشَرًا مِّثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَّخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 أَيْعِدُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنَّا  
 مُخْرِجُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾  
 هَيْهَاتَ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾  
 إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾  
 إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾  
 قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾  
 قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَّيُصِیْحَنَّ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾  
 فَأَخَذْتُهُم الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ عُثَاءً فَبَعَدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ  
 الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾  
 ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِن بَعْدِهِم قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾  
 مَا تَسْبِقُ مِن أُمَّةٍ أَجْلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾  
 ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رَسُولًا تَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ مَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ  
 فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ فَبَعَدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ لَا  
 يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾  
 ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾  
 إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾  
 فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عَابِدُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾  
 فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

who were destroyed.

**23:49** And We have given Moses the Book, so that they may be guided.

**23:50** And We made the son of Mary and his mother a sign, and We gave them refuge on high ground, a place for resting and with a flowing stream.

**23:51** “O messengers, eat from what is good, and do good work. I am aware of what you do.”

**23:52** “And this is your nation, one nation, and I am your Lord so be aware.”

**23:53** But the affair was disputed between them into segments. Every group happy with what it had.

**23:54** So leave them in their error until a time.

**23:55** Do they not think why We are extending them with wealth and sons?

**23:56** We are quick to give them the good things. But they do not perceive.

**23:57** As for those who are, from the concern of their Lord, reverent.

**23:58** And they believe in the revelations of their Lord.

**23:59** And they do not set up anything with their Lord.

**23:60** And they give of what they were given, and their hearts are full of reverence that they will return to their Lord.

**23:61** These are the ones who race in doing good, and they are the forerunners to it.

**23:62** And We do not burden a soul except with what it can bear. And We have a record that speaks with the truth, they will not be wronged.

**23:63** No, their hearts are unaware of this! And they have deeds besides this which they are doing.

**23:64** Until We take their carefree people with the retribution, then they will shout for help.

**23:65** Do not shout for help today, for you will not be helped against Us.

**23:66** My revelations were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels.

**23:67** You were too proud from it, talking evil about it; and you defiantly disregarded it.

**23:68** Did they not ponder the words, or has there come to them that which had not come to their

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَذَرَهُمْ فِي عَمَرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۗ وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي عَمَرَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِمَّنْ دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ ۗ هُمْ لَهَا عَامِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِم بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجَارُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

لَا تَجَارُوا الْيَوْمَ ۗ إِنَّكُمْ مِنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنكِصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِ سَامِرًا تَهْجُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

fathers of old?

- 23:69** Or did they not know their messenger? So they are in denial of him.
- 23:70** Or do they say that there is a madness in him? No, he has come to them with the truth, but most of them are hateful of the truth.
- 23:71** And if the truth were to follow their desires, then the heavens and the earth and all who are in them would have been corrupted. No, We have come to them with their reminder, but from their reminder they are turning away.
- 23:72** Or do you ask them for a wage? The wage of your Lord is best, and He is the best of providers.
- 23:73** And you are inviting them to a straight path.
- 23:74** And those who do not believe in the Hereafter, they are deviating away from the path.
- 23:75** And if We were to have mercy on them and remove what distress was upon them, they would still return to persist in their transgression, blundering.
- 23:76** And when We seized them with the punishment, they did not humble themselves to their Lord nor did they invoke Him.
- 23:77** Until We open for them a door of immense retribution, then they become in sorrow and despair.
- 23:78** And He is the One who established for you the hearing, and the sight, and the minds. Little do you give thanks.
- 23:79** And He is the One who multiplied you on the earth, and to Him you will be returned.
- 23:80** And He is the One who gives life and brings death, and to Him is the alteration of the night and the day. Do you not comprehend?
- 23:81** No, they have said the same as what the people of old had said.
- 23:82** They said: "If we are dead and become dust and bones, will we then be resurrected?"
- 23:83** "We, as well as our fathers, have been promised this from before. This is nothing except tales of old!"
- 23:84** Say: "To whom is the earth and whoever is in it if you know?"
- 23:85** They will say: "God." Say: "Will you then not

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلْ جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْثَرُهُم لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنِ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَجَ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنَّا كَائِبُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَلَّجُوا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْسِئُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

قَالُوا أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

قُلْ لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

remember!”

**23:86** Say: “Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the great Throne?”

**23:87** They will say: “God.” Say: “Will you then not take heed?”

**23:88** Say: “In whose hand is the sovereignty of all things, and He protects while there is no protector against Him, if you know?”

**23:89** They will say: “God.” Say: “Then why are you deceived?”

**23:90** No, We have come to them with the truth, and they are truly liars.

**23:91** God has not taken a child, nor is there with Him any god. If it were so, then every god would have taken what he created and they would have tried to overtake each other. God be glorified against what they describe!

**23:92** The Knower of the unseen and the seen. Be He exalted above what they set up.

**23:93** Say: “My Lord, if You show me what they are promised.”

**23:94** “My Lord, then do not leave me among the wicked people.”

**23:95** And We are able to show you what We promise them.

**23:96** Push away evil with that which is better. We are better aware of what they describe.

**23:97** And say: “My Lord, I seek refuge with You from the whispers of the devils.”

**23:98** “And I seek refuge with you, my Lord, lest they be present with me.”

**23:99** Until death comes to one of them, he says: “My Lord, send me back.”

**23:100** “So that I may do good in that which I have left behind.” No, it is but a word he is speaking. And there is a partition to prevent them from going back until the Day they are all resurrected.

**23:101** So when the horn is blown, then there will be no kinship between them on that Day, nor will they ask for one another.

**23:102** So, those whose weights are heavy on the balance, those are the successful ones.

**23:103** And those whose weights are light on the balance, those are the ones who lost their souls,

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيدُنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُرِيدَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿٩٩﴾

لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فِي



in Hell they will abide.

- 23:104** The Fire will scorch their faces, and in it their grin will be with displaced lips.
- 23:105** “Were My revelations not recited to you, then you denied them?”
- 23:106** They said: “Our Lord, our wickedness overcame us, and we were a misguided people.”
- 23:107** “Our Lord, bring us out of it, and if we return to such, then we are indeed wicked.”
- 23:108** He said: “Be humiliated therein and do not speak to Me.”
- 23:109** There was a group from among My servants who used to say: “Our Lord, we have believed, so forgive us, and have mercy upon us, for You are the best of those who show mercy.”
- 23:110** But you mocked them, so much so that they made you forget My remembrance, and you used to laugh at them.
- 23:111** I have rewarded them today for their patience, they are indeed the winners.
- 23:112** He said: “How long have you stayed in the earth in terms of years?”
- 23:113** They said: “We remained for a day, or for part of a day. So ask those who kept count.”
- 23:114** He said: “You have remained for very little, if only you knew.”
- 23:115** “Did you think that We have created you without purpose, and that you would not return to Us?”
- 23:116** So, Exalted is God, the true King, there is no god except He, the Lord of the noble Throne.
- 23:117** And whoever calls on another god with God when he has no proof for such, then his judgment is with his Lord. The rejecters will never succeed.
- 23:118** And say: “My Lord, forgive and have mercy, and you are the best of those who are merciful.”

## CHAPTER 24

- 24:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 24:1** A chapter which We have sent down and imposed, and We have sent down in it clear

جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهُهُمْ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تُنشَأُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

قَالَ احْسَبُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

إِنَّهُ كَانَ قَرِيبٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

فَاتَّخَذُوا نُصُوحَهُمْ سِحْرِيًّا حَتَّى أَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

قَالَ كَمْ لَبِئْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

قَالُوا لَبِئْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَاسْأَلِ الْعَادِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

قَالَ إِنْ لَبِئْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَّوْ أَنْتُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنْمَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنْتُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

## سُورَةُ التَّوْر

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ

revelations that you may remember.

- 24:2** The adulteress and the adulterer, you shall lash each of them with one hundred lashes, and do not let any pity overtake you regarding the system of God if you believe in God and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.
- 24:3** The adulterer will only marry an adulteress or she who is a polytheist. And the adulteress, she will only be married to an adulterer or he who is a polytheist. And such has been made forbidden for the believers.
- 24:4** And those who accuse the independent females, then they do not bring forth four witnesses, you shall lash them with eighty lashes, and do not accept their testimony ever; and those are the wicked.
- 24:5** Except for those who repent after this and do good, then God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 24:6** And those who accuse their spouses, but they have no witnesses except for themselves, then the testimony of one of them is to be equivalent to that of four witnesses if it is sworn by God that he is being truthful.
- 24:7** And the fifth shall be the curse of God upon him if he is of the liars.
- 24:8** And the punishment will be averted from her if she bears witness four times by God that he is of the liars.
- 24:9** And the fifth shall be the curse of God upon her if he is speaking the truth.
- 24:10** All this is from the grace of God upon you and His mercy. And God is Forgiving, Wise.
- 24:11** Those who have brought forth the false accusation were a group from among you. Do not think it is bad for you, for it is good for you. Every person among them will have what he deserves of the sin. And as for he who had the greatest portion of it, he will have a great retribution.
- 24:12** If only when you heard it the believing males and the believing females should have thought good of their own selves and said: "This is an obvious lie!"
- 24:13** If only they had brought four witnesses to it. If they did not have the witnesses, then these with

تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾

الرَّانِيَّةُ وَالرَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَيْشَهِدَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

الرَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءٍ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾  
وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾

وَيَدْرَأُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا تحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُم بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾

لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

God are the liars.

- 24:14** And had it not been for the grace of God upon you, and His mercy in this world and the Hereafter, a great retribution would have touched you for what you have spoken.
- 24:15** For you have cast it with your tongues, and you say with your mouths what you have no knowledge of, and you think it is a minor issue, while with God it was great.
- 24:16** And when you heard it you should have said: "It was not right for us to speak of this. Glory be to You, this is a great lie."
- 24:17** God warns you not to repeat something similar to this ever, if you are believers.
- 24:18** And God clarifies for you the revelations; and God is Knower, Wise.
- 24:19** As for those who enjoy that immorality spreads among those who have believed, they will have a painful retribution in this world and the Hereafter. And God knows while you do not know.
- 24:20** And all this is from the favor of God upon you and His mercy. And God is Compassionate, Merciful.
- 24:21** O you who believe, do not follow the footsteps of the devil. And whoever follows the footsteps of the devil should know that he advocates immorality and vice. And had it not been for the grace of God upon you and His mercy, not one of you would have ever been purified, but God purifies whom He wishes, and God is Hearer, Knower.
- 24:22** And let not those among you who have been given provision and abundance refuse to give to the relatives, and the needy, and those who have immigrated in the cause of God. Let them pardon and forgive. Would you not like God to forgive you? And God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 24:23** Surely, those who accuse the independent innocent believing females, they will be cursed in this world and the Hereafter, and they will have a painful retribution.
- 24:24** On the Day when their tongues, and their hands, and their feet will bear witness against them for what they used to do.
- 24:25** On that Day, God will pay them what they are

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِاللِّسَانِ كَمَا تَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَعُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُو الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لُعِنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

يَوْمَئِذٍ يُؤْفِكُهُمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ

owed in full, and they will know that God is the Truth Manifested.

الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

**24:26** The vile females are for the vile males, and the vile males are for the vile females. And the good females are for the good males, and the good males are for the good females; these are innocent from what statements have been made, and for them is forgiveness and a generous provision.

الْحَبِيبَاتُ لِلْحَبِيبِينَ وَالْحَبِيبُونَ لِلْحَبِيبَاتِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ أُولَئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

**24:27** O you who believe, do not enter any homes except your own unless you perceive a welcome and you greet the people in them. This is best for you, perhaps you will remember.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا وَتَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

**24:28** But, if you do not find anyone in them then do not enter until you are given permission. And if you are told: "Go back," then go back for it is better for you. And God is aware of what you do.

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا هُوَ أَزْكَى لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

**24:29** There is no sin upon you that you enter homes which are abandoned if in them there are belongings of yours. And God knows what you reveal and what you hold back.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

**24:30** Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and maintain their chastity. This is purer for them. God is fully aware of what you do.

قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ ذَلِكَ أَزْكَى لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

**24:31** And tell the believing females to lower their gaze and maintain their chastity; and they should not reveal their attractiveness except what is apparent. And they should put forth their shawls over their cleavage, and they should not reveal their attraction except to their husbands, or their fathers, or fathers of their husbands, or their sons, or the sons of their husbands, or their brothers, or the sons of their brothers, or the sons of their sisters, or their women, or those who are in the care of their oaths, or the male servants who are without need, or the younglings who have not yet understood the nakedness of women. And they should not strike with their feet in a manner that reveals what they are keeping hidden of their beauty. And repent to God, all of you believers, that you may succeed.

وقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِزْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَى عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ وَتُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

**24:32** And marry off those among you that are single, and the good from among your male and female servants. If they are poor, then God will grant them from His grace. And God is Encompassing, Knowledgeable.

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَى مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

**24:33** And let those who are not able to marry

وَلْيَسْتَغْفِرِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ

continue to be chaste until God enriches them of His bounty. And if those who are in the care of your oaths seek to consummate the marriage, then document it with them if you find that they are ready, and give them from the wealth of God which He has bestowed upon you. And do not force your young women to be unchaste if they have desired to be independent, in order that you may make a gain in the goods of this worldly life. And if anyone has compelled them, then for their compulsion, God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**24:34** And We have sent down to you clarifying revelations and an example of those who came before you and a lesson for the righteous.

**24:35** God is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His light is like a niche within which there is a lamp, the lamp is encased in a glass, the glass is like a radiant planet, which is lit from a blessed olive tree that is neither of the east nor of the west, its oil nearly gives off light even if not touched by fire. Light upon light, God guides to His light whom He pleases. And God sets forth examples for the people, and God is aware of all things.

**24:36** In sanctuaries that God has permitted to be raised, and His name mentioned in them. He is glorified therein in the mornings and the evenings.

**24:37** By men not distracted by trade or sale from the remembrance of God and holding the Connection, and contributing towards purification. They fear a Day when the hearts and sight will be overturned.

**24:38** God will reward them for the best of what they did, and He will increase them from His grace. And God provides for whom He wishes without reckoning.

**24:39** As for those who reject, their works are like a mirage in the desert. A thirsty person thinks it is water, until he reaches it, he finds it is nothing; and he finds God there and He pays him his due, and God is swift in reckoning.

**24:40** Or like the darkness out in a deep ocean in the midst of violent waves, with waves upon waves and dark clouds. Darkness upon darkness, if he brings out his own hand, he could barely see it. And for whoever God does not make a light, he

مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتُغُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ  
فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَآتُوهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي  
آتَاكُمْ وَلَا تَكْرَهُوا فَتْيَاتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِعَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا  
لِّتَبْتُغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَنْ يُكْرِهِنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِن  
بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا  
مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا  
مِصْبَاحٌ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ  
يُوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ مَّبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ  
زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ  
لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

فِي بُيُوتٍ أُذِنَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ  
فِيهَا بِالْعُدُورِ وَالْأَصْوَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾

رَجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَن ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ  
وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٧﴾

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
يَرْزُقُ مَن يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيَعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمَانُ مَاءً  
ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ  
ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَوْ كظلماتٍ في بَحْرٍ لَّجِيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّن  
فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ۗ ظلماتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ  
يَكِدْ يَرَاهَا ۗ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ ﴿٤٠﴾



will have no light.

**24:41** Do you not see that everything in the heavens and the earth glorifies God? Even the birds in formation, each knows its connection and its glorification. And God is fully aware of everything they do.

**24:42** And to God is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to God is the final destiny.

**24:43** Do you not see that God drives the clouds, then He joins them together, then He makes them into a stack; so you see the soft rain coming out of them? And He sends down hail from the sky from mountains, so He strikes with it whoever He wills, and He diverts it from whoever He wills; the vivid flash of its lightning almost blinds the eyes.

**24:44** God rotates the night and the day. In that is a lesson for those who have insight.

**24:45** And God created every moving creature from water. So some of them move on their bellies, and some walk on two legs, and some walk on four. God creates whatever He wills. God is capable of all things.

**24:46** We have sent down to you clarifying revelations, and God guides whoever He wills to a straight path.

**24:47** And they say: “We believe in God and in the messenger, and we obey,” but a group of them turn away after that. These are not believers.

**24:48** And if they are invited to God and His messenger to judge between them, a party of them turn away.

**24:49** But, if the judgment is in their favor, they come to him readily!

**24:50** Is there a disease in their hearts, or are they doubtful? Or do they fear that God and His messenger would wrong them in the judgment? In fact, they are the wrong doers.

**24:51** The utterance of the believers when they are invited to God and His messenger to judge in their affairs is to say: “We hear and obey.” These are the winners.

**24:52** And whoever obeys God and His messenger, and is concerned by God, and aware of Him, then these are the winners.

**24:53** And they swear by God with their strongest

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرِ صَافَاتٍ كُلِّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيحَهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤١﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلَالِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَن مَن يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّىٰ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَإِن يَكُن لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَن يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولَهُ بَلْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَن يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَمَن يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشِ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا

oaths that if you would only order them they would mobilize. Say: “Do not swear, for obedience is an obligation. God is Expert over what you do.”

**24:54** Say: “Obey God, and obey the messenger.” But if they turn away, then he is only responsible for his obligation, and you are responsible for your obligations. And if you obey him, you will be guided. The messenger is only required to deliver clearly.

**24:55** God promises those among you who believe and do good works, that He will make them successors on the earth, as He made successors of those before them, and He will enable for them their system which He has approved for them, and He will substitute security for them in place of fear: “That they serve Me, not setting up anything with Me.” And as for those who reject after that, these are the wicked.

**24:56** And hold the Connection and contribute towards purification, and obey the messenger, that you may attain mercy.

**24:57** Do not think that those who disbelieve will remain in the land. Their abode is Hell. What a miserable destiny!

**24:58** O you who believe, let those among you who are committed to by your oath, and those who have not attained puberty, request your permission regarding three times: before the dawn Connection, and when you put off your garments from the noon time, and after the evening Connection. These are three private times for you. Other than these times, it is not wrong for you or them to intermingle with one another. God thus clarifies the revelations for you. And God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

**24:59** And when your children reach puberty, then let them seek your permission like it was sought by those before them. God thus clarifies His revelations for you. And God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

**24:60** And the women who are past child bearing, who no longer seek to get married, have no sin upon them if they put off their garments, provided they are not adorned for beauty. And if they remain as they were, then it is better for them. God is Hearer, Knower.

**24:61** There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there

تُفْسِمُوا طَاعَةً مَّعْرُوفَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حَمَلْتُمْ وَإِن تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم مِّن بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا وَمَن كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَوَّهُمُ النَّارُ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيْسَ أَذْنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِّن قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِن بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَّكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَهُنَّ طَوَافُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ اللَّاتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَن يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ وَأَن يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا

any blame upon the crippled, nor is there any blame upon the ill, nor is there any blame upon yourselves, if you eat at your homes, or the homes of your fathers, or the homes of your mothers, or the homes of your brothers, or the homes of your sisters, or the homes of your paternal uncles, or the homes of your paternal aunts, or the homes of your maternal uncles, or the homes of your maternal aunts, or that which you possess their keys, or that of your friends. You commit nothing wrong by eating together or as individuals. When you enter any home, you shall greet each other a greeting from God that is blessed and good. God thus explains the revelations for you that you may comprehend.

**24:62** The believers are those who believe in God and His messenger, and when they are with him in a meeting, they do not leave him without permission. Those who ask permission are the ones who do believe in God and His messenger. If they ask your permission, in order to attend to some of their affairs, you may grant permission to whoever you wish, and ask God to forgive them. God is Forgiver, Merciful.

**24:63** Do not let the calling of the messenger between you be as if you are calling each other. God is fully aware of those among you who slip away under flimsy excuses. Let those who oppose his command beware, for an ordeal may strike them, or a painful retribution.

**24:64** Certainly, to God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Surely, He knows what your condition is; and on the Day when they are returned to Him, He will inform them of everything they had done. God is aware of all things.

## CHAPTER 25

- 25:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
**25:1** Blessed is the One who sent down the Criterion to His servant, so it can be a warner to the world.  
**25:2** The One to whom belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and He did not take a child, and He does not have any partner in kingship. And He created everything and

عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ  
 بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ  
 إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ  
 بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُخْوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ  
 أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتُمْ مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ  
 أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى  
 أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبَارَكَةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ  
 اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَى  
 أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ  
 أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذِنُوكَ لِيَبْعَثَ  
 شَأْنَهُمْ فَأَذَنَ لِمَن شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
 غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا  
 قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَلْلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لَوْ آذًا فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ  
 يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ  
 عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

## سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ  
 لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

measured it precisely.

- 25:3** And they took besides Him gods that do not create anything and are themselves created! And they do not possess for themselves any harm or benefit, nor do they possess death or life, nor resurrection.
- 25:4** And those who rejected said: “This is but a falsehood that he invented and other people have helped him with it.” Certainly, they have come with what is unjust and fabricated.
- 25:5** And they said: “Fictional tales of old! He wrote them down while they were being dictated to him morning and evening.”
- 25:6** Say: “It was sent down by the One who knows the secrets in the heavens and the earth. He is always Forgiving, Merciful.”
- 25:7** And they said: “What is with this messenger that he eats the food and walks in the market places? If only an angel were sent down to him so that he would jointly be a warner.”
- 25:8** “Or that a treasure is given to him, or that he has a paradise that he eats from.” And the wicked said: “You are but following a man bewitched!”
- 25:9** See how they put forth the examples for you; they have strayed, and they cannot find a path.
- 25:10** Blessed is the One who if He wishes can make for you better than that. Gardens with rivers flowing beneath them, and He will make for you palaces.
- 25:11** But they have denied the Hour, and We have prepared for those who deny the Hour a flaming fire.
- 25:12** When it sees them from afar, they hear its raging and roaring.
- 25:13** And when they are cast into it from a tight crevice, in chains, they call out their remorse.
- 25:14** Do not call out one remorse today, but call out many a remorse.
- 25:15** Say: “Is that better or the garden of eternity that the righteous have been promised?” It is their reward and destiny.
- 25:16** In it they will have what they wish eternally. It is upon your Lord an obligated promise.
- 25:17** And on the Day when We gather them together with what they served besides God; then He

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يُخْلِقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا ﴿٣﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ﴿٤﴾

وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾

وَقَالُوا مَالِ هَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا ﴿٧﴾

أَوْ يُلقَى إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٨﴾

انظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ﴿١٠﴾

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾

إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَزَفِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّبِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَاذْعُوا ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

قُلْ أَدْرَأَيْكُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ أَأَنْتُمْ

will say: “Did you misguide My servants here, or did they stray from the path?”

**25:18** They said: “Glory be to You, it was not for us to take besides You any allies; indeed You gave them and their fathers luxury until they forgot the remembrance, and they were a lost people.”

**25:19** They have refuted what you claimed, so you will not find any excuse nor any victor. And whoever has done wrong among you, We will let him taste a great retribution.

**25:20** And We have not sent before you any messengers except that they ate the food and walked in the market places. And We have made some of you as a test for others to see if you will have patience. And your Lord was ever seeing.

**25:21** And those who do not expect to meet Us said: “If only the angels were sent down upon us, or that we see our Lord.” They have become arrogant in their souls, and they have produced a great blasphemy!

**25:22** On the Day they see the angels, that is not good news for the criminals. And they will be saying: “An inviolable enclosure!”

**25:23** And We turned to the work that they did, so We made it into scattered dust.

**25:24** The dwellers of Paradise on that Day are in the best abode and the best destiny.

**25:25** And the Day when the heaven will be filled with clouds, and the angels will be sent down in succession.

**25:26** The true kingship on that Day will be to the Almighty. And it is a Day which will be very hard on the rejecters.

**25:27** And that Day the wrongdoer will bite on his hand and say: “I wish I had taken the path with the messenger!”

**25:28** “Woe to me, I wish I did not take so and so as a friend!”

**25:29** “He has misguided me from the remembrance after it came to me, and the devil was always a betrayer of mankind!”

**25:30** And the messenger said: “My Lord, my people have deserted this Qur’an.”

**25:31** And it is so that We make for every prophet enemies from among the criminals. And your

أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ يَظْلِمِ مِنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً أَتَصْبِرُونَ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا لَقَدِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتْوًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَى مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَشْقُقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَعْصُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

يَا وَيْلَتَى لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۗ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَدُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۗ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾



Lord suffices as a Guide and a Victor.

- 25:32** And those who rejected said: “If only the Qur’an was sent down to him in one go!” It was done as such so We could calm your mind with it, and We arranged it accordingly.
- 25:33** And for every example they come to you with, We bring you the truth and the best explanation.
- 25:34** Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, these are the most evil and the most strayed from the path.
- 25:35** And We gave Moses the Book and We made his brother Aaron a minister with him.
- 25:36** So We said: “Go both of you to the people who have denied Our signs.” So We then destroyed them utterly.
- 25:37** And the people of Noah, when they denied the messengers We drowned them, and We made them a lesson for the people. And We have prepared for the wicked a painful retribution.
- 25:38** And ‘Aad and Thamud and the dwellers of Arras, and many generations in between.
- 25:39** And for each one We put forth the examples, and each one We destroyed completely.
- 25:40** And they have come upon the town that was showered with a miserable shower. Did they not see it? No, they do not expect any resurrection.
- 25:41** And if they see you they take you for a mockery: “Is this the one that God sent as a messenger?”
- 25:42** “He nearly diverted us from our gods had we not been patient for them.” They will learn when they see the retribution who is on a path most astray.
- 25:43** Have you seen the one who has taken his desire as his god? Will you be a caretaker over him?
- 25:44** Or do you think that most of them hear or comprehend? They are just like hoofed animals. No, they are worse off.
- 25:45** Did you not see to your Lord how He casts the shadow? And if He wished, He could have made it still, then We would have made the sun as a guide to it.
- 25:46** Then We retract it to us a simple retraction.
- 25:47** And He is the One who made for you the night as a cover, and sleep for resting, and He made

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً  
كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا  
وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا  
﴿٣٥﴾

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا  
﴿٣٦﴾

وَقَوْمِ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمُ لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً  
وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَ وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا  
﴿٣٨﴾

وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ وَكُلًّا تَبَرْنَا تَبِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مَطَرًا سَوِيًّا فَلَمْ  
يَكُونُوا يَرُودُهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِذْ يَتَخَدُّونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوعًا أَلَيْسَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ  
رَسُولًا ﴿٤١﴾

إِنْ كَادَ لِيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا لَوْلَا أَنْ صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ  
يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

أَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا  
كَأَلْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ  
جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسُ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ﴿٤٥﴾

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ  
النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

the day to move about in.

**25:48** And He is the One who sent the winds to spread between the hands of His mercy. And We sent down from the sky water which is purifying.

**25:49** So that We revive a dead land with it and give drink to many of Our creation of hoofed animals and people.

**25:50** And We have dispatched it among them so that they may remember, but most of the people refuse to be anything but rejecters.

**25:51** And if We wish, We could send to every town a warner.

**25:52** So do not obey the rejecters, and strive against them with it in a great striving.

**25:53** And He is the One who merges the two seas; this is fresh and palatable and this is salty and bitter. And He made between them a partition and an inviolable enclosure.

**25:54** And He is the One who has created from the water a mortal, so He made him multiply and mate. And your Lord is Capable.

**25:55** And they serve besides God what does not benefit them nor harm them. And the rejecter is always set against his Lord.

**25:56** And We have not sent you except as a bearer of good news and a warner.

**25:57** Say: "I do not ask you for any wage; but for whoever chooses to make a path to his Lord."

**25:58** And put your trust in the Living who does not die, and glorify His praise. It is enough for Him that He is Expert in the sins of His servants.

**25:59** The One who has created the heavens and the earth and what is between them in six days, then He settled upon the Throne. The Almighty; so ask Him for He is Expert.

**25:60** And if they are told: "Prostrate to the Almighty." They say: "And what is the Almighty? Shall we prostrate to what you order us?" And it increases their aversion.

**25:61** Blessed is the One who made towers in the heaven and He made in it a lamp and an illuminating moon.

**25:62** And He is the One who made the night and the day in succession, for those who wish to remember or wish to be thankful.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلَدَةً مَيِّتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنْعَامِي كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا بِهِنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَجَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾

فَلَا تُطِعِ الكَافِرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مِن شَاءِ أَن يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاسْأَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٦٠﴾

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَن أَرَادَ أَن يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾

- 25:63** And the servants of the Almighty who walk on the earth in humility and if the ignorant speak to them, they say: “Peace.”
- 25:64** And those who stay awake for their Lord, in prostration and standing.
- 25:65** And those who say: “Our Lord, avert from us the retribution of Hell. Its retribution is terrible.”
- 25:66** “It is a miserable abode and station.”
- 25:67** And those who, when they spend, they are not overindulgent nor stingy but they are in a measure between that.
- 25:68** And those who do not call on any other god with God; nor do they take the life which God has made forbidden, except in justice; nor do they commit adultery. And whoever does will receive the punishment.
- 25:69** The retribution will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection and he will abide in it in disgrace.
- 25:70** Except for the one who repents and believes and does good works, for those God will replace their sins with good, and God is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 25:71** And whoever repents, and does good, then he shall repent towards God a true repentance.
- 25:72** And those who do not bear false witness, and if they pass by vain talk they pass by with dignity.
- 25:73** And those who when they are reminded of the revelations of their Lord, they do not fall on them deaf and blind.
- 25:74** And those who say: “Our Lord, grant us from our mates and our progeny what will be the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the righteous.”
- 25:75** These will be rewarded with a dwelling for what they have been patient for, and they will find in it a greeting and peace.
- 25:76** In it they will abide, what an excellent abode and station.
- 25:77** Say: “My Lord would not care about you except for your imploring. But you have denied, so it will be your destiny.”

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٦٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾

يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ﴿٧٥﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسَنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٧٦﴾

قُلْ مَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿٧٧﴾

## CHAPTER 26

- 26:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 26:1** T'SM.
- 26:2** These are the signs of the Book of Clarity.
- 26:3** Perhaps you grieve yourself that they do not become believers.
- 26:4** If We wish, We could send down for them from the heavens a sign, to which they would bend their necks in humility.
- 26:5** And not a reminder comes to them from the Almighty, except that they turn away from it.
- 26:6** They have denied, thus the news will come to them of what they used to mock.
- 26:7** Did they not look to the earth, how many plants have We raised in it, from each a good pair.
- 26:8** In that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
- 26:9** And your Lord is the Noble, the Merciful.
- 26:10** And when your Lord called to Moses: "Go to the people who are wicked."
- 26:11** "The people of Pharaoh. Will they not be righteous?"
- 26:12** He said: "My Lord, I fear that they would deny me."
- 26:13** "And my chest would become tight, and my tongue would not be able to express; so send for Aaron."
- 26:14** "And they have charges of a crime against me, so I fear they will kill me."
- 26:15** He said: "Indeed not! Go both of you with Our signs. I am with you listening."
- 26:16** "So both of you go to Pharaoh and say: 'We are messengers of the Lord of the worlds.'
- 26:17** 'So send with us the Children of Israel.'"
- 26:18** He said: "Did we not raise you among us as a new born, and you stayed with us for many of your years?"
- 26:19** "And you did that deed you did, and you are of the rejecters."
- 26:20** He said: "I did it, and I was of those misguided."

## سُورَةُ الشَّعْرَاءِ

- بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 طسّم ﴿١﴾  
 تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾  
 لَعَلَّكَ بِاَخِيعِ تَفْسَاكُ اَلَّا يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾  
 اِنْ نَّشَا نُنَزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاۤءِ آيَةً فَظَلَّتْ اَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾  
 وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ مُحَدَّثٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾  
 فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا فَسَيَأْتِيَهُمْ اَنْبَاۤءُ مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِئُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾  
 اَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ كَمْ اَنْبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٧﴾  
 اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لآيَةً ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهٗوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٩﴾  
 وَاِذْ نَادٰى رَبُّكَ مُوسٰى اَنْ اِثِّتِ الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾  
 قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ اَلَا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾  
 قَال رَبِّ اِنِّيْ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُكَذِّبُوْنِ ﴿١٢﴾  
 وَيَضِيْقُ صَدْرِيْ وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِيْ فَاَرْسِلْ اِلَيَّ هَارُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾  
 وَلَهُمْ عَلٰى ذَنْبٍ فَاَخَافُ اَنْ يَقْتُلُوْنِ ﴿١٤﴾  
 قَال كَلَّا فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّسْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾  
 فَاْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُوْلَا اِنَّا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾  
 اَنْ اَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيْ اِسْرٰٓئِيْلَ ﴿١٧﴾  
 قَال اَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فَيٰنَا وَلِيْدًا ۗ وَلَيْثٌ فَيٰنَا مِنْ عُمْرِكَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾  
 وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَاَنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾  
 قَال فَعَلْتَهَا اِذَا وَاَنَا مِنَ الضّٰلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

- 26:21** “So I ran away from you all, for I feared you. So my Lord granted me judgment, and made me of the messengers.”
- 26:22** “And is it a favor that you taunt me with, so you could continue to enslave the Children of Israel?”
- 26:23** Pharaoh said: “And what is the Lord of the worlds?”
- 26:24** He said: “The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, if you are aware.”
- 26:25** He said to those around him: “Do you hear that?”
- 26:26** He said: “Your Lord and the Lord of your fathers of old!”
- 26:27** He said: “This messenger of yours who has been sent to you is crazy!”
- 26:28** He said: “The Lord of the east and the west, and what is between them, if you comprehend.”
- 26:29** He said: “If you take a god other than me, then I will put you among the prisoners.”
- 26:30** He said: “What if I brought you proof?”
- 26:31** He said: “Then bring it forth if you are of the truthful ones.”
- 26:32** So he cast his staff, then it manifested into a serpent.
- 26:33** And he drew out his hand, then it became white to the onlookers.
- 26:34** He said to the commanders around him: “This is a knowledgeable magician!”
- 26:35** “He wants to bring you out of your land with his magic. So what will you decide?”
- 26:36** They said: “Delay him and his brother, and send gatherers to the cities.”
- 26:37** “They will come to you with every knowledgeable magician.”
- 26:38** So the magicians were gathered to a designated day.
- 26:39** And it was said to the people: “Will you also gather?”
- 26:40** “Perhaps we can follow the magicians if they are the winners.”
- 26:41** So when the magicians came, they said to

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالَ لَبِنِ اتَّخَذتَّ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لِأَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالَ أَوْلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالَ لِلْمَلَإِ حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَبْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَابٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَجَمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِن كَانُوا هُمْ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَئِن لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ



26:41 — 26:63

Pharaoh: “We should be rewarded if we are the winners.”

26:42 He said: “Yes, and you shall also then be made near to me.”

26:43 Moses said to them: “Cast what it is you will cast.”

26:44 So they cast their ropes and staffs and they said: “By the might of Pharaoh, we will be the winners.”

26:45 So Moses cast his staff, then it was eating up what they fabricated!

26:46 So the magicians went down prostrating.

26:47 They said: “We believe in the Lord of the worlds!”

26:48 “The Lord of Moses and Aaron.”

26:49 He said: “Have you believed unto him before I permitted you? He is surely your great one who has taught you magic. So you shall come to know, I will cut off your hands and feet from alternate sides, and I will crucify you all.”

26:50 They said: “There is no worry, for we are all returning to our Lord.”

26:51 “We hope that our Lord will forgive us our wrongdoings, for we were the first to believe.”

26:52 And We inspired Moses: “Take away My servants, for you will be followed.”

26:53 So Pharaoh sent gatherers to the cities.

26:54 “These are but a small band.”

26:55 “And they have done what has enraged us.”

26:56 “And we are all gathered and forewarned.”

26:57 So, We evicted them out of gardens and springs.

26:58 And treasures and an honorable station.

26:59 It was thus, and We inherited it to the Children of Israel.

26:60 So they were pursued at sunrise.

26:61 But when the two groups saw each other, the companions of Moses said: “We are caught!”

26:62 He said: “No, my Lord is with me and He will guide me.”

26:63 So We inspired to Moses: “Strike the sea with your staff.” So it split into two, each side like a great mountain.

الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَأَلْقُوا جِبَالَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَأَلْفَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

فَأَلْفَى السَّحَرَةَ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا صَلْبَتِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنَّ هَلْوَءَ لَشِرْذِمَةً قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَادِرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَلَمَّا تَرَأَى الْجُمُعَانَ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى إِنَّا لَمُدْرِكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦٣﴾

- 26:64 And We then brought them to the other side.
- 26:65 And We saved Moses and all those with him.
- 26:66 Then We drowned the others.
- 26:67 In that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
- 26:68 And your Lord is the Noble, the Merciful.
- 26:69 And recite to them the news of Abraham.
- 26:70 When he said to his father and his people: "What do you worship?"
- 26:71 They said: "We worship statues; thus we stay devoted to them."
- 26:72 He said: "Do they hear you when you call to them?"
- 26:73 "Or do they benefit you or harm you?"
- 26:74 They said: "No, but we found our fathers doing the same."
- 26:75 He said: "Do you see that which you have been worshipping?"
- 26:76 "You and your fathers of old."
- 26:77 "They are enemies to me, except for the Lord of the worlds."
- 26:78 "The One who has created me, He will guide me."
- 26:79 "And He is the One who feeds me and gives me to drink."
- 26:80 "And if I am sick, He is the One who cures me."
- 26:81 "And the One who will make me die and then bring me to life."
- 26:82 "And the One whom I hope will forgive my mistakes on the Day of Judgment."
- 26:83 "My Lord, grant me judgment and join me with the good doers."
- 26:84 "And give me a tongue that is true for those who will follow."
- 26:85 "And make me of the inheritors of gardens of bliss."
- 26:86 "And forgive my father, for he was of those misguided."
- 26:87 "And do not disgrace me on the Day when they are resurrected."
- 26:88 "The Day when no money or sons can help."

- وَأَرْزَلْنَا تَمَّ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾  
 وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾  
 ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾  
 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾  
 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾  
 وَأَنْتَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾  
 إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾  
 قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَنْظِلُّ لَهَا عَاكِفِينَ ﴿٧١﴾  
 قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾  
 أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾  
 قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾  
 قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾  
 أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ الْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾  
 فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِي إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾  
 الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾  
 وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾  
 وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾  
 وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ ﴿٨١﴾  
 وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾  
 رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾  
 وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾  
 وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾  
 وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨٦﴾  
 وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾  
 يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

26:89 – 26:115

26:89 “Except for he who comes to God with a pure heart.”

26:90 And Paradise was made near for the righteous.

26:91 And Hell was displayed for the wrongdoers.

26:92 And it was said to them: “Where is what you used to worship?”

26:93 “Without God; can they help you or help themselves?”

26:94 So they were thrown in it on their faces, them and the wrongdoers.

26:95 And all the soldiers of Satan.

26:96 They said, while they were disputing therein:

26:97 “By God, we were clearly misguided.”

26:98 “For we equated you with the Lord of the worlds!”

26:99 “And none misled us except the criminals.”

26:100 “So we have none to intercede for us.”

26:101 “Nor a close friend.”

26:102 “If only we could have another chance, we would be among the believers.”

26:103 In that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

26:104 And your Lord is the Noble, the Merciful.

26:105 The people of Noah disbelieved the messengers.

26:106 When their brother Noah said to them: “Will you not be righteous?”

26:107 “I am to you a trustworthy messenger.”

26:108 “So be aware of God and obey me.”

26:109 “And I do not ask you for any wage, for my reward is upon the Lord of the worlds.”

26:110 “So be aware of God and obey me.”

26:111 They said: “Shall we believe to you when the lowest type of people have followed you?”

26:112 He said: “And what knowledge do I have of what they used to do?”

26:113 “Their judgment is on my Lord, if you could know.”

26:114 “And I will not drive away the believers.”

26:115 “I am but a clear warner.”

إِلَّا مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْحَجِيمُ لِلْغَاوِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَكَبكبُوبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَجُنُودٌ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

إِذْ نُسَوِّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَمَا أَصَلْنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةٌ فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا نُوْحًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا نُوْحًا ﴿١١٠﴾

قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَأَتَّبِعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

قَالَ وَمَا عَلِمِي بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّي ۖ لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

- 26:116** They said: “If you do not cease, O Noah, you will be of those who are stoned.”
- 26:117** He said: “My Lord, my people have denied me!”
- 26:118** “So open between me and them a rift, and save me and those who are with me of the believers.”
- 26:119** So We saved him and those who were with him in the charged ship.
- 26:120** Then after that We drowned the rest.
- 26:121** In that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
- 26:122** And your Lord is the Noble, the Merciful.
- 26:123** Aad denied the messengers.
- 26:124** For their brother Hud said to them: “Will you not be righteous?”
- 26:125** “I am to you a clear messenger.”
- 26:126** “So be aware of God and obey me.”
- 26:127** “And I do not ask you for any wage, for my reward is upon the Lord of the worlds.”
- 26:128** “Do you build on every high place a symbol, for the sake of vanity!”
- 26:129** “And you take for yourselves strongholds, perhaps you will live forever?”
- 26:130** “And if you attack, you strike ruthlessly?”
- 26:131** “So be aware of God and obey me.”
- 26:132** “And be aware of the One who provided you with what you know.”
- 26:133** “He provided you with hooved animals and sons.”
- 26:134** “And gardens and springs.”
- 26:135** “I fear for you the retribution of a great day.”
- 26:136** They said: “It is the same whether you preach or do not preach.”
- 26:137** “This is nothing except an invention by the people of old.”
- 26:138** “And we are not going to be punished.”
- 26:139** So they denied him, and We destroyed them. In that is a sign, but most are not believers.
- 26:140** And your Lord is the Noble, the Merciful.
- 26:141** Thamud denied the messengers.

- قَالُوا لَيْنَ لَمْ تَنْتَهُ يَا نُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾
- قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾
- فَأَفْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾
- فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١١٩﴾
- ثُمَّ أَعْرَفْنَا بَعْدَ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
- إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾
- وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾
- كَذَّبَتْ عَادَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
- إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
- إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾
- فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٢٦﴾
- وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
- أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
- وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
- وَإِذَا بَطِشْتُمْ بَطِشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
- فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٣١﴾
- وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
- أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
- وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾
- إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾
- قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعظت أم لَمْ تَكُن مِّنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
- إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
- وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
- فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾
- وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾
- كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

- 26:142** For their brother Saleh said to them: “Will you not be righteous?”
- 26:143** “I am to you a clear messenger.”
- 26:144** “So be aware of God and obey me.”
- 26:145** “And I do not ask you for any wage, for my reward is upon the Lord of the worlds.”
- 26:146** “Will you be left secure in that which you have here?”
- 26:147** “In gardens and springs.”
- 26:148** “And green crops and palm trees laden with fruit.”
- 26:149** “And you carve homes out of the mountains with great skill?”
- 26:150** “So be aware of God and obey me.”
- 26:151** “And do not obey the command of the indulgers.”
- 26:152** “The ones who corrupt in the land and are not reformers.”
- 26:153** They said: “You are but one of those bewitched!”
- 26:154** “You are but a mortal like us. So bring a sign if you are of the truthful ones.”
- 26:155** He said: “This is a female camel, for her is a share of water, and for you is a share of water, each on an appointed day.”
- 26:156** “And do not afflict her with harm, else the retribution of a great day will seize you.”
- 26:157** But they slaughtered her, and they became regretful.
- 26:158** So the retribution took them. In that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
- 26:159** And your Lord is the Noble, the Merciful.
- 26:160** The people of Lot denied the messengers.
- 26:161** For their brother Lot said to them: “Will you not be righteous?”
- 26:162** “I am to you a trustworthy messenger.”
- 26:163** “So be aware of God and obey me.”
- 26:164** “And I do not ask you for any wage, for my reward is upon the Lord of the worlds.”
- 26:165** “Do you approach the males of the worlds?”
- 26:166** “And you leave what your Lord has created

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٤٤﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هَاهُنَا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾

وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَارِهِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٥٠﴾

وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبٌ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَادِمِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ



- for you of mates? You are an intrusive people!”
- 26:167** They said: “If you do not cease O Lot, you will be among those driven out.”
- 26:168** He said: “I am in severe opposition to your acts!”
- 26:169** “My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.”
- 26:170** So We saved him and his entire family.
- 26:171** Except for an old woman who remained.
- 26:172** Then We destroyed the others.
- 26:173** And We rained upon them a rain. Miserable was the rain to those who had been warned.
- 26:174** In that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
- 26:175** And that your Lord is the Noble, the Merciful.
- 26:176** The people of the Sycamore disbelieved the messengers.
- 26:177** For Shu’ayb said to them: “Will you not be righteous?”
- 26:178** “I am to you a trustworthy messenger.”
- 26:179** “So be aware of God and obey me.”
- 26:180** “And I do not ask you for any wage, for my reward is upon the Lord of the worlds.”
- 26:181** “Give full measure and do not be of those who cause losses.”
- 26:182** “And weigh with the balance that is straight.”
- 26:183** “And do not defraud the people of their belongings, and do not venture into the land corrupting.”
- 26:184** “And be aware of the One who has created you and the generations of old.”
- 26:185** They said: “You are but one of those bewitched.”
- 26:186** “And you are nothing but a mortal like us, and we think you are one of those who lie.”
- 26:187** “So let pieces from the heaven fall upon us if you are of those who are truthful!”
- 26:188** He said: “My Lord is most aware of what you do.”
- 26:189** But they denied him, so the retribution of the day of shadow took them. It was the retribution of a terrible day.

- قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾  
 قَالُوا لَيْنَ لَمْ تَنْتَهَ يَا لُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾  
 قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾  
 رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾  
 فَنجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾  
 إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾  
 ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾  
 وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾  
 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۗ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾  
 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾  
 كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٦﴾  
 إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾  
 إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾  
 فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٧٩﴾  
 وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾  
 أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾  
 وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾  
 وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾  
 وَاتَّقُوا الذِّبْيَ خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْحِيَلَةَ الْأُولِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾  
 قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾  
 وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نُنْظَنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾  
 فَاسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾  
 قَالَ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾  
 فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾

26:190 — 26:213

- 26:190 In that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
- 26:191 And your Lord is the Noble, the Merciful.
- 26:192 And this is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
- 26:193 It was sent down with the trusted Spirit.
- 26:194 Upon your heart, so that you would be of the warners.
- 26:195 In a clear Arabic tongue.
- 26:196 And it is in the scriptures of old.
- 26:197 Was it not a sign for them that the scholars of the Children of Israel knew it?
- 26:198 And had We revealed it to some of those who did not know Arabic,
- 26:199 And he read it to them, they would not have believed in it.
- 26:200 As such, We diverted it from the hearts of the criminals.
- 26:201 They do not believe in it until they see the painful retribution.
- 26:202 So it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive it.
- 26:203 Then they would say: "Can we be given more time?"
- 26:204 Was it not their wish that Our punishment be hastened?
- 26:205 Do you see that if We gave them luxury for years.
- 26:206 Then what they were promised came to them.
- 26:207 All the luxury they were given will not avail them.
- 26:208 And We have not destroyed any town except after having warners.
- 26:209 By way of a reminder, and We were never unjust.
- 26:210 And it is not the devils who have brought this down.
- 26:211 Nor would they, nor could they.
- 26:212 They are blocked from overhearing.
- 26:213 So do not call upon any other god with God, else you will be with those punished.

- إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾  
 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾  
 وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾  
 نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾  
 عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾  
 بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٩٥﴾  
 وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾  
 أَوْلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٩٧﴾  
 وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾  
 فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾  
 كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾  
 لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٠١﴾  
 فَيَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾  
 فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾  
 أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾  
 أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾  
 مَا أَعْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَمْتَعُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾  
 ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾  
 وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾  
 ذِكْرِي وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾  
 وَمَا نَنْزَلُكَ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينَ ﴿٢١٠﴾  
 وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾  
 إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْرُؤُونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾  
 فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٢١٣﴾

- 26:214 And warn your closest kin.  
 26:215 And lower your wing for any who follow you of the believers.  
 26:216 But, if they disobey you, say: “I am innocent from what you do.”  
 26:217 And put your trust in the Noble, the Merciful.  
 26:218 The One who sees you when you stand.  
 26:219 And your movements among those who prostrate.  
 26:220 He is the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.  
 26:221 Shall I inform you on whom the devils come down?  
 26:222 They come down on every sinful liar.  
 26:223 They claim to listen, but most of them are liars.  
 26:224 And the poets, are followed by the strayers.  
 26:225 Do you not see that they traverse in every valley.  
 26:226 And that what they say, is not what they do!  
 26:227 Except for those who believe, and do good works, and remember God greatly, and were victorious after they were wronged. As for those who did wrong, they will know which fate they will meet.

## CHAPTER 27

- 27:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 27:1 T’S, these are the signs of the Qur’an and a clear Book.  
 27:2 A guide and good news to the believers.  
 27:3 Those who hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification, and regarding the Hereafter they are certain.  
 27:4 As for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made their work appear pleasing to them, so they walk around blind.  
 27:5 They will have the worst retribution, and in the Hereafter they are the biggest losers.  
 27:6 And you are receiving the Qur’an from One who is Wise, Knowledgeable.

وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾  
 وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾  
 فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنَّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾  
 وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾  
 الَّذِي يَرَاكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٨﴾  
 وَتَقَلُّبِكَ فِي السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٢١٩﴾  
 إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾  
 هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ نَزَّلَ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢٢١﴾  
 نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾  
 يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْتَرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾  
 وَالشُّعْرَاءَ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾  
 أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾  
 وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾  
 إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا  
 وَانْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ  
 مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

## سُورَةُ النَّملِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 طس تلك آيات القرآن وكتاب مبين ﴿١﴾  
 هدى وبشرى للمؤمنين ﴿٢﴾  
 الذين يقيمون الصلاة ويؤتون الزكاة وهم بالآخرة هم  
 يوقنون ﴿٣﴾  
 إن الذين لا يؤمنون بالآخرة زيننا لهم أعمالهم فهم يعمهون ﴿٤﴾  
 أولئك الذين لهم سوء العذاب وهم في الآخرة هم  
 الأخسرون ﴿٥﴾  
 وإنك لتلقى القرآن من لدن حكيم عليم ﴿٦﴾

- 27:7 And Moses said to his family: “I have seen a fire, I will bring you from there some news or I will bring you a burning piece so that you may be warmed.”
- 27:8 So when he came to it he was called: “Blessed is the One at the fire and whoever is around it, and glory to God, Lord of the worlds.”
- 27:9 “O Moses, it is I, God, the Noble, the Wise.”
- 27:10 “And cast your staff.” So when he saw it vibrate as if it were a Jinn, he ran away and would not turn back. “O Moses, do not fear, for My messengers shall have no fear from Me.”
- 27:11 “Except he who has done wrong. But then if he replaces the evil deed with good, then I am Forgiving, Merciful.”
- 27:12 “And place your hand into your pocket; it will come out white with no blemish, one of nine signs to Pharaoh and his people; for they are a wicked people.”
- 27:13 So when Our signs came to them for all to see, they said: “This is clearly magic!”
- 27:14 And they rejected them, while their souls knew, out of transgression and arrogance. So see how it ended for the wicked.
- 27:15 And We bestowed upon David and Solomon knowledge, and they both said: “Praise be to God who preferred us over many of His believing servants.”
- 27:16 And Solomon inherited from David, and he said: “O people, we have been taught how to understand the speech of the creatures that fly, and we have been given from everything. This is indeed an evident grace.”
- 27:17 And the soldiers of Solomon were gathered, comprising of mankind and Jinn and birds, for they were to be spread out.
- 27:18 Until they came to a valley of ants, a female ant said: “O ants, enter your homes else you will be crushed by Solomon and his soldiers while they do not notice.”
- 27:19 He then smiled, amused by what she said. And he said: “My Lord, help me to be thankful for the blessings You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do good works that pleases You, and admit me by Your mercy with Your righteous servants.”

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَهْلِيهِ إِنِّي آنست نَارًا سَاتِيكُمْ مِّنْهَا بَخْبَرٍ أَوْ  
أَتِيكُمْ بِشَهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا  
وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾

يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ  
يُعْقِبْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَا تَخَفْ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ  
آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ  
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَوَرَّثَ سُلَيْمَانَ دَاوُودَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ  
الطَّيْرِ وَأَوْتَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

وَخَشَرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودَهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ  
يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ  
ادْخُلُوا مَسَاكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطَمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا  
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

فَتَبَسَّ سَمِصَامًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ  
نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا  
تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

- 27:20 And he inspected the birds, then said: “Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among those absent?”
- 27:21 “I will punish him severely, or I will kill him, else he should have a clear excuse.”
- 27:22 But he did not stay away too long, then he said: “I know what you do not know, and I have come to you from Sheba with news which is certain.”
- 27:23 “I found a woman was sovereign over them, and she was given all possessions, and she had a great throne.”
- 27:24 “And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of God! And the devil had made their works appear good to them, so he kept them away from the path, for they are not being guided.”
- 27:25 “Will they not prostrate to God who brings out what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and He knows what you hide and what you declare?”
- 27:26 “God, there is no god except He, the Lord of the supreme Throne.”
- 27:27 He said: “We will see if you are being truthful or are one of those who lie.”
- 27:28 “Take this letter of mine and cast it to them, then withdraw from them and observe what they respond with.”
- 27:29 She said: “O commanders, a noble letter has been delivered to me.”
- 27:30 “It is from Solomon, and it reads: ‘In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.’”
- 27:31 “Do not be arrogant towards me and come to me as submitters.”
- 27:32 She said: “O commanders, advise me in this matter of mine, for I will not take a decision until you give testimony.”
- 27:33 They said: “We are a people of strength and mighty in power. But the decision is yours, so see what you will command.”
- 27:34 She said: “When the kings enter a town they destroy it and make its most noble people humiliated. It is such that they do.”
- 27:35 “And I will send to them a gift, then I will see with what the messengers will return.”

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَنِّي بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ مَحِطُ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَجَدْتُهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

أَلَا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَاءَ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَذْهَبَ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَأَلْقَاهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنِّي أُلْقِيَ إِلَيَّ كِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾

أَلَا تَعْلَمُونَ عَلَيَّ وَأُتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ نَحْنُ أَوْلُو قُوَّةٍ وَأُولُو بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا أَعْرَظَ أَهْلِهَا آذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَاظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾



**27:36** So when they came to Solomon he said: “Are you providing me with wealth? What God has provided for me is far better than what He has given you. Now you are happy with your gift!”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَ بِمَالٍ فَمَا آتَانِي اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ  
مِمَّا آتَاكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدْيَتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

**27:37** “Go back to them. For we shall come to them with soldiers the like of which they have never seen, and we will drive them out humiliated, while they are feeble.”

ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ  
مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

**27:38** He said: “O commanders, which of you can bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?”

قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي  
مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

**27:39** A powerful being from among the Jinn said: “I will bring it to you before you rise from your station. For I am strong and trustworthy.”

قَالَ عَفْرَيْتُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ  
مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

**27:40** And one who had knowledge from the Book said: “I will bring it to you before you blink.” So when he saw it resting before him, he said: “This is from the grace of my Lord, so that He tests me whether I am thankful or whether I reject. As for he who is thankful, he is thankful for himself, and as for he who rejects, then my Lord is Rich, Bountiful.”

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ  
إِلَيْكَ ظَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رآهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ  
رَبِّي لِيُبْلُوَنِي أَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ  
لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

**27:41** He said: “Disguise her throne so we may see if she will be guided or if she will be of those who are not guided.”

قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ  
لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

**27:42** So when she came, it was said: “Is your throne like this?” She said: “It appears to be similar.” “And we had the knowledge she did not, and we were submitters.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكَ ۗ قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ ۗ وَأُوتِينَا  
الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

**27:43** And she was prevented by that which she served besides God. She was of the people who were rejecters.

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ  
كَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

**27:44** It was said to her: “Enter the palace.” So when she saw it she thought there was a pool, and she uncovered her legs. He said: “It is a palace paved with crystal.” She said: “My Lord, I have wronged myself; and I submit with Solomon to God, Lord of the worlds.”

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۗ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ  
عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِنْ قَوَارِيرَ ۗ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي  
ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

**27:45** And We have sent to Thamud their brother Saleh: “You shall serve God.” But they became two disputing groups.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ ۖ فَإِذَا  
هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

**27:46** He said: “My people, why do you hasten with evil ahead of good? If you would only seek the forgiveness of God, perhaps you will receive mercy.”

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ ۗ لَوْلَا  
تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

**27:47** They said: “You have an ill omen with you and

قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ ۗ قَالَ طَائِرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ بَلْ

those with you.” He said: “Your ill omen is with God, but you are a people who are being tested.”

- 27:48** And in the city were nine ruffians who were causing corruption in the land, and they were not reforming.
- 27:49** They said: “Swear by God to one another that we will attack him and his family at night, and we will then say to his supporters: ‘We did not witness who murdered his family, and we are being truthful.’”
- 27:50** And they schemed a scheme and We schemed a scheme, while they did not notice.
- 27:51** So see what the result of their planning was! We destroyed them and their people together.
- 27:52** So these are their homes, ruined, for what they transgressed. In that is a sign for a people who know.
- 27:53** And We saved those who believed and were righteous.
- 27:54** And Lot, when he said to his people: “Why do you commit immorality when you can clearly see?”
- 27:55** “You are approaching the men out of desire instead of the women! Indeed, you are an ignorant people.”
- 27:56** But the reply of his people was that they said: “Expel the family of Lot from your town, for they are a people who make out to be pure!”
- 27:57** So We saved him and his family, except for his wife; We found her to be of those doomed.
- 27:58** And We rained down a rain upon them. Miserable was the rain of those warned.
- 27:59** Say: “Praise be to God, and peace be upon His servants whom He has selected.” Is God better, or that which you set up?
- 27:60** The One who has created the heavens and the earth, and He sent down water from the sky for you, so We cause gardens to grow with it that are full of beauty. It is not your ability that causes the growth of its trees. Is there a god with God? No. But they are a people who ascribe equals!
- 27:61** The One who made the earth a habitat, and He made in it rivers and He made for it stabilizers, and He made between the two seas a partition.

أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةٌ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا وَمَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِبَةٌ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

أَبْيَتَكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا آلَ لُوطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَرْنَا مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا ۖ فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَىٰ ۗ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ أَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ۖ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ۗ إِنَّهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۖ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ۗ إِنَّهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۖ بَلْ

Is there a god with God? No. But most of them do not know.

**27:62** The One who answers the distressed when he calls Him, and He removes the evil, and He makes you successors on the earth. Is there a god with God? Little do you remember!

**27:63** The One who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea, and He sends the winds to spread between the hands of His mercy. Is there a god with God? God be exalted above what they set up!

**27:64** The One who initiates the creation then He returns it, and He provides for you from the sky and the land. Is there a god with God? Say: “Bring your proof if you are being truthful.”

**27:65** Say: “None in the heavens or the earth know the unseen except God. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.”

**27:66** No, they have no knowledge of the Hereafter. No, they are in doubt regarding it. No, they are blind to it.

**27:67** And those who rejected said: “When we have become dust, as our fathers, shall we be brought out?”

**27:68** “We have been promised this, both us and our fathers before. This is nothing except tales of old!”

**27:69** Say: “Roam the earth and see how was the end of the criminals.”

**27:70** And do not be saddened for them, and do not be distraught for what they plot.

**27:71** And they say: “When is this promise if you are truthful?”

**27:72** Say: “Perhaps He is now sending your way some of that which you hasten.”

**27:73** And your Lord has given grace to the people, but most of them are not thankful.

**27:74** And your Lord knows what is concealed in their chests and what they reveal.

**27:75** And there is not a thing hidden in the heavens or the earth, but is in a clear record.

**27:76** This Qur’an narrates to the Children of Israel most of that which they are in dispute over.

**27:77** And it is a guidance and a mercy for the

أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ إِلَهُهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلِ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ إِلَهُهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَهُهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

بَلْ آدَارِكْ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا بَلْ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَآبَاءُنَا أَيْتَا لِمُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدْفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يُقْرَأُ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

believers.

- 27:78** Your Lord decides between them by His judgment. And He is the Noble, the Knowledgeable.
- 27:79** So put your trust in God, for you are clearly on the truth.
- 27:80** You cannot make the dead hear, nor can you make the deaf hear the call when they turn their backs and flee.
- 27:81** Nor can you guide the blind from their misguidance. You can only make those who believe in Our revelations hear you, for they have submitted.
- 27:82** And when the sentence has fallen upon them, We will bring forth for them a creature—that is from the earth—to communicate with them. Indeed, the people are unaware regarding Our signs.
- 27:83** And the Day We gather from every nation a party that denied Our revelations, then they will be driven.
- 27:84** Then, when they have come, He will say: “Have you denied My revelations while you had no explicit knowledge of them? What were you doing?”
- 27:85** And the punishment was deserved by them for what they transgressed; they shall not speak.
- 27:86** Did they not see that We made the night for them to reside in, and the day to see in? In that are signs for a people who have faith.
- 27:87** And on the Day when the horn is blown, then those in the heavens and the earth will be horrified, except for whom God wills. And all shall come to Him humbled.
- 27:88** And you see the mountains, you think they are solid, while they are passing by like the clouds. The making of God who perfected everything. He is Expert over what you do.
- 27:89** Whoever comes with a good deed will receive better than it, and from the terror of that Day they will be safe.
- 27:90** And whoever comes with the bad deed, their faces will be cast in Hell. Are you not being rewarded for what you used to do?
- 27:91** “I have been ordered to serve the Lord of this land, that He has made restricted, and to Him

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾

إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيِ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۗ إِنْ تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمْ آدَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنِّي فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَيُنزِعُ مِنَ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَكُلُّ أَتَوْهُ دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ۗ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْتَقَنَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَزَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ آمِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ

are all things, and I have been ordered to be of those who submit.”

**27:92** “And that I recite the Qur’an.” He who is guided is guided for himself, and to he who is misguided, say: “I am but one of the warners.”

**27:93** Say: “Praise be to God, He will show you His signs and you will know them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.”

## CHAPTER 28

**28:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**28:1** T’SM.

**28:2** These are the signs of the Book of Clarity.

**28:3** We recite to you from the news of Moses and Pharaoh with fact, for a people who believe.

**28:4** Pharaoh became mighty in the land, and he turned its people into factions; he oppressed a group of them by killing their sons and raping their women. He was of those who corrupted.

**28:5** And We wanted to help those who were oppressed in the land, and to make them leaders, and to make them the inheritors.

**28:6** And to enable them in the land, and to show Pharaoh and Haamaan and their troops what they had feared.

**28:7** And We inspired to Moses’ mother: “Suckle him, and if you become fearful for him, then cast him in the running water, and do not fear nor grieve. We will return him to you and We will make him of the messengers.”

**28:8** Then the family of Pharaoh picked him up, so he would be an enemy to them and a source of sadness. Certainly, Pharaoh and Haamaan and their troops were wrongdoers.

**28:9** And the wife of Pharaoh said: “A pleasure to my eye and yours, so do not kill him, perhaps he will benefit us or we may take him as a child;” while they did not perceive.

**28:10** And the mind of Moses’ mother became anxious, that she nearly revealed her identity. But We strengthened her heart, so that she would be of the believers.

شَيْءٍ وَأَمْرٌ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَأَنْ أُنْتَلُو الْقُرْآنَ ۖ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

## سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

طس ﴿١﴾

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ مِنْ طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ يُدْبِحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾

وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾

وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَحْزَنِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧﴾

فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنَ لِي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَارِعًا ۗ إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَّنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾



**28:11** And she said to his sister: “Follow his path.” So she watched him from afar, while they did not notice.

**28:12** And We forbade him from accepting all the nursing mothers. Then his sister said: “Shall I lead you to a household that can nurse him for you, and take good care of him?”

**28:13** Thus, We returned him to his mother, so that she may be pleased and not be saddened, and to let her know that the promise of God is the truth. However, most of them do not know.

**28:14** And when he reached his independence and was established, We gave him judgment and knowledge. We thus reward the good doers.

**28:15** And he entered the city unexpectedly, without being noticed by the people. He found in it two men who were fighting, one was from his clan, and the other was from that of his enemy. So the one who was from his clan called on him for help against his enemy, whereby Moses punched him, killing him. He said: “This is from the work of the devil; he is an enemy that clearly misleads.”

**28:16** He said: “My Lord, I have wronged my soul, so forgive me.” He then forgave him, for He is the Forgiver, the Merciful.

**28:17** He said: “My Lord, for what blessings you have bestowed upon me, I will never be a supporter for the criminals.”

**28:18** So he spent the night in the city, afraid and watchful. Then the one who sought his help yesterday, was asking again for his help. Moses said to him: “You are clearly a trouble maker.”

**28:19** But when he was about to strike their mutual enemy, he said: “O Moses, do you want to kill me, as you killed that person yesterday? Obviously, you wish to be a tyrant on the earth; you do not wish to be of the righteous.”

**28:20** And a man came from the farthest part of the city, running, he said: “O Moses, the commanders are plotting to kill you, so leave immediately. I am giving you good advice.”

**28:21** He exited the city, afraid and watchful. He said: “My Lord, save me from the wicked people.”

**28:22** And as he traveled towards Midyan, he said: “Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the right

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ ۖ فَبَصَّرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۗ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يُفْتَتِلَانِ هَٰذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَاسْتَعَاثَهُ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ قَالِ هَٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَعَوِيُّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ الْمَلَأَ يَأْتَمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ۗ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

path.”

**28:23** When he arrived at the watering hole of Midyan, he found a crowd of people watering, and he found two women waiting on the side. He said: “What is holding you back.” They said: “We cannot draw water until the shepherds finish, and our father is an old man.”

**28:24** So he drew water for them, then he turned to a shaded area, and he said: “My Lord, I am poor, lacking any provisions You may have sent down.”

**28:25** So one of the two women approached him, shyly, and said: “My father invites you to reward you for watering for us.” So when he came to him, and narrated to him the stories, he said: “Do not fear, for you have been saved from the wicked people.”

**28:26** One of the two women said: “O my father, hire him. For the best to be hired is one who is strong and honest.”

**28:27** He said: “I wish you to marry one of my two daughters, on condition that you work for me through eight pilgrimage periods; if you complete them to ten, it will be voluntary on your part. I do not wish to make this matter too difficult for you. You will find me, God willing, of the righteous.”

**28:28** He said: “It is then an agreement between me and you. Whichever period I fulfill, you will not be averse to either one. And God is entrusted over what we said.”

**28:29** So after Moses fulfilled his obligation and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire on the slope of the mount. He said to his family: “Stay here, I have seen a fire, perhaps I can bring you from there some news or a burning piece of the fire so that you may be warmed.”

**28:30** So when he reached it, he was called from the edge of the right side of the valley at the blessed area of the tree: “O Moses, it is I, God, Lord of the worlds.”

**28:31** “And cast your staff.” So when he saw it vibrate as if it were a Jinn, he turned around to flee and would not return. “O Moses, come forward and do not be afraid. You are of those who are safe.”

**28:32** “Place your hand into your pocket. It will come out white without any blemish, and fold your

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ  
وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَيْدُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا  
لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصَدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ  
مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ  
لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ  
الْقِصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ  
الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ  
تَأْجُرَنِي تِمَانِي جِجَعٍ فَإِنْ أَنْتَمْتِ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا  
أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ عَلَيْكَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ  
عَلَيَّْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ  
نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَعَلَّ آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا  
بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَلَمَّا آتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ  
مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَا مُوسَى إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ  
يُعَقِّبْ يَا مُوسَى أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

اسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ

hand close to your side against fear. These are two proofs from your Lord, to Pharaoh and his commanders; for they are a wicked people.”

**28:33** He said: “My Lord, I have killed a person from them, so I fear that they will kill me.”

**28:34** “And my brother Aaron is more eloquent in speech than I. So send him with me to help and to confirm me. For I fear that they will deny me.”

**28:35** He said: “We will strengthen you with your brother, and We will provide you both with authority. Thus, they will not be able to touch either one of you. With Our signs, the two of you, along with those who follow you, will be the victors.”

**28:36** So when Moses went to them with Our clear signs, they said: “This is nothing but fabricated magic; nor did we hear of this from our fathers of old!”

**28:37** And Moses said: “My Lord is fully aware of who has come with the guidance from Him, and who will have the best deal in the Hereafter. The wicked never succeed.”

**28:38** And Pharaoh said: “O commanders, I have not known of any god for you other than me. Therefore, O Haamaan, fire-up the bricks and make for me a high platform, so perhaps I may take a look at the god of Moses; though I think he is one of the liars.”

**28:39** And he and his soldiers were arrogant in the land without any right, and they thought that they would not be returned to Us.

**28:40** So We took him and his soldiers, We cast them to the running waters. So see how was the end of the wicked!

**28:41** We made them leaders, inviting to the Fire. And on the Day of Resurrection, they will not be supported.

**28:42** And We made them followed by a curse in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be despised.

**28:43** We had given Moses the Book after We had destroyed the earlier generations; as an example for the people and a guidance and a mercy, perhaps they will take heed.

**28:44** And you were not on the western slope when

إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ ۖ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ  
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا  
يَصِدِّقُنِي ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا  
يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْعَالِيُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ  
مُفْتَرَىٰ وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ  
تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي  
فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَا هَامَانَ عَلَى الطَّيْنِ فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أُطَّلِعُ  
إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا  
لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أئِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَأَتْبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۖ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِمَّن  
الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ  
الْأُولَىٰ بِصَايِرٍ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا

We decreed the command to Moses. You were not a witness.

**28:45** And We established many generations, and many ages passed them by. And you were not living among the people of Midyan, reciting Our revelations to them. But We were to send messengers.

**28:46** And nor were you on the side of the mount when We called. But it is a mercy from your Lord, so that you may warn a people who received no warner before you, perhaps they may take heed.

**28:47** Thus, if any disaster strikes them as a consequence of their own deeds they cannot say: “Our Lord, if only You sent a messenger to us, so that we would follow Your revelations, and we would be of the believers.”

**28:48** But when the truth came to them from Us, they said: “If only he was given the same that was given to Moses!” Had they not rejected what was given to Moses before? They had said: “Two magicians assisting one another.” And they said: “We reject all these things.”

**28:49** Say: “Then bring forth a book from God that is better than them in guidance so I may follow it, if you are truthful.”

**28:50** But if they fail to respond to you, then know that they follow only their desires. And who is more astray than he who follows his desire, without guidance from God? God does not guide the wicked people.

**28:51** And We have delivered the message, perhaps they may take heed.

**28:52** Those to whom We had given the Book before this, they will believe in it.

**28:53** And if it is recited to them, they say: “We believe in it. It is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, we had submitted before it.”

**28:54** To these We grant twice the reward for that they have been patient. And they counter evil with good, and from Our provisions to them, they give.

**28:55** And if they come across vain talk, they disregard it and say: “To us are our deeds, and to you are your deeds. Peace be upon you. We do not seek the ignorant.”

كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ أَوْ لَمَّا يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلِ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَإِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

- 28:56** You cannot guide whom you love. But it is God who guides whom He wills; and He is fully aware of those who receive the guidance.
- 28:57** And they said: “If we follow the guidance with you, we will be deposed from our land.” Did We not establish for them a safe harbour, to which all kinds of fruits are offered, as a provision from Us? Indeed, most of them do not know.
- 28:58** And how many a town have We destroyed that had become unappreciative of its livelihood. So here are their dwellings, they remained uninhabited after them, except for a few. And We were the inheritors.
- 28:59** And your Lord does not destroy the towns until He sends to their capital a messenger who recites Our revelations to them. And We do not destroy the towns unless its people are wicked.
- 28:60** And anything that is given to you is only the materialism of this world, and its glitter. And what is with God is far better, and more lasting. Do you not comprehend?
- 28:61** Is one whom We promised a good promise, and it will come to pass, equal to one whom We provided with the goods of this life, then on the Day of Resurrection he is of those who will be summoned?
- 28:62** And on the Day when He calls upon them, saying: “Where are My partners whom you used to claim?”
- 28:63** Those who have deserved the sentence will say: “Our Lord, these are the ones we misled; we misled them only because we ourselves were misled. We seek to absolve ourselves to You, it was not us that they worshipped.”
- 28:64** And it will be said: “Call upon your partners,” but they will not respond to them. And they will see the retribution. If only they were guided!
- 28:65** On that Day, He will ask them and say: “What was the answer you gave to the messengers?”
- 28:66** They will be shocked by the news on that Day, they will be speechless.
- 28:67** As for the one who repents, believes, and does good works; perhaps he will be with the winners.
- 28:68** And your Lord creates what He wills, and He selects; it is not for them to select. Glory be to God,

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَقَالُوا إِن تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نَتَّخِظُكَ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا آمِنًا يُجْبَىٰ إِلَيْهِ تَمْرَاتٌ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِزْقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا ۖ فَتِلْكَ مَسَاكِنُهُمْ لَمْ نُسْكِن مِّن بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۚ وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَمَا أوتَيْتُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِندَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

أَفَمَن وَعَدَدْنَاهُ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَا فِيهِ كَمَن مَّتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيُّ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَعَمِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

فَأَمَّا مَن تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾



He is far above the partners they set up.

**28:69** And your Lord knows what is concealed in their chests and what they declare.

**28:70** And He is God, there is no god except He. To Him belongs all praise in the first and in the last, and judgment belongs with Him, and to Him you will be returned.

**28:71** Say: “Have you noted: what if God made the night eternal, until the Day of Resurrection? Which god, other than God, can bring you with light? Do you not listen?”

**28:72** Say: “Have you noted: what if God made the daylight eternal, until the Day of Resurrection? Which god, other than God, can provide you with night for you to reside in? Do you not see?”

**28:73** And from His mercy is that He created for you the night and the day; that you may reside in it, and that you may seek of His provisions; and perhaps you may be thankful.

**28:74** And the Day He will call them and say: “Where are My partners whom you had claimed?”

**28:75** And We will extract from every nation a witness, then We will say: “Bring forth your proof.” They will then realize that all truth belongs with God, and what they had invented will abandon them.

**28:76** Qaroon was from among the people of Moses, but he betrayed them. And We gave him such treasures that the keys thereof were almost too heavy for the strongest person. His people said to him: “Do not glee, for God does not like the glee.”

**28:77** “And seek with the provisions bestowed upon you by God the abode of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share in this world, and do good as God has done good to you. And do not seek corruption in the land. God does not like the corrupters.”

**28:78** He said: “I have attained all this only because of my own knowledge.” Did he not realize that God had annihilated before him generations that were much stronger than he, and greater in riches? The transgressors were not asked about their crimes.

**28:79** Then he came out among his people draped in his ornaments. Those who preferred this worldly

وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ تَسْكُونُونَ فِيهِ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوءُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولَى الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَأَحْسِنْ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ۗ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ فَدَّ أَهْلَكِ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ جَمْعًا ۗ وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَن دُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ ۗ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

life said: “Oh, if only we were given similar to what Qaroon has been given. Indeed, he is very fortunate.”

**28:80** And those who were granted with knowledge said: “Woe to you! The reward from God is far better for those who believe and do good work. And none attains it except the steadfast.”

**28:81** We then caused the earth to swallow him and his mansion. He had no group that could protect him against God; nor would he be victorious.

**28:82** And those who wished they were in his place the day before said: “Indeed it is God who provides or restricts for whoever He chooses from among His servants. Had it not been for the grace of God towards us, He could have caused the earth to swallow us as well. We now realize that the rejecters never succeed.”

**28:83** Such will be the abode of the Hereafter; We reserve it for those who do not seek prestige on the earth, nor corruption; and the ending will be for the righteous.

**28:84** Whoever brings forth a good deed, he will receive a better reward than it. And whoever brings forth a sin then the retribution for their sins will be to the extent of their deeds.

**28:85** Surely, the One who decreed the Qur’an to you will summon you to a predetermined appointment. Say: “My Lord is fully aware of who it is that brings the guidance, and who has gone astray.”

**28:86** Nor did you expect this Book to come your way; but this is a mercy from your Lord. Therefore, you shall not side with the rejecters.

**28:87** Nor shall you be diverted from the revelations of God after they have come to you. And invite to your Lord. And do not be of the polytheists.

**28:88** And do not call besides God any god, there is no god except He. Everything will fade away except His face. To Him is the judgment, and to Him you will be returned.

يَا لَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلِكُمْ ثَوَابَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

فَحَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَأَصْحَابَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيَسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ يُبْسِطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بَنُو وَيْكَانُهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا ۖ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَى مَعَادٍ ۗ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَنْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ ۗ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ۗ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

## CHAPTER 29

## سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

**29:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**29:1** ALM.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
الم ﴿١﴾

- 29:2 Did the people think that they will be left to say: “We believe” without being put to the test?
- 29:3 We had tested those before them, so that God would distinguish those who are truthful and so that He would know the liars.
- 29:4 Or did those who sinned think that they would be ahead of Us? Miserable indeed is their judgment!
- 29:5 Whoever looks forward to meeting God, then the meeting of God will come. And He is the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.
- 29:6 And whoever strives is only striving for himself; for God is in no need of the worlds.
- 29:7 And those who believed and did good works, We will cancel their sins and We will reward them in the best for what they did.
- 29:8 And We instructed the human being to be good to his parents. But if they strive to make you set up partners with Me, then do not obey them. To Me are all your destinies, and I will inform you of what you used to do.
- 29:9 And those who believed and did good works, We will admit them with the righteous.
- 29:10 And from among the people are those who say: “We believe in God,” but if he is harmed in the sake of God, he equates the persecution inflicted by the people with the punishment of God! And if a victory comes from your Lord, he says: “We were with you!” Is God not fully aware of what is in the chests of the worlds?
- 29:11 God is fully aware of those who believed, and He is fully aware of the hypocrites.
- 29:12 And those who rejected said to those who believed: “Follow our path and we will carry your mistakes.” But they cannot carry anything from their mistakes, they are liars!
- 29:13 And they will carry their own burdens, and burdens with their burdens, and they will be asked on the Day of Resurrection regarding what they fabricated.
- 29:14 And We had sent Noah to his people, so he stayed with them one thousand years, less fifty calendar years. Then the flood took them while they were wicked.
- 29:15 So We saved him and the people on the ship, and We made it a sign for the worlds.

أَحْسِبَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا  
وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣﴾

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا ۗ سَاءَ مَا  
يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ  
﴿٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ  
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ۖ وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا  
لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ۖ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم  
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ  
﴿٩﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ  
فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِنْ جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ  
إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۗ أَوْلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ  
﴿١٠﴾

وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ  
خَطَايَاكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطَايَاهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ  
لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ ۗ وَلَيُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا  
خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

**29:16** And Abraham when he said to his people: “Serve God and be aware of Him, that is better for you if only you knew.”

وَأَبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ۖ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

**29:17** “You are worshipping nothing except idols besides Him, and you are creating fabrications. Those that you worship besides God do not possess for you any provision, so seek with God the provision and serve Him and be thankful to Him; to Him you will return.”

إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِندَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۚ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

**29:18** “And if you disbelieve, then nations before you have also disbelieved.” The messenger is only required to deliver clearly.

وَإِن تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٨﴾

**29:19** Did they not observe how God initiates the creation then He returns it? All that for God is easy to do.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

**29:20** Say: “Roam the earth and observe how the creation was initiated. Thus God will establish the final creation. God is capable of all things.”

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ۚ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

**29:21** “God will punish whom He wills and He will have mercy on whom He wills, and to Him you will return.”

يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

**29:22** “And you will not be able to escape this fact, on the earth or in the heavens, nor do you have besides God any ally or victor.”

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

**29:23** And those who rejected the revelations of God and in meeting Him; those have forsaken My mercy; and they will have a painful retribution.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَئِسُوا مِن رَّحْمَتِي وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

**29:24** But the only response from his people was their saying: “Kill him, or burn him.” But God saved him from the fire. In this are signs for a people who believe.

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

**29:25** And he said: “You have only taken idols besides God so that you may have affection amongst yourselves in this worldly life. But then, on the Day of Resurrection, you will reject one another, and curse one another. Your destiny is Hell, and you will have no victors.”

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن تَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

**29:26** Lot believed with him and said: “I am emigrating to my Lord. He is the Noble, the Wise.”

فَأَمَّن لَّهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

**29:27** And We granted him Isaac and Jacob, and We made within his progeny the prophethood and the Book. And We gave him his reward in this world, and in the Hereafter he is among the righteous.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

**29:28** And Lot, when he said to his people: “You commit an immorality that no others in the

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُم لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُم

world have done before.”

**29:29** “You sexually approach men, and you commit highway robbery, and you bring all vice into your society.” But the only response from his people was to say: “Bring us the retribution of God, if you are being truthful!”

**29:30** He said: “My Lord, grant me victory over the wicked people.”

**29:31** And when Our messengers came to Abraham with good news, they said: “We are to destroy the people of such a town, for its people have been wicked.”

**29:32** He said: “But Lot is in it!” They said: “We are fully aware of who is in it. We will save him and his family, except his wife; she is of those doomed.”

**29:33** And when Our messengers came to Lot, they were mistreated, and he was embarrassed towards them. And they said: “Do not fear, and do not be saddened. We will save you and your family, except for your wife; she is of those doomed.”

**29:34** “We will send down upon the people of this town an affliction from the heaven for what wickedness they were in.”

**29:35** And We left remains of it as a clear sign for a people who comprehend.

**29:36** And to Midyan was their brother Shu’ayb. He said: “O my people, serve God and seek the Last Day, and do not roam the earth corrupting.”

**29:37** But they denied him, so the earthquake took them; thus they became lifeless in their home.

**29:38** And ‘Aad and Thamud. Much was made apparent to you from their dwellings. The devil had adorned their works in their eyes, thus he diverted them from the path, even though they could see.

**29:39** And Qaroon, and Pharaoh, and Haamaan; Moses went to them with clear proofs. But they became arrogant in the land, and they were not the first.

**29:40** So each We took by his sins. Some of them We sent upon whom violent winds, and some of them were taken by the scream, and some of them We caused the earth to swallow, and some of them We drowned. God is not the One

بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

أَتَيْتُكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ السَّبِيلَ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيَكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيهَا لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا مُنْجُواكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَى أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَ وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَسَاكِينِهِمْ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذَنْبِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَن أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمْ مَن أَخَذْنَاهُ الصَّيْحَةَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن حَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن أَعْرَفْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ



who wronged them; it is they who wronged themselves.

**29:41** The example of those who take allies besides God is like the spider, who takes for itself a home; and the weakest home is the home of the spider, if only they knew.

**29:42** God knows that what they are calling on besides Him is nothing. He is the Noble, the Wise.

**29:43** Such are the examples We put forth for the people, but none comprehend except the knowledgeable.

**29:44** God created the heavens and the earth with truth. In that is a sign for the faithful.

**29:45** Recite what is inspired to you of the Book and hold the Connection, for the Connection prohibits immorality and vice; but certainly the remembrance of God is the greatest. God knows everything you do.

**29:46** And do not argue with the people of the Book except in that which is better; except for those who are wicked among them; and say: “We believe in what was revealed to us and in what was revealed to you, and our god and your god is the same; to Him we submit.”

**29:47** And similarly, We have sent down to you the Book. Thus, those whom We have given the Book will believe in it. Also, some of your people will believe in it. The only ones who mock Our revelations are the rejecters.

**29:48** You were not reciting any Book before this, nor were you writing one down by your hand. In that case, the doubters would have had reason.

**29:49** In fact, it is a clear revelation in the chests of those who have been given knowledge. And it is only the wicked who doubt Our revelations.

**29:50** And they said: “If only signs would come down to him from his Lord!” Say: “All signs are with God, and I am but a clear warner.”

**29:51** Is it not enough for them that We have sent down to you the Book that is being recited to them? In that is a mercy and a reminder for people who believe.

**29:52** Say: “God is enough as a witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. As for those who believe in falsehood and reject God, they are the losers.”

يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

أَثَلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ وَاللَّهُنَا وَاللَّهُنَّ وَوَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكُمْ إِذَا لَأَزْتَابِ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَى لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ بَيِّنًا وَبَيِّنَاتٍ شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

29:53 And they hasten you for the retribution! If it were not for an appointed term, the retribution would have come to them. It will come to them suddenly, when they do not expect.

29:54 They hasten you for the retribution; while Hell surrounds the rejecters.

29:55 The Day will come when the retribution overwhelms them, from above them and from beneath their feet; and We will say: "Taste the results of what you used to do!"

29:56 O My servants who believe, My earth is spacious, so serve only Me.

29:57 Every soul will taste death, then to Us you will be returned.

29:58 And those who believe and do good works, We will settle them in mansions in Paradise, with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein. Excellent is the reward for the workers.

29:59 The ones who were patient, and put their trust in their Lord.

29:60 And many a creature does not carry its provision; God provides for it, and for you. He is the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.

29:61 And if you ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth, and commissioned the sun and the moon?" They will say: "God." Why then did they deviate?

29:62 God expands the provision for whoever He chooses from among His servants, and withholds it. God is fully aware of all things.

29:63 And if you ask them: "Who sends down water from the sky, thus reviving the land after its death?" They will say: "God." Say: "Praise be to God." But most of them do not comprehend.

29:64 And this worldly life is no more than distraction and play, while the abode of the Hereafter is the reality, if only they knew.

29:65 When they ride on a ship, they call on God, devoting the system to Him. But as soon as He saves them to the shore, they set up partners.

29:66 Let them reject what We have given them, and let them enjoy; for they will come to know.

29:67 Have they not seen that We have established a safe harbour, while all around them the people

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرَ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَكَايِن مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنَ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِیَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا آمِنًا وَيُنَظِّفُ النَّاسَ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ

are in constant danger? Would they still believe in falsehood, and reject the blessings of God?

**29:68** Who is more evil than he who fabricates lies and attributes them to God, or denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not a place in Hell for the rejecters?

**29:69** As for those who strive in Our cause, We will guide them to Our paths. For God is with the pious.

## CHAPTER 30

**30:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**30:1** ALM.

**30:2** The Romans have won.

**30:3** At the lowest part on the earth. But after their victory, they will be defeated.

**30:4** In a few more years. The decision before and after is for God, and on that day the believers will rejoice.

**30:5** With the victory of God. God gives victory to whom He wishes; He is the Noble, the Merciful.

**30:6** Such is the pledge of God, and God does not break His pledge, but most of the people do not know.

**30:7** They only know the outside appearance of the worldly life; and regarding the Hereafter, they are ignorant.

**30:8** Did they not reflect upon themselves? God did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except with truth and an appointed term. But most of the people are in denial regarding their meeting with their Lord.

**30:9** Did they not roam the earth and see how it ended for those before them? They were more powerful than them, and they cultivated the land and they built in it far more than these have built, and their messengers came to them with the proofs. God was not to wrong them, but it was they who wronged themselves.

**30:10** Then the end of those who did evil was evil, that is because they denied the signs of God, and they used to mock them.

**30:11** God initiates the creation, then He repeats it,

أَفِيَالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

## سُورَةُ الرُّومِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الم ﴿١﴾

غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ ﴿٢﴾

فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ غَلِبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾

فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِن قَبْلُ وَمِن بَعْدُ ۗ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يُفْرِحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾

بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ يَنْصُرُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ ۗ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۗ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا السُّوَأَى ۗ أَن كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

30:11 — 30:26

then to Him you will return.

**30:12** And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

**30:13** And they did not have any intercessors from the partners they set up, and they will reject such partners.

**30:14** And on the Day the Hour is established, they will be separated.

**30:15** So, those who believed and did good works, they will be delighted in a luxurious place.

**30:16** And as for those who rejected and denied Our revelations and the meeting of the Hereafter, they shall be brought forth for the retribution.

**30:17** So glory be to God, when you retire and when you wake.

**30:18** And to Him is all praise in the heavens and the earth, and in the evening and when you go out.

**30:19** He brings the living out of the dead, and He brings the dead out of the living. And He revives the land after its death. And similarly you will be brought out.

**30:20** And from His signs is that He created you from dust, then you became mortals, spreading out.

**30:21** And from His signs is that He created for you mates from yourselves that you may reside with them, and He placed between you affection and mercy. In that are signs for a people who reflect.

**30:22** And from His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your tongues and your colors. In that are signs for the world.

**30:23** And from His signs is your sleep by night and day, and your seeking of His bounty. In that are signs for a people who listen.

**30:24** And from His signs is that He shows you the lightning, giving you fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, and He revives the land with it after its death. In that are signs for a people who comprehend.

**30:25** And from His signs is that the heavens and the earth will rise by His command. Then, when He calls you forth from the earth, you will come out.

**30:26** And to Him is all that is in the heavens and the earth. All are dutiful to Him.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءٌ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومِئِدِ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافُ أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَأَلْوَانِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُم دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَهُ قَانِثُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

**30:27** And He is the One who initiates the creation, then He repeats it, and this is easy for Him. And to Him is the highest example in the heavens and the earth. And He is the Noble, the Wise.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ  
الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

**30:28** An example is put forth for you from among yourselves: are there any from among those who are in the care of your oaths that are partners to you in what provisions We have given you that you become equal therein? Would you fear them as you fear each other? It is such that We clarify the revelations for a people who have sense.

صَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَا مَلَكَتْ  
أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ  
تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ  
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

**30:29** No, those who were wrong followed their desires without knowledge. So who can guide he whom God misguides? And they will have no victors.

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ  
أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

**30:30** So set your face to the system of monotheism. It is the inclination that God has nurtured the people on. There is no changing in the creation of God. Such is the pure system, but most of the people do not know.

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ  
عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

**30:31** Turn to Him, and be aware of Him, and hold the Connection, and do not be of the polytheists.

مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

**30:32** From those who have divided their system and become sects, each group is happy with what it has.

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِعَابًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ  
فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

**30:33** And if harm afflicts the people, they call out sincerely to their Lord. But then, when He gives them a taste of His mercy, a group of them set up partners with their Lord!

وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَقَهُمْ  
مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

**30:34** So as to reject what We gave them. Enjoy then, for you will come to know.

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

**30:35** Or have We sent down to them an authority, which speaks to them of that which they have set up?

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ  
﴿٣٥﴾

**30:36** And if We grant the people a taste of mercy, they become happy with it, but if evil afflicts them for what they have done, they become in despair!

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِن تُصِيبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا  
فَعَدَمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

**30:37** Did they not see that God grants the provisions for whom He wills, and He is Able? In that are signs for a people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي  
ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

**30:38** So give the relative his due, and the poor, and the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek the face of God, and they are the successful ones.

فَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ  
لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

**30:39** And any usury you have taken to grow from

وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِّن رَّبًّا لِّيَرْبُوَ فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُو عِنْدَ



the money of the people, it will not grow with God. And any contribution that you have placed seeking the face of God, then those will be multiplied.

**30:40** God is the One who has created you, then He provided for you, then He puts you to death, then He brings you to life. Is there any among the partners you set up that can do any of this? Be He glorified and exalted above what they set up.

**30:41** Corruption has appeared in the land and the sea at the hands of the people by what they earn. He will make them taste some of what they have done, perhaps they will return.

**30:42** Say: "Roam the earth and see how the end was for those before. Most of them were polytheists."

**30:43** So set your face to the system which is straight, before a Day comes from God that none can avert. On that Day they shall be separated.

**30:44** Whoever rejects, then he will suffer his rejection; and whoever does good works, then it is for themselves that they are preparing a good place.

**30:45** So that He will reward those that believe and do good works from His grace. He does not like the rejecters.

**30:46** And from His signs is that He sends the winds with glad tidings, and to give you a taste of His mercy, and so that the ships may sail by His command, and that you may seek of His bounty; perhaps you will be thankful.

**30:47** And We have sent before you messengers to their people. So they came to them with clear proofs; then We took revenge on those who were criminals. And it is binding upon Us to grant victory to the believers.

**30:48** God who sends the winds, so they raise clouds, and He spreads them in the sky as He wishes, then He turns them into joined pieces, then you see the rain drops come forth from their midst. Then when He makes them fall on whoever He wills of His servants, they rejoice!

**30:49** Though just before He sent it down to them, they were in despair!

**30:50** So look at the effects of the mercy of God, how He revives the land after its death. Such is the One who will revive the dead, and He is capable

اللَّهُ وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكَُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾  
فَأَقْمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصَدِّعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسِهِمْ يُمَهِّدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاذْتَمَنَّا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَانظُرْ إِلَى آثَارِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

of all things.

- 30:51** And if We chose to send a wind and they see it turn yellow, they will continue to be rejecters after it.
- 30:52** You cannot make the dead listen, nor can you make the deaf hear the call when they have turned their backs.
- 30:53** Nor can you enlighten the blind from their straying; but you can only make those who believe in Our revelations listen, for they have submitted.
- 30:54** God is the One who has created you from weakness, then He made strength after the weakness, then He makes after the strength a weakness and grey hair. He creates what He wills and He is the Knowledgeable, the Capable.
- 30:55** And the Day the Hour is established, the criminals will swear that they have remained only for an hour! Thus they were deluded.
- 30:56** And those who were given knowledge and faith said: “You have remained according to the decree of God until the Day of Resurrection; so this is now the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.”
- 30:57** So on that Day, the excuses of those who transgressed will not help them, nor will they be allowed to return.
- 30:58** And We have put forth for the people in this Qur’an of every example. And if you come to them with a sign, those who rejected will say: “You are bringing falsehood!”
- 30:59** It is thus that God seals the hearts of those who do not know.
- 30:60** So be patient, for the promise of God is true, and do not be dissuaded by those who do not have certainty.

## CHAPTER 31

- 31:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 31:1** ALM.
- 31:2** These are the signs of the Book of Wisdom.
- 31:3** A guide and a mercy for the good doers.

وَلَيْنَ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمَىٰ عَنِ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۗ إِن تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ۗ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولُنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَاصْبِرْ ۚ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۗ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفَّتْكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

## سُورَةُ لَقْمَانَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
الم ﴿١﴾

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾  
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

- 31:4** Those who hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification and regarding the Hereafter they are certain.
- 31:5** These are on a guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful ones.
- 31:6** And from the people, there are those who will purchase a baseless narrative with which to mislead from the path of God without knowledge, and to make it a mockery. These will have a humiliating retribution.
- 31:7** And when Our revelations are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he did not hear them, as if there is a deafness in his ears. So give him tidings of a painful retribution.
- 31:8** Those who believe and do good works, for them will be gardens of bliss.
- 31:9** Abiding therein, the promise of God is true. And He is the Noble, the Wise.
- 31:10** He created the heavens without pillars you can see. And He cast in the earth stabilizers so that it would not tumble with you, and He spread on it all kinds of creatures. And We sent down water from the sky, thus We caused to grow all kinds of good plants.
- 31:11** This is the creation of God, so show me what those besides Him have created? Indeed, the transgressors are far astray.
- 31:12** And We had given Luqmaan the wisdom: “You shall be thankful to God, and whoever is thankful is being thankful for his own good. As for whoever rejects, then God is Rich, Praiseworthy.”
- 31:13** And Luqmaan said to his son, while he was advising him: “O my son, do not set up any partners with God; for setting up partners is an immense wrongdoing.”
- 31:14** And We enjoined the human being regarding his parents. His mother bore him with hardship upon hardship, and his weaning takes two calendar years. You shall give thanks to Me, and to your parents. To Me is the final destiny.
- 31:15** If they strive to make you set up any partners besides Me, then do not obey them. But continue to treat them amicably in this world. You shall follow only the path of those who have sought Me. Ultimately, you all return to

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ  
يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾

أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ  
فِي أُذُنِهِ وَقْرًا فَنَسِيَهُ بَعْدَ إِذِ انبَغَذَ إِلَيْهِ ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَالْأَرْضَ فِي رَوَاسِي  
أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

هَلْذَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِ بَلِ  
الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ وَمَن يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا  
يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ  
الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ وَفَصَّالَهُ  
فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿١٤﴾

وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا  
تَطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ  
إِلَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

Me, then I will inform you of everything you have done.

**31:16** “O my son, if it be anything, even the weight of a mustard seed, be it deep inside a rock, or be it in the heavens or the earth, God will bring it. God is Sublime, Expert.”

**31:17** “O my son, hold the Connection and advocate for good and prohibit vice, and be patient to what befalls you. These are the most honorable traits.”

**31:18** “And do not turn your cheek arrogantly from people, nor shall you walk the earth insolently; for God does not like the arrogant show off.”

**31:19** “And be humble in how you walk and lower your voice. For the harshest of all voices is the voice of the donkeys.”

**31:20** Did you not note that God has commissioned in your service what is in the heavens and what is in the earth, and He has showered you with His blessings, both apparent and hidden? Yet from the people are some who argue about God with no knowledge nor guidance nor enlightening Book.

**31:21** And if they are told: “Follow that which God has sent down.” They say: “No, we will follow what we found our fathers doing.” What if the devil had been leading them to the agony of Hell?

**31:22** And whoever submits himself completely to God, while he is righteous, indeed he has taken grasp of the strongest hold. And to God is the conclusion of all matters.

**31:23** And whoever rejects, then do not be saddened by his rejection. To Us is their ultimate return, then We will inform them of what they had done. God is fully aware of what is in the chests.

**31:24** We let them enjoy for a while, then We commit them to a severe retribution.

**31:25** And if you ask them: “Who has created the heavens and the earth?” They will say: “God.” Say: “Praise be to God.” Yet, most of them do not know.

**31:26** To God belongs everything in the heavens and the earth. God is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.

**31:27** And if all the trees on the earth were made into pens, and the ocean were supplied by seven

يَا بَنِيَّ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ حَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي  
صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يَا بَنِيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَإِنه عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ  
عَلَى مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ لَا يَحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾

وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ  
الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿١٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ  
مَنْ يَجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا  
عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْلَوْ كَانِ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ  
بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا  
عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٣﴾

نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنِ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ  
قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ

more oceans, the words of God would not run out. God is Noble, Wise.

**31:28** Your creation and your resurrection is all like that of one soul. God is Hearer, Seer.

**31:29** Did you not note that God merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night, and that He has commissioned the sun and the moon, each running to an appointed term; and that God is expert of everything you do?

**31:30** That is because God is the truth, and that which they call on besides Him is falsehood, and that God is the Most High, the Great.

**31:31** Did you not note the ships sailing in the sea by the grace of God, so that He shows you some of His signs? In that are signs for every one who is patient, thankful.

**31:32** And when waves surround them like mountains, they call on God, sincerely devoting the system to Him. But when He saves them to the shore, some of them return. None discard Our signs except those who are betrayers, rejecters.

**31:33** O people, you shall reverence your Lord, and be concerned of a Day when a father cannot help his child, nor can one who is born help his father in the least. Certainly, the promise of God is truth. Therefore, do not be deceived by this worldly life; and do not be deceived from God by arrogance.

**31:34** With God is the knowledge regarding the Hour. And He sends down the rain, and He knows what is inside the wombs. No soul knows what it may gain tomorrow, nor does any soul know in which land it will die. God is Knowledgeable, Expert.

سَبْعُهُ أَجْرٌ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

مَا خَلَقْتُمْ وَلَا بَعَثْتُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَوَاجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا إِلَيْهِ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَاخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَّا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَن وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَن وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنزِلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

## CHAPTER 32

**32:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**32:1** ALM.

**32:2** The sending down of this Book, without a doubt, from the Lord of the worlds.

**32:3** Or do they say: "He fabricated it!" No, it is the truth from your Lord, so that you may warn a people who never received a warner before you,

## سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣﴾



in order that they may be guided.

- 32:4** God is the One who has created the heavens and the earth, and what is between them in six days, then He settled upon the Throne. You do not have besides Him any lord, nor intercessor. Will you not then remember?
- 32:5** He arranges matters from the heaven to the earth, then it ascends to Him in a day which is equivalent to one thousand of the years which you count.
- 32:6** Such is the Knower of the unseen and the seen; the Noble, the Merciful.
- 32:7** The One who perfected everything He created and He began the creation of the human being from clay.
- 32:8** Then He made his offspring from a structure derived from a lowly liquid.
- 32:9** Then He evolved him, and blew into him from His Spirit. And He made for you the hearing, the eyesight, and the minds; rarely are you thankful.
- 32:10** And they said: "When we are buried in the ground, will we be created anew?" Indeed, they reject the meeting of their Lord.
- 32:11** Say: "Your lives will be terminated by the angel of death that has been assigned to you, then to your Lord you will be returned."
- 32:12** And if only you could see the criminals when they bow down their heads before their Lord: "Our Lord, we have now seen and we have heard, so send us back and we will do good. We are believers!"
- 32:13** And if We had wished, We could have given every soul its guidance, but the sentence from Me has taken effect, that I will fill Hell with the Jinn and people all together.
- 32:14** So taste the consequences of your forgetting this Day; for We have now forgotten you. And taste the eternal retribution in return for what you used to do.
- 32:15** The only people who believe in Our revelations are those whom when they are reminded by them, they fall prostrating, and they glorify the praise of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.
- 32:16** Their sides readily forsake their beds, to call on their Lord out of fear and hope, and from Our

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤﴾

يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٥﴾

ذَٰلِكَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنسَانِ مِن طِينٍ ﴿٧﴾

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِن سُلَالَةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٨﴾

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِهِ ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَقَالُوا إِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۗ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

قُلْ يَتَوَفَّاكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُو رُءُوسِهِمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدَاهَا وَلَٰكِن حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

فَذُوقُوا يَمَّا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا

provisions to them they give.

**32:17** No person knows what is being hidden for them of joy, as a reward for what they used to do.

**32:18** Is one who is a believer the same as one who is wicked? They are not the same.

**32:19** As for those who believe and do good works, for them are eternal gardens as an abode for what they used to work.

**32:20** And as for those who were wicked, their abode is the Fire. Every time they try to leave it, they will be put back in it, and it will be said to them: “Taste the retribution of the Fire which you used to deny.”

**32:21** And We will let them taste the worldly retribution before the greater retribution, perhaps they will return.

**32:22** And who is more wicked than he who is reminded of the revelations of his Lord, then he turns away from them? We will exact a punishment from the criminals.

**32:23** And We have given Moses the Book; so do not be in any doubt about meeting Him; and We made it a guide for the Children of Israel.

**32:24** And We made from them leaders who guided in accordance with Our commandment, for they were patient and had certainty regarding Our revelations.

**32:25** Your Lord will separate between them on the Day of Resurrection regarding that which they disputed in.

**32:26** Is it not a guide for them how many generations We have annihilated before them in whose dwellings they walk? In that are signs. Do they not listen?

**32:27** Have they not seen that We drive the water to the barren lands, and produce with it crops to feed their hoofed animals, and themselves? Do they not see?

**32:28** And they say: “When is this victory, if you are being truthful?”

**32:29** Say: “On the day of the victory, it will not benefit those who rejected if they believe, nor will they be given respite.”

**32:30** Therefore, turn away from them and wait, for

وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾  
فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا  
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَى نُزُلًا  
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا  
مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ  
بِهِ تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَى دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ  
الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَائِهِ  
وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا  
يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ  
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّن الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ  
فِي مَسَاكِينِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا  
تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ  
يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

they too are waiting.

## CHAPTER 33

- 33:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 33:1** O prophet, you shall be aware of God, and do not obey the rejecters and the hypocrites. God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
- 33:2** And follow what is being inspired to you by your Lord. God is fully aware of all that you do.
- 33:3** And put your trust in God. God suffices as an advocate.
- 33:4** God did not make any man with two hearts in his body. Nor did He make your wives whom you make estranged to be your mothers. Nor did He make those you adopted to be your sons. Such is what you claim with your mouths, but God speaks the truth, and He guides to the path.
- 33:5** Call them by their fathers. That is more just with God. But if you do not know their fathers, then, as your brothers in the system and your patrons. There is no sin upon you for what mistake you made by it; but you will be responsible for what your hearts deliberately intend. God is Forgiver, Merciful.
- 33:6** The prophet is closer to the believers than themselves, and his wives are mothers to them. And the decree of God to the believers and the emigrants is that before they help their relatives, they have taken care of their own families first; such has been outlined in the Book.
- 33:7** And when We took from the prophets their covenant, and from you. And from Noah, and Abraham, and Moses, and Jesus, son of Mary— We took from them a solemn covenant.
- 33:8** So that the truthful may be asked about their truthfulness, and He has prepared for the rejecters a painful retribution.
- 33:9** O you who believe, remember the grace of God upon you when soldiers attacked you and We sent upon them a wind and invisible soldiers. God is Seer of what you do.
- 33:10** For they came from above you, and from beneath you; and your eyes were terrified,

## سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١﴾
- وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾
- وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٣﴾
- مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمُ اللَّائِي تَظَاهَرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤﴾
- ادْعُوهُمْ لِآبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِن لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَكِن مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥﴾
- النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَن تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ مَّعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٦﴾
- وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٧﴾
- لِيَسْأَلَ الصَّادِقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٨﴾
- يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٩﴾
- إِذْ جَاءُوكُم مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتْ

33:10 — 33:21

and the hearts reached to the throat, and you harbored doubts about God.

**33:11** That is when the believers were truly tested; they were severely shaken up.

**33:12** And the hypocrites and those who have a sickness in their hearts said: “God and His messenger promised us nothing but delusion!”

**33:13** And a group of them said: “O people of Yathrib, there is no station for you, so come back.” And a small party of them sought permission from the prophet, saying: “Our homes are exposed,” while they were not exposed. They just wanted to flee.

**33:14** And if the enemy had entered at them from all sides, and then they were asked to betray, they would do so with very little hesitation.

**33:15** And indeed they had pledged to God before this that they would not turn around and flee; and making a pledge to God brings great responsibility.

**33:16** Say: “It will not benefit you to flee away from death or from being killed, for you will only have the enjoyment for a short while.”

**33:17** Say: “Who can protect you from God if He intends to harm you, or He intends any blessing for you?” They will never find besides God any ally or victor.

**33:18** God already knows which of you are the hinderers, and those who say to their brothers: “Come and stay with us.” Rarely do they mobilize for battle.

**33:19** They are miserable towards you. Then, when fear comes, you see their eyes rolling, as if death had already come to them. But once the fear is gone, they lash out at you with sharp tongues. They are miserable towards doing any good. These have not believed, so God nullifies their works. This is easy for God to do.

**33:20** They thought that the Confederates had not yet mobilized. And if the Confederates do appear, they wish that they were out with the Nomads, seeking out news for you. Even if they were among you, they would not have fought except very little.

**33:21** Indeed, in the messenger of God a good example has been set for you for he who seeks God and

الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَا ﴿١٠﴾

هَذَا لِكِ ابْتِئَالِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَرُزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ﴿١١﴾

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِن يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَآتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُولُونَ الْأَذْبَارَ وَكَانَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِن فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذَا لَا تَمْتَعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَاسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

أَشْحَٰةٌ عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورٌ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ بِأَلْسِنَةٍ حِدَادٍ أَشْحَٰةٌ عَلَى الْخَبِيرِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِن يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَائِكُمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

the Last Day and thinks constantly about God.

**33:22** And when the believers saw the Confederates, they said: “This is what God and His messenger have promised us, and God and His messenger are truthful.” This only increased their faith and their submission.

**33:23** From among the believers are men who fulfilled their pledge to God. Thus, some of them have passed away, while some are still waiting; but they never altered in the least.

**33:24** That God may recompense the truthful for their truthfulness, and punish the hypocrites if He so wills, or accepts their repentance. God is Forgiver, Merciful.

**33:25** And God drove back those who disbelieved with their rage, they left empty handed. God thus spared the believers any fighting. God is Powerful, Noble.

**33:26** And He also brought down those who helped support them from among the people of the Book from their secure positions, and He threw terror into their hearts. Some of them you killed, and some you took captive.

**33:27** And He made you inherit their lands, and their homes, and their money, and lands you had never stepped on; and God is able to do all things.

**33:28** O prophet, say to your wives: “If you are seeking this worldly life and its vanities, then come, I will make a provision for you and release you in an amicable manner.”

**33:29** “But if you are seeking God and His messenger, and the abode of the Hereafter, then God has prepared for the righteous among you a great reward.”

**33:30** O women of the prophet, if any of you commits evident immorality, then her retribution will be doubled. This is easy for God to do.

**33:31** And any of you who is dutiful to God and His messenger, and does good works, We will grant her double the recompense, and We have prepared for her a generous provision.

**33:32** O women of the prophet, you are not like any other women. If you are righteous, then do not speak too softly, lest those with disease in their hearts will move with desire; you shall speak in

وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَن قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِن شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِن صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَأَوْرَثَكُمُ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطَّوُّوهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكَ إِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَرِزْقَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأَسْرِحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَإِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَن يَأْت مِنكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ يُضَاعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَمَن يَقْنُتْ مِنكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُؤْتِهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِن اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٢﴾



an honorable manner.

**33:33** You shall be content in your homes, and do not show off like in the old days of ignorance. You shall hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification, and obey God and His messenger. God wishes to remove foulness from you, O people of the Sanctuary, and to purify you a full purification.

**33:34** And recall all that is being recited in your homes of the revelations of God and the wisdom. God is Sublime, Expert.

**33:35** Surely, the submitting males, and the submitting females, the believing males, and the believing females, the devout males, and the devout females, the truthful males, and the truthful females, the patient males, and the patient females, the humble males, and the humble females, the charitable males, and the charitable females, the fasting males, and the fasting females, the males who maintain their chastity, and the females who maintain, and the males who commemorate God frequently, and the females who commemorate; God has prepared for them a forgiveness and a great recompense.

**33:36** It is not for a believing male or believing female, if God and His messenger issue any command, that they have any choice in their decision. And anyone who disobeys God and His messenger, he has gone far astray.

**33:37** And you said to the one who was graced by God, and graced by you: “Keep your wife and reverence God,” and you hid inside yourself what God wished to proclaim. And you were concerned with the people, while God was more deserving that you be concerned with. So when Zayd ended his relationship with his wife, We had you marry her, to establish that there is no wrongdoing for the believers in marrying the wives of their adopted sons if their relationship is ended. And the command of God is always done.

**33:38** There is no blame on the prophet in doing anything that God has decreed upon him. Such was the way of God with the people of old. And the command of God is a determined duty.

**33:39** Those who deliver the messages of God, and are concerned towards Him, and they are not concerned towards anyone except God. God

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَىٰ  
وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ  
اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَإِذْ كُرِّنَ مَا يُنثَلَىٰ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ ۗ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَانِتِينَ  
وَالْقَانِتَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ  
وَالْحَاشِعِينَ وَالْحَاشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ  
وَالصَّابِمِينَ وَالصَّابِمَاتِ وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ  
وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً  
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَىٰ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ  
يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ  
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ  
عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَنُحِفِّي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ  
وَتَحْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ زَيْدٌ  
مِنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَا كَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ  
فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ  
مَفْعُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سِنَّةَ اللَّهِ  
فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَفْعُورًا ﴿٣٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا  
إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٣٩﴾

suffices as a Reckoner.

- 33:40** Mohammed is not the father of any of your men, but he is the messenger of God and the seal of the prophets. And God is fully aware of all things.
- 33:41** O you who believe, you shall remember God frequently.
- 33:42** And glorify Him morning and evening.
- 33:43** He is the One who connects upon you, along with His angels, to bring you out of darkness and into the light. And He is ever Merciful towards the believers.
- 33:44** Their greeting the Day they meet Him is: “Peace” and He has prepared for them a generous recompense.
- 33:45** O prophet, We have sent you as a witness, and a bearer of good news, and a warner.
- 33:46** Inviting to God, with His permission, and an illuminating lamp.
- 33:47** And give good news to the believers, that they have deserved from God a great blessing.
- 33:48** And do not obey the rejecters and the hypocrites, and ignore their insults, and put your trust in God; for God suffices as an advocate.
- 33:49** O you who believe, if you marry the believing females, then divorce them before having intercourse with them, then there is no interim required of them. You shall compensate them, and let them go in an amicable manner.
- 33:50** O prophet, We have made permissible for you the wives to whom you have given their due payment, and the one in the care of your oath, as granted to you by God; and the daughters of your paternal uncle, and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncle, and the daughters of your maternal aunts—those who emigrated with you. Also, the believing woman who had decreed herself to the prophet, the prophet may marry her if he wishes, as a privilege given only to you and not to the believers. We have already decreed their rights in regard to their spouses and those who are in the care of their oaths. This is to spare you any hardship. God is Forgiver, Merciful.
- 33:51** You may postpone whom you will of them,

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٤١﴾

وَسَبِّحْهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾  
هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ﴿٤٣﴾

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٤٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٧﴾

وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَدَعْ أَذَاهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمَعَهُنَّ وَسَرَحوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ اللَّاتِي آتَيْتَ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمِكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَاتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَاتِكَ اللَّاتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَامْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِن وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾

تُرْجَى مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤْوَى إِلَيْكَ مَن نَّشَاءُ وَمَن ابْتِغَيْتَ

and you may receive whom you will. And whomsoever you seek of those whom you have set aside then there is no sin upon you. Such is best that they may be comforted and not grieve, and that they may all be pleased with what you give them. And God knows what is in your hearts. And God is Knowledgeable, Compassionate.

**33:52** No women are permissible to you beyond this, nor that you change them for other wives, even though you may be attracted by their beauty, except what is committed to by your oath. And God is Watcher over all things.

**33:53** O you who believe, do not enter the homes of the prophet unless you are invited to a meal, without you forcing such an invitation. But if you are invited, you may enter. And when you finish eating, you shall leave, without staying to wait for a narrative. This used to bother the prophet, and he was shy to tell you. But God does not shy away from the truth. And if you ask his wives for something, ask them from behind a veil. This is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you to harm the messenger of God, nor that you should marry his wives after him. This is indeed a gross offence with God.

**33:54** If you reveal anything, or hide it, God is fully aware of all things.

**33:55** There is no sin upon them before their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or the sons of their brothers, or the sons of their sisters, or their women, or those who are committed to by their oath. And be aware of God, for God is witness over all things.

**33:56** God and His angels connect upon the prophet. O you who believe, you shall connect upon him, and comply completely.

**33:57** Surely those who harm God and His messenger, God will curse them in this world and in the Hereafter; and He has prepared for them a shameful retribution.

**33:58** And those who harm the believing males and the believing females, with no just reason, they have brought upon themselves a slander and a gross sin.

**33:59** O prophet, tell your wives, your daughters, and the women of the believers that they should

مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقَرَّ أَعْيُنُهُنَّ  
وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي  
قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ  
وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ  
لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ طَعَامٍ غَيْرِ نَاطِرِينَ إِنَاءَهُ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ  
فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ  
إِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذَى النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيِي مِنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا  
يَسْتَحْيِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَاسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ  
وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ وَمَا كَانَ  
لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ  
بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا إِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنْ تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ يُخْفَوْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا  
﴿٥٤﴾

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا  
أَبْنَاءِ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا  
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ  
وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بَغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدِ  
احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُبِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لَآ زَوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ

lengthen upon themselves their outer garments. That is better so that they will not be recognized and not harmed. God is Forgiver, Merciful.

- 33:60** If the hypocrites and those with disease in their hearts and those who spread lies in the city do not refrain, then We will let you overpower them, then they will not be able to remain as your neighbors except for a short while.
- 33:61** They are cursed wherever they are engaged, and they are taken and killed in numbers.
- 33:62** This is the way of God with those who have passed away before, and you will not find any change in the way of God.
- 33:63** The people ask you regarding the Hour. Say: "Its knowledge is with God. And for all that you know the Hour may be near!"
- 33:64** God has cursed the rejecters, and He has prepared for them Hell.
- 33:65** Abiding therein eternally. They will find no ally, or victor.
- 33:66** On the Day when their faces will be turned over in the Fire, they will say: "Oh, we wish we had obeyed God, and obeyed the messenger."
- 33:67** And they will say: "Our Lord, we have obeyed our leaders and our learned ones, but they misled us from the path."
- 33:68** "Our Lord, give them double the retribution, and curse them with a mighty curse."
- 33:69** O you who believe, do not be like those who harmed Moses, but then God cleared him of all they said, and he was honorable before God.
- 33:70** O you who believe, be aware of God and speak only the truth.
- 33:71** He will then direct your works, and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys God and His messenger has triumphed a great triumph.
- 33:72** We have displayed the item to the heavens and the earth, and the mountains, but they refused to bear it, and were fearful of it. But the human being accepted it; he was transgressing, ignorant.
- 33:73** So that God may punish the hypocrite males and the hypocrite females, and the polytheist males and the polytheist females. And God redeems the believing males and the believing

عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ جَلَابِيهِمْ ۚ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ  
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾

لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ  
فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِبَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا  
﴿٦٠﴾

مَلْعُونِينَ ۖ أَيَّمَا تَقْفُوا أُخَذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ  
تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا  
يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ لَا يَجِدُونَ وِلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾

يَوْمَ تَقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ يَا لَيْتَنَا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ  
وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا فَأَصَلَّوْنَا السَّبِيلَا ﴿٦٧﴾

رَبَّنَا آتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنَهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسَىٰ فَبَرَأَهُ اللَّهُ  
مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ﴿٦٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٧٠﴾

يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ  
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧١﴾

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ  
أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا  
جَهُولًا ﴿٧٢﴾

لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ  
وَيُثِيبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا  
رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

females. And God is Forgiver, Merciful.

## CHAPTER 34

- 34:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 34:1** Praise be to God, to whom belongs everything in the heavens and the earth; and to Him is the praise in the Hereafter. He is the Wise, the Expert.
- 34:2** He knows what goes into the earth, and what comes out of it, and what comes down from the heaven, and what ascends into it. He is the Merciful, Forgiver.
- 34:3** And those who rejected said: “The Hour will not come to us!” Say: “Yes, by my Lord, it will come to you.” He is the Knower of the unseen; not even the weight of an atom or less than that or greater can be hidden from Him, be it in the heavens or the earth. All are in a clear record.
- 34:4** That He may reward those who believe and do good works. To them will be a forgiveness and a generous provision.
- 34:5** As for those who sought against Our revelations to frustrate them, they will have a retribution of painful affliction.
- 34:6** And those that have been given knowledge will see that what has been sent down to you from your Lord is the truth, and that it guides to the path of the Noble, the Praiseworthy.
- 34:7** And those who rejected said: “Shall we lead you to a man who will tell you that if you are torn into pieces you will be created anew?”
- 34:8** “Has he invented a lie against God, or is there a madness in him?” Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in a retribution and are far straying.
- 34:9** Have they not seen all that is before them and behind them, in the heaven and the earth? If We wished, We could cause the earth to swallow them, or cause pieces of the heaven to fall on them. In this is a sign for every obedient servant.
- 34:10** And We granted David blessings from Us: “O mountains, echo with him, and the birds.” And We softened the iron for him.

## سُورَةُ سَبَا

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ  
الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١﴾
- يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ  
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾
- وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي  
لَتَأْتِيََنَّكُمْ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي  
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا  
فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣﴾
- لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ  
وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾
- وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن  
رَّجْزِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾
- وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ  
وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٦﴾
- وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُوكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ يَنْبِئُكُمْ إِذَا  
مُرِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرِّقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٧﴾
- أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلَىٰ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ﴿٨﴾
- أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ إِن نَّشَاءُ نَحْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩﴾
- وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يَا جِبَالُ أَوِ بِ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرَ  
وَأَلْنَا لَهُ الْحَدِيدَ ﴿١٠﴾



**34:11** That you may make armor, with perfect fittings. And work righteousness, for I am Seer of what you do.

أَنْ أَعْمَلَ سَابِعَاتٍ وَقَدِرَ فِي السَّرْدِ وَعَمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

**34:12** And for Solomon the wind was given, traveling one month coming and one month going, and We caused a spring of tar to flow for him. And from among the Jinn are those that worked for him with the permission of his Lord; and any one of them who turns from Our commands, We shall cause him to taste the retribution of the Fire.

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ غُدُوهَا شَهْرٌ وَرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ وَأَسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَن يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَن يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نَذِفْهُ مِنَ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾

**34:13** They made for him what he desired of enclosures, and images and pools of deep reservoirs, and heavy pots. “O family of David, work to give thanks.” Only a few of My servants are thankful.

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِبَ وَتَمَاثِيلَ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَاسِيَاتٍ اعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُدَ شُكْرًا وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

**34:14** Then, when We decreed death for him, nothing informed them of his death until an earth worm kept eating from his staff, so when he fell down, the Jinn realized that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating retribution.

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنسَأَتَهُ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ أَن لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿١٤﴾

**34:15** There was for Sheba a sign in their homeland, with two gardens on the right and the left. “Eat from the provisions of your Lord, and be thankful to Him.” A good land, and a forgiving Lord.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتَانِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ كُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾

**34:16** But they turned away, so We sent them a destructive flash flood, and We substituted their two gardens with two gardens of foul fruits, thorny plants, and a skimpy harvest.

فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُم بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِّن سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾

**34:17** We thus requited them for what they rejected. And We do not requite except the rejecter.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ نُجَازِي إِلَّا الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

**34:18** And We placed between them and between the towns that We had blessed in, towns that were easy to see; and We measured the journey between them: “Travel in them by night and day in complete security.”

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَىٰ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرَىٰ ظَاهِرَةً وَقَدَرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرُوا فِيهَا لَيَالِيَ وَأَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

**34:19** But they said: “Our Lord, make the measure between our journeys longer,” and they wronged themselves. So We made them narrations and We tore them into pieces. In this are signs for every person who is patient, thankful.

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَاعِدْ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرِّقٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾

**34:20** And Satan was correct in his assumptions of them, for they followed him, except for a group of the believers.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

**34:21** And he did not have any authority over them

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِيُتْلَمَ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ

except that We might distinguish those who believed in the Hereafter from those who are doubtful about it. And your Lord is Keeper over all things.

**34:22** Say: “Call on those whom you have claimed besides God. They do not possess even the weight of an atom in the heavens, or the earth. They possess no partnership therein, nor is there for Him any assistant among them.”

**34:23** “Nor will intercession be of any help with Him, except for whom He has already given leave.” Until when the fear has subsided from their hearts, they ask: “What did your Lord say?” They will say: “The truth!” And He is the Most High, the Great.

**34:24** Say: “Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?” Say: “God! And either we or you are guided, or are clearly astray.”

**34:25** Say: “You will not be asked about our crimes, nor will we be asked for what you do.”

**34:26** Say: “Our Lord will gather us together then He will judge between us with the truth. He is the Judge, the Knowledgeable.”

**34:27** Say: “Show me those whom you have set up as partners with Him! No; He is but God, the Noble, the Wise.”

**34:28** And We have sent you to all people to be a bearer of good news, and as a warner; but most of the people do not know.

**34:29** And they say: “When is this promise, if you are truthful?”

**34:30** Say: “You have an appointed Day, which you cannot delay by one hour, nor advance.”

**34:31** And those who rejected have said: “We will not believe in this Qur’an, nor in what is already with him.” And if you could but see these transgressors when they stand before their Lord, how they will accuse one another back and forth. Those who were weak will say to those who were mighty: “If it were not for you, we would have been believers!”

**34:32** Those who were mighty will say to those who were weak: “Did we turn you away from the guidance after it had come to you? No, it was you who were criminals.”

**34:33** And those who were weak will say to those who

مَمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَيْءٍ ۗ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٢١﴾

قُلْ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُم فِيهِمَا مِن شِرْكٍَ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّن ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَن أَذِنَ لَهُ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِعَ عَن قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًىٰ أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

قُلْ لَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نَسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبَّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ أَحَقُّمُ بِهِ شِرْكَاءَ ۗ كَلَّا ۗ بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ لَّكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً ۗ وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَن نُّؤْمِنَ بِهَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۚ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنكُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ ۗ بَلْ كُنتُمْ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ اللَّيْلِ

were mighty: “No, it was your scheming night and day, when you commanded us to reject God and to set up equals to Him.” And they are filled with regret when they see the retribution — and We will place shackles around the necks of those who rejected. Are they not being requited for what they used to do?

**34:34** And We do not send a warner to any town, except its carefree ones would say: “We reject what you have been sent with.”

**34:35** And they said: “We have more wealth and more children, and we will not be punished.”

**34:36** Say: “My Lord gives provisions to whoever He wishes, or He restricts them, but most of the people do not know.”

**34:37** And it is not your money or your children that will bring you closer to Us, but only those who believe and do good work, they will receive double the reward for their works, and they will reside in the high dwellings in peace.

**34:38** As for those who sought against Our revelations, they will be brought to the retribution.

**34:39** Say: “My Lord gives provisions for whom He wishes of His servants and He restricts. And anything you spend, He will replace it; and He is the best of providers.”

**34:40** And on the Day when We gather them all, then We will say to the angels: “Was it you that these people used to serve?”

**34:41** They will say: “Be You glorified. You are our Master, not they. No, they were serving the Jinn; most were believers to them.”

**34:42** So today, none of you can help or harm one another. And We will say to the transgressors: “Taste the retribution of the Fire that you used to deny.”

**34:43** And when Our clear revelations were recited to them, they said: “This is but a man who wants to turn you away from what your parents were worshiping.” And they also said: “This is nothing except a fabricated lie.” And those who disbelieved say of the truth when it has come to them: “This is nothing except evident magic!”

**34:44** We had not given to them any books to study, nor did We send to them before you any warner.

**34:45** And those before them had also denied, while

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا  
وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَعْلَالَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ  
بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ  
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرَّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا ذُلْفَىٰ  
إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الصَّغْفِرِ بِمَا  
عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْعُرْفَاتِ آمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ  
مُخْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَمَا  
أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ أَهَلُولَاءُ إِيَّاكُمْ  
كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ  
الْحِجْنَ أَكْثَرَهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَنَقُولُ  
لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَإِذَا تَنَبَّأَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ  
أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُ آبَاءَكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا  
إِنْفِكٌ مُّفْتَرَىٰ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ إِنَّ  
هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ  
مِنْ نَّذِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَّغُوا مِعْشَارَ مَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ

they did not reach one tenth of what We had given them, but they denied My messengers; so how was My retribution?

**34:46** Say: "I advise you to do one thing: that you stand to God, in twos and individually, then reflect." There is no madness in your friend, he is only a warner to you in the face of a severe retribution.

**34:47** Say: "I have not asked you for any wage; for it will be your own. My wage is from God, and He is Witness over all things."

**34:48** Say: "My Lord casts with the truth. He is the Knower of all secrets."

**34:49** Say: "The truth has come; while falsehood can neither initiate anything, nor resurrect."

**34:50** Say: "If I stray, then I stray to my own loss. And if I am guided, then it is because of what my Lord inspired to me. He is Hearer, Near."

**34:51** And if you could but see, when they will be terrified with no escape, and they will be taken from a place that is near.

**34:52** And they will say: "We believe in it!" But it will be far too late.

**34:53** And they had rejected it in the past; and they made allegations regarding the unseen, from a place far off.

**34:54** And a separation was made between them and what they had desired, as was done to their counterparts before. They have been in grave doubt.

## CHAPTER 35

**35:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**35:1** Praise be to God, Initiator of the heavens and the earth; Maker of the angels as messengers with wings of two, and three, and four. He increases in the creation as He wishes. God is able to do all things.

**35:2** Whatever mercy God opens for the people, none can stop it. And what He holds back none can send it other than He. And He is the Noble, the Wise.

**35:3** O people, remember the blessings of God upon

فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِي ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْطُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلِيَ وَفِرَادَىٰ ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَفْزِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَٰمَ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾

قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي ۖ وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فِرَعُوعَا فَلَا فُوتَ وَأَخَذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾

وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَٰوُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَجِئِلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

## سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةَ رُسُلًا أُولَىٰ أَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنَىٰ وَثَلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ ۗ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا ۖ وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ

- you. Is there any creator other than God who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? There is no god besides Him, so why do you deviate?
- 35:4** And if they deny you, then also messengers before you have been denied. And to God all matters are returned.
- 35:5** O people, the promise of God is the truth; therefore, do not be overwhelmed by this worldly life, and do not let arrogance overwhelm you from God.
- 35:6** The devil is an enemy to you, so treat him as an enemy. He only invites his faction to be the dwellers of Hell.
- 35:7** Those who reject will have a painful retribution, and those who believe and do good works they will have a forgiveness and a great reward.
- 35:8** As for he whose evil work is adorned for him so he sees it as being good; for God thus misguides whom He wills, and He guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself grieve over them. God is fully aware of what they are doing.
- 35:9** And God is the One who sends the winds so it stirs up a cloud, then We drive it to a land that is dead, and We revive with it the earth after it had died. Such is the resurrection.
- 35:10** Whoever is seeking dignity, then know that to God belongs all dignity. To Him ascend the good words, and they are elevated by the good deeds. And as for those who scheme evil, they will have a painful retribution, and their scheming will fail.
- 35:11** And God created you from dust, then from a seed, then He made you into pairs. And no female becomes pregnant, nor gives birth, without His knowledge. Nor does anyone have his life extended, or his life is shortened, except in a record. This is easy for God.
- 35:12** Nor are the two seas the same. One is fresh and palatable, good to drink, while the other is salty and bitter. And from each of them you eat tender meat, and you extract jewelry to wear. And you see the ships sailing through them, seeking His provisions; and perhaps you may be thankful.
- 35:13** He merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night. And He has

غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٦﴾

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

أَفَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا فَإِن لَّوَّ اللَّيْلُ يَضِلَّ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدَى مَن يَشَاءُ فَلَا تَذْهَبُ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَاتٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيَّاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ ﴿٩﴾

مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا ۗ إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ ﴿١٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَلَقَكُمْ مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُّعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقِصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ ۗ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاحٌ وَمِن كُلِّ تَاكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ جَلِيَّةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَآخِرٌ لِّتَبْتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالْعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ



commissioned the sun and the moon, each running for an appointed term. Such is God your Lord; to Him is the sovereignty. And as for those whom you pray to besides Him, they do not possess even the shell of a seed.

**35:14** If you pray to them, they cannot hear you. And even if they hear you, they cannot respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection, they will reject your partnership. And none can inform you like an Expert.

**35:15** O people, you are the poor when it comes to God, while God is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.

**35:16** If He wishes, He could do away with you and He would bring a new creation.

**35:17** And this is not difficult for God.

**35:18** And no bearer may carry the burden of another. And if one who is weighed down by his load calls on another to carry it, no part of it may be carried, even if it were a relative. You will only be able to warn those who are concerned towards their Lord while unseen, and they hold the Connection. And whoever contributes, is contributing for himself. And to God is the final destiny.

**35:19** The blind and the seer are not equal.

**35:20** Nor are the darkness and the light.

**35:21** Nor are the shade and the heat.

**35:22** Nor equal are the living and the dead; God causes whoever He wills to hear; and you cannot make those who are in the graves hear.

**35:23** You are but a warner.

**35:24** We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of good news and a warner. There was not a nation that a warner did not come to it.

**35:25** And if they deny you, then those before them have also denied. Their messengers went to them with the proofs and the scriptures and the Book of Enlightenment.

**35:26** Then I seized those who rejected; so how was My retribution!

**35:27** Do you not see that God sends down water from the sky, thus We produce with it fruits of various colors? And of the mountains are peaks that are white, red, or some other color and intense black.

وَالْقَمَرَ كُلِّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ  
الْمُلْكُ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾

إِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا  
لَكُمْ ۗ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ ۗ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ  
خَبِيرٍ ﴿١٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ  
الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾  
إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿١٧﴾  
وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ وَإِن تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ حِمْلِهَا لَا  
يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۗ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ  
رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۗ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ  
وَالِلَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾  
وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾  
وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾  
وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ  
وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾  
إِنَّ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾  
إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۗ وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا  
نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ  
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٢٦﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ  
مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا ۗ وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيْضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا  
وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

- 35:28** And from the people, and the creatures, and the hoofed animals, are various colors. Those concerned with God from among His servants are the most knowledgeable. God is Noble, Forgiving.
- 35:29** Surely, those who recite the Book of God and hold the Connection, and spend secretly and openly from what We have provided them, they are seeking a trade that can never lose.
- 35:30** He will give them their recompense, and He will increase them from His blessings. He is Forgiving, Thankful.
- 35:31** And what We inspired to you from the Book, it is the truth, affirming what is between his hands. God is Expert over His servants, Seer.
- 35:32** Then We inherited the Book to those whom We selected from Our servants. Subsequently, some of them wronged themselves, and others upheld it partly, while others were eager to work righteousness in accordance with the will of God; such is the great benefit.
- 35:33** They will enter gardens of delight, where they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments in it will be of silk.
- 35:34** And they will say: “Praise be to God who took away our sorrow. Our Lord is Forgiving, Thankful.”
- 35:35** “The One who admitted us into the abode of eternal bliss, out of His grace. In it, no boredom touches us, nor does any fatigue.”
- 35:36** As for those who have rejected, for them is the fire of Hell, where they do not terminate and die, nor is its retribution ever reduced for them. It is such that We requite every rejecter.
- 35:37** And they will scream in it: “Our Lord, let us out, and we will work righteousness instead of the works we used to do.” Did We not give you a long life so that he who would remember would take heed, and a warner came to you? Therefore, taste, for the transgressors will have no supporter.
- 35:38** God knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. He is knowledgeable of what is even in the chests.
- 35:39** He is the One who made you successors on the earth. So, whoever rejects, then to him is his rejection. And the rejection of the rejecters

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالْدَّوَابِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَلِكَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾

لِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾

ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ ۗ يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجَلِّونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمَقَامَةِ مِن فَضْلِهِ ۗ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نَبَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفَ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافِرٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِّخُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ۗ أَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ التَّنْذِيرُ فَذُوقُوا ۗ فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَالِمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٨﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ فَمَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۗ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا ۗ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾

only increases the abhorrence of their Lord towards them. The rejection of the rejecters only increases their loss.

**35:40** Say: “Do you see the partners whom you have called on besides God? Show me what they have created on the earth. Or do they possess any partnership in the heavens?” Or have We given them a book wherein they are taking knowledge from it? Indeed, what the transgressors promise one another is no more than arrogance.

**35:41** God is the One who holds the heavens and the earth, lest they cease to exist. And they would certainly cease to exist if anyone else were to hold them after Him. He is Compassionate, Forgiving.

**35:42** And they swore by God in their strongest oaths, that if a warner came to them, they would be the most guided of all nations, but when a warner came to them, it only increased their aversion!

**35:43** Arrogance on the earth, and evil scheming. And the evil schemes only backfire on those who scheme them. Were they expecting anything different from the ways used on the people of the past? You will not find any change in the way of God, and you will not find any bypass to the way of God.

**35:44** Did they not roam the earth and note how was the consequence for those who were before them? And they were even more powerful than they in strength. But nothing can inhibit God be it in the heavens, or the earth. He is Knowledgeable, Omnipotent.

**35:45** And if God were to punish the people for what they have earned, He would not leave a single creature standing. But He delays them to an appointed term. So, when their time comes, then God is Seer of His servants.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِمْ عَلَيَّ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِنْهُ بَلْ إِنَّ يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾

اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكُنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا ﴿٤٤﴾

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

## CHAPTER 36

## سُورَةُ يَس

**36:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**36:1** YS.

**36:2** And the Qur'an of wisdom.

**36:3** You are one of the messengers.

**36:4** Upon a straight path.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يس ﴿١﴾

وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣﴾

عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

- 36:5** The revelation of the Most Honorable, the Merciful.
- 36:6** To warn a people whose fathers were not warned, for they are unaware.
- 36:7** The sentence has been deserved by most of them, for they do not believe.
- 36:8** We have placed shackles around their necks, up to their chins, so that they are forced in place.
- 36:9** And We have placed a barrier in front of them, and a barrier behind them, thus We shielded them so they cannot see.
- 36:10** And whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.
- 36:11** You can only warn him who follows the reminder, and is concerned towards the Almighty while unseen. Give him good news of forgiveness and a generous reward.
- 36:12** It is indeed Us who resurrect the dead, and We record what they have done and left behind. And everything We have counted in a clear guide.
- 36:13** And put forth for them the example of the people of the town, when the messengers came to it.
- 36:14** Where We sent two to them, but they disbelieved in them, so We supported them with a third one, thus they said: "We are messengers to you."
- 36:15** They said: "You are but mortals like us, and the Almighty did not send down anything, you are only telling lies."
- 36:16** They said: "Our Lord knows that we have been sent to you."
- 36:17** "And we are only required to give a clear delivery."
- 36:18** They said: "We have welcomed you better than you deserve. If you do not cease, we will stone you, and you will receive a painful retribution from us!"
- 36:19** They said: "Keep your welcome with you, for you have been reminded. Indeed, you are an overindulgent people."
- 36:20** And from the farthest part of the city, a man came running, saying: "O my people, follow the messengers."
- 36:21** "Follow those who do not ask you for any wage,

تَنْزِيلِ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٥﴾

لِنُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أُنذِرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَحَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْعَلِيمَ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ ۚ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

وَاصْرَبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِن أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۖ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

قَالُوا طَائِرُكُم مَّعَكُمْ ۚ أَلَيْسَ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

اتَّبِعُوا مَن لَّا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

36:21 — 36:39

and are guided.”

**36:22** “And why should I not serve the One who initiated me, and to Him is your ultimate return?”

**36:23** “Shall I take gods besides Him? If the Almighty intends any harm for me, their intercession cannot help me in the least, nor can they save me.”

**36:24** “Then I would be clearly astray.”

**36:25** “I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me!”

**36:26** It was said: “Enter Paradise.” He said “Oh, how I wish if only my people knew!”

**36:27** “Of what my Lord has forgiven me, and made me of the honored ones.”

**36:28** And We did not send down upon his people after him soldiers from the heaven; for there was no need to send them down.

**36:29** For all it took was one scream, whereupon they were stilled.

**36:30** What sorrow for the servants. For every time a messenger went to them, they would mock him.

**36:31** Did they not see how many generations We destroyed before them, do they not go back to them?

**36:32** And how every one of them will be summoned before Us.

**36:33** And a sign for them is the dead land, We revive it and produce from it seeds from which they eat.

**36:34** And We made in it gardens of date palms, and grapes, and We cause springs to gush forth therein.

**36:35** So that they may eat from its fruits, and what they manufacture with their own hands. Would they be thankful?

**36:36** Praise be to the One who has created all pairs from what the earth sprouts out and from themselves, and from what they do not know.

**36:37** And a sign for them is the night, We strip the daylight from it, whereupon they are in darkness.

**36:38** And the sun runs to a specific destination, such is the design of the Noble, the Knowledgeable.

**36:39** And the moon We have measured it to appear in

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

أَتَأْتِخِدُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِ عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنِّي إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ﴿٢٤﴾

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

بِمَا عَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَامِدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَا حَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَإِنْ كُلُّ لُحْمًا جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن تَحْتِهَا وَأَنْعَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَا مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾



stages, until it returns like an old palm sheath.

**36:40** The sun is not required to overtake the moon, nor will the night precede the day; each of them is swimming in its own orbit.

**36:41** And a sign for them is that We carried their ancestors on the charged ship.

**36:42** And We created for them of its similarity, to ride in.

**36:43** And if We wished, We could drown them, so that their screaming would not be heard, nor could they be saved.

**36:44** Except through a mercy from Us, and as an enjoyment for awhile.

**36:45** And when they are told: “Be aware of your present and your past, that you may attain mercy.”

**36:46** And no matter what sign comes to them from the signs of their Lord, they turn away from it.

**36:47** And when they are told: “Spend from what God has provisioned you.” Those who reject say to those who believe: “Shall we feed those whom God could feed, if He so willed? You are clearly misguided!”

**36:48** And they say: “When is this promise to come, if you are truthful?”

**36:49** They will not realize it when one scream overwhelms them, while they dispute.

**36:50** They will not even be able to leave a will, nor will they be able to return to their people.

**36:51** And the horn will be blown, whereupon they will rise from the graves massing towards their Lord.

**36:52** They will say: “Woe to us! Who has resurrected us from our resting place? This is what the Almighty had promised; and the messengers were truthful!”

**36:53** It only took one scream, whereupon they are summoned before Us.

**36:54** On this Day, no soul will be wronged in the least. You will be recompensed precisely for whatever you did.

**36:55** The dwellers of Paradise will be, on that Day, joyfully busy.

**36:56** Both them and their spouses, they will be

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ  
وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغْرِقُهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقَذُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وُفِّحَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا ۗ هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ  
وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَاكِهِونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَالٍ عَلَىٰ الْأَرَابِكِ مُتَكِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

shaded, reclining on raised couches.

**36:57** They will have fruits therein; and they will have all they ask for.

**36:58** Saying of: "Peace" from a Merciful Lord.

**36:59** "As for you, O criminals, you are singled out."

**36:60** "Did I not pledge to you, O Children of Adam, that you should not serve the devil for he is your most ardent enemy?"

**36:61** "And that you should serve Me? That is a straight path."

**36:62** "He has misled mountain loads of you. Did you not comprehend?"

**36:63** "This is Hell that you have been promised!"

**36:64** "Burn in it today, as a consequence of your rejection."

**36:65** Today, We shall cease their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness to everything they had done.

**36:66** And if We wished, We can blind their eyes, and they would race towards the path, but how would they see?

**36:67** And if We wished, We can freeze them in their place; thus, they can neither move forward, nor go back.

**36:68** And for whoever We grant a long life, We weaken him in body. Do they not comprehend?

**36:69** And We did not teach him poetry, nor does he need it. This is a reminder and a clear Qur'an.

**36:70** To warn those who are alive, and so that the retribution will be deserved by the rejecters.

**36:71** Did they not see that We created for them with Our own hands hoofed animals which they own?

**36:72** And they were subdued by Us for them. So some they ride, and some they eat.

**36:73** And they have benefits in them, and to drink. Would they not be thankful?

**36:74** And they have taken besides God other gods, perhaps they will help them!

**36:75** They cannot help them; while they are soldiers for them.

**36:76** So do not be saddened by what they say. We are fully aware of what they conceal and what they

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَأَمْتَارُوا النَّيْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

اصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَنَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً أَلْعَلَّهُمْ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

فَلَا يَخْزَنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

declare.

- 36:77** Has the human being not seen that We have created him from a seed, but he then becomes a clear opponent?
- 36:78** And he puts forth an example for Us, while forgetting his own creation! He says: “Who can resurrect the bones while they have crumbled?”
- 36:79** Say: “The One who has made them in the first place will resurrect them. He is fully aware of every creation.”
- 36:80** The One who initiated for you a forest fire, by which you learned to light.
- 36:81** Is not the One who has created the heavens and the earth able to create the like of them? Yes indeed; He is the Creator, the Knowledgeable.
- 36:82** His command, when He wants anything, is to say to it: ‘Be,’ and it is.
- 36:83** Therefore, praise be to the One in whose Hand is the sovereignty of all things, and to Him you will be returned.

## CHAPTER 37

- 37:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 37:1** By the columns in formation.
- 37:2** By the callers as they call.
- 37:3** By the remembrance which follows.
- 37:4** Your god is indeed One.
- 37:5** The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and what lies between them, and the Lord of the sunrises.
- 37:6** We have adorned the lower heaven with the decoration of planets.
- 37:7** And to guard against every rebellious devil.
- 37:8** They cannot listen to the High Command; and they are bombarded from every side.
- 37:9** Outcasts; they will have an eternal retribution.
- 37:10** Any of them who snatches a part, he is pursued by a piercing flame.
- 37:11** So ask them: “Are they the more powerful creation, or the others We created?” We have created them from a clay that is sticky.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانَ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ ۖ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

## سُورَةُ الصَّافَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 وَالصَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا ﴿١﴾  
 فَالزَّاجِرَاتِ زَجْرًا ﴿٢﴾  
 فَالتَّالِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٣﴾  
 إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ﴿٤﴾  
 رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ﴿٦﴾  
 وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ﴿٧﴾  
 لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ﴿٨﴾  
 دُحُورًا ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿٩﴾  
 إِلَّا مَنْ خَطَفَ الْحُطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾  
 فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَن خَلَقْنَا ۖ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّن طِينٍ لَّازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾

37:12 — 37:37

- 37:12 While you were awed, they simply mocked.
- 37:13 And when they are reminded, they do not care.
- 37:14 And when they see a sign, they make fun of it.
- 37:15 And they said: “This is nothing except evident magic!”
- 37:16 “Can it be that after we die and become dust and bones, that we are resurrected?”
- 37:17 “What about our fathers of old?”
- 37:18 Say: “Yes, and you will be humbled.”
- 37:19 All it takes is one call, then they will be staring.
- 37:20 And they said: “Woe to us, this is the Day of Judgment!”
- 37:21 This is the Day of decisiveness that you used to deny.
- 37:22 Gather the transgressors, and their mates, and all they worshiped.
- 37:23 Beside God, and guide them to the path of Hell.
- 37:24 And let them stand and be questioned:
- 37:25 “Why do you not support one another?”
- 37:26 No, for today they have totally given up.
- 37:27 And some of them came to each other, questioning.
- 37:28 They said: “You used to entice us from the right side.”
- 37:29 They replied: “No, it was you who were not believers.”
- 37:30 “And we never had any power over you, but you were a wicked people.”
- 37:31 “So the sentence of our Lord is now upon us, that we will suffer.”
- 37:32 “We misled you, because we were astray.”
- 37:33 Then, on that Day they will all share in the retribution.
- 37:34 This is how We deal with the criminals.
- 37:35 When it was said to them: “There is no god except God,” they would be arrogant.
- 37:36 And they would say: “Shall we leave our gods for a crazy poet?”
- 37:37 No, he has come with the truth and he has confirmed the messengers.

- بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
- وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
- وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخَرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
- وَقَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾
- إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
- أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
- قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
- فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
- وَقَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا هَذَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٠﴾
- هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
- احْشُرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
- مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَاهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾
- وَقِفُوهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
- مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
- بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
- وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
- قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾
- قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
- وَمَا كَانْ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَاغِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
- فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا لَذَائِقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
- فَأَعْرَبْنَاكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَاوِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
- فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
- إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
- إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
- وَيَقُولُونَ آيَاتُنَا لَتَأْرِكُو آلِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَجْنُونٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
- بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

- 37:38 You will taste the greatest of retribution.
- 37:39 And you are only recompensed for what you have done.
- 37:40 Except for the servants of God who are faithful.
- 37:41 For them will be known provisions.
- 37:42 Fruits, and they will be honored.
- 37:43 In gardens of bliss.
- 37:44 On beds which are opposite one another.
- 37:45 They will be served with a cup of pure drink.
- 37:46 White, delicious for the drinkers.
- 37:47 There is no bitterness therein, nor do they tire from it.
- 37:48 And with them are those with a modest gaze, with lovely eyes.
- 37:49 They are like fragile eggs.
- 37:50 So then they approached one another, questioning.
- 37:51 One of them said: "I used to have a friend."
- 37:52 "Who used to say: 'Are you among those who believe in this?'"
- 37:53 "That if we die and turn into dust and bones, that we would be called to account?"
- 37:54 He said: "Can anyone find him?"
- 37:55 So when he looked, he saw him in the midst of Hell.
- 37:56 He said: "By God, you nearly ruined me!"
- 37:57 "And had it not been for the blessing of my Lord, I would have been with you."
- 37:58 "Are we then not going to die,"
- 37:59 "Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?"
- 37:60 Such is the great triumph.
- 37:61 For this let those who will work endeavor.
- 37:62 Is that a better destination, or the tree of Bitterness?
- 37:63 We have made it a punishment for the transgressors.
- 37:64 It is a tree that grows in the midst of Hell.
- 37:65 Its shoots are like the devils' heads.
- 37:66 They will eat from it, so that their bellies are

إِنَّكُمْ لَذَائِقُو الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾  
وَمَا تُحْزَنُونَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾

فَوَاكِهَ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

بَيْضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ عِينٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

يَقُولُ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

أِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قَالَ هَلْ أُنْتُمْ مُّظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَآهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

قَالَ تَاللَّهِ إِن كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِينِ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْتَلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَوْمُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

لِيُمِثِلَ هَذَا فَلَيعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

أَذَلِّكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزُّقُومِ ﴿٦٢﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾

طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَاتَّهُمْ لَآكِبُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَا لِيُونِ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾



37:66 — 37:94

filled up.

37:67 Then they will have with it a drink of boiling liquid.

37:68 Then they will be returned to Hell.

37:69 They had found their parents astray.

37:70 So they too have hastened in their footsteps.

37:71 Most of the previous generations have strayed before them.

37:72 And We had sent to them warners.

37:73 Thus note the consequences for those who were warned.

37:74 Except for the servants of God who are faithful.

37:75 And Noah had called upon Us, for We are the best to respond.

37:76 And We saved him and his family from the great disaster.

37:77 And We made his progeny the one that remained.

37:78 And We kept his history for those who came later.

37:79 Peace be upon Noah among the worlds.

37:80 It is such that We reward the righteous.

37:81 He is of Our believing servants.

37:82 Then We drowned the others.

37:83 And from his clan was Abraham.

37:84 For he came to his Lord with a pure heart.

37:85 When he said to his father and his people: "What are you worshipping?"

37:86 "Is it fabricated gods, instead of God, that you want?"

37:87 "What do you say of the Lord of the worlds?"

37:88 Then he looked towards the stars.

37:89 And he said: "I am ill!"

37:90 So they turned away from him and departed.

37:91 He then went to their gods and said: "Can you not eat?"

37:92 "What is the matter, do you not speak?"

37:93 So he then turned on them, striking with his hand.

37:94 Then they approached him outraged.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٧٧﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٧٨﴾

إِنَّهُمْ أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

ثُمَّ أَعْرَفْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٩٣﴾

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

أَيُّهَا آلِهَةُ دُونِ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

فَنظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي السُّجُومِ ﴿٩٨﴾

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ آلِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَرْفُُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

- 37:95** He said: “Do you worship what you carve?”
- 37:96** “While God has created you, and all that you make!”
- 37:97** They said: “Build for him a structure, then cast him into its fire.”
- 37:98** So they wanted to plan against him, but We made them the losers.
- 37:99** And he said: “I am going to my Lord; He will guide me.”
- 37:100** “My Lord, grant me from among the righteous.”
- 37:101** So We gave him the good news of a compassionate boy.
- 37:102** And when he grew enough to work with him, he said: “My son, I am seeing in a dream that I am sacrificing you. What do you think?” He said: “O my father, do what you are commanded to do. You will find me, God willing, patient.”
- 37:103** So when they both had submitted, and he was laid by his forehead.
- 37:104** And We called him: “O Abraham,”
- 37:105** “You have carried out the vision.” It was such that We rewarded the righteous.
- 37:106** Surely, this was an exacting test.
- 37:107** And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice.
- 37:108** And We kept his history for those who came later.
- 37:109** Peace be upon Abraham.
- 37:110** It is thus that We reward the righteous.
- 37:111** He was of Our believing servants.
- 37:112** And We gave him the good news of Isaac, a prophet from among the righteous.
- 37:113** And We blessed him and Isaac. And from among their progeny, some are righteous, and some are clearly wicked.
- 37:114** And indeed, We have given Our grace to Moses and Aaron.
- 37:115** And We saved them and their people from the great disaster.
- 37:116** And We supported them, so that they became the winners.
- 37:117** And We gave both the clear Book.

قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾  
 وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾  
 قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٩٧﴾  
 فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾  
 وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٩٩﴾  
 رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾  
 فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾  
 فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ قَالَ يَا أَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾  
 فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ ﴿١٠٣﴾  
 وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾  
 قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّؤْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾  
 إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٠٦﴾  
 وَقَدَرْنَا بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾  
 وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾  
 سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾  
 كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾  
 إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١١﴾  
 وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾  
 وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٣﴾  
 وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾  
 وَخَجَّنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾  
 وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْعَالِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾  
 وَآتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

37:118 — 37:145

- 37:118 And We guided them to the straight path.  
 37:119 And We kept their history for those who came later.  
 37:120 Peace be upon Moses and Aaron.  
 37:121 We thus reward the righteous.  
 37:122 Both of them were among Our believing servants.  
 37:123 And Elias was one of the messengers.  
 37:124 When he said to his people: "Would you not be righteous?"  
 37:125 "Would you call on Ba'al and forsake the best Creator?"  
 37:126 "God is your Lord, and the Lord of your fathers of old!"  
 37:127 But they denied him. Thus they were called to account.  
 37:128 Except for God's loyal servants.  
 37:129 And We kept his history for those who came later.  
 37:130 Peace be upon the family of Elias.  
 37:131 We thus reward the righteous.  
 37:132 He was one of our believing servants.  
 37:133 And Lot was one of the messengers.  
 37:134 When We saved him and all his family.  
 37:135 Except an old woman who remained.  
 37:136 Then, We destroyed the rest.  
 37:137 And you pass by them in the morning;  
 37:138 And in the night. Do you not comprehend?  
 37:139 And Jonah was one of the messengers.  
 37:140 When he escaped to the charged ship.  
 37:141 And he was guilty, so he became among the losers.  
 37:142 Thus a whale swallowed him, and he was the one to blame.  
 37:143 And had it not been that he was one of those who implored,  
 37:144 He would have stayed in its belly until the Day of Resurrection.  
 37:145 So We threw him on the shore while he was sick.

- وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٨﴾  
 وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْأَخْرَبِ ﴿١١٩﴾  
 سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾  
 إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾  
 إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾  
 وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾  
 إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾  
 أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾  
 اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾  
 فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّهُمَ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾  
 إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾  
 وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَخْرَبِ ﴿١٢٩﴾  
 سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ آلِ يَاسِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾  
 إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾  
 إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾  
 وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾  
 إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾  
 إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾  
 ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأَخْرَبِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾  
 وَأَنْتُمْ لَتَمُوتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُّضْجِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾  
 وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾  
 وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾  
 إِذْ أَتَىٰ إِلَى الْفُلِّكَ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾  
 فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾  
 فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾  
 فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾  
 لَلَبِثَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾  
 فَتَنَبَّأَهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾

- 37:146 And We caused a pumpkin tree to grow on him.
- 37:147 And We sent him to a hundred thousand, or more.
- 37:148 And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a time.
- 37:149 So ask them: “Are the daughters for your Lord, while the sons are for them?”
- 37:150 Or did We create the angels as females while they witnessed?
- 37:151 Indeed, it is out of their falsehood that they say:
- 37:152 “The child of God.” And they are liars.
- 37:153 Has He chosen the daughters over the sons?
- 37:154 What is wrong with you, how do you judge?
- 37:155 Will you not remember?
- 37:156 Or do you have a clear proof?
- 37:157 Bring forth your book, if you are truthful.
- 37:158 And they invented a kinship between Him and the Jinn. But the Jinn know that they will be gathered.
- 37:159 God be glorified from what they describe.
- 37:160 Except for the servants of God who are faithful.
- 37:161 “As for you and what you worship.”
- 37:162 “You cannot lead away from Him.”
- 37:163 “Except those who are destined to Hell.”
- 37:164 “Every one of us has a destined station.”
- 37:165 “And we are the ones who are in columns.”
- 37:166 “And we are the ones that glorify.”
- 37:167 And they used to say:
- 37:168 “If only we had received a reminder from the previous generations,”
- 37:169 “We would have surely been loyal servants of God.”
- 37:170 But they rejected it. They will come to know.
- 37:171 Our word had been decreed to Our servants who were sent.
- 37:172 That they would be made victorious.
- 37:173 And that Our soldiers are the winners.

وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَّفْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٦﴾

وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

فَأَمَنُوا فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾

فَأَسْتَفْتِيهِمْ أَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

فَأَنبَأَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَاتِنِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَإِن كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

وَإِنَّ جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ الْعَالِيُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

37:174 — 38:10

- 37:174 So turn away from them for awhile.  
 37:175 And observe them; for they will see.  
 37:176 Do they seek to hasten Our retribution?  
 37:177 When it comes down to their courtyard, dire will be the morning for those who have been warned.  
 37:178 And turn away from them for awhile.  
 37:179 And observe; for they will see.  
 37:180 Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of greatness, for what they have described.  
 37:181 And peace be upon the messengers.  
 37:182 And praise be to God, Lord of the worlds.

CHAPTER 38

- 38:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 38:1 S', and the Qur'an that contains the remembrance.  
 38:2 Indeed, those who have disbelieved are in false pride and defiance.  
 38:3 How many a generation have We destroyed before them. And they called out when it was far too late.  
 38:4 And they were surprised that a warner has come to them from among themselves. And the rejecters said: "This is a magician, a liar."  
 38:5 "Has he made the gods into One god? This is indeed a strange thing!"  
 38:6 And the leaders among them went out: "Walk away, and remain patient to your gods. This thing can be turned back."  
 38:7 "We never heard of this from the people before us. This is but an innovation."  
 38:8 "Has the remembrance been sent down to him, from between all of us!" Indeed, they are doubtful of My reminder. Indeed, they have not yet tasted My retribution.  
 38:9 Or do they have the treasures of mercy of your Lord, the Noble, the Grantor.  
 38:10 Or do they possess the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them? Then let them bring their own solutions.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾  
 وَأَبْصُرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾  
 أَفَعِدَّائِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾  
 فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾  
 وَأَبْصُرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾  
 سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

سُورَةٌ ص

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾  
 بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾  
 كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوا وَلَا تَحْنِمْ عَلَيْنَا إِنْ كُنَّا مُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣﴾  
 وَعَجَبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٤﴾  
 أَجَعَلَ الْآلِهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عُجَابٌ ﴿٥﴾  
 وَانطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَىٰ آلِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ﴿٦﴾  
 مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ الْآخِرَةِ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا اخْتِلَافٌ ﴿٧﴾  
 أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرَ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوقُوا عَذَابٍ ﴿٨﴾  
 أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ ﴿٩﴾  
 أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ﴿١٠﴾



38:11 The Confederates that have gathered will be defeated.

38:12 Disbelieving before them were the people of Noah, 'Aad, and Pharaoh with the planks.

38:13 And Thamud, and the people of Lot, and the people of the Sycamore; these are the Confederates.

38:14 Each of them disbelieved the messengers, therefore My retribution came to be.

38:15 And what these people are waiting for is a single scream, from which they will not recover.

38:16 And they said: "Our Lord, hasten for us our punishment, before the Day of Reckoning."

38:17 Be patient to what they say, and recall Our servant David, the resourceful. He was obedient.

38:18 We commissioned the mountains to glorify with him, at dusk and sunrise.

38:19 And the birds were gathered; all were obedient to him.

38:20 And We strengthened his kingship, and We gave him the wisdom and the ability to make sound judgment.

38:21 Did the news come to you of the disputing party who came over into the enclosure?

38:22 When they entered upon David, he was startled by them. They said: "Have no fear. We are two who have disputed, and one has wronged the other, so judge between us with the truth, and do not wrong us, and guide us to the right path."

38:23 "This is my brother and he owns ninety-nine lambs, while I own one lamb; so he said to me: 'Let me take care of it' and he pressured me."

38:24 He said: "He has wronged you by asking to combine your lamb with his lambs. And many who mix their properties take advantage of one another, except those who believe and do good works, and these are very few." And David guessed that We had tested him, so he sought forgiveness from his Lord, and fell down kneeling, and repented.

38:25 So We forgave him in this matter. And for him with Us is a near position, and a beautiful abode.

38:26 O David, We have made you a successor on

جُنْدًا مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿١١﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿١٢﴾

وَتَمُودٌ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابُ ﴿١٣﴾

إِن كُلُّ لُؤْلُؤٍ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرَّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾

وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾

اصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُودَ ذَا الْأَيْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعِشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾

وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَضَّلْنَا الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبَأُ الْخُضُمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابَ ﴿٢١﴾

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ دَاوُودَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ خَصْمَانِ  
بَغْيَ بَعْضُنَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ  
وَاهْدِنَا إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعِجَةً وَلِي نَعِجَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ  
فَقَالَ أَكْفَلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعِجَتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ  
الْخُلَطَاءِ لِيَبْغِيَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُودُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ  
رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَعَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

يَا دَاوُودُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

the earth. Therefore, you shall judge among the people with the truth, and do not follow desire, lest it diverts you from the path of God. Indeed, those who stray off the path of God will have a severe retribution for forgetting the Day of Reckoning.

**38:27** And We did not create the heaven and the earth, and everything between them, in vain. Such is the thinking of those who rejected. Therefore, woe to those who have rejected from the Fire.

**38:28** Or shall We treat those who believe and do good works as We treat those who make corruption on the earth? Or shall We treat the righteous as the wicked?

**38:29** A Book that We have sent down to you, that is blessed, so that they may reflect upon its revelations, and so that those who possess intelligence will take heed.

**38:30** And to David We granted Solomon. What an excellent and obedient servant.

**38:31** When, during dusk, well trained horses were displayed before him.

**38:32** He then said: "I have enjoyed the material things over the remembrance of my Lord, until it has become completely veiled!"

**38:33** "Send them back." He then rubbed their legs and necks.

**38:34** And We had tested Solomon, and slumped a form upon his throne, then he repented.

**38:35** He said: "My Lord, forgive me, and grant me a kingship that will never be attained by anyone after me. You are the Grantor."

**38:36** So, We commissioned the wind to run by his command, smoothly blowing where he willed it.

**38:37** And the devils, building and diving.

**38:38** And others, chained in shackles.

**38:39** "This is Our gift, so you may spend or withhold, without reckoning."

**38:40** And he has a near position with Us, and a wonderful abode.

**38:41** And recall Our servant Job, when he called upon his Lord: "The devil has afflicted me with an illness and pain."

بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿٢٨﴾

كِتَابٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّافِنَاتُ الْخِيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾

رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُحَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَعَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقَرَّبِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

هَٰذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِذْ كُرِعَ عَبْدُنَا أَيُّوبُ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

- 38:42 “Rapidly move with your foot, here is a cold spring to wash with and to drink.”
- 38:43 And We restored his family to him along with a group like them, as a mercy from Us; and a reminder for those who possess intelligence.
- 38:44 “And take in your hand a bundle and go forth with it, and do not break your oath.” We found him steadfast. What a good servant! He was obedient.
- 38:45 And recall Our servants Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. They were resourceful, and with vision.
- 38:46 We had chosen them to remind of the Hereafter.
- 38:47 And with Us, they are of the chosen, the best.
- 38:48 And recall Ishmael, Elisha, and Isaiah; all are among the best.
- 38:49 This is a reminder, and the righteous will have a wonderful abode.
- 38:50 Gardens of delight, whose gates will be open for them.
- 38:51 Reclining therein, they will be invited to many fruits and drinks.
- 38:52 And with them are those with a modest gaze, mature in age.
- 38:53 This is what you have been promised for the Day of Reckoning.
- 38:54 Such is Our provisions, it does not run out.
- 38:55 This is so, and for the transgressors is a miserable destiny.
- 38:56 Hell is where they burn. What a miserable abode!
- 38:57 This is so, and let them taste what is boiling and dark.
- 38:58 And others, of the same kind, in pairs.
- 38:59 Here is another group to be thrown into Hell with you. “We have no welcome for them, for they shall burn in the Fire.”
- 38:60 They said: “No, you are the ones without welcome. It was you who presented this to us, what a miserable result!”
- 38:61 They said: “Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us, then double their retribution in the Fire!”
- 38:62 And they said: “Why do we not see some men

ارْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ ۗ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِّأُولِي  
الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَحُذِّبَتْ يَدُكَ ۖ ضَعْفًا فَاضْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنَثْ ۗ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا  
تَعْمَ الْعَبْدِ ۖ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاذْكُرْ عِبَادَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي  
وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٥﴾

إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذُكِّرَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَأَنْتَهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَاذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ۖ وَكُلٌّ مِنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٨﴾

هَذَا ذِكْرٌ ۖ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ مُمْتَحِنَةً ۗ لَهُمْ الْأَبْوَابُ ﴿٥٠﴾

مُتَّكِينَ فِيهَا يُدْعَوْنَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ﴿٥١﴾

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ الْأَثْرَابُ ﴿٥٢﴾

هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا لِرِزْقِنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ نَفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلظَّالِمِينَ لَشَرَّ مَآبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَيُئْسَسُ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٥٦﴾

هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَعَسَاقُ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجَ ﴿٥٨﴾

هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ ۖ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ  
﴿٥٩﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ ۖ أَنْتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَا فَيُبْسَسُ  
الْقَرَارُ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ﴿٦١﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَشْرَارِ ﴿٦٢﴾

whom we used to count among the wicked?”

38:63 “Did we mock them erroneously, or have our eyes failed to find them?”

38:64 Surely, this is in truth the feuding of the people of Hell.

38:65 Say: “I am but a warner; and there is no god besides God, the One, the Supreme.”

38:66 “The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and everything between them; the Noble, the Forgiving.”

38:67 Say: “It is significant news.”

38:68 “From which you turn away.”

38:69 “I had no knowledge of the High Command, that they had quarreled.”

38:70 “It is only inspired to me that I am a clear warner.”

38:71 For your Lord said to the angels: “I am creating a mortal from clay.”

38:72 “So when I have evolved him, and blow of My Spirit in him, then you shall yield to him.”

38:73 The angels yielded, all of them,

38:74 Except Satan; he turned arrogant, and became one of the rejecters.

38:75 He said: “O Satan, what prevented you from yielding to what I have created by My hands? Are you too arrogant? Or are you one of those exalted?”

38:76 He said: “I am better than he; You created me from fire, and created him from clay.”

38:77 He said: “Therefore exit from it, you are outcast.”

38:78 “And My curse will be upon you until the Day of Judgment.”

38:79 He said: “My Lord, respite me until the Day they are resurrected.”

38:80 He said: “You are respited.”

38:81 “Until the appointed Day.”

38:82 He said: “By Your majesty, I will mislead them all.”

38:83 “Except for Your servants who are loyal.”

38:84 He said: “The truth, and the truth is what I say.”

38:85 “That I will fill Hell with you and all those who

أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ سِحْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٦٣﴾

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لِحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ ۗ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٦٦﴾

قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَىٰ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

إِنْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِلَّا أَنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّن طِينٍ ﴿٧١﴾

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي ۗ أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

قَالَ فَأخْرِجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَاجِعٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

وإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقْوَلُ ﴿٨٤﴾

لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

follow you.”

**38:86** Say: “I do not ask you for any wage, nor am I a fraud.”

**38:87** “It is but a reminder for the worlds.”

**38:88** “And you will come to know its news after awhile.”

## CHAPTER 39

**39:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**39:1** The sending down of the Book is from God, the Noble, the Wise.

**39:2** We have sent down to you the Book with the truth, so serve God while devoting the system to Him.

**39:3** Absolutely, to God is the true system. And those who set up allies besides Him: “We only serve them so that they may bring us closer to God.” God will judge between them in what they dispute. For God does not guide him who is a liar, a rejecter.

**39:4** If God wished to take a child, He could have exalted from among His creation what He pleases. Be He glorified; He is God, the One, the Supreme.

**39:5** He created the heavens and the earth with the truth. He rolls the night over the day, and He rolls the day over the night. And He commissioned the sun and the moon, each running for an appointed term. Absolutely, He is the Noble, the Forgiving.

**39:6** He created you from one person, then He made from it its mate. And He sent down to you—from the hooved animals—eight, in pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, a creation after a creation, in darkness that is threefold. Such is God your Lord. To Him belongs the sovereignty. There is no god besides Him. How is it then you deviate?

**39:7** If you reject, then know that God is in no need of you, and He is displeased with rejection for His servants. And if you are thankful, He is pleased with it for you. And no bearer may carry the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, and He will inform you of

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٢﴾

أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣﴾

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَأَصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٤﴾

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٥﴾

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقَكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآئِنِ تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦﴾

إِن تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِن تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾



everything you had done. He is fully aware of what is in the chests.

**39:8** And when the human being is afflicted with adversity, he implores his Lord, turning in repentance to Him. But then, when He grants him a blessing from Him, he forgets his previous imploring, and sets up equals with God, in order to mislead others from His path. Say: “Enjoy your rejection for a while; for you are of the dwellers of the Fire.”

**39:9** Is one better who is devout during the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter, and seeking the mercy of his Lord? Say: “Are those who know equal to those who do not know?” Only those who possess intelligence will remember.

**39:10** Say: “O My servants who believed, be aware of your Lord.” For those who worked righteousness in this world will be a good reward, and the earth of God is spacious. Those who steadfastly persevere will receive their recompense fully, without reckoning.

**39:11** Say: “I have been commanded to serve God, devoting the system to Him.”

**39:12** “And I was commanded to be the first of those who submit.”

**39:13** Say: “I fear, if I disobeyed my Lord, the retribution of a great Day.”

**39:14** Say: “God is the One I serve, devoting my system to Him.”

**39:15** “Therefore, serve whatever you wish besides Him.” Say: “The losers are those who lose their souls, and their families, on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, such is the real loss.”

**39:16** They will have coverings of fire from above them and below them. It is as such that God makes His servants fearful: “O My servants, you shall reverence Me.”

**39:17** And for those who avoid serving evil, and turn to God in repentance, for them are glad tidings. So give the good news to My servants.

**39:18** The ones who listen to what is being said, and then follow the best of it. These are the ones whom God has guided, and these are the ones who possess intelligence.

**39:19** As for those who have deserved the retribution;

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً  
مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا  
لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكَ مِنْ  
أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٨﴾

أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِثٌ آتَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُو  
رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ  
إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٩﴾

قُلْ يَا عِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا  
فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى  
الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿١١﴾

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

قُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدْ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ﴿١٤﴾

فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ قُلْ إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ  
﴿١٥﴾

لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ  
اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ يَا عِبَادِ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿١٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمْ  
الْبُشْرَىٰ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٧﴾

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ  
هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٨﴾

أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنْتَ تُنقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾

can you save those who are in the Fire?

**39:20** But those who reverence their Lord, they will have dwellings constructed upon dwellings, with rivers flowing beneath them. The promise of God, and God does not break the promise.

**39:21** Do you not see that God sends down water from the sky, then lets it run as springs in the earth, then He produces with it plants of various colors, then they grow until they turn yellow, then He makes them dry and broken? In this is a reminder for those who possess intelligence.

**39:22** If God comforts the chest of a person to submission, then he will be on a light from his Lord. So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against remembering God. They have gone far astray.

**39:23** God has sent down the best narrative, a Book that has similitude, in duality. The skins of those who are concerned towards their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts soften up to the remembrance of God. Such is the guidance of God; He guides with it whoever He wills. And for whoever God misguides, then none can guide him.

**39:24** As he who saves his face from the terrible retribution on the Day of Resurrection. And it will be said to the transgressors: "Taste what you have earned."

**39:25** Those before them have denied, and thus the retribution came to them from where they did not perceive.

**39:26** So God made them taste the humiliation in this worldly life, but the retribution in the Hereafter is far greater, if only they knew.

**39:27** And We have put forth for the people in this Qur'an from every example, that they may take heed.

**39:28** A reading in Arabic, without any crookedness, that they may be righteous.

**39:29** God puts forth the example of a man who has partners that dispute with each other, and a man who has given to dealing with only one man. Are they the same? Praise be to God; most of them do not know.

**39:30** You will die, and they will die.

**39:31** Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you will

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ عُرفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا عُرفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ  
تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهيجُ فَتَرَاهُ  
مُضْفَرًا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ  
فَوَيْلٌ لِلْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ  
مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا مَّثَانِيَ تَقْشَعِرُّ  
مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ  
إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ  
يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَفَمَنْ يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ  
ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا  
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَأَذَاهُمُ اللَّهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ  
أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِبُونَ وَرَجُلًا  
سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ  
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

quarrel at your Lord.

**39:32** Who is more wicked than he who lies about God, and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not in Hell an abode for the rejecters?

**39:33** And those who came with the truth, and believed in it, these are the righteous.

**39:34** They shall have what they wish at their Lord. Such is the reward for the good doers.

**39:35** So that God may cancel for them the worst that they did, and He may recompense them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

**39:36** Is God not enough for His servant? And they frighten you with others besides Him. And whoever God sends astray, then for him there will be no guide.

**39:37** And whoever God guides, then there will be none that can mislead him. Is God not Noble, with Vengeance?

**39:38** And if you ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth?" They will say: "God." Say: "Do you see what you call on besides God, If God wanted any harm for me, can they alleviate His harm? Or if He wanted a mercy for me, can they hold back his mercy?" Say: "God is sufficient for me; in Him those who trust shall place their trust."

**39:39** Say: "O my people, work according to your way, and I will work. You will come to know."

**39:40** "To whom the humiliating retribution will come, and on whom a permanent retribution will be cast."

**39:41** We have sent down to you the Book for the people with the truth. Then, whoever is guided is guided for himself, and whoever goes astray goes astray to his own loss. And you are not a keeper over them.

**39:42** God seizes the souls at the time of their death; and for those that have not died, during their sleep. He then keeps those that have been overtaken by death, and He sends the others back until a predetermined time. In that are signs for a people who will think.

**39:43** Or have they taken intercessors besides God? Say: "What if they possessed nothing, nor comprehended?"

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ  
أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ  
بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ ۗ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ  
وَمَنْ يَضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ ۗ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي  
انتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَلَمَّا سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ  
قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ  
هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّهِ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَاتُ  
رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قُلْ يَا قَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۗ فَسَوْفَ  
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ  
فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ  
بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا  
فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ  
مُّسَمًّى ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ ۗ قُلْ أَوْلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ  
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

- 39:44** Say: “To God belongs all intercession.” To Him belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, then to Him you will be returned.
- 39:45** And when God alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter are filled with aversion; and when others are mentioned besides Him, they rejoice!
- 39:46** Say: “Our god, Initiator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the seen, You will judge between Your servants regarding what they disputed in.”
- 39:47** And if those who transgressed owned everything on the earth, and its equivalent again with it, they would ransom it to avoid the terrible retribution on the Day of Resurrection. They will be shown by God what they did not expect.
- 39:48** And the sinful works they had earned will be shown to them, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.
- 39:49** So when the human being is touched by adversity, he implores Us, then when We bestow a blessing upon him, he says: “I attained this because of knowledge I had!” Indeed, it is a test, but most of them do not know.
- 39:50** Those before them have said the same thing, yet what they earned did not help them in the least.
- 39:51** So, they suffered the evil of what they had earned. And those who transgressed from among these here will suffer the evil of what they earned; they cannot escape.
- 39:52** Do they not know that God spreads the provision for whomever He chooses, and He restricts? In that are signs for a people who believe.
- 39:53** Say: “O My servants who transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the mercy of God. For God forgives all sins. He is the Forgiver, the Merciful.”
- 39:54** And repent to your Lord, and submit to Him, before the retribution comes to you. Then you cannot be helped.
- 39:55** And follow the best of what has been sent down to you from your Lord, before the retribution comes to you suddenly when you least expect it.
- 39:56** Lest a soul will say: “How sorry I am for disregarding the path of God; and I was

قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيعًا ۗ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَاَنَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ ۗ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَعْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

قُلْ يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۗ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يَا حَسْرَتِي عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لِمِنَ السَّٰخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

certainly one of those who mocked.”

**39:57** Or say: “Had God guided me, I would have been among the righteous.”

**39:58** Or say, when it sees the retribution: “If only I could have another chance, I would be among the good doers.”

**39:59** Yes indeed, My revelations came to you, but you denied them and turned arrogant, and became one of the rejecters.

**39:60** And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about God, their faces will be darkened. Is there not an abode in Hell for the arrogant ones?

**39:61** And God will save those who were righteous as their reward. No harm will touch them, nor will they grieve.

**39:62** God is the Creator of all things, and He is Guardian over all things.

**39:63** To Him belongs the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who rejected the revelations of God, they are the losers.

**39:64** Say: “Is it other than God that you order me to serve, you ignorant ones?”

**39:65** And He has inspired to you and to those before you, that if you set up partners, He will nullify all your works, and you will be of the losers.

**39:66** Therefore, you shall serve God, and be among the thankful.

**39:67** And they have not given God His true worth; and the whole earth is within His fist on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in His right hand. Be He glorified and exalted above what they set up.

**39:68** And the horn will be blown, whereupon everyone in the heavens and the earth will be struck unconscious, except those spared by God. Then it will be blown another time, whereupon they will all rise up, looking.

**39:69** And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the record will be placed, and the prophets and the witnesses will be brought forth; and it will then be judged between them with the truth, and they will not be wronged.

**39:70** And every soul will be paid for whatever it did, for He is fully aware of everything they

أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

بَلَى قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُم مُّسْوَدَّةٌ  
أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ  
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

قُلْ أَفَعَبَّرَ اللَّهُ تَأْمُرُونَني أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَى إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكَ لَئِن أَشْرَكْتَ  
لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

بَلِ اللَّهِ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُن مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِّيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا  
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَيُنْفِخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَيَصْعَقُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ  
إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَى فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ  
يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِيءَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ  
وَالشَّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾



have done.

**39:71** And those who rejected will be driven to Hell in groups. When they reach it, and its gates are opened, its guards will say to them: “Did you not receive messengers from among you who recited to you the revelations of your Lord, and warned you about meeting this Day?” They said: “Yes indeed; but the sentence of retribution has come to pass upon the rejecters.”

**39:72** It was said: “Enter the gates of Hell, abiding therein. What a miserable destiny for the arrogant.”

**39:73** And those who revered their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups. When they reach it, and its gates are opened, its guards will say to them: “Peace be upon you. You have done well, so enter to abide herein.”

**39:74** And they said: “Praise be to God who has fulfilled His promise to us, and He made us inherit the land, enjoying Paradise as we please. What a beautiful recompense for the workers!”

**39:75** And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them with the truth, and it will be said: “Praise be to God, Lord of the worlds.”

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا  
فَتَبَحَّتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ  
مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ  
يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِن حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ فَبئسَ مَثْوَى  
الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا  
وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ  
فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ  
مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ ۖ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِيَيْنَ مِن حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ  
بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

## CHAPTER 40

**40:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**40:1** HM.

**40:2** The revelation of the Book is from God, the Noble, the Knowledgeable.

**40:3** Forgiver of sins, and accepter of repentance, severe in retribution, with ability to reach. There is no god other than Him, to Him is the ultimate destiny.

**40:4** None dispute in the revelations of God except those who have rejected. So do not be impressed by their influence in the land.

**40:5** Denial had come before them from the people of Noah, and the Confederates after them. And every nation obsessed with their messenger—to take him—and they disputed by means of falsehood to defeat with it the truth. So I took

## سُورَةُ غَافِرٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
ح م

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١﴾

غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢﴾

مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَغْرُرَكَ  
تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٣﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ ۖ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ  
أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَادَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ  
فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٤﴾

them; how then was My punishment!

**40:6** And as such, the word of your Lord has come to pass upon those who rejected, that they are the dwellers of the Fire.

**40:7** Those who carry the Throne and all those surrounding it glorify the praise of their Lord, and believe in Him, and they seek forgiveness for those who have believed: “Our Lord, You encompass all things with mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repented and followed Your path, and spare them the agony of Hell.”

**40:8** “Our Lord, and admit them into gardens of delight which You had promised for them and for those who did good of their fathers, their spouses, and their progeny. You are the Noble, the Wise.”

**40:9** “And save them from the sins. And whoever You save from the sins, on that Day, You have granted him mercy. And such is the great triumph.”

**40:10** Those who had rejected will be told: “The abhorrence of God towards you is greater than your abhorrence of yourselves, for you were invited to believe, but you chose to reject.”

**40:11** They will say: “Our Lord, You have made us die twice, and You have given us life twice. Now we have confessed our sins. Is there any way out of this state?”

**40:12** This is because when God alone was mentioned, you rejected, but when partners were set up with Him, you believed. Therefore, the judgment is for God, the Most High, the Great.

**40:13** He is the One who shows you His signs, and He sends down to you provisions from the heaven. But none do remember except those who repent.

**40:14** Therefore, call on God while being pure to His system, even if the rejecters hate it.

**40:15** Possessor of the highest ranks, the One with the Throne. He sends the Spirit with His command upon whom He wills from His servants, that they may warn of the Day of Summoning.

**40:16** The Day when they will be exposed. None of them will hide anything from God. To whom is the sovereignty on this Day? To God, the One,

وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٥﴾

الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦﴾

رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٧﴾

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لِمَقْتُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا أَثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا أَثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿١٠﴾

ذَلِكَ بِمَا نُهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ وَإِنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ﴿١١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلْ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٢﴾

فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

رَفِيعِ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٤﴾

يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٥﴾

the Supreme.

- 40:17** Today, every soul will be recompensed for what it had earned. There will be no injustice today. Truly, God is swift in reckoning.
- 40:18** And warn them of the imminent Day, when the hearts will reach the throats, and many will be remorseful. The transgressors will have no friend nor intercessor to be obeyed.
- 40:19** He knows what the eyes have seen, and what the chests conceal.
- 40:20** And God judges with the truth, while those they call on besides Him do not judge with anything. Certainly, God is the Hearer, the Seer.
- 40:21** Have they not roamed the earth and seen how was the consequence of those who were before them? They used to be stronger than they, and had built more in the land. But God seized them for their sins, and they had no protector against God.
- 40:22** That is because their messengers used to come to them with proofs, but they rejected. Thus God seized them; for He is Mighty, severe in punishment.
- 40:23** And We had sent Moses with Our signs, and a clear authority.
- 40:24** To Pharaoh, Haamaan, and Qaroon. But they said: "A lying magician!"
- 40:25** Then, when the truth came to them from Us, they said: "Kill the sons of those who believed with him, and rape their women." But the planning of the rejecters is always in error.
- 40:26** And Pharaoh said: "Leave me to kill Moses, and let him call upon his Lord. I fear that he may change your system, or that he will cause evil to spread throughout the land."
- 40:27** And Moses said: "I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning."
- 40:28** And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who had concealed his belief, said: "Will you kill a man simply for saying: 'My Lord is God', and he has come to you with proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then his lie will be upon him, and if he is truthful, then some of what he is promising you will afflict you. For God does not guide

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْآزِفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كَاطِمِينَ مِمَّا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ﴿١٨﴾

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ﴿١٩﴾

وَاللَّهُ يَفْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَفْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَنَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ﴿٢١﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَاثَبَتِ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سَاجِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَيْدُهُ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدْكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

any overindulger, liar.”

**40:29** “O my people, you have the kingship today throughout the land. But then who will save us against the torment of God, should it come to us?” Pharaoh said: “I am showing you that which I see, and I am guiding you in the right path.”

**40:30** And the one who believed said: “O my people, I fear for you the same fate as the day of the Confederates.”

**40:31** “Like the fate of the people of Noah, ‘Aad, and Thamud, and those after them. And God does not wish any injustice for the servants.”

**40:32** “And, O my people, I fear for you the Day of mutual blaming.”

**40:33** “A Day when you will turn around and flee, you will have no protector besides God, and whoever God sends astray, then there is none who can guide him.”

**40:34** “And Joseph had come to you before with proofs, but you remained in doubt regarding what he came to you with, until when he died, you said: “God will not send any messenger after him.” It is such that God sends astray he who is an overindulger, a doubter.”

**40:35** Those who dispute about the revelations of God without any authority that has come to them, it is greatly abhorred with God and with those who believe. God thus seals the hearts of every arrogant tyrant.

**40:36** And Pharaoh said: “O Haamaan, build for me a high platform that I may uncover the secrets.”

**40:37** “The secrets of the heavens, so that I may take a look at the god of Moses; though I think he is a liar.” Thus the evil works of Pharaoh were adorned for him, and he was blocked from the path. And the planning of Pharaoh brought nothing but regret.

**40:38** And the one who believed said: “O my people, follow me, and I will guide you to the right path.”

**40:39** “O my people, this worldly life is but an enjoyment, while the Hereafter is the permanent abode.”

**40:40** “Whoever does a sin, will not be requited except for its equivalent, and whoever does

يَا قَوْمِ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا  
مِنْ بَاسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى  
وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ  
الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

مِثْلَ دَابِّ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا  
اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظَلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَوْمَ تُثَلُّونَ مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۗ وَمَنْ  
يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ  
مِمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ  
بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُرْتَابٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ كَبْرٌ مَقْتًا  
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ  
قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا هَامَانَ ابْنِ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَسْبَابَ السَّمَاوَاتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا  
وَكَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَصُدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا  
كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُونِ أَهْدِيكُمْ سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ  
الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۗ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ

- good, whether male or female, and is a believer, then those will be admitted to Paradise, where they will receive provision without reckoning.”
- 40:41** “And, O my people, why is it that I invite you to salvation, while you invite me to the Fire!”
- 40:42** “You invite me to reject God, and set up partners besides Him that I have no knowledge of, and I am inviting you to the Noble, the Forgiver.”
- 40:43** “There is no doubt that what you invite me to has no basis in this world, nor in the Hereafter. And our ultimate return will be to God, and that the overindulgent will be the dwellers of the Fire.”
- 40:44** “You will come to remember what I am telling you, and I leave my affair in this matter to God; for God is the Seer of the servants.”
- 40:45** So God protected him from the evil of what they schemed, while the people of Pharaoh have incurred the worst retribution.
- 40:46** The Fire, which they will be displayed before, morning and evening, and on the Day when the Hour is established: “Admit the people of Pharaoh into the most severe of the retribution.”
- 40:47** And when they argue in Hell, the weak will say to those who were arrogant: “We used to be your followers, can you take from us any portion of the Fire?”
- 40:48** Those who were arrogant will say: “We are all in it together, for God has passed judgment upon the servants.”
- 40:49** And those who are in the Fire will say to the guardians of Hell: “Call upon your Lord to reduce for us just one day of the retribution!”
- 40:50** They will say: “Did your messengers not come to you with proofs?” They will say: “Yes.” They will say: “Then implore, but the imploring of the rejecters will be nothing but in vain.”
- 40:51** We will indeed grant victory to Our messengers and to those who believed in the worldly life, and on the Day when the witnesses will rise.
- 40:52** A Day when excuses will be of no help to the transgressors, and they will be cursed, and they will have the worst abode.
- 40:53** And We gave Moses the guidance, and We made the Children of Israel inherit the Book.

ذَكَرَ أَوْ أُنْتَهَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى التَّجَاةِ وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٤١﴾

تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأَشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْعَفَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ مَرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأَفَؤُصُّ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَوَقَاهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتٍ مَا مَكَرُوا وَحَاقَ بِآلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٥﴾

النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِذْ يَتَحَاجَّوْنَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُعْتَدُونَ عَنَا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيكُم رُّسُلُكُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فَادْعُوا وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذرتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَىٰ وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ ﴿٥٣﴾



**40:54** A guide and a reminder for those who possess intelligence.

**40:55** So be patient, for the promise of God is true, and seek forgiveness for your sin, and glorify with the praise of your Lord evening and morning.

**40:56** Surely, those who dispute about the revelations of God without any authority given to them, there is nothing except arrogance in their chests, which they do not perceive. Therefore, seek refuge with God; He is the Hearer, the Seer.

**40:57** The creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of the people, but most of the people do not know.

**40:58** And not equal are the blind and the seer, nor those who believe and do good works, and those who do evil. Little do you remember.

**40:59** Surely the Hour is coming, there is no doubt in it, but most of the people do not believe.

**40:60** And your Lord said: "Call on Me and I will respond to you. Surely, those who are too arrogant to serve Me, they will enter Hell, humbled."

**40:61** God, it is He who has made for you the night to reside in and the day to see in. Surely, God provides many blessings upon the people, but most of the people are not thankful.

**40:62** That is God, your Lord, Creator of all things. There is no god except He, so why do you deviate?

**40:63** Also deviating are those who towards the revelations of God were deniers.

**40:64** God is the One who made the earth a habitat for you, and the heaven as a structure, and He designed you, and has perfected your design. And He provided you with good provisions. Such is God your Lord. Most Exalted is God, Lord of the worlds.

**40:65** He is the Living; there is no god except He. So call on Him while devoting the system to Him. Praise be to God, Lord of the worlds.

**40:66** Say: "I have been prohibited from serving those whom you are calling upon besides God, since the proofs have come to me from my Lord. And I have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds."

هَدَىٰ وَذَكَرَىٰ لِأُولَى الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَعْرِضُونَ سُلْطَانًا أَنَّهُمْ إِن فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَخَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءُ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لَتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآتَىٰ تَوْفِكُمْ ﴿٦٢﴾

كَذَلِكَ يُؤْفِكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسَلِّمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

**40:67** He is the One who has created you from dust, then from a seed, then from an embryo, then He brings you out as a youngling, then you reach your maturity, then you become old—and some of you will have their lives terminated before this. And so that you may reach an appointed term, perhaps you may comprehend.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَتُوفَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّىٰ وَآلَعَكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

**40:68** He is the One who gives life and death. And when He decides upon anything, He simply says to it: ‘Be,’ and it is.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٨﴾

**40:69** Did you not note those who dispute about the revelations of God, how they have deviated?

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّىٰ يُضَرِّفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

**40:70** Those who deny the Book, and what We have sent Our messengers with. Therefore, they will come to know.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

**40:71** When the shackles will be around their necks and in chains they will be dragged off.

إِذِ الْأَغْلَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلَاسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

**40:72** Into the boiling water, then into the fire they become desolate.

فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

**40:73** Then it will be said to them: “Where are those that you have set up as partners—”

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

**40:74** “Beside God?” They will say: “They have abandoned us. No, we did not use to call on anything before!” Thus God leads the rejecters astray.

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَل لَّمْ نَكُنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

**40:75** That was because you used to gloat on the earth without any right, and for what you used to rejoice.

ذَٰلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۖ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

**40:76** Enter the gates of Hell, abiding therein. What a miserable abode for the arrogant ones.

ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ فَبئسَ مَثْوًىٰ الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

**40:77** So be patient, for the promise of God is true. So, if We show you some of what We promise them, or We terminate your life, then it is to Us that they will be returned.

فَاصْبِرْ ۚ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۚ فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتُوفِينَكَ فَإِنَّمَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

**40:78** And We have sent messengers before you. Some of them We have narrated to you, and some We did not narrate to you. And it was not given to any messenger that he should bring a sign except with the permission of God. So, when the judgment of God is issued, the matter is decided with the truth, and the followers of falsehood will be lost.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَخِصٌّ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

**40:79** God is the One who made the hoofed animals for you that you may ride on some of them, and some of them you eat.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

**40:80** And you have other benefits in them. And that you may reach by them what is desired in your

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ

chests. And on them and on the ships, you are carried.

**40:81** And He shows you His signs. So which signs of God do you deny?

**40:82** Have they not roamed the earth and noted the consequences for those who were before them? They used to be greater in number than them and mightier in strength, and they had built more in the land. Yet, all that they had earned could not avail them.

**40:83** Then, when their messengers came to them with clear proofs, they were content with what they already had of knowledge. And they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

**40:84** So when they saw Our might, they said: “We believe in God alone, and we reject all the partners we used to set up!”

**40:85** But their belief could not help them once they saw Our might; such is the way of God that has been established for His servants; and the rejecters were then totally in loss.

## CHAPTER 41

**41:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**41:1** HM.

**41:2** A revelation from the Almighty, the Merciful.

**41:3** A Book whose verses are made detailed—a reading that is in Arabic for a people who know.

**41:4** A bearer of good news, and a warner. But most of them turn away; they do not hear.

**41:5** And they said: “Our hearts are sealed from what you invite us to, and in our ears is a deafness, and there is a veil between us and you. So do what you will, and so will we.”

**41:6** Say: “I am no more than a mortal like you. It is inspired to me that your god is One god, therefore you shall be upright towards Him and seek His forgiveness. And woe to the polytheists.”

**41:7** “The ones who do not contribute towards purification, and with regards to the Hereafter, they are disbelievers.”

**41:8** Surely, those who believe and do good works,

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَأَيَّ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا أَعْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا سَبَّتَ اللَّهُ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

## سُورَةُ فَصَّلَتْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حم ﴿١﴾

تَنْزِيلٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

كِتَابٌ فَصَّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكْتَةٍ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَفِي آذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَمِن بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلْ إِنَّنَا عَامِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦﴾

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٨﴾

they will receive recompense that will not end.

**41:9** Say: “You are rejecting the One who has created the earth in two days, and you set up equals with Him. That is the Lord of the worlds.”

**41:10** And He placed stabilizers on it from its top, and made blessings in it, and He established its provisions in four days; a satisfaction for those who ask.

**41:11** Then He settled to the heaven, while it was still smoke, and He said to it, and to the earth: “Come willingly or unwillingly.” They said: “We come willingly.”

**41:12** Thus, He then made them into seven heavens in two days, and He inspired to every heaven its affair. And We adorned the lowest heaven with lamps, and for protection. Such is the design of the Noble, the Knowledgeable.

**41:13** But if they turn away, then say: “I have warned you of a destruction like the destruction of ‘Aad and Thamud.”

**41:14** When the messengers came to them, publicly and privately: “You shall not serve except God.” They said: “Had our Lord willed, He would have sent angels. We are rejecting what you have been sent with.”

**41:15** As for ‘Aad, they turned arrogant on the earth, without any right, and they said: “Who is mightier than us in strength?” Did they not see that God, who has created them, was mightier than they in strength? And they were denying Our revelations.

**41:16** Consequently, We sent upon them a violent wind, for a few miserable days, that We may let them taste the humiliating retribution in this worldly life, and the retribution of the Hereafter is more humiliating; they can never win.

**41:17** And as for Thamud, We gave them the guidance, but they preferred blindness over guidance. Consequently, the blast of humiliating retribution annihilated them, because of what they earned.

**41:18** And We saved those who believed and were righteous.

**41:19** And the Day when the enemies of God will be gathered to the Fire, forcibly.

**41:20** When they come to it, their own hearing, eyes,

قُلْ أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أُنْدَادًا ذَلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩﴾

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَارَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلسَّابِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ﴿١١﴾

فَقَضَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَحِفْظًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٣﴾

إِذْ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحِسَاتٍ لِنُذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْحِزْبِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلِعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَىٰ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ صَاعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَخَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ

and skins will bear witness to everything they had done.

**41:21** And they will say to their skins: “Why did you bear witness against us?” They will say: “God made us speak; He is the One who causes everything to speak. He is the One who has created you the first time, and to Him you return.”

**41:22** And there was no way you could hide from the testimony of your own hearing, or your eyes, or your skins. In fact, you thought that God was unaware of much of what you do.

**41:23** And this is the kind of thinking about your Lord that has caused you to fail, and thus you became of the losers.

**41:24** If they wait, then the Fire will be their destiny, and if they beg to be excused, they will not be excused.

**41:25** And We assigned to them associates who adorned their present and past actions—and the sentence was deserved by them—as it was for the nations before them of Jinn and mankind; they were losers.

**41:26** And those who rejected said: “Do not listen to this Qur’an and make noise over it that you may succeed.”

**41:27** We will let those who have rejected taste a severe retribution. And We will recompense them for the evil that they used to do.

**41:28** Such is the recompense for the enemies of God. The Fire shall be their eternal abode, as a recompense for their discarding Our revelations.

**41:29** And those who have rejected will say: “Our Lord, show us those who have misled us from among the Jinn and mankind so we can trample them under our feet, so that they would be the lowest.”

**41:30** Those who have said: “Our Lord is God,” then they did right, the angels will come down upon them: “You shall not fear, nor shall you grieve. Rejoice in the good news of Paradise that you have been promised.”

**41:31** “We are your allies in this worldly life and in the Hereafter. In it you will have anything your soul desires, and in it you will have anything you ask for.”

وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَالُوا لَجُلُودِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَذَالِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَسْتَعْتِبُوا فَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَتَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرْنَا اللَّذِينَ أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلُهُمَا تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَاؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾



- 41:32 “A dwelling, from a Forgiver, Merciful.”
- 41:33 And who is better in saying than he who invites to God, and does good works, and says: “I am one of those who have submitted.”
- 41:34 And not equal are good and evil. You shall resort to the one which is better. Thus, the one who used to be your enemy, may become your best friend.
- 41:35 And none can attain this except those who are patient. And none can attain this except those who are extremely fortunate.
- 41:36 And if bitterness from the devil afflicts you, then seek refuge with God. He is the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.
- 41:37 And from among His signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun, nor the moon; you shall prostrate to God who has created them, if it is truly Him you serve.
- 41:38 So, if they become arrogant, then those who are with your Lord glorify Him night and day, and they never despair.
- 41:39 And from among His signs is that you see the land still, then, as soon as We send down the water upon it, it shakes and grows. Surely, the One who revived it can revive the dead. He is capable of all things.
- 41:40 Those who distort Our revelations are not hidden from Us. Is one who is thrown into Hell better, or one who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do whatever you wish; He is Seer of what you do.
- 41:41 Those who have rejected the reminder when it came to them; and it is an Honorable Book.
- 41:42 No falsehood could enter it, presently or afterwards; a revelation from One Most Wise, Praiseworthy.
- 41:43 What is being said to you is the same that was said to the messengers before you. Your Lord has forgiveness, and He has a painful retribution.
- 41:44 And had We made it a reading that was non-Arabic, they would have said: “If only its verses were made clear!” Non-Arabic or Arabic, say: “For those who believe, it is a guide and healing. As for those who disbelieve, there is deafness in

نُزُلًا مِّنْ عَفْوِرٍ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّن دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ  
إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۚ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا  
الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ  
عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَأَمَّا يَنْزِعَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْعٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ  
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۚ لَا تَسْجُدُوا  
لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ  
إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَإِن اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ  
وَهُمْ لَا يَسْأَمُونَ ۗ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَن تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ  
اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا ۚ أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَىٰ فِي  
النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ اعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ  
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ  
عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤١﴾

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ ۚ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ  
حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِن قَبْلِكَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَدُوٌّ  
مَّغْفِرٌ ۚ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ ۗ أَأَعْجَبِي  
وَعَرَبِيٌّ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِن مَّكَانٍ  
بَعِيدٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

their ears, and they are blind to it. These will be called from a place far away.”

**41:45** And We have given Moses the Book, but it was disputed in. And had it not been for the predetermined decision of your Lord, they would have been judged immediately. Indeed, they harbor many doubts about it.

**41:46** Whoever does good works does so for his own soul, and whoever works evil shall have the same. Your Lord does not wrong the servants.

**41:47** To Him belongs the knowledge regarding the Hour. And no fruit emerges from its sheath, nor does any female conceive or give birth, except by His knowledge. And on the Day He asks them: “Where are My partners?” They will say: “With your permission, none of us will bear witness to such!”

**41:48** And they were abandoned by that which they used to call on before, and they realized that there will be no escape.

**41:49** The human being does not tire in praying for good things. But if adversity touches him, he is disheartened, desperate!

**41:50** And when We let him taste a mercy from Us after hardship had touched him, he will say: “This was by my actions, and I do not think that the Hour will come to pass. And even if I am returned to my Lord, I will find at Him good things for me.” Surely, We will inform the rejecters of all they had done, and We will let them taste the severe retribution.

**41:51** And when We bless man, he withdraws and turns away, and when he suffers any adversity, then he implores at length!

**41:52** Say: “Do you see if this was from God and then you rejected it? Who is further astray than those who are in opposition?”

**41:53** We will show them Our signs in the horizons, and within themselves, until it becomes clear to them that this is the truth. Is it not enough that your Lord is witness over all things?

**41:54** Indeed, they are in doubt about meeting their Lord; but He is encompassing all things.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ  
مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقَضَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكِّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ  
بِظَلَامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٤٦﴾

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ نَّهْرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْبَامِهَا  
وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ  
شُرَكَائِي قَالُوا أَدْنَاكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَظَنُّوا مَا لَهُمْ مِنَ  
نَجِيصٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

لَا يَسْأَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ  
قَنُوطٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي  
وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ  
لِلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ  
عَذَابِ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ  
الشَّرُّ قَدُوٌّ دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٥١﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ  
مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

سَرُبُّهُمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ  
الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
حُطِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

## CHAPTER 42

## سُورَةُ الشُّورَى

- 42:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 42:1 HM.
- 42:2 A'SQ.
- 42:3 Similarly, inspiring you and those before you, is God, the Noble, the Wise.
- 42:4 To Him belongs all what is in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Most High, the Great.
- 42:5 The heavens would nearly shatter from above them, and the angels praise the glory of their Lord, and they ask forgiveness for those on the earth. Surely, God is the Forgiver, the Merciful.
- 42:6 And those who take allies besides Him, God is responsible for them; and you are not a guardian over them.
- 42:7 And thus We have inspired to you a reading that is in Arabic, so that you may warn the capital of the towns and those around it, and to warn about the Day of Gathering that is inevitable. A group will be in Paradise, and a group in Hell.
- 42:8 And if God had willed, He could have made them one nation. But He admits whom He wills into His mercy. And the transgressors will have neither an ally, nor helper.
- 42:9 Or have they taken allies besides Him? But God is the ally, and He is the One who resurrects the dead, and He is able to do all things.
- 42:10 And anything you dispute in, then its judgment shall be with God. "Such is God my Lord. In Him I place my trust, and to Him I repent."
- 42:11 Initiator of the heavens and the earth. He created for you from among yourselves mates, and also mates for the hoofed animals so they may multiply. There is nothing that equals Him. He is the Hearer, the Seer.
- 42:12 To Him belongs the possessions of the heavens and the earth. He spreads out the provision for whoever He wills, and He measures it. He is fully aware of all things.
- 42:13 He has decreed for you the same system He ordained for Noah, and what We inspired to you, and what We ordained for Abraham, Moses, and Jesus: "You shall uphold this system, and do not divide in it." Intolerable for

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَم

عَسَق

كَذَلِكَ يُوحِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ۝ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۝ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ ۝ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۝ أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ حَفِيفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ۝

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِنُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ۝ وَنُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۝ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِ ۝

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۝ وَلَكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۝

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۝ فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۝ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ۝

فَأَطْرُقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ جَعَلْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ۝ وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا ۝ يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ ۝ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۝ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ ۝ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ ۝ اللَّهُ

the polytheists is what you invite them towards. God chooses for Himself whoever He wills; He guides to Himself those who repent.

**42:14** And they only divided after the knowledge had come to them, due to resentment among themselves. And had it not been for a predetermined decision from your Lord, they would have been judged immediately. Indeed, those who inherited the Book after them are full of doubts.

**42:15** For that, you shall preach and be upright, as you have been commanded, and do not follow their wishes. And say: "I believe in all that God has sent down as a Book, and I was commanded to be with justice between you. God is our Lord and your Lord. We have our deeds and you have your deeds. There is no argument between us and you. God will gather us all together, and to Him is the ultimate destiny."

**42:16** And those who debate about God, after they had been answered, their argument is nullified at their Lord. They have incurred a wrath, and will have a severe retribution.

**42:17** God is the One who sent down the Book with the truth, and the balance. And for all that you know, the Hour may be very near.

**42:18** Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, while those who believe are concerned about it, and they know that it is the truth. Certainly, those who dispute the Hour have gone far astray.

**42:19** God is Gracious to His servants; He gives provisions for whoever He wills, and He is the Powerful, the Noble.

**42:20** Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter, We will increase for him his harvest. And whoever seeks the harvest of this world, We will give him therefrom, and he will have no share in the Hereafter.

**42:21** Or do they have partners who decree for them a system which has not been authorized by God? And if it were not for the word already given, they would have been judged immediately. Indeed, the transgressors will have a painful retribution.

**42:22** You see the transgressors worried because of what they had done; and it will come back at

يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًّا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوْرثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١٤﴾

فَلِذَلِكَ فَادْعُ ۖ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۖ وَقُلْ آمَنْتُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۖ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۖ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۖ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۖ اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُ حَاجَتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ ۖ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٧﴾

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا ۖ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ۖ أَلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٨﴾

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٩﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنَ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۚ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُمْ وَقَعُ بِهِمْ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ

them. As for those who believed and do good works, they will be in gardens of bliss. They will have what they wish from their Lord. This is the great blessing.

**42:23** Such is the good news from God to His servants who believe and do good works. Say: "I do not ask you for any wage, except that you have affection to your relatives." And whoever earns a good deed, We shall increase it for him in goodness. Surely, God is Forgiving, Thankful.

**42:24** Or do they say: "He has fabricated lies about God!" Had God willed, He could have sealed your heart. And God erases the falsehood and affirms the truth with His words. He is fully aware of what is in the chests.

**42:25** And He is the One who accepts the repentance from His servants, and He forgives the sins. He is fully aware of what you do.

**42:26** And those that believe and do good works respond to Him, and He increases for them His blessings. As for the rejecters, they have incurred a severe retribution.

**42:27** And if God were to increase the provision for His servants, they would transgress on the earth; but He sends down what He wills in a measure. He is Expert and Seer of His servants.

**42:28** And He is the One who sends down the rain after they had despaired, and spreads His mercy. He is the Supporter, the Praiseworthy.

**42:29** And from among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the creatures He spreads in them. And He is able to gather them, if He wills.

**42:30** And any misfortune that happens to you is a consequence of what your hands have earned. And He overlooks much.

**42:31** And you can never escape, and you have none besides God as an ally or helper.

**42:32** And from His signs are the vessels that sail the sea like flags.

**42:33** If He willed, He could still the winds, leaving them motionless on top of it. In that are signs for every one who is patient, thankful.

**42:34** Or He may annihilate them, for what they have earned. And He overlooks much.

**42:35** And that those who dispute in Our signs may

آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٢﴾

ذَلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهَ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَمَن يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حُسْنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِن يَشِئِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَن عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن يُنَزِّل بِقَدْرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمِن آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِن دَابَّةٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِّن مُّصِيبَةٍ فَمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُو عَن كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

وَمِن آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِن يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

أَوْ يُوبِقُهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوا وَيَعْفُو عَن كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُم مِّن نَّجِيصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾



know that they have no place to hide.

**42:36** So whatever you are given is simply an enjoyment of the worldly life, and what is with God is far better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

**42:37** And those who avoid major sins and immorality, and when they are angered, they forgive.

**42:38** And those who have responded to their Lord, and they hold the Connection, and their affairs are conducted by mutual consultation among themselves, and from Our provisions to them they give.

**42:39** And those who, when injustice befalls them, they seek justice.

**42:40** The recompense for a crime shall be its equivalence, but whoever forgives and makes right, then his reward is upon God. He does not like the wrongdoers.

**42:41** And for any who demand action after being wronged, those are not committing any error.

**42:42** The error is upon those who oppress the people, and they aggress in the land without cause. For these will be a painful retribution.

**42:43** And for he who is patient and forgives, then that is an indication of strength.

**42:44** And whoever God sends astray will not have any ally after Him. And you will see the transgressors, when they see the retribution, saying: "Is there any way we can go back?"

**42:45** And you will see them being displayed before it, in fearful humiliation, and looking—yet trying to avoid looking. And those who believed will say: "The losers are those who lost their souls and their families on the Day of Resurrection. The transgressors will be in a lasting retribution."

**42:46** And they had no allies to help them against God. And whoever God misguides will never find the way.

**42:47** Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from God which cannot be averted. You will have no refuge for you on that Day, nor an advocate.

**42:48** But if they turn away, then We did not send you as their guardian. You are only required to deliver. And when We let the human being taste a mercy from Us, he becomes happy with it; and when adversity afflicts them for what their

فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَائِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۗ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَمَنْ انتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمِنْ أَعْمَارِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَدِيِّ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَاشِعِينَ مِنَ الدَّلِيلِ يَنْظُرُونَ مِّنْ ظُرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّا خَاسِرِينَ ۗ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

اسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ تَكْوِيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ حَفِيظًا ۗ إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغَ ۗ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

hands have delivered, then the human being becomes rejecting!

- 42:49** To God is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He creates whatever He wills. He bestows daughters to whoever He wills, and bestows sons to whoever He wills.
- 42:50** Or, He may bestow them with both sons and daughters, and He makes whom He wills barren. He is Knowledgeable, Capable.
- 42:51** And it is not for any mortal that God would speak to him, except through inspiration, or from behind a veil, or by sending a messenger to inspire whom He wills with His permission. He is Most High, Wise.
- 42:52** And thus, We inspired to you a revelation of Our command. You did not know what was the Book, nor what was faith. Yet, We made it a light to guide whoever We wish from among Our servants. Surely, you guide to a straight path.
- 42:53** The path of God, to whom belongs what is in the heavens and the earth. Ultimately, to God all matters return.

## CHAPTER 43

- 43:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 43:1** HM.
- 43:2** And the clarifying Book.
- 43:3** We have made it a reading that is in Arabic, perhaps you may comprehend.
- 43:4** And, in the Mother of the Book with Us, it is held honorable and wise.
- 43:5** Shall We withdraw the reminder from you, because you are an overindulgent people?
- 43:6** And how many a prophet did We send to the previous generations!
- 43:7** And every time a prophet went to them, they mocked him.
- 43:8** We have destroyed those who were even more powerful than these, and the example of the previous generations has already been given.
- 43:9** And if you asked them: “Who has created the

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِمَا يَشَاءُ يُخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ إِنَاثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ الذَّكَورَ ﴿٤٩﴾

أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَاثًا وَيَجْعَلُ مَن يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِن وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بآذنيه مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٥١﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِن جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَلَا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥٣﴾

## سُورَةُ الرَّحْرِفِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
حم ﴿١﴾

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِّي حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ﴿٥﴾

وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن نَّبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦﴾

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٧﴾

فَأَهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَىٰ مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾

وَلَمَّا سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ

heavens and the earth?” They will say: “They were created by the One who is the Noble, the Knowledgeable.”

**43:10** He is the One who made the earth a habitat for you, and He made paths in it that you may be guided.

**43:11** And He is the One who sends down water from the sky, in exact measure. We then revive with it a dead land. Similarly, you will be brought out.

**43:12** And He is the One who has created all the pairs, and He made for you of the ships and the hoofed animals that which you can ride.

**43:13** So that you may settle on their backs; then recall the blessing of your Lord once you have settled on them, and say: “Glory to the One who has commissioned this for us, and we could not have done so by ourselves.”

**43:14** “And we will ultimately return to our Lord.”

**43:15** And they assigned a share to Him from His own servants! The human being is clearly denying.

**43:16** Or has He selected daughters from among His creation, while He has left you with the sons?

**43:17** And if one of them is given news of that which he puts forth as an example for the Almighty, his face becomes dark, and he is miserable!

**43:18** “What good is an offspring that is brought up to be beautiful, and cannot help in a fight?”

**43:19** And they have claimed the angels who are with the Almighty are females! Have they been made witness to their creation? We will record their testimony, and they will be asked.

**43:20** And they said: “If the Almighty had willed, we would not have worshipped them.” They have no knowledge of this; they only guess.

**43:21** Or have We given them a book before this which they are upholding?

**43:22** The fact is, they have said: “We found our fathers following a certain way, and we are following in their footsteps.”

**43:23** And similarly, We did not send a warner to a town, except its carefree ones said: “We found our fathers following a certain way, and we are being guided in their footsteps.”

**43:24** He said: “What if I brought to you better a guidance than what you found your fathers

الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

لِتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَاكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

أَوْ مَن يُنثَىٰ فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾

وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَاثًا أَشْهَدُوا خَلَقَهُمْ سَخَّكْتُبُ شَهَادَتِهِمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَّا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ مُقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ أَوْلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا

- upon?” They said: “We are disbelievers in that with which you have been sent.”
- 43:25** Consequently, We took revenge upon them. So see how was the consequences of the deniers.
- 43:26** And when Abraham said to his father and his people: “I am innocent of that which you worship.”
- 43:27** “Except for the One who initiated me, He will guide me.”
- 43:28** And he made it a word to last in his subsequent generations; perhaps they may turn back.
- 43:29** Indeed, I have given these people and their fathers to enjoy, until the truth came to them, and a clarifying messenger.
- 43:30** And when the truth came to them, they said: “This is magic, and we reject it.”
- 43:31** And they said: “If only this Qur’an was sent down to a man of greatness from the two towns!”
- 43:32** Is it they who assign the mercy of your Lord? We have assigned their share in this worldly life, and We raised some of them above others in ranks, so that they would take one another in service. The mercy from your Lord is far better than that which they amass.
- 43:33** And were it not that all the people would become one nation, We would have provided for those who reject the Almighty silver roofs for their homes, and stairs upon which they could ascend.
- 43:34** And for their homes, gates, and beds on which they could recline.
- 43:35** And many ornaments. All these are the pleasures of this worldly life. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.
- 43:36** And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Almighty, We appoint a devil to be his associate.
- 43:37** And they hinder from the path, but they think they are guided!
- 43:38** Until he comes to Us, he will say, “Oh, I wish that between you and me was the distance of the two easts. What a miserable associate!”
- 43:39** It would not benefit you this Day, for you have transgressed; you are partners in the retribution.

إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيِّدِي ﴿٢٧﴾

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقْبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءِ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نَزَلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَوْلَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَن يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِيُؤْتِيَهُمْ سُقْفًا مِّنَ فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلِيُؤْتِيَهُمُ آبُوبَاءًا وَسُرُرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكِفُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَزُخْرَفًا وَإِن كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَن يَعِشْ عَن ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نَقِيضٌ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَيَتَّسِرَ الْقَرِينُ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَلَن يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ إِذ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنكُم فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

- 43:40 Can you make the deaf hear, or can you guide the blind and those who are far astray?
- 43:41 So if We take you away, We may then seek revenge on them.
- 43:42 Or We may show you that which We promised for them; for We are able to take them.
- 43:43 You shall hold on to that which is inspired to you; for you are on a straight path.
- 43:44 And this is indeed a reminder for you and your people; and you will all be questioned.
- 43:45 And ask those of Our messengers whom We sent before you: “Did We ever appoint gods besides the Almighty to be served?”
- 43:46 And We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his commanders; so he said: “I am a messenger of the Lord of the worlds.”
- 43:47 But when he came to them with Our signs, they laughed at them.
- 43:48 And every sign We showed them was greater than the one before it, and We seized them with the torment, perhaps they would return.
- 43:49 And they said: “O you magician, call on your Lord for what pledge He gave you; we will then be guided.”
- 43:50 But when We removed the torment from them, they broke their word.
- 43:51 And Pharaoh proclaimed among his people: “O my people, do I not possess the kingship of Egypt, and these rivers that flow below me? Do you not see?”
- 43:52 “Am I not better than this one who is despised and he can barely be understood?”
- 43:53 “Why then are not golden bracelets bestowed on him, or the angels are accompanying him?”
- 43:54 He thus convinced his people, and they obeyed him; they were a wicked people.
- 43:55 So when they persisted in opposing Us, We sought revenge from them, and drowned them all.
- 43:56 We thus made them a thing of the past, and an example for the others.
- 43:57 And when the son of Mary was put forth as an example, your people turned away from it.
- 43:58 And they said: “Our gods are better or is he?”

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْى وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَأِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَأِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَأَسْأَلُ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ آلِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهُ السَّاحِرُ الدَّاعِ لَنَا رَبِّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَنَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَاسْتَحَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَاطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَلَمَّا آسَفُونَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَقَالُوا آلَإِلهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ



- They only put this forth to argue with you. Indeed, they are a quarrelsome people.
- 43:59** He was no more than a servant whom We graced, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel.
- 43:60** And if We willed, We could have made some of you angels to be successors on the earth.
- 43:61** And he was a lesson for the Hour. So have no doubt about it. And follow Me; this is a straight path.
- 43:62** And let not the devil repel you; he is to you a clear enemy.
- 43:63** And when Jesus came with the proofs, he said: "I have come to you with the wisdom, and to clarify some of the matters in which you dispute. So be aware of God and obey me."
- 43:64** "God is my Lord and your Lord. So serve Him. This is a straight path."
- 43:65** The Confederates disputed among themselves. So, woe to those who have been wicked from the retribution of a painful Day.
- 43:66** Do they only wait for the Hour to come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive?
- 43:67** Friends on that Day will become enemies of one another, except for the righteous.
- 43:68** "O My servants, you will have no fear on this Day, nor will you grieve."
- 43:69** They are the ones who believed in Our revelations, and had submitted.
- 43:70** "Enter Paradise, together with your spouses, in happiness."
- 43:71** They will be served with golden trays and cups, and they will find everything the self desires and the eyes wish for, and you will abide therein.
- 43:72** And this is Paradise that you have inherited, in return for your works.
- 43:73** In it you will have all kinds of fruits, from which you eat.
- 43:74** Surely, the criminals will abide in the retribution of Hell.
- 43:75** It will not be removed from them; they will be confined therein.
- 43:76** And We did not wrong them, but it was they who were the wrongdoers.

قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِنَّهُ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَعَلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونَّ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٦٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

الْأَخِلَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

يَا عِبَادِ لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

لَا يُفَقَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

43:77 And they called out: “O Malek, please let your Lord terminate us!” He will say: “No, you are remaining.”

43:78 We have come to you with the truth, but most of you hate the truth.

43:79 Or have they devised some scheme? We will also devise.

43:80 Or do they think that We do not hear their secrets and their private counsel? Yes indeed; and Our messengers are with them, recording.

43:81 Say: “If the Almighty had a child, I would be the first to serve!”

43:82 Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, from what they describe.

43:83 So leave them to speak nonsense and play until they meet their Day which they have been promised.

43:84 And He is the One who is a god in the heaven and a god on the earth. And He is the Wise, the Knowledgeable.

43:85 And blessed is the One who possesses the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and everything between them; and with Him is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Him you will be returned.

43:86 And those whom they call on besides Him do not possess any intercession; except those who bear witness to the truth, and they fully know.

43:87 And if you asked them who has created them, they would say, “God.” Why then do they deviate?

43:88 And it will be said: “O my Lord, these are a people who do not believe.”

43:89 So disregard them and say: “Peace.” For they will come to know.

## CHAPTER 44

44:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

44:1 HM.

44:2 And the clarifying Book.

44:3 We have sent it down in a blessed night—We

وَنَادَا يَا مَالِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۗ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ ﴿٧٧﴾

لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ ۗ بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلْنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

قُلْ إِن كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَذَرُهُمْ يُخَوِّضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا ۚ حَتَّىٰ يَلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهُ ۚ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۗ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَقِيلِهِ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

## سُورَةُ الدَّخَانِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
ح ١

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ ۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٣﴾

were surely to warn.

- 44:4 In it is a distinction for all decree of wisdom.
- 44:5 A decree from Us—We were surely to send.
- 44:6 A mercy from your Lord. He is the Hearer, the Knowledgeable.
- 44:7 The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and everything between them. If you were certain!
- 44:8 There is no god except He. He gives life and causes death; your Lord and the Lord of your ancestors.
- 44:9 No; they are in doubt, playing.
- 44:10 Therefore, watch for the day when the heaven will bring a visible smoke.
- 44:11 It will envelop the people: “This is a painful retribution!”
- 44:12 “Our Lord, remove the retribution from us; we are believers.”
- 44:13 How is it that now they remember, while a clarifying messenger had come to them?
- 44:14 But then, they turned away from him and said: “Well educated, but crazy!”
- 44:15 We will remove the retribution in a while; you will then return back.
- 44:16 On the Day We strike the great strike, We will avenge.
- 44:17 And We had tested before them the people of Pharaoh, and an honorable messenger came to them.
- 44:18 “Restore to me the servants of God. I am a trustworthy messenger to you.”
- 44:19 “And, do not transgress against God. I come to you with clear authority.”
- 44:20 “And I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, should you stone me.”
- 44:21 “And if you do not believe in me, then have no dealing with me.”
- 44:22 Subsequently, he called on his Lord: “These are a criminal people.”
- 44:23 Travel with My servants during the night; you will be pursued.
- 44:24 And cross the sea quickly; their troops will be drowned.

- فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾
- أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾
- رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾
- رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾
- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾
- بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾
- فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾
- يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾
- رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
- أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾
- ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾
- إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
- يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
- وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾
- أَن أَدِّوا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾
- وَأَن لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَيَّ اللَّهُ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾
- وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَن تَرْجُمُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾
- وَإِن لَّمْ تُوْمِنُوا لِي فَاغْتَرِلُونِ ﴿٢١﴾
- فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
- فَأَسْرِعْ بَعْبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
- وَاتْرِكْ الْبَحَرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

- 44:25 How many gardens and springs did they leave behind?
- 44:26 And crops and an honorable station?
- 44:27 And blessings that they enjoyed?
- 44:28 Thus it was; and We caused another people to inherit it.
- 44:29 Neither the heaven, nor the earth wept over them, and they were not respited.
- 44:30 And We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating agony.
- 44:31 From Pharaoh; he was an overindulgent tyrant.
- 44:32 And We have chosen them, out of knowledge, over the worlds.
- 44:33 And We granted them signs, which constituted a great test.
- 44:34 These people now are saying:
- 44:35 "There is nothing except our first death; and we will never be resurrected!"
- 44:36 "So bring back our forefathers, if you are truthful!"
- 44:37 Are they better or the people of Tubba` and those before them? We destroyed them, they were criminals.
- 44:38 And We have not created the heavens and the earth, and everything between them, for mere play.
- 44:39 We did not create them except with the truth, but most of them do not know.
- 44:40 Surely, the Day of Separation is the designated time for them all.
- 44:41 That is the Day when no friend can help his friend in any way; nor will they be helped.
- 44:42 Except him on whom God has mercy. He is the Noble, the Merciful.
- 44:43 Surely, the tree of Bitterness,
- 44:44 Will be the food for the sinful.
- 44:45 Like hot oil, it will boil in the bellies.
- 44:46 Like the boiling of liquid.
- 44:47 "Take him and throw him into the midst of Hell."
- 44:48 "Then pour upon his head the retribution of boiling liquid."

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

كَذَلِكَ ۗ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنظَرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَا لَهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تُبِّعَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِأَعْبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْقَضَلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يُعْنِي مَوْلَىٰ عَنْ مَوْلَىٰ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِنَّ شَجَرَةَ الرَّقُومِ ﴿٤٣﴾

طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ ﴿٤٤﴾

كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

كَغَلِي الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ ۗ إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٨﴾

- 44:49 “Taste this; surely you are the noble, the generous!”
- 44:50 Surely, this is what you used to doubt!
- 44:51 The righteous will be in a station of security.
- 44:52 Among gardens and springs.
- 44:53 Wearing silk and satin; facing each other.
- 44:54 So it is, and We married them to wonderful consorts.
- 44:55 They enjoy in it all kinds of fruits, in perfect peace.
- 44:56 They do not taste death therein except for the first death, and He has spared them the retribution of Hell.
- 44:57 As a blessing from your Lord. Such is the great triumph.
- 44:58 We have thus made it easy in your language, perhaps they may take heed.
- 44:59 Therefore, watch; for they too will be watching.

## CHAPTER 45

- 45:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 45:1 HM.
- 45:2 The revelation of the Book is from God, the Noble, the Wise.
- 45:3 In the heavens and the earth are signs for the believers.
- 45:4 And in your creation, and what creatures He puts forth are signs for people who are certain.
- 45:5 And the alternation of the night and the day, and what God sends down from the heaven of provisions to revive the land after its death, and the dispatching of the winds, are signs for a people who comprehend.
- 45:6 These are the revelations of God, We recite them to you with the truth. So, in which narrative after God and His revelations do they believe?
- 45:7 Woe to every sinful fabricator.
- 45:8 He hears the revelations of God being recited to him, then he persists arrogantly, as if he never heard them. Give him news of a painful retribution.

دُقِ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

كَذَلِكَ وَرَوَّجْنَا لَهُمْ يُجُورَ عَيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَاهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾

فَاتِمَّا يَسِرَّنَا ۖ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

## سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

ح م ﴿١﴾

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُتُّ مِن دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَإِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِن رِّزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيَّاحِ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِيرُهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾



- 45:9** And if he learns anything from Our revelations, he takes it in mockery. For these will be a humiliating retribution.
- 45:10** Waiting for them is Hell. And that which they earned will not help them, nor those whom they have taken as allies besides God, and for them is a terrible retribution.
- 45:11** This is a guidance. And those who reject the revelations of their Lord, for them is an affliction of a painful retribution.
- 45:12** God is the One who commissioned the sea in your service, so that the ships can run in it by His command, and that you may seek of His provisions, and that you may be thankful.
- 45:13** And He commissioned in your service what is in the heavens and what is in the earth; all from Him. In that are signs for a people who reflect.
- 45:14** Say to those who believed to forgive those who do not look forward to the days of God. He will recompense a people for whatever they have earned.
- 45:15** Whoever works good does so for himself, and whoever works evil will suffer it. Then to your Lord you will be returned.
- 45:16** And We had given the Children of Israel the Book, and the judgment, and the prophethood, and We provided them with good provisions; and We preferred them over the worlds.
- 45:17** And We gave them clarity in the matter, but then they disputed after the knowledge had come to them, out of jealousy among themselves. Your Lord will judge them on the Day of Resurrection regarding everything that they have disputed.
- 45:18** Then We have established you on the path of things; so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.
- 45:19** They cannot help you against God in the least. And the transgressors are allies to one another, while God is the Protector of the righteous.
- 45:20** This is a physical evidence for the people, and a guidance and a mercy for a people who are certain.
- 45:21** Or do those who work evil expect that We would treat them the same as those who believe and do good works, in their present life and

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

هَٰذَا هُدًى ۖ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۖ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ ۖ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

هَٰذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مِّمَّنْهُمْ وَمَنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا

their death? Miserable is how they judge.

**45:22** And God created the heavens and the earth with the truth, and so that every soul may be recompensed for whatever it earned, and they will not be wronged.

**45:23** Have you seen the one who took his desire as his god, and God led him astray, despite his knowledge, and He sealed his hearing and his heart, and He made a veil on his eyes? Who then can guide him after God? Will you not remember?

**45:24** And they said: “There is nothing except this worldly life; we die and we live and nothing destroys us except the passing of time!” And they have no knowledge about this; they only conjecture.

**45:25** And when Our clear revelations are recited to them, their only argument is to say: “Then bring back our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

**45:26** Say: “God gives you life, then He puts you to death, then He will gather you to the Day of Resurrection, in which there is no doubt. But most of the people do not know.”

**45:27** And to God is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. And on the Day the Hour comes to pass, on that Day the falsifiers will lose.

**45:28** And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its book. “Today, you will be recompensed for everything you have done.”

**45:29** “This is Our record; it utters the truth about you. We have been recording everything you did.”

**45:30** As for those who believed and did good works, their Lord will admit them into His mercy. Such is the clear triumph.

**45:31** As for those who disbelieve: “Were not My revelations recited to you, but you turned arrogant and were a criminal people?”

**45:32** And when it was said: “Surely the promise of God is the truth, and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour,” you said: “We do not know what the Hour is! We are full of conjecture about it; we are not certain.”

**45:33** And the evils of their works will become evident to them, and they will be surrounded by that

يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِيُجْزِيَ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمِهِ وَحَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اسْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُنْفِثُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَائِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَىٰ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا الْيَوْمَ تُحْزَرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنْ نَظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُستَيْقِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

which they used to mock.

**45:34** And it will be said to them: “Today We will forget you, just as you forgot the meeting of this Day. And your abode is the Fire, and you will have no helpers.”

**45:35** “This is because you took the revelations of God in mockery, and you were deceived by the worldly life.” So from this Day, they will never exit therefrom, nor will they be excused.

**45:36** To God belongs all praise; the Lord of the heavens, and the Lord of the earth; the Lord of the worlds.

**45:37** And to Him belongs all majesty in the heavens and the earth. He is the Noble, the Wise.

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَسَاكُمْ كَمَا نَسَيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا  
وَمَاوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُؤًا وَعَرَّضْتُمْ الْحَيَاةَ  
الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

## CHAPTER 46

**46:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**46:1** HM.

**46:2** The revelation of the Book from God, the Noble, the Wise.

**46:3** We did not create the heavens and the earth, and everything between them except with the truth, and for an appointed time. And those who disbelieve turn away from what they are being warned with.

**46:4** Say: “Do you see those that you call on besides God? Show me what they have created on the earth, or do they have a share in the heavens? Bring me a book before this, or any trace of knowledge, if you are truthful.”

**46:5** And who is more astray than he who calls on others besides God that do not respond to him even until the Day of Resurrection? And they are totally unaware of the calls to them!

**46:6** And at the time when the people are gathered, they will be enemies for them, and they will reject their worship.

**46:7** And when Our clear revelations are recited to them, those who rejected said of the truth that came to them: “This is evidently magic!”

**46:8** Or do they say: “He fabricated this!” Say: “If I fabricated this, then you cannot protect me at all from God. He is fully aware of what you say.

## سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

ح ١

تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ  
مُسَمًّى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ  
الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَتُثَوِّنِي بِكِتَابٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ  
هَذَا أَوْ أَثَارَةٍ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣﴾

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى  
يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَنْ دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ  
كَافِرِينَ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا  
جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ  
شَيْئًا هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي

He suffices as a witness between me and you.  
He is the Forgiver, the Merciful.”

**46:9** Say: “I am no different from the other messengers, nor do I know what will happen to me or to you. I only follow what is inspired to me. I am no more than a clear warner.”

**46:10** Say: “Do you see that if it were from God, and you rejected it, and a witness from the Children of Israel gave testimony to its similarity, and he has believed, while you have turned arrogant? Surely, God does not guide the wicked people.”

**46:11** And those who had rejected said regarding those who had believed: “If it were any good, they would not have beaten us to it.” And when they are not able to be guided by it, they will say: “This is an old fabrication!”

**46:12** And before it was the Book of Moses, a beacon and a mercy. And this is an affirming Book, in an Arabic tongue, so that you may warn those who have transgressed, and to give good news to the righteous.

**46:13** Those who said: “Our Lord is God,” then they lead a righteous life, there is no fear for them, nor will they grieve.

**46:14** These are the dwellers of Paradise, abiding therein, a reward for what they used to do.

**46:15** And We enjoined the human being to do good to his parents. His mother bore him with hardship, gave birth to him in hardship, and his bearing and weaning lasts thirty months. So that, when he has reached his independence, and he has reached forty years, he says: “My Lord, direct me to appreciate the blessings You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and to do good work that pleases You. And let my progeny be righteous. I have repented to You; I am of those who have submitted.”

**46:16** It is from these that We accept the best of their deeds, and We shall overlook their sins, among the dwellers of Paradise. This is the promise of truth that they had been promised.

**46:17** And the one who says to his parents: “Enough of you! Are you promising me that I will be resurrected, when the generations who died before me never came back?” While they both will implore God: “Woe to you; believe! For the promise of God is the truth.” He would say:

وَيَبِّئَكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨﴾

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدَعَا مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرَىٰ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ ۚ إِنِّي أَمْرٌ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۗ وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِنَذِيرِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَفَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمَلُهُ وَفِصَالُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتِكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي دُرِّيَّتِي ۖ إِنَّي تَوَّابٌ ۖ وَإِلَىٰكَ وَإِلَىٰ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَّ الصَّادِقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لَوْلَاذِيهِ أَفْ لَكُمَا أَنْتَ دَانِي أَنْ أُخْرِجَ وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَهُمَا يَسْتَعْجِلَانِ اللَّهَ وَيُنَاقِضَانِ اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

“This is nothing except tales of old!”

**46:18** These are the ones against whom the sentence has been deserved in nations who had come before them of mankind and Jinn; they are the losers.

**46:19** And to each will be degrees according to what they did, and He will recompense them and they will not be wronged.

**46:20** And on the Day when those who disbelieved will be displayed to the Fire: “You have wasted the good things given to you during your worldly life, and you took pleasure in it. Consequently, today you will be recompensed with a shameful retribution for your arrogance in the land without any right, and for what wickedness you were in.”

**46:21** And recall the brethren of `Aad, when he warned his people at the dunes—while warnings had been given before him and with him: “You shall not serve except God. For I fear for you the retribution of a great day!”

**46:22** They said: “Have you come to us to divert us away from our gods? Then bring us what you are promising us, if you are truthful!”

**46:23** He said: “The knowledge is only with God; and I deliver to you what I was sent with. However, I see that you are a people who are ignorant.”

**46:24** But when they saw a storm cloud heading towards their valleys, they said: “This is a storm cloud that will bring to us much needed rain!” No, this is what you had asked to be hastened; a violent wind wherein there is a painful retribution.

**46:25** It destroys everything by the command of its Lord. Thus they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. We thus requite the criminal people.

**46:26** And We had established them in the same way as We established you, and provided them with hearing, and eyesight, and minds. But their hearing, eyesight, and minds did not help them at all. This is because they used to disregard the revelations of God, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

**46:27** And We destroyed the towns around you and We had dispatched the signs, perhaps they would repent.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا وَلِيُؤْفِيَهُمْ أََعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَدَّهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَادْكُرْ آخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ التُّدْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ آلِهَتِنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُمْطِرُنَا بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

تُدْمِرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسَاكِينُهُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِيمَا إِنْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَارًا وَأَفْئِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾



- 46:28** They were to be supported by those who had established offerings to gods instead of God. Alas, they abandoned them. Such was their lie, and what they fabricated.
- 46:29** And We dispatched to you a company of Jinn, in order to let them listen to the Qur'an. So when they arrived there, they said: "Pay attention." Then, when it was finished, they returned to their people, to warn them.
- 46:30** They said: "O our people, we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses, affirming what is between his hands. It guides to the truth; and to a straight path."
- 46:31** "O our people, respond to the caller to God, and believe in Him. He will then forgive your sins, and spare you a painful retribution."
- 46:32** And whoever does not respond to the caller to God will not escape in the land, and he will not have besides Him any allies. Such have gone far astray.
- 46:33** Did they not see that God, who has created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to revive the dead? Yes indeed; He is able to do all things.
- 46:34** And the Day those who rejected are displayed to the Fire: "Is this not the truth?" They will say: "Yes indeed, by our Lord." He will say: "Then taste the retribution for what you had rejected."
- 46:35** Therefore, be patient like the messengers of strong-will did before you and do not be in haste regarding them. On the Day they will see what they have been promised, it will be as if they had not remained except for one hour of a single day—a directive—are any destroyed except for the wicked people?

## CHAPTER 47

- 47:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 47:1** Those who rejected and repelled from the path of God, He will mislead their works.
- 47:2** And those who believe and do good works, and believe in what was sent down to Mohammed, for it is the truth from their Lord, He cancels for them their sins, and relieves their concern.

فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فُرُبَانًا آلِهَةً بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَإِذْ صَرَّفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفْرًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنْصَتُوا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالُوا يَا قَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ طَرِيقٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

يَا قَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْجُرْ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ ۚ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ بَلَاغٌ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

## سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿١﴾  
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٢﴾

47:3 That is because those who reject followed falsehood, while those who believe followed the truth from their Lord. God thus puts forth for the people their examples.

47:4 So, if you encounter those who have rejected, then strike the necks; until you overpower them, then bind them securely. You may thereafter either set them free or ransom them, until the burden of war ends. That, and if God had willed, He alone could have beaten them, but He thus tests you by one another. As for those who get killed in the cause of God, He will never let their deeds be put to waste.

47:5 He will guide them, and relieve their concerns.

47:6 And He will admit them into Paradise, which He has described to them.

47:7 O you who believe, if you support God, He will support you, and make your foothold firm.

47:8 And those who rejected, for them is destruction; and He has misled their works.

47:9 That is because they hated what God sent down, thus He nullifies their works.

47:10 Did they not roam the earth and note how was the end for those before them? God destroyed them; and for the rejecters in a similar fate.

47:11 This is because God is the Master for those who believe, while the rejecters have no master.

47:12 God admits those who believe and do good works to gardens with rivers flowing beneath them. And those who reject, they are enjoying and eating as the hoofed animals eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

47:13 And many a town was stronger than your own town, which drove you out. We destroyed them, and there was none who could help them.

47:14 Is he who is based on proof from his Lord, as he for whom his evil works have been adorned for him and they followed their desires?

47:15 Is the example of Paradise; that the righteous have been promised with rivers of pure water, and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of intoxicants that are delicious for the drinkers, and rivers of strained honey, and for them in it are all kinds of fruits, and a forgiveness from their Lord; like that of those who abide in the Fire, and are given to drink

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ ﴿٣﴾

فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبِ الرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخْتَمْتُمُوهُم فَسَبُّوا الْوَتَاقَ فَمَا مَنَّا بَعْدَ وَإِنَّمَا فِدَاءٌ حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ذَٰلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَانتَصَرْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبْلُوَ بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَن يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٤﴾

سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُضِلِّحُ بِاللَّهِمْ ﴿٥﴾

وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ﴿٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعَسَا لَهُمْ وَأَصَلَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٨﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٩﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَالُهَا ﴿١٠﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾

وَكَايِنٍ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِّن قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتِكَ أَهْلَكَنَاهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾

أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ كَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِّن مَّاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّن لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّن حَمْرٍ لَّدَىٰ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّن عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ كَمَن هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾

boiling water that cuts-up their intestines?

- 47:16** And some of them listen to you, until when they go out from you, they say to those who have been given the knowledge: “What did he say?” Those are the ones whom God has sealed their hearts, and they followed their desires.
- 47:17** And those who are guided, He increases their guidance, and grants them their righteousness.
- 47:18** So are they waiting until the Hour comes to them suddenly? For its conditions have already been met. But once it comes to them, how will they benefit from their message?
- 47:19** So know that there is no god besides God, and ask forgiveness of your sins and also for the believing males and the believing females. And God knows your movements and your place of rest.
- 47:20** And those who believe say: “If only a chapter is sent down!” But when a lawgiving chapter is sent down, and fighting is mentioned in it, you see those who have a disease in their hearts look at you, as if death had already come to them. It thus revealed them.
- 47:21** Obedience and to speak righteousness until the matter is decided, then if they trust God it would be better for them.
- 47:22** So do you plan that when you turn away, that you will corrupt the land and sever your family ties?
- 47:23** These are the ones whom God has cursed and thus He made them deaf and blinded their sight.
- 47:24** Do they not reflect upon the Qur’an? Or are there locks on the hearts?
- 47:25** Surely, those who returned back, after the guidance has been made clear to them, the devil has enticed them and has led them on.
- 47:26** That is because they said to those who hated what God had sent down: “We will obey you in certain matters.” And God knows their secrets.
- 47:27** So how will it be when their lives are terminated by the angels, striking their faces and their backs?
- 47:28** That is because they followed that which angered God, and they hated that which pleased Him. Thus, He nullified their works.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ أَنفَا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَآتَاهُمْ تَقْوَاهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا فَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ ذِكْرَاهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٠﴾

طَاعَةً وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ﴿٢١﴾

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّىٰ أَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمَلَىٰ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرَهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنَطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَسْخَطَ اللَّهَ وَكَرَهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

- 47:29 Or did those who harbor a disease in their hearts think that God would not bring out their evil thoughts?
- 47:30 And if We wished, We would show them to you so you would recognize them by their looks. However, you can recognize them by their speech. And God is fully aware of your works.
- 47:31 And We will test you for We know those who strive among you and those who are patient. And We will bring out your qualities.
- 47:32 Those who have rejected and repelled from the path of God, and stood against the messenger; after the guidance has been made clear for them; they will not harm God in the least, and He will nullify their works.
- 47:33 O you who believe, obey God, and obey the messenger. And do not render your works in vain.
- 47:34 Surely, those who rejected and repelled from the path of God, then they died while still rejecting, God will never forgive them.
- 47:35 Therefore, do not be weak and ask for peace, for you are on a higher moral ground, and God is with you. And He will not waste your efforts.
- 47:36 The worldly life is no more than play and distraction. But if you believe and lead a righteous life, He will reward you, and not ask you for your money.
- 47:37 If He were to ask you for it, and insist upon you, you would become stingy, and your hidden evil will be exposed.
- 47:38 Here you are being invited to spend in the cause of God, but some among you turn stingy. And whoever is stingy is only being stingy on himself. And God is the Rich, while you are the poor. And if you turn away, He will substitute another people instead of you, then they will not be like you.

## CHAPTER 48

- 48:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 48:1 We have given you a clear conquest.
- 48:2 That God may forgive your present sins, and those past, and so that He may complete His

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنْ لَنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْعَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَاكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ ۗ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَتَبْلُوَنكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَتَبْلُواْ أَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ لَن يُضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِطُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا فَلَن يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلْمِ وَأَنْتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَن يَتِرَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَإِن تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجْرَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِن يَسْأَلْكُمُوهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبَخَّلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ أَضْعَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾

هَآ أَنتُمْ هَآؤُلَاءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يَبْخُلُ وَمَن يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلْ عَن نَّفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١﴾

لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِن ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ

- blessings upon you, and guide you on a straight path.
- 48:3** And God will support you with a victory which is noble.
- 48:4** He is the One who sends down tranquility into the hearts of the believers, so that they may increase in faith along with their present faith. And to God belongs the soldiers of the heavens and the earth, and God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
- 48:5** That He may admit the believing males and believing females into gardens with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein, and He will forgive their sins for them. And with God this is a great triumph.
- 48:6** And He will punish the hypocrite males and the hypocrite females, and the polytheist males and the polytheist females; they think evil thoughts about God. Their evil will come back to them, and God was angry with them, and He has cursed them and prepared for them Hell. What a miserable destiny!
- 48:7** And to God belongs the soldiers of the heavens and the earth. And God is Noble, Wise.
- 48:8** We have sent you as a witness, a bearer of good news, and a warner.
- 48:9** That you may believe in God and His messenger, and that you may support Him, honor Him, and glorify Him, morning and evening.
- 48:10** Those who pledge to you, are in fact pledging to God; the hand of God is above their hands. Those of them who violate such a pledge, are violating it only for themselves. And whoever fulfills what he has pledged to God, then He will grant him a great reward.
- 48:11** The Nomads who lagged behind will say to you: "We were preoccupied with our money and our family, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say: "Who then would possess any power for you against God if He wanted harm to afflict you or if He wanted benefit for you?" God is fully Aware of everything you do.
- 48:12** Alas, you thought that the messenger and the believers would not return to their families, and this was deemed pleasant in your hearts, and you thought the worst thoughts; you were a

عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾

وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾

لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُرْآنًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥﴾

وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَعَصِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١١﴾

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزِينِ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٢﴾



wicked people!

**48:13** Anyone who does not believe in God and His messenger, then We have prepared for the rejecters a Fire.

**48:14** And to God is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whoever He wills, and punishes whoever He wills. God is Forgiver, Merciful.

**48:15** Those who lagged behind will say, when you venture out to collect the spoils: "Let us follow you!" They want to change the words of God. Say: "You will not follow us; this is what God has decreed beforehand." They will then say: "No, you are envious of us." Alas, they rarely understood anything.

**48:16** Say to those Nomads who lagged behind: "You will be called on to fight a people who are very powerful in warfare, unless they surrender. Then if you obey, God will grant you a good reward, but if you turn away as you turned away before, He will punish you with a painful retribution."

**48:17** There is no burden on the blind, nor is there any burden on the cripple, nor is there any burden on the sick. And whoever obeys God and His messenger, He will admit them into gardens with rivers flowing beneath them; and whoever turns away, He will punish him with a painful retribution.

**48:18** God is pleased with the believers who pledged to you under the tree. He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquility upon them, and rewarded them with a victory that is near.

**48:19** And abundant spoils that they will take. God is Noble, Wise.

**48:20** God has promised you abundant spoils that you will take. Thus He has hastened this for you, and He has withheld the hands of the people against you; that it may be a sign for the believers, and that He may guide you to a straight path.

**48:21** And the other group which you could not vanquish, God took care of them. And God was capable of all things.

**48:22** And if the rejecters had fought you, they would have turned and ran, then they would have found neither an ally nor a victor.

وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنِ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَعْفُرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَغَانِمٍ لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُبَدِّلُوا كَلَامَ اللَّهِ قُل لَّن تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِن قَبْلُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

قُل لِّلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولَى بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسَلِّمُونَ فَإِن تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِن قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرْجٌ وَمَن يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَعَدَكُمُ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَأَخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

**48:23** Such is the way of God with those who have passed away before, and you will not find any change in the way of God.

**48:24** And He is the One who withheld their hands against you, and your hands against them in the interior of Mecca, after He had made you victorious over them. God is Seer of what you do.

**48:25** They are the ones who rejected and barred you from the Restricted Temple, and barred your offerings from reaching their destination. And there had been believing men and believing women whom you did not know, and you may have hurt them, and on whose account you would have incurred a sin unknowingly. God will admit into His mercy whoever He wills. Had they become separated, We would then have punished those from them who rejected with a painful retribution.

**48:26** Those who rejected had put in their hearts the rage of the days of ignorance. Thus, God sent down tranquility upon His messenger and the believers, and He attached to them the word of righteousness; and they were well entitled to it and worthy of it. And God is fully aware of all things.

**48:27** God has affirmed His messenger's vision shall come true: "You will enter the Restricted Temple, God willing, secure, with your heads shaven and shortened, having no fear." Thus, He knew what you did not know. And He has ordained, after this, a conquest close at hand.

**48:28** He is the One who sent His messenger with the guidance and the system of truth, so that it would expose all other systems. And God is enough as a witness.

**48:29** Mohammed is the messenger of God, and those with him are severe against the rejecters, merciful between themselves. You see them kneeling and prostrating, seeking the blessings and approval of God. Their distinction is in their faces, as a result of prostrating. Such is their example in the Torah. And their example in the Gospel is like a plant which shoots out and becomes strong and thick and it stands straight on its trunk, pleasing to the farmers. That He may enrage the rejecters with them. God promises those among them who believe and do good

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ حَجَّهِ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطَّوُّوهُمْ فَتُصِيبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ لِيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ الْحَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالزَّمَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّؤْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿٢٧﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَسِيمًاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَرَزُوعٍ أُخْرِجَ سَطَاةٌ فَآزَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلِظَ فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى سُوقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

works forgiveness and a great reward.

## CHAPTER 49

- 49:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 49:1** O you who believe, do not place your opinion above that of God and His messenger. And be aware of God. God is Hearer, Knowledgeable.
- 49:2** O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the prophet, nor shall you speak loudly to him as you would speak loudly to each other, lest your works become nullified while you do not perceive.
- 49:3** Surely, those who lower their voices with the messenger of God, they are the ones whose hearts have been tested by God for righteousness. They have deserved forgiveness and a great recompense.
- 49:4** Surely, those who call on you from behind the lodgings, most of them do not comprehend.
- 49:5** And if they had only been patient until you came out to them, it would have been better for them. God is Forgiver, Merciful.
- 49:6** O you who believe, if a wicked person comes to you with any news, then you shall investigate it. Lest you harm a people out of ignorance, then you will become regretful over what you have done.
- 49:7** And know that among you is the messenger of God. If he were to obey you in many things, you would have deviated. But God made you love faith and He adorned it in your hearts, and He made you hate disbelief, wickedness, and disobedience. These are the rightly guided ones.
- 49:8** Such is the grace from God and a blessing. God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
- 49:9** And if two parties of believers battle with each other, you shall reconcile them; but if one of them aggresses against the other, then you shall fight the one aggressing until it complies with the command of God. Once it complies, then you shall reconcile the two groups with justice, and be equitable; for God loves those who are equitable.
- 49:10** The believers are brothers; so reconcile between

## سُورَةُ الْحَجَرَاتِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾
- يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾
- إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾
- إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِن وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾  
وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾
- يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْحَبُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾
- وَاعْلَمُوا أَن فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّاشِدُونَ ﴿٧﴾
- فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾
- وَإِن طَافَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاصْتَلَوْا فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ فَإِن بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن فَاءَتْ فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٩﴾
- إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

your brothers, and be aware of God, that you may receive mercy.

**49:11** O you who believe, let not any people ridicule other people, for they may be better than they. Nor shall any women ridicule other women, for they may be better than they. Nor shall you mock one another, or insult each other with nicknames; miserable indeed is the name of wickedness after attaining faith. And anyone who does not repent, then these are the transgressors.

**49:12** O you who believe, you shall greatly avoid suspicion—some suspicion is sinful. And do not spy on one another, nor shall you backbite. Would any of you enjoy eating the flesh of his dead brother? You certainly would hate this. You shall observe God. God is Redeemer, Merciful.

**49:13** O people, We created you from a male and female, and We made you into nations and tribes, that you may know one another. Surely, the most honorable among you in the sight of God is the most righteous. God is Knowledgeable, Expert.

**49:14** The Nomads said: “We believe.” Say: “You have not believed; but you should say: ‘We have submitted;’ until belief enters into your hearts.” And if you obey God and His messenger, He will not put any of your works to waste. God is Forgiver, Merciful.

**49:15** Believers are those who believe in God and His messenger, then they became without doubt, and they strive with their money and their lives in the cause of God. These are the truthful ones.

**49:16** Say: “Are you teaching God about your system while God knows everything in the heavens and the earth? God is knowledgeable of all things.”

**49:17** They think they are doing you a favor by having submitted! Say: “Do not think you are doing me any favors by your submission. For it is God who is doing you a favor that He has guided you to the faith, if you are being true.”

**49:18** Surely, God knows all the unseen in the heavens and the earth; God is Seer of what you do.

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّنْ نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ بِئْسَ الْإِسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا قُل لَّمْ نُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِن قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِن تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يُحْسِنُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُل لَّا تَمُنُّوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

## CHAPTER 50

## سُورَةُ ق

- 50:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 50:1** Q, and the Qur'an of glory.
- 50:2** Are they surprised that a warner has come to them from amongst them, so the rejecters said: "This is something strange!"
- 50:3** "Can it be that when we are dead and we become dust, that we come back later?"
- 50:4** We know which of them has become consumed with the earth; and We have with Us a record which keeps track.
- 50:5** But they denied the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.
- 50:6** Did they not look to the heaven above them, how We built it, and adorned it, and how it has no openings?
- 50:7** And the land We extended it, and placed in it stabilizers, and We gave growth in it to every pair that is pleasing.
- 50:8** Something to see and a reminder for every pious servant.
- 50:9** And We sent down from the sky blessed water, and We gave growth with it to gardens and grain that is harvested.
- 50:10** And the palm trees, emerging with clustering fruit.
- 50:11** A provision for the servants, and We gave life with it to the land which was dead. Such is the resurrection.
- 50:12** Before their denial was that of the people of Noah, and the dwellers of Al-Raas, and Thamud.
- 50:13** And 'Aad, and Pharaoh, and the brethren of Lot.
- 50:14** And the people of the Sycamore, and the people of Tubba'. All of them disbelieved the messengers, so the promise came to pass.
- 50:15** Did We have any difficulty in making the first creation? No, they are in confusion about the next creation.
- 50:16** And We have created the human being and We know what his soul whispers to him, and We are closer to him than his jugular vein.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِیْدِ ﴿١﴾  
 بَلْ عَجِبُوا اَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا  
 شَیْءٌ عَجِیْبٌ ﴿٢﴾  
 اِذَا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ۗ ذٰلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِیْدٌ ﴿٣﴾  
 قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتٰبٌ  
 حَفِیْظٌ ﴿٤﴾  
 بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِیْ اَمْرٍ مَّرِیْجٍ ﴿٥﴾  
 اَفَلَمْ یَنْظُرُوْا اِلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَیْفَ بَنٰیْنَاهَا وَرَیْنَاْنَاهَا وَمَا  
 لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوْجٍ ﴿٦﴾  
 وَالْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا ۗ وَاَلْقٰیْنٰ فِیْهَا رَوٰسِیَ ۗ وَاَنْبَتْنَا فِیْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ  
 رَوْیْحٍ بِحَیْجٍ ﴿٧﴾  
 تَبٰصِرَةٌ وَّذِكْرٰی لِکُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِیْبٍ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ مَآءً مُّبٰرَكًا فَاَنْبَتْنَا بِهٖ جَبٰتٍ وَّحَبَّ  
 الْحَصِیْدِ ﴿٩﴾  
 وَالتَّخْلَ بَاسْقَاتٍ لِّهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِیْدٌ ﴿١٠﴾  
 رِزْقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۗ وَاَحْیٰیْنٰ بِهٖ بَلَدَةً مَّیْتًا ۗ كَذٰلِكَ الْخُرُوْجُ ﴿١١﴾  
 كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّاَصْحٰبُ الرَّیْسِ وَّنَمُوْدُ ﴿١٢﴾  
 وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَاِخْوَانُ لُوْطٍ ﴿١٣﴾  
 وَّاَصْحٰبُ الْاٰیكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُجِّ ۗ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ  
 وَعِیْدٌ ﴿١٤﴾  
 اَفَعِیْبِنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْاَوَّلِ ۗ بَلْ هُمْ فِی لَبِیْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِیْدٍ ﴿١٥﴾  
 وَّلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ وَنَعَلْمَا مَا تُؤَسُّوْسُ بِهٖ نَفْسُهٗ ۗ وَنَحْنُ  
 اَقْرَبُ اِلَیْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِیْدِ ﴿١٦﴾



- 50:17 When the two receivers meet on the right and on the left.
- 50:18 He does not utter a word except a watcher is constantly with him.
- 50:19 And the moment of death came with truth: "This is what you have been trying to avoid!"
- 50:20 And the horn is blown on the promised Day.
- 50:21 And every soul is brought, being driven, and with a witness.
- 50:22 "You were heedless of this, so now We have removed your cover, and your sight today is iron!"
- 50:23 And his associate said: "Here is one who is a transgressor."
- 50:24 "Cast in Hell every stubborn rejecter."
- 50:25 "Denier of good, transgressor, doubter."
- 50:26 "The one who has set up with God another god; so cast him into the severe retribution."
- 50:27 His associate said: "Our Lord, I did not corrupt him, but he was already far astray."
- 50:28 He said: "Do not argue with each other before Me, I have already presented you with My promise."
- 50:29 "The sentence will not be changed with Me, and I do not wrong the servants."
- 50:30 The Day We say to Hell: "Are you full?" And it says: "Is there not more?"
- 50:31 And Paradise is brought near to the righteous, not far off.
- 50:32 This is what you have been promised, for every obedient, steadfast.
- 50:33 Who is concerned towards the Almighty while unseen, and came with a repenting heart.
- 50:34 Enter it in peace. This is the Day of eternal life.
- 50:35 In it they will have what they wish, and We have even more.
- 50:36 And how many a generation before them have We destroyed? They were stronger in power, and they had dominated the land. Did they find any refuge?
- 50:37 In that is a reminder for whoever has a heart, or cares to listen while he is heedful.

- إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾
- مَا يَلْفُظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ﴿١٨﴾
- وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ ﴿١٩﴾
- وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٠﴾
- وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾
- لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
- وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَٰذَا مَا لَدَىٰ عَتِيدٍ ﴿٢٣﴾
- أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
- مَنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
- الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ ﴿٢٦﴾
- قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطَعَيْتُهُ وَلَكِن كَانِ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
- قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَىٰ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٨﴾
- مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلَ لَدَىٰ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٢٩﴾
- يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِحَبَّاسِهِمْ هَلْ أَمْتَلَأْتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
- وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣١﴾
- هَٰذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
- مَنْ حَثِيئِ الرَّحْمَنِ بِالْعَتِيبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
- ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ ﴿٣٤﴾
- لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
- وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّن قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مَّجْبُودٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
- إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرَىٰ لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

50:38 — 51:15

- 50:38 And We have created the heavens and the earth and what is between them in six days, and no fatigue touched Us.
- 50:39 So be patient to what they are saying, and glorify the grace of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting.
- 50:40 And from the night glorify Him, and after prostrating.
- 50:41 And listen to the Day when the caller will call from a near place.
- 50:42 The Day they hear the scream with the truth. That is the Day of coming out.
- 50:43 We are the Ones who give life and bring death, and to Us is the destiny.
- 50:44 The Day when the earth will rapidly crumble away from them; that will be a gathering which is easy for Us.
- 50:45 We are fully aware of what they say; and you are not a tyrant over them. So remind with the Qur'an those who fear My promise.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٤١﴾

يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

يَوْمَ تَشَقُّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٤٥﴾

CHAPTER 51

سُورَةُ الدَّارِيَاتِ

- 51:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 51:1 By the winds that blow.
- 51:2 Carrying rain.
- 51:3 Traveling easily.
- 51:4 Distributing as commanded.
- 51:5 What you are being promised is true.
- 51:6 And the Judgment will come to pass.
- 51:7 By the heaven that is woven.
- 51:8 You are saying what is different.
- 51:9 To mislead those who are misled.
- 51:10 Woe to the deceitful.
- 51:11 Who are in mischief, unaware.
- 51:12 They ask: "When is the Day of Judgment?"
- 51:13 The Day they ordeal upon the Fire.
- 51:14 "Taste this ordeal of yours; this is what you asked to be hastened."
- 51:15 The righteous are in gardens and springs.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالدَّارِيَاتِ ذُرْوًا ﴿١﴾

فَالْحَامِلَاتِ وِقْرًا ﴿٢﴾

فَالْجَارِيَاتِ يُسْرًا ﴿٣﴾

فَالْمَقْسِمَاتِ أَمْرًا ﴿٤﴾

إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٍ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُوبِ ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُخْتَلِفٍ ﴿٨﴾

يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ ﴿٩﴾

فَتِلْكَ الْحَرَاصُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٢﴾

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَٰذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٥﴾

- 51:16 Receiving what their Lord has bestowed to them, for they were before that pious.
- 51:17 They used to rarely sleep the whole night.
- 51:18 And before dawn, they would seek forgiveness.
- 51:19 And in their money was a portion for the beggar and the needy.
- 51:20 And on the earth are signs for those who comprehend.
- 51:21 And within yourselves; do you not see?
- 51:22 And in the heaven is your provision, and what you are promised.
- 51:23 By the Lord of the heaven and the earth, this is truth just as the fact that you speak.
- 51:24 Has the narrative of the noble guests of Abraham come to you?
- 51:25 When they entered upon him, they said: "Peace." He said: "Peace to a people unknown!"
- 51:26 Then he went to his family and brought a fat calf.
- 51:27 He offered it to them, he said: "Do you not eat?"
- 51:28 He then became fearful of them. They said: "Do not fear," and they gave him glad tidings of a knowledgeable boy.
- 51:29 His wife approached in a daze; she slapped upon her face, and said: "An old barren woman!"
- 51:30 They said: "It was such that your Lord has said. He is the Wise, the Knowledgeable."
- 51:31 He said: "What is your undertaking, O messengers?"
- 51:32 They said: "We have been sent to a criminal people."
- 51:33 "To send down upon them rocks of clay."
- 51:34 "Prepared by your Lord for the overindulgers."
- 51:35 We then vacated from it all the believers.
- 51:36 But We only found in it one house of those who had submitted.
- 51:37 And We left in it a sign for those who fear the painful retribution.
- 51:38 And also Moses, for We sent him to Pharaoh with a clear authority.
- 51:39 But he and his camp turned away, and said: "A

- أَخِذِينَ مَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
- كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾  
وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾  
وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿١٩﴾
- وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾  
وَفِي أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾  
وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
- فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
- هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
- إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
- فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
- فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
- فَأَوَّجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ ۗ وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
- فَأَقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَعةٍ فَصَكَتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
- قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾
- قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
- قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
- لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنَ طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾  
مُسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾  
فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
- فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
- وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِّلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾
- وَفِي مُوسَىٰ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
- فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكْبِهِ وَقَالَ سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

51:39 — 51:59

magician, or crazy.”

51:40 So We took him and his soldiers, We cast them to the running waters; and he was to blame.

51:41 And also ‘Aad, for We sent upon them the barren wind.

51:42 Anything that it came upon was utterly crumbled.

51:43 And also Thamud, for it was said to them: “Enjoy for a while.”

51:44 But they rebelled against the command of their Lord. So the thunderbolt took them while they were looking.

51:45 They were unable to rise up, nor could they win.

51:46 And the people of Noah before; they were a wicked people.

51:47 And the heaven We constructed with resources, and We are expanding it.

51:48 And the earth We have spread out; graced is the making.

51:49 And of everything We created a pair, perhaps you may remember.

51:50 So turn towards God. I am to you from Him a clear warner.

51:51 And do not make any other god with God. I am to you from Him a clear warner.

51:52 Likewise, when a messenger went to those before them, they said: “A magician, or crazy.”

51:53 Have they passed down this saying to each other? Indeed, they are a wicked people.

51:54 So turn away from them; you will not be blamed.

51:55 And remind, for the reminder benefits the believers.

51:56 I did not create the Jinn and mankind except to serve Me.

51:57 I need no provisions from them, nor do I need them to give food.

51:58 God is the Provider, the One with Power, the Supreme.

51:59 The transgressors will have the same fate as their previous friends; so let them not be hasty.

فَأَخَذْنَا هُوَ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿٤١﴾

مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلٍ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَقِيرُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

كَذَلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ

مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

أَتَوَاصَوْا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَآغُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَىٰ تَنفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِن رِّزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَن يُطْعَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ﴿٥٨﴾

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِّثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

51:60 So woe to those who rejected from the Day that is waiting for them.

## CHAPTER 52

- 52:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 52:1 By the mount.  
 52:2 And an outlined Book.  
 52:3 In a parchment published.  
 52:4 And the settled Sanctuary.  
 52:5 And the vaulted ceiling.  
 52:6 And the desolate sea.  
 52:7 The retribution of your Lord is unavoidable.  
 52:8 Nothing can stop it.  
 52:9 The Day when the heaven will violently thunder.  
 52:10 And the mountains will be wiped out.  
 52:11 Woe on that Day to the deniers.  
 52:12 Who are in their recklessness, playing.  
 52:13 The Day they will be called into Hell, forcibly:  
 52:14 “This is the Fire which you used to deny!”  
 52:15 “Is this magic, or do you not see?”  
 52:16 “Enter it, whether you are patient or impatient, it will be the same for you. You are only being requited for what you used to do.”  
 52:17 The righteous are in gardens and bliss.  
 52:18 Delighted by what their Lord has granted them; and their Lord has spared them the retribution of Hell.  
 52:19 Eat and drink happily because of what you used to do.  
 52:20 They recline on arranged beds, and We married them to wonderful consorts.  
 52:21 And those who believed, and their progeny also followed them in belief; We will have their progeny join them. We never fail to reward them for any work. Every person is paid for what he did.  
 52:22 We will supply them with fruit and meat such as they desire.  
 52:23 They will enjoy drinks therein, from which

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

## سُورَةُ الطُّورِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 وَالطُّورِ ﴿١﴾  
 وَكِتَابٍ مَسْطُورٍ ﴿٢﴾  
 فِي رَقٍّ مَنشُورٍ ﴿٣﴾  
 وَالْمَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ﴿٤﴾  
 وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ﴿٥﴾  
 وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ﴿٦﴾  
 إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾  
 مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ﴿٨﴾  
 يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًا ﴿٩﴾  
 وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ﴿١٠﴾  
 فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾  
 الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾  
 يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً ﴿١٣﴾  
 هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾  
 أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾  
 اضْلَوْهَا فَاضْبُرُوا أَوْ لَا تُضْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُحْزَنُونَ  
 مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾  
 إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾  
 فَكَاهِلِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَوَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٨﴾  
 كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾  
 مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَصْفُوفَةٍ ۖ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ  
 وَمَا أَلْتَنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ  
 رَهِيئًا ﴿٢١﴾  
 وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 يَتَنَزَّعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَعْوُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾



there is no nonsense, nor blame.

52:24 And serving them are boys who are like protected pearls.

52:25 And they came to one another asking.

52:26 They said: “We used to be compassionate among our people.”

52:27 “So God has graced us, and has spared us the agony of the fierce hot winds.”

52:28 “We used to implore Him before; He is the Kind, the Merciful.”

52:29 Therefore, you shall remind. For by the grace of your Lord, you are neither a soothsayer, nor crazy.

52:30 Or do they say: “He is a poet; so let us just wait until a disaster befalls him.”

52:31 Say: “Continue waiting; for I will wait along with you.”

52:32 Or do their dreams dictate this to them, or are they a transgressing people?

52:33 Or do they say: “He made it all up”? No, they simply do not believe.

52:34 Let them produce a narrative like this, if they are truthful.

52:35 Or were they created from nothing? Or was it them who have created?

52:36 Or did they create the heavens and the earth? No, they do not comprehend.

52:37 Or do they possess the treasures of your Lord? Are they in control?

52:38 Or do they have a stairway that enables them to listen? Then let their listeners show their proof.

52:39 Or to Him belongs the daughters, and to you belong the sons?

52:40 Or do you ask them for a wage, so they are burdened by the fine?

52:41 Or do they know the future, thus they have it recorded?

52:42 Or do they want to make a plan? Indeed, it is the rejecters who are being planned against.

52:43 Or do they have another god besides God? God be glorified above what they set up.

52:44 And if they see a portion from the heaven falling,

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَانَا عَذَابَ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهَذَا ۗ أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقْوَلَهُ ۗ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِن كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَمْ خَلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ ۗ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۗ بَلْ لَا يُؤْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ ۗ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصِيطِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ ۗ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۗ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمُ الْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَرْكُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

they will say: "Piled clouds!"

- 52:45** So disregard them until they meet their Day in which they are stricken.
- 52:46** The Day when their scheming will not protect them in the least, nor will they be helped.
- 52:47** And for those who transgressed will be a retribution beyond this, but most of them do not know.
- 52:48** You shall be patient for the judgment of your Lord, for you are in Our sights; and glorify the praise of your Lord when you rise.
- 52:49** Also from the night glorify Him, and at the fading of the stars.

## CHAPTER 53

- 53:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 53:1** As the star descended.
- 53:2** Your friend was not astray, nor was he deceived.
- 53:3** Nor does he speak from personal desire.
- 53:4** It is a divine inspiration.
- 53:5** He has been taught by the One mighty in power.
- 53:6** Free from any defect, he became stable.
- 53:7** While he was at the highest horizon.
- 53:8** Then he drew nearer by moving down.
- 53:9** Until he became as near as two bow-lengths or nearer.
- 53:10** He then inspired to His servant what He inspired.
- 53:11** The mind did not invent what it saw.
- 53:12** Do you doubt him in what he saw?
- 53:13** And indeed, he saw him in another descent.
- 53:14** At the ultimate point.
- 53:15** Near it is the eternal Paradise.
- 53:16** The whole place was overwhelmed.
- 53:17** The eyes did not waver, nor go blind.
- 53:18** He has seen from the great signs of his Lord.

فَذَرَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ ﴿٤٩﴾

## سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ﴿١﴾

مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ﴿٢﴾

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٣﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ﴿٤﴾

عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾

ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ﴿٦﴾

وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٧﴾

ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ﴿٨﴾

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ ﴿٩﴾

فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ﴿١٠﴾

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ ﴿١١﴾

أَفَتُمَارُونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ رَأَهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾

عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾

عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾

لَقَدْ رَأَىٰ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

- 53:19** Have you considered Allaat and Al-`Uzzah?  
**53:20** And Manaat, the third one?  
**53:21** Do you have the males, while He has the females?  
**53:22** What a strange distribution!  
**53:23** These are but names that you made up, you and your forefathers. God never authorized such. They only follow conjecture, and personal desire, while the guidance has come to them from their Lord.  
**53:24** Or shall the human being have what he wishes?  
**53:25** To God belongs the end, and the beginning.  
**53:26** And there are many an angel in the heavens, whose intercession does not benefit in the least, unless God gives permission for whom He wishes and is pleased with him.  
**53:27** Those who disbelieve in the Hereafter name the angels with feminine names.  
**53:28** While they had no knowledge about this; they only followed conjecture. And conjecture is no substitute for the truth.  
**53:29** So disregard he who turns away from Our reminder, and only desires this worldly life.  
**53:30** This is the extent of their knowledge. Your Lord is fully aware of those who strayed away from His path, and He is fully aware of those who are guided.  
**53:31** And to God belongs everything in the heavens and everything on the earth. He will requite those who commit evil for their works, and will reward the righteous for their righteousness.  
**53:32** They avoid major sins and immorality, except for minor offences. Your Lord is with vast forgiveness. He has been fully aware of you since He initiated you from the earth, and while you were embryos in the wombs of your mothers. Therefore, do not ascribe purity to yourselves; He is fully aware of the righteous.  
**53:33** Have you noted the one who turned away?  
**53:34** And he gave very little, then he stopped.  
**53:35** Did he possess knowledge of the future? Could he see it?  
**53:36** Or was he not informed of the teachings in the scripts of Moses?  
**53:37** And of Abraham who fulfilled?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ﴿١٩﴾  
 وَمَنَاةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾

تِلْكَ إِذَا قَسَمَةٌ ضَيْرَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾  
 أَمْ لِلإِنسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّى ﴿٢٤﴾  
 فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٥﴾  
 وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَىٰ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيَسْمُونَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةً الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢٧﴾  
 وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾  
 فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾  
 ذَلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَىٰ ﴿٣١﴾

الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَائِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ أَجْنَةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ فَلَا تُزَكُّوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ أَنْتَقَىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾  
 أَمْ لَمْ يَنْبَأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾  
 وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾

- 53:38 That no bearer may carry the burden of another.  
 53:39 And the human being will have what he sought.  
 53:40 And his works will be shown.  
 53:41 Then he will be paid fully for such works.  
 53:42 And to your Lord is the final destiny.  
 53:43 And He is the One who makes laughter and tears.  
 53:44 And He is the One who takes life and gives it.  
 53:45 And He is the One who has created the pair, the male and the female.  
 53:46 From a seed that is put forth.  
 53:47 And He will effect the recreation.  
 53:48 And He is the One who makes you rich or poor.  
 53:49 And He is the Lord of Sirius.  
 53:50 And He is the One who destroyed 'Aad the first.  
 53:51 And from Thamud He left none.  
 53:52 And the people of Noah before that; they were evil transgressors.  
 53:53 And the overthrown city was made to fall.  
 53:54 So it was covered by that which covers.  
 53:55 So which powers of your Lord do you doubt?  
 53:56 This is a warning like the old warnings.  
 53:57 That which is inevitable draws near.  
 53:58 None besides God can unveil it.  
 53:59 Are you surprised by this narrative?  
 53:60 And you are laughing, while you should be crying?  
 53:61 And you are indulging yourselves?  
 53:62 So, prostrate yourselves to God, and serve.

## CHAPTER 54

- 54:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 54:1 The Hour has drawn near, and the moon is reached.  
 54:2 And if they see a sign, they turn away and say: "Ongoing magic!"

أَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾  
 وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾  
 وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾  
 ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجَزَاءَ الْأَوْفَىٰ ﴿٤١﴾  
 وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿٤٢﴾  
 وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾  
 وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾  
 وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الذُّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾  
 مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾  
 وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾  
 وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾  
 وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشُّعْرَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾  
 وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾  
 وَثَمُودَ فَمَا أَبْقَىٰ ﴿٥١﴾  
 وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطَىٰ ﴿٥٢﴾  
 وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَىٰ ﴿٥٣﴾  
 فَغَشَّاهَا مَا عَشَىٰ ﴿٥٤﴾  
 فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾  
 هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذِرِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾  
 أَرْزَقْتِ الْآرْزُقَةَ ﴿٥٧﴾  
 لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿٥٨﴾  
 أَفَمِنَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾  
 وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾  
 وَأَنْتُمْ سَامِدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾  
 فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ﴿٦٢﴾

## سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾  
 وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾

54:3 — 54:24

- 54:3 And they disbelieved, and followed their desires, and every old tradition.
- 54:4 While news had come to them in which there was warning.
- 54:5 A perfect wisdom; but the warnings are of no benefit.
- 54:6 So turn away from them; the Day will come when the caller will call to a terrible disaster.
- 54:7 With their eyes humiliated, they come out of the graves like a swarm of locusts.
- 54:8 Hastening towards the caller, the rejecters will say: "This is a difficult Day."
- 54:9 The people of Noah disbelieved before them. They disbelieved Our servant and said: "He is crazy!" And he was oppressed.
- 54:10 So he called on his Lord: "I am beaten, so grant me victory."
- 54:11 So We opened the gates of the sky with pouring water.
- 54:12 And We caused springs to gush out of the earth. Thus the waters met to a command which had been measured.
- 54:13 We carried him on a craft made of slabs and mortar.
- 54:14 It ran under Our watchful eyes; a reward for one who was rejected.
- 54:15 And We have left it as a sign. Are there any who want to learn?
- 54:16 So how was My retribution after the warnings!
- 54:17 And We made the Qur'an easy to remember. Are there any who want to learn?
- 54:18 'Aad disbelieved. So how was My retribution after the warnings!
- 54:19 We sent upon them a violent wind, on a day of continuous misery.
- 54:20 It uprooted the people as if they were decayed palm tree trunks.
- 54:21 So how was My retribution after the warnings!
- 54:22 And We made the Qur'an easy to remember. Are there any who will learn?
- 54:23 Thamud rejected the warnings.
- 54:24 They said: "Shall we follow one of us; a mortal?"

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۖ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾

حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ ۗ فَمَا تُغْنِ التُّذْرُ ﴿٥﴾

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَىٰ شَيْءٍ نُّكْرٍ ﴿٦﴾

حُشْعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ ﴿٧﴾

مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ ۗ يَقُولُ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدَجَرَ ﴿٩﴾

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ﴿١٠﴾

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ ﴿١١﴾

وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ الْأَوَاجِ وَدُسْرٍ ﴿١٣﴾

تَجْرَىٰ بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَكِّرٍ ﴿١٥﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ ﴿١٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَكِّرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمِ نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ﴿١٩﴾

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُّنْقَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَكِّرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذْرِ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِنَّا وَاحِدًا نَّتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَالٍ وَسُعْرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾



We will then go astray, and be in Hell.”

- 54:25 “Has the reminder come down to him, of all people amongst us? He is an evil liar.”
- 54:26 They will find out tomorrow who the evil liar is.
- 54:27 We are sending the camel as a test for them. So watch them and be patient.
- 54:28 And inform them that the water shall be divided between them; each shall be allowed to drink in turn.
- 54:29 But they called on their friend, and he was paid to slaughter.
- 54:30 So how was My retribution after the warnings!
- 54:31 We sent upon them one scream, whereupon they became like harvested hay.
- 54:32 And We made the Qur’an easy to remember. Are there any who will learn?
- 54:33 The people of Lot rejected the warners.
- 54:34 We sent upon them projectiles. Except for the family of Lot, We saved them at dawn.
- 54:35 A blessing from Us; it is thus that We reward the thankful.
- 54:36 And he warned them about Our punishment, but they ridiculed the warnings.
- 54:37 And they sought to remove him from his guests; so We diverted their eyes. “Taste My retribution; you have been warned.”
- 54:38 And in the early morning, a devastating retribution struck them.
- 54:39 “Taste My retribution; you have been warned.”
- 54:40 And We made the Qur’an easy to remember. Are there any who will learn?
- 54:41 And the warnings had come to the people of Pharaoh.
- 54:42 They rejected all Our signs. So We took them, the taking of the Noble, the Able.
- 54:43 Are your rejecters better than those? Or have you been absolved by the scriptures?
- 54:44 Or do they say: “We are a large group and we will win.”
- 54:45 The large group will be defeated; they will turn around and flee.
- 54:46 The Hour is their appointed time, and the Hour

أَلْفَى الذِّكْرَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشِرٌّ ﴿٢٥﴾

سَيَعْلَمُونَ عَدَا مَنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْأَشِرُّ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُو النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَبَيِّنْ لَهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَنَادُوا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذِرِ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمِ الْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

بِعَمَّةٍ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ صَيْفِهِ فَطَمَسْنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذِرِ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَبَحَهمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذِرِ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ﴿٤١﴾

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ مُقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَوْلِيكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَذْهَى وَأَمْرٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

54:46 — 55:15

is far worse and more painful.

- 54:47 The criminals are in error and will burn.  
 54:48 The Day when they will be dragged upon their faces into the Fire: "Taste the agony of the scorching heat!"  
 54:49 Everything We have created in measure.  
 54:50 And Our commands are done at once with the blink of an eye.  
 54:51 And We have destroyed your counterparts. Do any of you wish to learn?  
 54:52 And everything they had done, is in the scriptures.  
 54:53 And everything, small or large, is written down.  
 54:54 The righteous will be in gardens and rivers.  
 54:55 In a position of honor, at an Omnipotent King.

CHAPTER 55

- 55:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 55:1 The Almighty.  
 55:2 He has taught the Qur'an.  
 55:3 He has created man.  
 55:4 He taught him how to distinguish.  
 55:5 The sun and the moon are perfectly calculated.  
 55:6 And the stars and the trees are yielding.  
 55:7 And He raised the heaven and He established the balance.  
 55:8 Do not transgress in the balance.  
 55:9 And observe the weight with equity, and do not fall short in the balance.  
 55:10 And the earth He has made for all creatures.  
 55:11 In it are fruits, and date palms with their hanging fruit.  
 55:12 And the grain covered with husk and the spices.  
 55:13 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?  
 55:14 He created the human being from a sludge, like pottery.  
 55:15 And the Jinn He created from a smokeless fire.

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعْرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾  
 يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٤٩﴾  
 وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةً كَلِمَةً بِالْبَصْرِ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مَدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥١﴾

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَطَرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

فِي مَقْعَدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الرَّحْمٰنُ ﴿١﴾

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ﴿٢﴾

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ﴿٣﴾

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿٤﴾

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ﴿٥﴾

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ ﴿٦﴾

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٧﴾

أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٩﴾

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ ﴿١٠﴾

فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ﴿١١﴾

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ﴿١٢﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٣﴾

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾

وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّن نَّارٍ ﴿١٥﴾

- 55:16 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:17 The Lord of the two easts and the two wests.
- 55:18 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:19 He merges the two seas where they meet.
- 55:20 A partition is placed between them, which they do not cross.
- 55:21 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:22 Out of both of them comes pearls and coral.
- 55:23 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:24 And to Him are the ships that roam the sea like flags.
- 55:25 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:26 Everyone upon it will fade away.
- 55:27 And the face of your Lord will remain; One with Majesty and Honor.
- 55:28 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:29 Those in the heavens and the earth ask Him, everyday He is in some matter.
- 55:30 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:31 We will call you to account, both of you beings.
- 55:32 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:33 O assembly of Jinn and mankind, if you can penetrate the boundaries of the heavens and the earth, then go ahead and penetrate. You will not penetrate without might.
- 55:34 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:35 He sends against both of you projectiles of fire, and of copper; so you will not succeed.
- 55:36 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?
- 55:37 When the heaven is torn, and turns like a rose colored paint.
- 55:38 So which of the favors of your Lord will you

- ﴿١٦﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿١٧﴾ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
- ﴿١٨﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿١٩﴾ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ
- ﴿٢٠﴾ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزُخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ
- ﴿٢١﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿٢٢﴾ يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ
- ﴿٢٣﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿٢٤﴾ وَ لَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ
- ﴿٢٥﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿٢٦﴾ كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ
- ﴿٢٧﴾ وَيَبْقَى وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
- ﴿٢٨﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿٢٩﴾ يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ
- ﴿٣٠﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿٣١﴾ سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ الثَّقَلَانِ
- ﴿٣٢﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿٣٣﴾ يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ
- ﴿٣٤﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿٣٥﴾ يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوْاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرَانِ
- ﴿٣٦﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
- ﴿٣٧﴾ فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ
- ﴿٣٨﴾ فَيَأْتِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:38 — 55:61

deny?

55:39 On that Day, no human being or Jinn will be asked of his sins.

55:40 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:41 The guilty will be recognized by their features; they will be taken by the forelocks and the feet.

55:42 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:43 This is Hell that the criminals used to deny.

55:44 They will be directed between it and a boiling liquid.

55:45 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:46 And for he who feared the station of his Lord, will be two gardens.

55:47 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:48 Full of provisions.

55:49 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:50 In them are two springs, flowing.

55:51 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:52 In them will be of every fruit, in pairs.

55:53 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:54 While reclining upon furnishings lined with satin, the fruits of the two gardens are within reach.

55:55 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:56 In them are those with a modest gaze, untouched before by any human being or Jinn.

55:57 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:58 They look like rubies and coral.

55:59 So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

55:60 Is there any reward for goodness except goodness?

55:61 So which of the favors of your Lord will

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٠﴾

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأُقْدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٢﴾

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ آِنٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٧﴾

ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٩﴾

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ ﴿٥٠﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥١﴾

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٣﴾

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَى الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٥﴾

فِيهِنَّ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِئِنَّهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٧﴾

كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٩﴾

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦١﴾

you deny?

- 55:62** And besides these will be two other gardens.  
**55:63** So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?  
**55:64** Dark green in color.  
**55:65** So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?  
**55:66** In them, two springs which gush forth.  
**55:67** So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?  
**55:68** In them are fruits, date palms, and pomegranate.  
**55:69** So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?  
**55:70** In them is what is good and beautiful.  
**55:71** So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?  
**55:72** Consorts, inside grand pavilions.  
**55:73** So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?  
**55:74** No human being has ever touched them, nor Jinn.  
**55:75** So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?  
**55:76** Reclining on green carpets, in beautiful surroundings.  
**55:77** So which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?  
**55:78** Glorified be the name of your Lord, possessor of Majesty and Honor.

## CHAPTER 56

- 56:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
**56:1** When the inevitable comes to pass.  
**56:2** Nothing can stop it from happening.  
**56:3** It will bring low, and raise up.  
**56:4** When the earth will be shaken a terrible shake.  
**56:5** And the mountains will be wiped out.

- وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ ﴿٦٢﴾  
فِي أَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٦٣﴾  
مُدْهَامَتَانِ ﴿٦٤﴾  
فِي أَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٦٥﴾  
فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاحَتَانِ ﴿٦٦﴾  
فِي أَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٦٧﴾  
فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾  
فِي أَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٦٩﴾  
فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حَسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾  
فِي أَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٧١﴾  
حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْحَيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾  
فِي أَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٧٣﴾  
لَمْ يَطْمِئِنَّهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌ ﴿٧٤﴾  
فِي أَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٧٥﴾  
مُتَكَبِّرِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾  
فِي أَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٧٧﴾  
تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾  
لَيْسَ لَوْفَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾  
خَافِضَةٌ رَافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾  
إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ﴿٤﴾  
وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ﴿٥﴾



56:6 — 56:38

- 56:6 So that they become scattered dust.  
 56:7 And you will be in three groupings.  
 56:8 So those on the right, who will be from those on the right?  
 56:9 And those on the left, who will be from those on the left?  
 56:10 And the forerunners, the forerunners.  
 56:11 They will be the ones who are brought near.  
 56:12 In gardens of bliss.  
 56:13 Many from the first generations.  
 56:14 And a few from the later generations.  
 56:15 Upon luxurious beds.  
 56:16 Reclining in them, facing each other.  
 56:17 Moving among them will be immortal children.  
 56:18 With cups, pitchers, and a cup of pure drink.  
 56:19 They do not get a headache from it, nor do they tire.  
 56:20 And fruits of their choice.  
 56:21 And meat of birds that they desire.  
 56:22 And wonderful consorts.  
 56:23 Like pearls which are sheltered.  
 56:24 A reward for their works.  
 56:25 They will not hear in it any nonsense, nor blame.  
 56:26 Only the utterances of: "Peace. Peace."  
 56:27 And those on the right, who will be with those on the right?  
 56:28 In lush orchards.  
 56:29 And clustering fruit trees.  
 56:30 And extended shade.  
 56:31 And flowing water.  
 56:32 And many fruits.  
 56:33 Neither ending; nor disallowed.  
 56:34 And raised furnishings.  
 56:35 We have developed them completely.  
 56:36 And made them never previously touched.  
 56:37 Perfect, mature in age.  
 56:38 For those on the right side.

- فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ﴿٦﴾  
 وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ﴿٧﴾  
 فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿٩﴾  
 وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ﴿١٠﴾  
 أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿١١﴾  
 فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾  
 ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾  
 وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾  
 عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾  
 مُتَّقِبِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾  
 يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾  
 بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾  
 لَا يَصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾  
 وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾  
 وَجُورٍ عَيْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾  
 جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾  
 لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾  
 إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٦﴾  
 وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾  
 فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾  
 وَطَلْحٍ مَّنضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾  
 وَظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾  
 وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾  
 لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنِشَاءً ﴿٣٥﴾  
 فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾  
 عُُرْبًا أَثْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾  
 لِأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾

- 56:39 Many from the early generations.  
 56:40 And many from the later generations.  
 56:41 And those on the left, who will be from those on the left?  
 56:42 In fierce hot winds and boiling water.  
 56:43 And a shade that is unpleasant.  
 56:44 Neither cool, nor helpful.  
 56:45 They used to be indulged in luxury before this.  
 56:46 And they persisted in the great oathbreaking.  
 56:47 And they used to say: “After we die and turn to dust and bones, we will get resurrected?”  
 56:48 “And also our fathers of old?”  
 56:49 Say: “The people of old and the later generations,”  
 56:50 “Will be gathered to a designated day.”  
 56:51 “Then you, O rejecting strayers,”  
 56:52 “Will eat from the tree of Bitterness,”  
 56:53 “Filling your bellies therefrom,”  
 56:54 “Then drinking on top of it boiling water,”  
 56:55 “So you will drink like diseased camels!”  
 56:56 Such is their share on the Day of Judgment.  
 56:57 We have created you, if you could only believe!  
 56:58 Have you noted the semen that you produce?  
 56:59 Did you create it, or were We the Ones who have created it?  
 56:60 We have predetermined death for you. Nothing can stop Us,  
 56:61 To change your forms, and establish you in what you do not know.  
 56:62 You have known about the first creation. If you would remember.  
 56:63 Have you noted the crops you reap?  
 56:64 Did you grow them, or was it We who grew them?  
 56:65 If We wish, We can make it hay. Then you will be left in misery:  
 56:66 “We are lost.”  
 56:67 “No, we are deprived!”  
 56:68 Have you noted the water you drink?

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾  
 وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾  
 وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾  
 فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾  
 وَظِلٍّ مِّن يَحْمُومٍ ﴿٤٣﴾  
 لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾  
 إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾  
 وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾  
 وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾  
 أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾  
 قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾  
 لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَى مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾  
 ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَهْيَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾  
 لَا يَكُونُ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّن رَّقُومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾  
 فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾  
 فَشَارِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٥٤﴾  
 فَشَارِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾  
 هَذَا نَزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٥٦﴾  
 نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾  
 أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾  
 أَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾  
 نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾  
 عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾  
 وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾  
 أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾  
 أَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾  
 لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾  
 إِنَّا لَمُعْرَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾  
 بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾  
 أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

56:69 — 56:96

- 56:69 Did you send it down from the clouds, or is it We who sent it down?
- 56:70 If We wished, We can make it salty. If only you would give thanks.
- 56:71 Have you noted the fire you kindle?
- 56:72 Did you establish its tree, or is it We who established it?
- 56:73 We rendered it a reminder, and a useful tool for the users.
- 56:74 You shall glorify the name of your Lord, the Great.
- 56:75 I do swear by the positions of the stars.
- 56:76 This is an oath, if only you knew, that is great.
- 56:77 It is an honorable Qur'an.
- 56:78 In a protected Book.
- 56:79 None can grasp it except those purified.
- 56:80 A revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
- 56:81 Are you disregarding this narrative?
- 56:82 And you have your provisions, yet you are denying?
- 56:83 So when the time comes and it reaches your throat.
- 56:84 And at that moment you look around.
- 56:85 We are closer to it than you are, but you do not see.
- 56:86 So if you do not owe any account.
- 56:87 Then return it, if you are truthful?
- 56:88 So, if he is one of those who are made near.
- 56:89 Then joy, and rose buds, and gardens of bliss.
- 56:90 And if he is one of the people of the right.
- 56:91 Then: "Peace" from the people of the right.
- 56:92 But if he is one of the deniers, the strayers.
- 56:93 Then an abode of boiling water.
- 56:94 And a burning in Hell.
- 56:95 This is the absolute truth.
- 56:96 You shall glorify the name of your Lord, the Great.

- أَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
- لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
- أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
- أَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنشِئُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
- نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكَرَةً وَرَمَاقًا لِلْمُقْوِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
- فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾
- فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ ﴿٧٥﴾
- وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾
- إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
- فِي كِتَابٍ مَكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٨﴾
- لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
- تَنْزِيلٌ مِنَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
- أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
- وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
- فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُقُوفَ ﴿٨٣﴾
- وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
- وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾
- فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
- تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
- فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
- فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾
- وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾
- فَسَلَامٌ لَكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩١﴾
- وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾
- فَنَزَّلُ مِنَ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾
- وَتَصْلِيَةٌ مِنْ جَحِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾
- إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٩٥﴾
- فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

## CHAPTER 57

## سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ

- 57:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 57:1** Glorifying God is everything in the heavens and the earth. He is the Noble, the Wise.
- 57:2** To Him is the kingship of the heavens and the earth. He brings life and death. And He is capable of all things.
- 57:3** He is the First and the Last, the Evident and the Innermost. And He is fully aware of all things.
- 57:4** He is the One who has created the heavens and the earth in six days, then He settled upon the Throne. He knows everything that enters within the earth, and everything that comes out of it, and everything that comes down from the heaven, and everything that ascends into it. And He is with you wherever you may be. God is Seer of what you do.
- 57:5** To Him is the kingship of the heavens and the earth, and to God all matters are returned.
- 57:6** He merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night. He is fully aware of what is in the chests.
- 57:7** Believe in God and His messenger, and spend from what He has made you successors to. Those among you who believe and spend have deserved a great recompense.
- 57:8** Why should you not believe in God when the messenger is inviting you to believe in your Lord? And He has already taken a covenant from you, if you are believers.
- 57:9** He is the One who sends down to His servant clear revelations, to bring you out of the darkness and into the light. God is Compassionate towards you, Merciful.
- 57:10** And why do you not spend in the cause of God, when God possesses all wealth in the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent before the victory and fought. They attained a greater rank than those who spent after the victory and fought. And for each, God promises goodness. And God is Expert in everything you do.
- 57:11** Who will lend God a loan of righteousness that

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾  
 لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾  
 هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۗ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾  
 هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۗ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾  
 لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥﴾  
 يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٦﴾  
 آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَحْلِفِينَ فِيهِ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾  
 وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾  
 هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾  
 وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَاتَلٍ أُولَٰئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَقَاتَلُوا ۗ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾  
 مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُفْرِضُ اللَّهُ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ

He may multiply it for him, and he will have a generous recompense?

كريم ﴿١١﴾

**57:12** The Day will come when you see the believing males and the believing females with their light radiating around them and to their right. “Good news is yours today, you will have estates with rivers flowing beneath them; abiding therein. This is the great triumph!”

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُئْرًا لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

**57:13** On that Day, the hypocrite males and the hypocrite females will say to those who believed: “Wait for us! Let us absorb some of your light.” It will be said: “Go back behind you, and seek light.” So a wall will be put forth between them, whose gate separates mercy on the inner side, from retribution on the outer side.

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُم بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿١٣﴾

**57:14** They will call upon them: “Were we not with you?” They will reply: “Yes, but you led yourselves into temptation, and you hesitated, and doubted, and became misled by wishful thinking, until the judgment of God came. You were diverted from God by arrogance.”

يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿١٤﴾

**57:15** “This Day, no ransom can be taken from you, nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire, it is your patron; what a miserable abode.”

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَبئس المصير ﴿١٥﴾

**57:16** Has not the time come for those who believed to open up their hearts for the remembrance of God, and the truth that is revealed herein? And they should not be like those who were given the Book before, and the waiting became long for them, so their hearts became hardened, and many of them were wicked.

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

**57:17** Know that God revives the land after it had died. We have made clear to you the signs, perhaps you may comprehend.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

**57:18** Surely, the charitable males and charitable females, who lend God a loan of righteousness, He will multiply their reward, and they will have a generous recompense.

إِنَّ الْمُصَّدِّقِينَ وَالْمُصَّدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

**57:19** And those who believed in God and His messengers are the truthful ones. And the martyrs at their Lord will have their reward and their light. As for those who disbelieved and denied Our revelations, they are the dwellers of Hell.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصِّدِّيقُونَ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾

**57:20** Know that the worldly life is no more than play and distraction and adornments, and boasting

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ زِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ



among you, and to increase in wealth and children. It is like plants that are supplied by an abundant rain, which appear pleasing to the rejecters. But then they dry up and turn yellow, and become useless hay. And in the Hereafter there is severe retribution, and forgiveness from God and acceptance. This worldly life is no more than a deceiving enjoyment.

**57:21** You shall race towards forgiveness from your Lord, and a Paradise whose width is as the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believed in God and His messengers. Such is the grace of God that He bestows upon whoever He wills. God is the Possessor of Infinite Grace.

**57:22** No misfortune can happen on the earth, or in yourselves, except it is decreed in a record, before We bring it about. This is easy for God to do.

**57:23** In order that you do not despair over anything that has passed you by, nor be happy of anything He has bestowed upon you. God does not like those who are boastful, proud.

**57:24** They are stingy, and order the people to be stingy. And for anyone who turns away, then know that God is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.

**57:25** We have sent Our messengers with clear proofs, and We sent down with them the Book and the balance, so that the people may uphold justice. And We sent down the iron, wherein there is great strength, and many benefits for the people. So that God would distinguish those who would support Him and His messengers in the unseen. God is Powerful, Noble.

**57:26** And We had sent Noah and Abraham, and We placed in their progeny the prophethood and the Book. Some of them were guided, while many were wicked.

**57:27** Then We sent in their tracks Our messengers. And We sent Jesus, son of Mary, and We gave him the Gospel, and We ordained in the hearts of his followers kindness and mercy. But they invented Monasticism which We never decreed for them. They wanted to please God, but they did not observe it the way it should have been observed. Consequently, We gave those who believed among them their recompense, while many of them were wicked.

وَتَكَاثَّرُوا فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْعُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾

سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

الَّذِينَ يَبِخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

57:28 O you who believe, you shall reverence God and believe in His messenger. He will then grant you double the reward from His mercy, and He will make for you a light by which you shall walk, and He will forgive you. And God is Forgiving, Merciful.

57:29 So that the followers of the Book should know that they have no power over the grace of God, and that all grace is in the hand of God. He bestows it upon whoever He wills. God is Possessor of Infinite Grace.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ  
مِن رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ  
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

لِيَلَّا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا يَفْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّن فَضْلِ  
اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو  
الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

## CHAPTER 58

## سُورَةُ الْمَجَادَلَةِ

58:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

58:1 God has heard the woman who has argued with you regarding her husband, and she complained to God. And God hears the argument between you. God is Hearer, Seer.

58:2 Those among you who have estranged their women; they can never be made as their mothers, for their mothers are those who gave birth to them. Indeed, they are uttering what is strange and a falsehood. And God is Pardoner, Forgiver.

58:3 Those who had estranged their women, then they retracted what they had said, they shall free a slave before they have sexual contact between them. This is to enlighten you. God is well aware of everything you do.

58:4 If he cannot find any, then the fasting of two consecutive months before any sexual contact between them. If he cannot, then he shall feed sixty poor people. That is so you would believe in God and His messenger. And these are the boundaries set by God. The disbelievers have incurred a painful retribution.

58:5 Those who oppose God and His messenger will be disgraced, like their previous counterparts were disgraced. We have sent down clear proofs, and the rejecters have incurred a shameful retribution.

58:6 The Day when God resurrects them all, then He informs them of what they had done. God has recorded it, while they have forgotten it.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ  
وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنكُم مِّن نِّسَابِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ إِنْ  
أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِّنَ  
الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُورٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِن نِّسَابِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ  
رَقَبَةٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ذَٰلِكُمْ تُوعَظُونَ بِهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾

فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا  
فَمَن لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ذَٰلِكَ لِمُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ  
وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كَمَا كُتِبَ الَّذِينَ  
مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَوَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ  
مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥﴾

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ  
وَنَسُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾

God witnesses all things.

- 58:7** Do you not realize that God knows everything in the heavens and everything on the earth? No three people can meet secretly without Him being their fourth, nor five without Him being the sixth, nor less than that, nor more, without Him being there with them wherever they may be. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of everything they had done. God is fully aware of all things.
- 58:8** Have you noted those who were prohibited from holding meetings in secret, but then they go back to what they have been prohibited from? They meet secretly to commit sin, transgression, and disobedience of the messenger. When they come to you, they greet you with a greeting other than that which God greets you with. They say to themselves: "Why does God not punish us for our utterances?" Hell will be sufficient for them, wherein they burn; what a miserable destiny.
- 58:9** O you who believe, if you must meet secretly, then you shall not meet to commit sin, transgression, and to disobey the messenger. You shall meet to work righteousness and piety. And be aware of God, before whom you will be summoned.
- 58:10** Secret meetings are from the devil, to cause grief to those who believed. However, he cannot harm them except if God wills. In God the believers shall put their trust.
- 58:11** O you who believe, if you are told to make room in the assemblies, then make room; God will make room for you. And if it is said, arise, then arise. God will raise those among you who believe, and those who acquire knowledge to higher ranks; and God is fully aware of all you do.
- 58:12** O you who believe, if you wish to hold a private meeting with the messenger, you shall offer a charity before you do so. This is better for you, and purer. If you cannot do so, then God is Forgiver, Merciful.
- 58:13** Are you reluctant to offer a charity before such meeting? If you cannot do such, and God has forgiven you; then you shall hold the Connection, and contribute towards purification, and obey God and His messenger.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَا  
يَكُونُ مِنْ خَفَايَ ثَلَاثَةٌ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٌ إِلَّا هُوَ  
سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ  
مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ التَّجْوَىٰ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ  
وَيَتَنَاجَوْنَ بِالْإِنْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ  
حَيُّوكَ بِمَا لَمْ يَحْكِكْ بِهِ إِلَهُهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا  
يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ  
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَتَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِنْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ  
وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْقَوَىٰ وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي  
إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّمَا التَّجْوَىٰ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزَنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ  
بِضَارِهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ  
فَانْفَسِحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ ادْشُرُوا فاندشُرُوا فاندشُرُوا يَرْفَعِ  
اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ  
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ  
نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ  
اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

أَلَسَفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَاتٍ فَإِذْ لَمْ  
تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ  
وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

God is fully aware of everything you do.

**58:14** Have you noted those who befriended people with whom God is angry? They are now neither from you nor from them. And they deliberately swear to lies while they know!

**58:15** God has prepared for them a severe retribution. Miserable indeed is what they used to do.

**58:16** They used their oaths as a means of repelling from the path of God. Consequently, they have incurred a shameful retribution.

**58:17** Neither their money nor their children will avail them anything from God. These are the dwellers of the Fire, in it they will abide.

**58:18** The Day will come when God resurrects them all. Then they will swear to Him, just as they swear to you, thinking that they are actually right! Indeed, they are the liars.

**58:19** The devil has overtaken them, and has caused them to forget the remembrance of God. These are the party of the devil. Absolutely, the party of the devil are the losers.

**58:20** Surely, those who oppose God and His messenger, they will be with the lowliest.

**58:21** God has decreed: "I and My messengers will be the victors." God is Powerful, Noble.

**58:22** You will not find any people who believe in God and the Last Day leaning towards those who oppose God and His messenger, even if they were their parents, or their sons, or their siblings, or their kin. For these, He decrees faith into their hearts, and supports them with a Spirit from Him, and He admits them into estates with rivers flowing beneath them; abiding therein. God is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. These are the party of God. Most assuredly, the party of God are the winners.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾

لَنْ تَنْفَعِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ أَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْلِينَ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

## CHAPTER 59

## سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ

**59:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**59:1** Glorifying God is everything in the heavens and the earth; and He is the Noble, the Wise.

**59:2** He is the One who drove out those who disbelieved among the people of the Book from

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ

their homes at the very first mobilization. You never thought that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would protect them from God. But then God came to them from where they did not expect, and He cast terror into their hearts. They destroyed their homes with their own hands and the hands of the believers. So learn from this, O you who possess vision.

- 59:3** And had God not decreed to banish them He would have punished them in this world; and in the Hereafter they will face the retribution of the Fire.
- 59:4** This is because they challenged God and His messenger. And whoever challenges God, then God is severe in punishment.
- 59:5** Whether you cut down a tree or left it standing on its root, it was with the permission of God. He will surely humiliate the wicked.
- 59:6** And what God provided to His messenger from them, which you did not have to battle for on horses or on foot, was because God sends His messengers against whoever He wills. And God is capable of all things.
- 59:7** Whatever God bestowed upon His messenger from the people of the towns, then it shall be to God and His messenger, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the poor, and the wayfarer. Thus, it will not remain monopolized by the rich among you. And you may take what the messenger gives you, but do not take what he prohibits you from taking. And be aware of God, for God is mighty in retribution.
- 59:8** For the immigrants who are poor and were driven out of their homes and deprived of their properties; they were seeking a grace from God and acceptance, and they supported God and His messenger; these are the truthful ones.
- 59:9** And those who provided them with shelter, and were believers before them; they love those who immigrated to them, and they find no hesitation in their hearts in helping them, and they readily give them priority over themselves, even when they themselves need what they give away. Indeed, those who overcome their desires are the successful ones.
- 59:10** And those who came after them saying: “Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded

لَأُولَ الْحِشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا ۗ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَا بَعَثْتَهُمْ  
حُصُونَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا  
وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ ۚ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاَعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٢﴾

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبْتَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ  
فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٣﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤﴾

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لِينَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَى أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ  
اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْرِجَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾

وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ  
وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ  
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

مَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ  
وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَإِنَّ السَّبِيلَ كَىٰ لَا  
يَكُونُ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ  
فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٧﴾

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ  
يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ  
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ  
إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْتُونَ  
عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا



us to the faith, and do not place in our hearts any animosity towards those who believed. Our Lord, You are Compassionate, Merciful.”

**59:11** Have you noted those who are hypocrites, they say to their brothers who have rejected among the people of the Book: “If you are driven out we will go out with you, and we will never obey anyone who opposes you. And if anyone fights you, we will support you.” God bears witness that they are liars.

**59:12** If they were driven out, they would not have gone out with them, and if anyone fought them, they would not have supported them. And even if they supported them, they would have turned around and fled. They could never win.

**59:13** Indeed, you strike more terror in their hearts than their fear of God. This is because they are people who do not understand.

**59:14** They will not fight you all together unless they are in fortified towns, or from behind walls. Their might appears formidable among themselves. You would think that they are united, but their hearts are divided. This is because they are a people who do not comprehend.

**59:15** Like the example of those who preceded them. They suffered the consequences of their decisions. They have incurred a painful retribution.

**59:16** Like the example of the devil, when he says to man: “Reject,” then as soon as he rejects, he says: “I am innocent of you. I fear God, Lord of the worlds.”

**59:17** So the destiny for both of them is the Fire, abiding therein. And such is the recompense for the wicked.

**59:18** O you who believe, be aware of God, and let every soul examine what it has put forth for tomorrow. And be aware of God; for God is fully aware of everything you do.

**59:19** And do not be like those who forgot God, so He made them forget themselves. These are the wicked.

**59:20** Not equal are the dwellers of the Fire and the dwellers of Paradise; the dwellers of Paradise are the winners.

**59:21** Had We sent down this Qur'an to a mountain,

الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَاقَتُوا بِقَوْلِهِمْ لِنُؤْمِنُ بِالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لِنُؤْمِنُ بِمَا نُنَاطِعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾

لِنُؤْمِنُ بِمَا نُنَاطِعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكَ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قَرْيٍ مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بِأَسْهُمٍ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ مُحْسِنُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

كَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

كَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مِمَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا

you would have seen it trembling, crumbling, out of concern from God. And such are the examples We put forth for the people, that they may reflect.

**59:22** He is God; there is no other god besides Him. Knower of all secrets and declarations. He is the Almighty, the Merciful.

**59:23** He is God; there is no other god besides Him. The King, the Holy, the Peace, the Faithful, the Supreme, the Noble, the Powerful, the Dignified. God be glorified; far above what they set up.

**59:24** He is God; the Creator, the Initiator, the Designer. To Him belongs the most beautiful names. Glorifying Him is everything in the heavens and the earth. He is the Noble, the Wise.

مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ  
الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ  
الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِمِّنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا  
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ ۚ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ يُسَبِّحُ  
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

## CHAPTER 60

## سُورَةُ الْمُمتَحِنَةِ

**60:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**60:1** O you who believe, do not take My enemy and your enemy as allies. You extend affection to them, while they have rejected the truth that has come to you. They drive you and the messenger out, simply because you believe in God, your Lord. While you have gone forth to strive in My cause, and are seeking My blessings, then why do you still harbor affection for them? I am fully aware of everything you conceal and what you declare. And whoever of you does this, then he has gone astray from the right path.

**60:2** If there is an engagement, then they will be your enemies, and they will extend their hands and tongues against you to hurt you. They desire that you reject.

**60:3** Neither your relatives nor your children will benefit you; on the Day of Resurrection He will separate between you. And God is Seer of what you do.

**60:4** There has been a good example set for you by Abraham and those with him, when they said to their people: “We are innocent from you and what you serve besides God. We have rejected you, and it appears that there shall be animosity and hatred between us and you until you

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ  
تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ  
يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تُوْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ  
كُنْتُمْ حَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي ۚ تُسِرُّونَ  
إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ  
مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١﴾

إِنْ يَتَّقِفُواكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ  
وَالسِّنْتَهُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصِلُ  
بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا  
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُاُ مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا

believe in God alone.” Except for the saying of Abraham to his father: “I will ask forgiveness for you, but I do not possess any power to protect you from God.” “Our Lord, we have put our trust in You, and we turn to You, and to You is the final destiny.”

**60:5** “Our Lord, do not let us become a test for those who rejected, and forgive us. Our Lord, You are the Noble, the Wise.”

**60:6** Certainly, a good example has been set by them for those who seek God and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then God is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.

**60:7** Perhaps God will place affection between you and those you consider enemies. And God is Capable; and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

**60:8** God does not prohibit you from those who have not fought you because of your system, nor drove you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and equitably with them. For God loves the equitable.

**60:9** But God does prohibit you regarding those who fought you because of your system, and drove you out of your homes, and helped to drive you out. You shall not ally with them. Those who ally with them, then such are the transgressors.

**60:10** O you who believe, if the believing females come emigrating to you, then you shall test them. God is fully aware of their belief. Thus, if you establish that they are believers, then you shall not return them to the rejecters. They are no longer permissible for one another. And return the dowries that were paid. And there is no sin upon you to marry them, if you have paid their dowries to them. And do not keep disbelieving wives, and ask back what dowries you paid. And let them ask back what dowries they had paid. Such is the judgment of God; He judges between you. God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

**60:11** And if any of your wives have gone over to the camp of the rejecters, and you are granted victory over them, then you shall compensate those whose wives have gone over, to the equivalent of what dowry they spent. And be aware of God, in whom you believe.

**60:12** O prophet, if the believing females come to pledge to you that they will not set up anything

حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْنِكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنْتَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤﴾

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦﴾

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

لَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٨﴾

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَنْ تَوَلَّوهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَأَتَوْهُنَّ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكُوفَارِ وَأَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلَيْسَ أَلَا مَا أَنْفَقُوا ذَلِكَمُ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا

besides God, nor steal, nor commit adultery, nor kill their children, nor fabricate any falsehood, nor disobey you in any matter which is righteous, then you shall accept their pledge, and ask God to forgive them. God is Forgiver, Merciful.

- 60:13** O you who believe, do not ally a people with whom God is angry; for they have given up regarding the Hereafter, just like the rejecters have given up on the people who are already in the graves.

## CHAPTER 61

- 61:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 61:1** Glorifying God is everything in the heavens and everything on the earth. And He is the Noble, the Wise.
- 61:2** O you who believe, why do you say what you do not do?
- 61:3** It is most despicable with God that you would say what you do not do.
- 61:4** God loves those who fight in His cause as one column; they are like bricks in a wall.
- 61:5** And when Moses said to his people: “O my people, why do you harm me, while you know that I am a messenger of God to you?” But when they deviated, God diverted their hearts. And God does not guide the wicked people.
- 61:6** And when Jesus, son of Mary, said: “O children of Israel, I am a messenger of God to you, affirming what is between my hands of the Torah and bringing good news of a messenger to come after me whose name will be ‘most acclaimed.’” But when he showed them the clear proofs, they said: “This is clearly magic.”
- 61:7** And who is more evil than he who invents lies about God, while he is being invited to submission? And God does not guide the wicked people.
- 61:8** They want to extinguish the light of God with their mouths. But God will continue with His light, even if the rejecters hate it.

يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِفْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ  
أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ  
وَلَا يَعْصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايَعْنَهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنْ  
اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّوَلُوا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
قَدْ يَسُؤُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَسُؤُا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ  
الْقُبُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

## سُورَةُ الصَّف

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾  
كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ  
مَرْمُوسٌ ﴿٤﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ  
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
إِلَيْكُمْ مُّصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ  
يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا  
هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى  
الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ  
كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

- 61:9** He is the One who sent His messenger with the guidance and the system of truth, so that it will expose all other systems, even if the polytheists hate it.
- 61:10** “O you who believe, shall I lead you to a trade that will save you from a painful retribution?”
- 61:11** “That you believe in God and His messenger and strive in the cause of God with your money and your lives. This is best for you, if only you knew.”
- 61:12** He will then forgive your sins, and admit you into estates with rivers flowing beneath them, and beautiful mansions in gardens of delight. This is the great triumph.
- 61:13** And also you will receive what you love: a triumph from God and a victory that is close at hand. And give good news to the believers.
- 61:14** O you who believe, be God’s supporters, as Jesus, son of Mary, said to his disciples: “Who are my supporters towards God?” The disciples said: “We are God’s supporters.” Thus, a group from the Children of Israel believed, and another group rejected. So We supported those who believed against their enemy, and they were successful.

## CHAPTER 62

- 62:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 62:1** Glorifying God is everything in the heavens and everything on the earth; the King, the Holy, the Noble, the Wise.
- 62:2** He is the One who sent to the gentiles a messenger from among themselves, to recite to them His revelations, and to purify them, and teach them the Book and the wisdom. And before this, they were clearly astray.
- 62:3** And to other generations subsequent to them. He is the Noble, the Wise.
- 62:4** Such is the grace of God, which He bestows upon whoever He wills. God is Possessor of Infinite Grace.
- 62:5** The example of those who were given the Torah, but then failed to uphold it, is like the donkey

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَىٰ الدِّينِ  
كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِّنْ  
عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ  
وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا  
الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ  
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

وَأُخْرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِيرٌ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ  
مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ  
أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَائِفَةٌ  
فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

## سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ  
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ  
وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِن كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي  
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢﴾

وَأُخْرَىٰ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾

ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ  
الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ



that is carrying a cargo of books. Miserable indeed is the example of the people who denied the revelations of God. And God does not guide the wicked people.

- 62:6** Say: “O you who are Jewish, if you claim that you are the chosen of God, to the exclusion of all other people, then you should long for death if you are truthful!”
- 62:7** But they will never long for it, because of what their hands have delivered. God is fully aware of the wicked.
- 62:8** Say: “The death that you are fleeing from, it will come to find you. Then you will be returned to the Knower of all secrets and declarations, then He will inform you of everything you had done.”
- 62:9** O you who believe, if the Connection is called to on the day of congregation, then you shall hasten towards the remembrance of God, and cease all selling. This is better for you, if only you knew.
- 62:10** Then, once the Connection is complete, you shall disperse through the land and seek the provisions of God, and remember God frequently that you may succeed.
- 62:11** And if they come across any trade, or some entertainment, they rush to it and leave you standing! Say: “What God possesses is far better than entertainment or trade. And God is the best Provider.”

## CHAPTER 63

- 63:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 63:1** When the hypocrites come to you they say: “We bear witness that you are the messenger of God.” And God knows that you are His messenger, and God bears witness that the hypocrites are liars.
- 63:2** They have chosen their oath as a deceit, thus they repel from the path of God. Miserable indeed is what they do.
- 63:3** That is because they believed, then disbelieved. Hence, their hearts are sealed; they do not understand.

أَسْفَارًا يَبْسُ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْت أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

## سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١﴾

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٣﴾

**63:4** And when you see them, you are impressed by their physical stature; and when they speak, you listen to their eloquence. They are like blocks of wood propped-up. They think that every call is intended for them. These are the enemies, so beware of them. May God condemn them; they have deviated.

**63:5** And if they are told: “Come and let the messenger of God ask for your forgiveness,” they turn aside their heads, and you see them shun away in pride.

**63:6** It is the same for them, whether you ask for their forgiveness, or do not ask for their forgiveness; God will not forgive them. For God does not guide the wicked people.

**63:7** They are the ones who say: “Do not spend on those who are with the messenger of God, unless they abandon him!” And to God belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

**63:8** They say: “When we go back to the city, the noble therein will evict the lowly.” But all nobility belongs to God and His messenger, and the believers. However, the hypocrites do not know.

**63:9** O you who believe, do not be distracted by your money and your children from the remembrance of God. And those who do this, then they are the losers.

**63:10** And give from what We have provided to you, before death comes to one of you, then he says: “My Lord, if only You would delay me for a short while, I would then be charitable and join the righteous!”

**63:11** And God will not delay any soul if its time has come. And God is Expert in all that you do.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ  
كَأَنَّهُمْ خُشْبٌ مُّسْنَدَةٌ يَّحْسِبُونَ كُلَّ صَبِيحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمْ  
الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرُهُمْ قَاتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّا رُءُوسَهُمْ  
وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُّسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ  
اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَيَّ مِنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
حَتَّى يَنْفِقُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ  
الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٧﴾

يَقُولُونَ لِنِ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لِيُخْرِجَنَا الْأَعْرَابُ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ  
وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ  
ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ  
فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُن  
مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهَا وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾

## CHAPTER 64

**64:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**64:1** Glorifying God is everything in the heavens and everything on the earth. To Him is all kingship, and to Him is all praise, and He is capable of all things.

**64:2** He is the One who has created you, then among you there is the rejecter, and among you there is

## سُورَةُ التَّعَاَبُنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ  
الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

the believer. And God is Seer of what you do.

- 64:3** He created the heavens and the earth with the truth, and He designed you and perfected your design, and to Him is the final destiny.
- 64:4** He knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and He knows what you conceal and what you declare. And God is aware of what is in the chests.
- 64:5** Did the news not come to you of those who had rejected before? They had tasted the consequences of their decision and they incurred a painful retribution.
- 64:6** That was because their messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said: "Shall mere mortals guide us?" So they rejected and turned away. And God had no need. And God is Rich, Praiseworthy.
- 64:7** Those who rejected claim that they will not be resurrected. Say: "Yes, by my Lord, you will be resurrected, then you will be informed of everything you have done, and this is easy for God to do."
- 64:8** Therefore, you shall believe in God and His messenger, and the light that We have sent down. And God is Expert over what you do.
- 64:9** The Day when He will gather you; the Day of Gathering; that is the Day of mutual blaming. And whoever believes in God and does good works, He will forgive his sins, and will admit him into estates with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein eternally. Such is the great triumph.
- 64:10** As for those who reject and deny Our revelations, they are the dwellers of the Fire; they will abide therein. What a miserable destiny!
- 64:11** No misfortune strikes except with the permission of God. And whoever believes in God, He will guide his heart. And God is fully aware of all things.
- 64:12** Obey God and obey the messenger. And if you turn away, then it is only required of Our messenger to deliver clearly.
- 64:13** God, there is no god besides Him. In God the believers shall put their trust.
- 64:14** O you who believe, from among your spouses and your children are enemies to you; so beware

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ  
وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا  
تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤﴾

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ  
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ  
يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ  
حَمِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾

زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ  
لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

فَأْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْتُورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ  
خَبِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّعَابِنِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِن  
بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ  
تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ  
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ  
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَبئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ  
قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَاطِيعُوا لِلَّهِ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا  
الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٢﴾

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا  
لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِن تَعَفَوْا وَتَصَفَحُوا وَتَغَفَرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

of them. And if you pardon, and overlook, and forgive, then God is Forgiver, Merciful.

**64:15** Your money and children are a test, and with God is a great recompense.

**64:16** Therefore, be aware of God as much as you can, and listen, and obey, and give for your own good. And whoever is protected from his own stinginess, then these are the successful ones.

**64:17** If you lend God a loan of righteousness He will multiply it for you, and forgive you. God is Thankful, Compassionate.

**64:18** The Knower of all secrets and declarations; the Noble, the Wise.

## CHAPTER 65

**65:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**65:1** O prophet, if any of you divorce the women, then divorce them while ensuring their required interim is fulfilled, and keep count of the interim. You shall reverence God your Lord, and do not evict them from their homes, nor should they leave, unless they commit an evident immorality. And these are the boundaries of God. And anyone who transgresses the boundaries of God has wronged his soul. You never know; perhaps God will make something come out of this.

**65:2** Then, once the interim is fulfilled, either you remain together equitably, or part ways equitably and have it witnessed by two just people from among you; and give the testimony for God. This is to enlighten those who believe in God and the Last Day. And whoever reverences God, He will create a solution for him.

**65:3** And He will provide for him whence he never expected. Anyone who puts his trust in God, then He suffices him. The commands of God will be done. God has decreed for everything its fate.

**65:4** As for those who have reached menopause from your women, if you have any doubts, their interim shall be three months. As for those whose menstruation has ceased, and are already pregnant, their interim is until they give birth. And anyone who reverences God, He makes his

عَفْوَرٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْمِعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شَحْمَةَ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

إِنْ تَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَاعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُخْدِتُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ﴿١﴾

فَإِذَا بَلَغَنَّ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَ يُوَعِّظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿٢﴾

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ﴿٣﴾

وَاللَّائِي يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَاللَّائِي لَمْ يَحْضَنْ وَأُولَاتِ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ﴿٤﴾

matters easy for him.

- 65:5** This is the command of God that He sends down to you. And anyone who is aware of God, He will forgive his sins, and will improve his reward.
- 65:6** You shall let them reside in the dwelling you were in when you were together, and do not coerce them to make them leave. And if they are pregnant, you shall spend on them until they give birth. Then, if they nurse the infant, you shall give them their due payment. And you shall maintain the amicable relations between you. If you disagree, then another woman may nurse the child.
- 65:7** The rich shall provide support in accordance with his means, and the poor shall provide according to the means that God bestowed upon him. God does not burden any soul more than He has given it. God will provide ease after difficulty.
- 65:8** Many a town rebelled against the command of its Lord and His messengers. Thus, We called them to account severely, and We punished them a terrible punishment.
- 65:9** They tasted the result of their actions, and the consequence of their actions was a total loss.
- 65:10** God has prepared for them a severe retribution. Therefore, you shall be aware of God, O you who possess intelligence and believed. God has sent down to you a remembrance.
- 65:11** A messenger who recites to you the revelations of God, which are clear, to lead those who believe and work righteousness out of the darkness and into the light. Anyone who believes in God and does good works, He will admit him into estates with rivers flowing beneath them; abiding therein eternally. God has granted for him an excellent reward.
- 65:12** God who has created seven heavens and the same number of earths; the command is sent down between them; that you may know that God is capable of all things, and that God has encompassed all things with His knowledge.

ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ  
سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا ﴿٥﴾

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ  
لِيُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمِلًا فَلْيَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ  
حَتَّىٰ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ  
وَأْتَمِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسْتَضِعْ لَهُ  
أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٦﴾

لِيُنْفِقُ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِنْ سَعَتِهِ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُجِنِّفِ  
مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا آتَاهَا سَيَجْعَلُ  
اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ﴿٧﴾

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ فَحَاسَبْنَاهَا  
حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا عَذَابًا ثَقِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ﴿٩﴾

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١٠﴾

رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَمَنْ  
يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا  
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ﴿١١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ  
الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٢﴾



## CHAPTER 66

## سُورَةُ التَّخْرِيمِ

66:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

66:1 O prophet, why do you make forbidden what God has made permissible for you, seeking to please your wives? God is Forgiver, Merciful.

66:2 God has already decreed for you regarding the cancellation of oaths. And God is your Lord, and He is the Knowledgeable, the Wise.

66:3 And when the prophet confided a narrative to some of his wives, then one of them spread it, and God revealed it to him, he recognized part of it and denied part. So when he informed her, she said: “Who informed you of this?” He said: “I was informed by the Knowledgeable, the Expert.”

66:4 If the two of you repent to God, then your hearts have listened. But if you band together against him, then God is his ally, and so are Gabriel and the righteous believers. Also, the angels are his helpers.

66:5 It may be that he would divorce you, then his Lord will substitute other wives in your place who are better than you; submitting, believing, devout, repentant, serving, active—previously married or virgins.

66:6 O you who believe, protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and rocks. Guarding it are stern and powerful angels who do not disobey God in what He commanded them; and they carry out what they are commanded to.

66:7 O you who have rejected, do not apologize today. You are being requited only for what you did.

66:8 O you who believe, you shall repent to God a sincere repentance. It may be that your Lord will forgive your sins and admit you into estates with rivers flowing beneath them. On that Day, God will not disappoint the prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will radiate around them and to their right. They will say: “Our Lord, keep perfect our light for us, and forgive us; You are able to do all things.”

66:9 O prophet, strive against the rejecters and the hypocrites and be stern with them. Their abode is Hell, and a miserable destiny.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

وَإِذْ أَسْرَ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضُهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٣﴾

إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيْلٌ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّنْكَنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُّؤْمِنَاتٍ قَائِمَاتٍ تَائِبَاتٍ عَابِدَاتٍ سَابِحَاتٍ نَّيِّبَاتٍ وَأَبْكَارًا ﴿٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَىٰ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا وَأَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٩﴾

**66:10** God puts forth as examples of those who have rejected, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were married to two of Our righteous servants, but they betrayed them and, consequently, they could not help them at all against God. And it was said: “Enter the Fire, both of you, with those who will enter it.”

**66:11** And God puts forth as an example of those who believed the wife of Pharaoh. She said: “My Lord, build a home for me near You in Paradise, and save me from Pharaoh and his works; and save me from the transgressing people.”

**66:12** And Mary, the daughter of Imran, who safeguarded her chastity, so We blew into it from Our Spirit, and she believed in the words of her Lord and His Books; and she was of those who were devout.

صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّاخِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَصَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُنْتِ مِنَ الْقَائِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

## CHAPTER 67

## سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ

**67:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**67:1** Most exalted is the One in whose hands is all sovereignty, and He is capable of all things.

**67:2** The One who has created death and life, that He may test you, which of you will do better works? He is the Noble, the Forgiving.

**67:3** The One who has created seven heavens in layers. You do not see any imperfection in the creation by the Almighty. Look again; do you see any flaw?

**67:4** Then look again twice; your eyes will come back humiliated and tired.

**67:5** And We have adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and We made it with projectiles against the devils; and We prepared for them the retribution of the blazing Fire.

**67:6** And for those who rejected their Lord will be the retribution of Hell. What a miserable destiny.

**67:7** When they are cast therein, they hear its furor as it boils.

**67:8** It almost explodes from rage. Whenever a group is thrown therein, its keepers would ask them: “Did you not receive a warner?”

**67:9** They said: “Yes indeed; a warner did come to us,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا  
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۗ مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ  
مِن تَفَوتٍ ۗ فَأَرْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ  
حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا  
لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَيَبْسُ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ﴿٧﴾

تَكَادُ تَمَيِّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۗ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا  
أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِن

but we disbelieved and said: God did not reveal anything, you are being led astray.”

**67:10** And they said: “If we had listened or understood, we would not be among the dwellers of the blazing Fire!”

**67:11** Thus, they confessed their sins. So away with the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

**67:12** As for those who are concerned towards their Lord while unseen, they have attained forgiveness and a great reward.

**67:13** And whether you keep your utterances secret, or declare them, He is fully aware of what is in the chests.

**67:14** Should He not know what He created? And He is the Sublime, the Expert.

**67:15** He is the One who made the earth subservient for you. So roam its paths, and eat from His provisions; and to Him is the final summoning.

**67:16** Are you secure that the One in the heaven will not cause the earth to swallow you when it shakes?

**67:17** Or are you secure that the One in the heaven will not send upon you a violent storm? Then you will know the value of the warning.

**67:18** And those before them have disbelieved; so how was the requital!

**67:19** Have they not looked to the birds lined-up together above them, and they contract? It is the Almighty who holds them. He is Seer of all things.

**67:20** Where is this army of yours to grant you victory without the Almighty? Indeed, the disbelievers are deceived.

**67:21** Where is this who can give you provisions if He holds back His provisions? Indeed, they have plunged deep into transgression and aversion.

**67:22** Is one who walks while his face is slumped better guided, or one who walks straight on the right path?

**67:23** Say: “He is the One who initiated you, and made for you the hearing, the eyes, and the minds. Little do you give thanks.”

**67:24** Say: “He is the One who placed you on the earth, and to Him you will be gathered.”

شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٠﴾

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾

وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ﴿١٥﴾

أَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ﴿١٦﴾

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافَّاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ مَا يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

أَمْ مَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ مَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرِزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾

أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكَبِّاً عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

- 67:25 And they say: “When will this promise come to pass, if you are being truthful?”
- 67:26 Say: “The knowledge is with God, and I am but a clear warner.”
- 67:27 So when they see it near, the faces of those who rejected will be miserable, and it will be proclaimed: “This is what you had called for!”
- 67:28 Say: “Do you see? If God annihilates me and those with me, or He bestows mercy upon us, who is there to protect the rejecters from a painful retribution?”
- 67:29 Say: “He is the Almighty; we believe in Him, and we put our trust in Him. You will come to find out who is clearly astray.”
- 67:30 Say: “What if your water becomes deep underground, who then can provide you with pure water?”

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكْنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

## CHAPTER 68

- 68:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 68:1 N, the pen, and what they write.
- 68:2 You are not, by the blessing of your Lord, crazy.
- 68:3 And you will have a reward that will not end.
- 68:4 And you are of a high moral character.
- 68:5 So you will see, and they will see.
- 68:6 Which of you are condemned.
- 68:7 Your Lord is fully aware of those who strayed off His path, and He is fully aware of those who are guided.
- 68:8 So do not obey those who deny.
- 68:9 They wish that you compromise, so they too can compromise.
- 68:10 And do not obey every lowly swearer.
- 68:11 A slanderer, a backbiter.
- 68:12 Forbidder of charity, a transgressor, a sinner.
- 68:13 Unappreciative, and greedy.
- 68:14 Because he possessed money and sons.
- 68:15 When Our revelations are recited to him, he says: “Tales of old!”
- 68:16 We will mark him on the path.

## سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾

مَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

بِأَيِّكُمْ الْمَفْتُونُ ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٧﴾

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَا تُطِعِ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَهِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

هَمَّازٍ مَشَّاءٍ بِنَمِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

مَنَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾

عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

سَنَسِمُهُ عَلَى الْخُرُطُومِ ﴿١٦﴾

- 68:17 We have tested them like We tested those who owned the farm, when they swore that they will harvest it in the morning.
- 68:18 They were without doubt.
- 68:19 So a passing sent from your Lord came to it while they all were asleep.
- 68:20 Thus, it became barren.
- 68:21 They called on one another when they awoke.
- 68:22 “Let us go this morning to harvest the crop.”
- 68:23 So they went, while conversing.
- 68:24 That from today, none of them would ever be poor.
- 68:25 And they went, ready to harvest.
- 68:26 But when they saw it, they said: “We have gone astray!”
- 68:27 “Now, we have nothing!”
- 68:28 The most balanced among them said: “If only you had glorified!”
- 68:29 They said: “Glory be to our Lord. We have transgressed.”
- 68:30 Then they started to blame each other.
- 68:31 They said: “Woe to us. We sinned.”
- 68:32 “Perhaps our Lord will grant us better than it. We repent to our Lord.”
- 68:33 Such was the punishment. But the retribution of the Hereafter is far worse, if only they knew.
- 68:34 The righteous have deserved, at their Lord, gardens of bliss.
- 68:35 Should We treat those who submitted the same as those who are criminals?
- 68:36 What is wrong with you, how do you judge?
- 68:37 Or do you have a book which you study?
- 68:38 In it, you can find what you wish?
- 68:39 Or do you have an oath from Us, extending until the Day of Resurrection, that you can judge as you please?
- 68:40 Ask them: “Who of them will make such a claim?”
- 68:41 Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful.
- 68:42 The Day will come when they will be exposed,

- إِنَّا بَلَوْنَاهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
- وَلَا يَسْتَنْتُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
- فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَافٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
- فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾
- فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
- أَنِ اعْبُدُوا عَلَيَّ حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَارِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
- فَانظَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
- أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَتْهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
- وَعَدُوا عَلَيَّ حَرِدٍ قَادِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
- فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
- بَلْ لَحْنٌ مِّخْرُومُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
- قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
- قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
- فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَلَوْمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
- قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طَاغِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
- عَسَىٰ رَبَّنَا أَنْ يَبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
- كَذَٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ۗ وَلَٰعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
- إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ التَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٤﴾
- أَفَتَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
- مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
- أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
- إِنْ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَّا تَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
- أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بِالْعَهَّةِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَّا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
- سَلُّهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَٰلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
- أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فُلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
- يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَن سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا



and they will be required to prostrate, but they will be unable to.

- 68:43** With their eyes subdued, humiliation will cover them. They were invited to prostrate when they were whole and able.
- 68:44** Therefore, let Me deal with those who reject this narrative; We will entice them from where they do not know.
- 68:45** And I will lead them on; for My planning is formidable.
- 68:46** Or do you ask them for a wage, so they are burdened by the fine?
- 68:47** Or do they know the future? So they have it recorded?
- 68:48** You shall be patient for the judgment of your Lord. And do not be like the companion of the whale who called out while he was in sorrow.
- 68:49** Had it not been for the grace of his Lord, he would have remained trapped, while he was to be blamed.
- 68:50** But his Lord selected him, and made him righteous.
- 68:51** And those who have rejected almost attack you with their eyes when they hear the reminder, and they say: “He is crazy!”
- 68:52** And it is but a reminder for the worlds.

## CHAPTER 69

- 69:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 69:1** The reality.
- 69:2** What is the reality?
- 69:3** Absolutely, do you know what is the reality?
- 69:4** Thamud and ‘Aad disbelieved in the Shocker.
- 69:5** As for Thamud, they were annihilated by the devastation.
- 69:6** And as for ‘Aad, they were annihilated by a furious violent wind.
- 69:7** He commissioned it upon them for seven nights and eight days, in succession. You could see the people destroyed in it, as if they are decayed

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

حَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُفُهُمْ ذِلَّةً وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ لَذَا الْحَدِيثِ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَعْرَمٍ مَثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدَارَكُهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَزُولُوا بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾

وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

## سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿١﴾

مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾

فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأَهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾

وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأَهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَانِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى كَأَنَّهُمْ أُعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾

69:7 — 69:31

palm trunks.

- 69:8 Do you see any legacy for them?  
 69:9 And Pharaoh, and those before him, and the sinners, came with wrongdoing.  
 69:10 They disobeyed the messenger of their Lord. So He took them with a devastating requital.  
 69:11 And when the water flooded, We carried you on the vessel.  
 69:12 That We would make it as a reminder for you, and so that any listening ear may understand.  
 69:13 And when the horn is blown once.  
 69:14 And the earth and the mountains will be removed from their place and crushed with a single crush.  
 69:15 On that Day the unavoidable event will come to pass.  
 69:16 And the sky will be torn, and on that Day it will be flimsy.  
 69:17 And the angels will be on its borders; and the Throne of your Lord will be carried, above them on that Day, by eight.  
 69:18 On that Day, you will be exposed, nothing from you can be hidden.  
 69:19 As for the one who is given his record in his right, he will say: "Here, come and read my record!"  
 69:20 "I knew that I was going to be held accountable."  
 69:21 So he shall be in a life, well-pleasing.  
 69:22 In a lofty Paradise.  
 69:23 Its fruits are within reach.  
 69:24 "Eat and drink merrily in return for your works in days past."  
 69:25 As for him who is given his record in his left, he will say: "Oh, I wish I never received my record,"  
 69:26 "And that I never knew my account,"  
 69:27 "I wish the end had been final,"  
 69:28 "My money cannot help me,"  
 69:29 "All my power is gone."  
 69:30 Take him and shackle him.  
 69:31 Then to Hell cast him.

- فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ بِالْحَاطِطَةِ ﴿٩﴾  
 فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخَذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿١٠﴾  
 إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَى الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿١١﴾  
 لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكَرَةً وَنَعِيهَا أُذُنٌ وَّاعِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾  
 فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾  
 وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿١٤﴾  
 فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١٥﴾  
 وَانشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾  
 وَالْمَلَكُ عَلَى أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَانِيَةً ﴿١٧﴾  
 يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾  
 فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَآؤُمْ أَقْرَأُوا كِتَابِيَةَ ﴿١٩﴾  
 إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلَاقٍ حِسَابِيَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٢١﴾  
 فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 فُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾  
 كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾  
 وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتِ كِتَابِيَةَ ﴿٢٥﴾  
 وَلَمْ أَدْر مَا حِسَابِيَةَ ﴿٢٦﴾  
 يَا لَيْتَنِي كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٢٧﴾  
 مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي مَالِيَةَ ﴿٢٨﴾  
 هَلْكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَةَ ﴿٢٩﴾  
 خُدُوهُ فَعُلُوهُ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ ﴿٣١﴾

- 69:32 Then, in a chain that is the length of seventy arms, tie him up.
- 69:33 For he did not believe in God, the Great.
- 69:34 Nor did he advocate the feeding of the poor.
- 69:35 Consequently, he has no friend here today.
- 69:36 Nor any food, except from pollutants.
- 69:37 Food for the wrongdoers.
- 69:38 So I do swear by what you see.
- 69:39 And what you do not see.
- 69:40 This is the utterance of an honorable messenger.
- 69:41 It is not the utterance of a poet; rarely do you believe.
- 69:42 Nor the utterance of a soothsayer; rarely do you take heed.
- 69:43 A revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
- 69:44 And had he attributed anything falsely to Us.
- 69:45 We would have seized him by the right.
- 69:46 Then, We would have severed his life-line.
- 69:47 None of you would be able to prevent it.
- 69:48 And this is a reminder for the righteous.
- 69:49 And We know that some of you are deniers.
- 69:50 And that it is a distress for the rejecters.
- 69:51 And it is the absolute truth.
- 69:52 Therefore, you shall glorify the name of your Lord, the Great.

## CHAPTER 70

- 70:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 70:1 Someone asked about the inevitable retribution.
- 70:2 For the rejecters, there is nothing that will stop it.
- 70:3 From God, Possessor of the ascending portals.
- 70:4 The angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a day which is equivalent to fifty thousand years.
- 70:5 So be patient with a good patience.
- 70:6 They see it as far away.
- 70:7 And We see it as near.

- ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ ﴿٣٢﴾
- إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾
- وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ﴿٣٤﴾
- فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَاهُنَا حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
- وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
- لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
- فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
- وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
- إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
- وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
- وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
- تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
- وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٤﴾
- لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾
- ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
- فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
- وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
- وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
- وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
- وَإِنَّهُ لِحَقِّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥١﴾
- فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٢﴾

## سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
- سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ﴿١﴾
- لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ﴿٢﴾
- مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ﴿٣﴾
- تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ
- أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٤﴾
- فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٥﴾
- إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ﴿٦﴾
- وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٧﴾

70:8 — 70:38

- 70:8 On the Day the heaven is like molten copper.  
 70:9 And the mountains are like wool.  
 70:10 And no friend will ask about his friend.  
 70:11 When they see it, the criminal will wish he can ransom his children against the retribution.  
 70:12 And his mate and his brother.  
 70:13 And his relatives who sheltered him.  
 70:14 And all who are on the earth, so that he can be saved!  
 70:15 No, it is a torching flame.  
 70:16 Eager to roast.  
 70:17 It calls on those who turned away.  
 70:18 And who hoarded and counted.  
 70:19 Indeed, the human being was created anxious.  
 70:20 When adversity touches him he is miserable.  
 70:21 And when good touches him he is stingy.  
 70:22 Except for those who connect.  
 70:23 Who are always maintaining their connection.  
 70:24 And they set aside part of their wealth.  
 70:25 For the seeker and the denied.  
 70:26 And they believe in the Day of Judgment.  
 70:27 And they are fearful of the retribution of their Lord.  
 70:28 The retribution of their Lord is not to be taken for granted.  
 70:29 And they maintain their chastity.  
 70:30 Except around their spouses or those in the care of their oaths, there is no blame.  
 70:31 Whoever seeks anything beyond this, they are the transgressors.  
 70:32 And they are trustworthy and keep their pledges.  
 70:33 And they uphold their testimonies.  
 70:34 And they maintain their connecting.  
 70:35 They will be honored in gardens.  
 70:36 So what is wrong with the rejecters staring at you?  
 70:37 From the right and the left, in crowds?  
 70:38 Does every one of them hope to enter a garden

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ﴿٩﴾  
 وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾  
 يُبْصِرُونَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍ  
 بِنَبِيهِ ﴿١١﴾  
 وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ﴿١٢﴾  
 وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ ﴿١٣﴾  
 وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ﴿١٤﴾  
 كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَلظَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾  
 نَزَّاعَةٌ لِّلشَّوْىِ ﴿١٦﴾  
 تَدْعُو مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿١٧﴾  
 وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾  
 إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا ﴿١٩﴾  
 إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ﴿٢٠﴾  
 وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ﴿٢١﴾  
 إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٢٤﴾  
 لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿٢٥﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٦﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾  
 إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَا مُنُونِ ﴿٢٨﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾  
 إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ  
 مَلُومِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 فَمَنْ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٣١﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾  
 فَمَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلِكُ مَهْطِعِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾  
 عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾  
 أَيُظْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةً نَّعِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

of bliss?

- 70:39** No, We have created them from what they know.
- 70:40** So I do swear by the Lord of the east and the west, that We are able.
- 70:41** To replace them with better people, We can never be defeated.
- 70:42** So let them talk in vain and play, until they meet their Day which they are promised.
- 70:43** When they will come out of the graves in a rush, as if they are racing towards a goal.
- 70:44** Their eyes are cast down, with shame covering them. This is the Day which they were promised.

## CHAPTER 71

- 71:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 71:1** We have sent Noah to his people: “Warn your people before a painful retribution comes to them.”
- 71:2** He said: “My people, I am to you a clear warner.”
- 71:3** “That you shall serve God and be aware of Him and obey me.”
- 71:4** “He shall forgive your sins and delay you to a predetermined time. When the time of God comes, it cannot be delayed, if you know.”
- 71:5** He said: “My Lord, I have called on my people night and day.”
- 71:6** “But my calling only drove them away!”
- 71:7** “And every time I called on them so that You may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and they covered their heads with their outer garments and they insisted, and they became greatly arrogant.”
- 71:8** “Then I called to them publicly.”
- 71:9** “Then I declared to them, and I spoke to them in secret.”
- 71:10** “And I said: Seek forgiveness from your Lord, for He is forgiving.”
- 71:11** “He sends the sky to you abundantly.”
- 71:12** “And He provides you with wealth and sons,

كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾  
فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشَارِقِ وَالْمَغَارِبِ إِنَّا لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾  
عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾  
فَذَرْنَهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي  
يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾  
يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ نُصُبٍ  
يُوفُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾  
خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُفُهُمْ ذَلَّةً ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي كَانُوا  
يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

## سُورَةُ نُوحٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾  
قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾  
إِنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرَهُ ﴿٣﴾  
يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ إِنَّ  
أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾  
قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٥﴾  
فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾  
وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ  
وَاسْتَعْصَمُوا بِرِئَابِهِمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ﴿٧﴾  
ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ﴿٨﴾  
ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿٩﴾  
فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٠﴾  
يُرْسِلُ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾  
وَيُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ



and He makes for you gardens, and He makes for you rivers.”

71:13 “Why do you not seek God humbly.”

71:14 “While He created you in stages?”

71:15 “Did you not note how God created seven heavens in layers?”

71:16 “And He made the moon to illuminate in them, and He made the sun to be a lamp?”

71:17 “And God made you grow from the earth as plants.”

71:18 “Then He returns you to it, and He brings you out totally?”

71:19 “And God made the land for you as a plain.”

71:20 “So that you may seek in it ways and paths?”

71:21 Noah said: “My Lord, they have disobeyed me and have followed he whose money and children only increased him in loss.”

71:22 And they plotted a great plotting.

71:23 And they said: “Do not abandon your gods; nor abandon Destroyer, nor Fertility; nor Lion, Steed and Eagle.”

71:24 And they have misguided many. And do not increase the wicked, except in misguidance.

71:25 Because of their wrongdoing they were drowned, then they were admitted to the Fire, and they could not find besides God any victor.

71:26 And Noah said: “My Lord, do not leave on the earth any of the rejecters at all.”

71:27 “If you are to leave them, then they will misguide Your servants and they will only give birth to a wicked rejecter.”

71:28 “My Lord, forgive me, and my parents, and whoever enters my home as a believer, and the believing males, and the believing females; and do not increase the wicked except in destruction.”

## CHAPTER 72

72:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

72:1 Say: “It has been inspired to me that a group of Jinn were listening.” They said: “We have heard

لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٢﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ﴿١٤﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ سِرَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾

لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالَهُ وَوَلَدَهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَـُٔوْت وَيَـُٔوْق وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ﴿٢٤﴾

مِمَّا خَطَبُوا تَنَاهَى أَعْرَفُوا فَأَدْخَلُوا نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَوْحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ﴿١﴾

a magnificent reading!”

- 72:2 “It guides to what is correct, so we believed in it, and we will not set up anyone with our Lord.”
- 72:3 “And Exalted is the Majesty of our Lord, He has not taken a wife nor a child.”
- 72:4 “And the foolish one among us used to say lies about God.”
- 72:5 “And we had thought that neither mankind nor the Jinn would ever utter a lie against God.”
- 72:6 “And there were men from among mankind who used to seek help from the men among the Jinn, but they only increased them in sin.”
- 72:7 “And they thought as you thought, that God would not send anyone.”
- 72:8 “And we touched the heavens, but found it full of powerful guards and projectiles.”
- 72:9 “And we used to sit in it in places of listening, but anyone who sits now finds a projectile seeking him.”
- 72:10 “And we do not know, is it evil that is intended for those on the earth, or does their Lord want them to be guided?”
- 72:11 “And among us are those who are good doers, and some of us are opposite to that, we are in many paths.”
- 72:12 “And we acknowledge that we cannot escape God on the earth, nor can we escape Him if we run.”
- 72:13 “And when we heard the guidance, we believed in it. So whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear a decrease in reward, nor a burdensome punishment.”
- 72:14 “And among us are those who submitted, and among us are the inequitable.” As for those who have submitted, they have sought what is correct.
- 72:15 And as for the inequitable, they are firewood for Hell.
- 72:16 And those who remain on the right path, We will provide them with abundant water.
- 72:17 To test them with it. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of his Lord, He will enter him a severe retribution.
- 72:18 And the temples are for God, so do not call on

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ ۖ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۝٢

وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ۝٣

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَفُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۝٤

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَنْ تَقُولَ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝٥

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ۝٦

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ۝٧

وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مَلِئَتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا ۝٨

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۖ فَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا رَصَدًا ۝٩

وَأَنَّا لَا تَدْرِي أَشَرُّ أَرِيدَ يَمِّنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ۝١٠

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۖ كُنَّا طَرِيقَ قَدَا ۝١١

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَنْ نُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَنْ نُعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ۝١٢

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَىٰ آمَنَّا بِهِ ۖ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِنِ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَحْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ۝١٣

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ ۖ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ۝١٤

وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ۝١٥

وَأَن لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقِينَاهُمْ مَاءً عَذَقًا ۝١٦

لِيَتَفَتَنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ۝١٧

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ۝١٨

anyone with God.

**72:19** And when the servant of God stood up to call on Him, they nearly banded to oppose him.

**72:20** Say: "I only call on my Lord, and I do not set up anyone with Him."

**72:21** Say: "I have no power to harm you nor to show you what is right."

**72:22** Say: "No one can protect me from God, and I will not find any refuge except with Him."

**72:23** "To simply proclaim from God, and His messages." And whoever disobeys God and His messenger, then he will have the fire of Hell to dwell eternally therein.

**72:24** Until they see what they are promised, then they will know who has the weakest ally and is least in number.

**72:25** Say: "I do not know if what you are promised is near, or if my Lord will delay it for a while."

**72:26** Knower of the unseen, He does not reveal His unseen to anyone.

**72:27** Except to whom He has accepted as a messenger, then He reveals from the past and the future.

**72:28** So as to make manifest that they have delivered the messages of their Lord, and He surrounds all that is with them, and He has counted the number of all things.

وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ

لِبَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُو رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ

مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعِصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ

لَهُ نَارٌ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضَعُفٌ نَاصِرًا

وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

قُلْ إِنْ أَدْرَىٰ أَقْرَبُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ

خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

لَيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رَسُولَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ

وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

## CHAPTER 73

**73:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**73:1** O you who are cloaked.

**73:2** Stand the night except for a little.

**73:3** Half of it, or a little less than that.

**73:4** Or a little more, and arrange the Qur'an in its arrangement.

**73:5** We will place upon you a saying which is heavy.

**73:6** The time of the night is more effective and better for study.

**73:7** For you have many duties during the day.

**73:8** And remember the name of your Lord, and devote to Him completely.

## سُورَةُ الْمَزْمَلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَزْمَلُ ﴿١﴾

قُمِ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢﴾

يَضْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ﴿٣﴾

أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٤﴾

إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَظَنًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٧﴾

وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ﴿٨﴾

- 73:9** The Lord of the east and the west, there is no god except He, so take Him as a protector.
- 73:10** And be patient over what they say, and abandon them in a good manner.
- 73:11** And leave Me to deal with the deniers who have been given the good things, and give them time for a while.
- 73:12** We have with Us restraints and a raging fire.
- 73:13** And food that chokes, and a painful retribution.
- 73:14** The Day the earth and the mountains shake, and the mountains become a crumbling pile.
- 73:15** We have sent to you a messenger as a witness over you, as We have sent to Pharaoh a messenger.
- 73:16** But Pharaoh disobeyed the messenger, so We took him in a severe manner.
- 73:17** So how can you be righteous when you have rejected? A Day which will turn the children white haired!
- 73:18** The heavens will crack with it. His promise is always delivered.
- 73:19** This is a reminder, so let he who wishes take a path to his Lord.
- 73:20** Your Lord knows that you rise a little less than two thirds of the night, and half of it, and one third of it; and a group of those who are with you. And God measures the night and the day. He knows that you will not be able to keep up, so He pardons you. So read what is made easy of the Qur'an. He knows that there will be sick among you, and others that go forth in the land seeking from the bounty of God, and others who are fighting in the cause of God, so read what you can of it. And hold the Connection and contribute towards purification and lend God a loan of righteousness. And whatever you put forth yourselves, you will find it with God, for it is better and a greater reward. And seek the forgiveness of God, for God is Forgiving, Merciful.

## CHAPTER 74

- 74:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 74:1** O you who are blanketed.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا حَمِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾

وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّا لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالٌ وَجَحِيمًا ﴿١٢﴾

وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْدًا وَبِيْلًا ﴿١٦﴾

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِن كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ﴿١٧﴾

السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ ۗ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٩﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ  
وَطَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ عَلِمَ  
أَنَّ لَكَ لَثْمٌ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ  
عَلِمَ أَنَّ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَّرْضٍ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ  
وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تَقَدَّمُوا لِيَُنْفِيسِكُم مِّن  
خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا  
اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

## سُورَةُ الْمَدَّثَرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ﴿١﴾

74:2 — 74:31

- 74:2 Stand and warn.  
 74:3 And your Lord magnify.  
 74:4 And purify your garments.  
 74:5 And abandon that which afflicts.  
 74:6 And do not give for a return.  
 74:7 And to your Lord be patient.  
 74:8 Then, when the piercing sound is made.  
 74:9 That will be a very difficult Day.  
 74:10 Upon the rejecters it will not be easy.  
 74:11 So leave Me alone with he whom I have created.  
 74:12 And I gave him abundant wealth.  
 74:13 And sons to bear witness.  
 74:14 And I made everything comfortable for him.  
 74:15 Then he is greedy, wanting that I give more.  
 74:16 No. He was stubborn to Our revelations.  
 74:17 I will exhaust him in ascending.  
 74:18 He thought and he analyzed.  
 74:19 So woe to him for how he thought.  
 74:20 Then woe to him for how he thought.  
 74:21 Then he looked.  
 74:22 Then he frowned and became bad tempered.  
 74:23 Then he turned away and was arrogant.  
 74:24 So he said: "This is nothing except the magic of old."  
 74:25 "This is nothing except the saying of a mortal."  
 74:26 I will cast him in the scorching heat.  
 74:27 And do you know what is the scorching heat?  
 74:28 It does not spare nor leave anything.  
 74:29 A signal to mortals.  
 74:30 Upon it is nineteen.  
 74:31 And We have made the guardians of the Fire to be angels; and We did not make their number except as a test for those who have rejected, so that those who were given the Book would understand, and those who have faith would be increased in faith, and so that those who have been given the Book and the believers do not have doubt, and so that those who have a sickness in their hearts and the rejecters would

فُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ﴿٢﴾  
 وَرَبِّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ﴿٣﴾  
 وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ﴿٤﴾  
 وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ﴿٥﴾  
 وَلَا تَمُنْ بِتَسْتَكْبِرُ ﴿٦﴾  
 وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ﴿٧﴾  
 فَإِذَا نَقَرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ﴿٨﴾  
 فَذَلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾  
 عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ ﴿١٠﴾  
 ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ﴿١١﴾  
 وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَمْدُودًا ﴿١٢﴾  
 وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ﴿١٣﴾  
 وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا ﴿١٤﴾  
 ثُمَّ يَظْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ﴿١٥﴾  
 كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عَنِيدًا ﴿١٦﴾  
 سَأَرْهُقُهُ صَعُودًا ﴿١٧﴾  
 إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ﴿١٨﴾  
 فَقَتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿١٩﴾  
 ثُمَّ قَتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿٢١﴾  
 ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾  
 فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ ﴿٢٤﴾  
 إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٥﴾  
 سَأُضْلِيهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٦﴾  
 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾  
 لَا تُبْقَى وَلَا تُدَّرُ ﴿٢٨﴾  
 لَوَاحٍ لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٩﴾  
 عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ  
 إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ  
 وَيَزِدَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ  
 وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا  
 أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي



say: “What did God mean with an example such as this?” It is such that God misguides whom He wishes, and He guides whom He wishes. And none know the soldiers of your Lord except He; and it is but a reminder for mortals.

- 74:32 No, by the moon.  
 74:33 And by the night when it withdraws.  
 74:34 And by the morning when it brightens.  
 74:35 It is one of the great ones.  
 74:36 A warning to mortals.  
 74:37 For any among you who wishes to advance or regress.  
 74:38 Every soul is held by what it earned.  
 74:39 Except for the people of the right.  
 74:40 In gardens, they will inquire.  
 74:41 About the criminals.  
 74:42 “What has caused you to be in the scorching heat?”  
 74:43 They said: “We were not of those who connected.”  
 74:44 “And we did not feed the poor person.”  
 74:45 “And we used to participate with those who spoke falsehood.”  
 74:46 “And we used to deny the Day of Judgment.”  
 74:47 “Until the certainty came to us.”  
 74:48 So no intercession of intercessors could help them.  
 74:49 Why did they turn away from being reminded?  
 74:50 They are like fleeing zebras.  
 74:51 Running from the lion.  
 74:52 Alas, every one of them wants to be given separate scripts.  
 74:53 No, they do not fear the Hereafter.  
 74:54 No, it is a reminder.  
 74:55 So whoever wishes will remember it.  
 74:56 And none will remember except if God wills. He is the source of righteousness and the source of forgiveness.

مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣١﴾

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرَ ﴿٣٢﴾  
 وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْكُبَرِ ﴿٣٥﴾  
 نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٦﴾  
 لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣٧﴾  
 كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾  
 إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٩﴾  
 فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾  
 عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾  
 مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾  
 قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤٣﴾  
 وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمِ الْمِسْكِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾  
 وَكُنَّا نَحُوسُ مَعَ الْخَائِضِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾  
 وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾  
 حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا الْيَقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾  
 فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾  
 فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾  
 كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾  
 فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾  
 بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا مُنشَرَةً ﴿٥٢﴾  
 كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾  
 كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكُّرٌ ﴿٥٤﴾  
 فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ﴿٥٥﴾  
 وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ  
 الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿٥٦﴾

## CHAPTER 75

- 75:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 75:1 I do swear by the Day of Resurrection.  
 75:2 And I do swear by the soul which is self blaming.  
 75:3 Does the human being think that We will not gather his bones?  
 75:4 Indeed, We were able to make his fingertips.  
 75:5 No, the human being desires that he continues committing sins.  
 75:6 He asks: "When is the Day of Resurrection?"  
 75:7 So, when the sight is dazzled.  
 75:8 And the moon collapses.  
 75:9 And the sun and the moon are joined together.  
 75:10 The human being will say on that Day: "Where can I escape!"  
 75:11 No. There is no refuge.  
 75:12 To your Lord on that Day is the abode.  
 75:13 The human being will be told on that Day what he has put forward, and what he has done.  
 75:14 Indeed, the human being will testify against himself.  
 75:15 Even though he puts forth his excuses.  
 75:16 Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it.  
 75:17 It is for Us to gather it into its Qur'an.  
 75:18 Thus, when We read it, you shall follow its reading.  
 75:19 Then it is for Us to explain it.  
 75:20 Alas, you all like this world.  
 75:21 And neglect the Hereafter.  
 75:22 Faces on that Day will be shining.  
 75:23 Looking at their Lord.  
 75:24 And faces on that Day will be gloomy.  
 75:25 Thinking that a punishment is coming to them.  
 75:26 Alas, when it reaches the throat.  
 75:27 And it will be said: "Who can save him?"  
 75:28 And he assumes it is the time of passing.  
 75:29 And the leg is buckled around the other leg.

## سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ

- بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 لَا اُقْسِمُ بِیَوْمِ الْقِیَامَةِ ﴿١﴾  
 وَلَا اُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ﴿٢﴾  
 اَیْحَسِبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَلَّنْ نَجْمَعَّ عِظَامَهُ ﴿٣﴾  
 بَلٰی قَادِرِیْنَ عَلٰی اَنْ نُّسَوِّیَ بَنَانَهُ ﴿٤﴾  
 بَلْ یُرِیْدُ الْاِنْسَانُ لَیْفَجَرَ اَمَامَهُ ﴿٥﴾  
 یَسْأَلُ اَیَّانَ یَوْمِ الْقِیَامَةِ ﴿٦﴾  
 فَاِذَا بَرَقَ الْبَصَرُ ﴿٧﴾  
 وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ﴿٩﴾  
 یَقُوْلُ الْاِنْسَانُ یَوْمَئِذٍ اَیْنَ الْمَفْرُءُ ﴿١٠﴾  
 كَلَّا لَا وَرَرَ ﴿١١﴾  
 اِلٰی رَبِّكَ یَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ﴿١٢﴾  
 یُنَبِّئُ الْاِنْسَانُ یَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَاٰخَرَ ﴿١٣﴾  
 بَلِ الْاِنْسَانُ عَلٰی نَفْسِهِ بَصِیْرَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾  
 وَلَوْ اَلْقٰی مَعَاذِیْرَهُ ﴿١٥﴾  
 لَا تَحْرِكْ بِهٖ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهٖ ﴿١٦﴾  
 اِنَّ عَلَیْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ﴿١٧﴾  
 فَاِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ﴿١٨﴾  
 ثُمَّ اِنَّا عَلَیْنَا بَیِّنَاتُهُ ﴿١٩﴾  
 كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّوْنَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 وَتَذَرُوْنَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾  
 رُجُوْهُ یَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 اِلٰی رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾  
 وَرُجُوْهُ یَوْمَئِذٍ بِاَسِرَةٍ ﴿٢٤﴾  
 تَنْظُرُ اَنْ یُّفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاَقْرَبَةٌ ﴿٢٥﴾  
 كَلَّا اِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِیَ ﴿٢٦﴾  
 وَقِیْلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾  
 وَظَنَّ اَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾  
 وَالتَّقَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

- 75:30 To your Lord on that Day he will be driven.  
 75:31 For he did not regard truth, nor did he connect.  
 75:32 But he denied and turned away.  
 75:33 Then he went to his family admiring himself.  
 75:34 Woe to you, woe to you.  
 75:35 Then woe to you, woe to you.  
 75:36 Did the human being think that he will be left neglected?  
 75:37 Was he not a seed from sperm put forth?  
 75:38 Then he was an embryo, so he was created and developed.  
 75:39 Then He made from it the pair, the male and the female.  
 75:40 Is One as such then not able to resurrect the dead?

## CHAPTER 76

- 76:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 76:1 Was there not a time when the human being was nothing to even be mentioned?  
 76:2 We have created the human being from a mixed seed; We test him, so We made him hear and see.  
 76:3 We have guided him to the path, either to be thankful or to reject.  
 76:4 We have prepared for the rejecters chains and shackles and a blazing Fire.  
 76:5 As for the pious, they will drink from a cup which has the scent of musk.  
 76:6 A spring from which the servants of God drink, it gushes forth abundantly.  
 76:7 They fulfill their vows, and they fear a Day whose consequences are widespread.  
 76:8 And they give food out of love to the poor and the orphan and the captive.  
 76:9 “We only feed you seeking the face of God; we do not desire from you any reward or thanks.”  
 76:10 “We fear from our Lord a Day, which will be horrible and difficult.”  
 76:11 So God shielded them from the evil of that Day,

- إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 فَلَا صَدَقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ ﴿٣١﴾  
 وَلَكِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾  
 ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 ثُمَّ أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾  
 أَيَجْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى ﴿٣٦﴾  
 أَلَمْ يَكُنْ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنَىٰ يُمْنَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾  
 ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾  
 فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾  
 أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

## سُورَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيْئًا  
 مَّذْكُورًا ﴿١﴾  
 إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا  
 بَصِيرًا ﴿٢﴾  
 إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٣﴾  
 إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلَ وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾  
 إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ﴿٥﴾  
 عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٦﴾  
 يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ﴿٧﴾  
 وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾  
 إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا  
 شُكُورًا ﴿٩﴾  
 إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِن رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾  
 فَوَقَاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُورًا ﴿١١﴾

76:11 — 76:31

and He cast towards them a look and a smile.

76:12 And He rewarded them for their patience with a paradise and silk.

76:13 They are reclining in it on raised couches, they do not have in it excessive sun nor bitter cold.

76:14 And the shade is close upon them, and the fruit is hanging low within reach.

76:15 And they are served upon with bowls of silver and glasses of crystal.

76:16 Crystal laced with silver, measured accordingly.

76:17 And they are given to drink in it from a cup which has the scent of ginger.

76:18 A spring therein which is called 'Salsabeel.'

76:19 And they are surrounded by immortal children. If you see them you will think they are pearls which have been scattered about.

76:20 And if you look, then you will see a blessing and a great dominion.

76:21 They will have garments of fine green silk, and necklaces and bracelets from silver, and their Lord will give them a purifying drink.

76:22 "This is the reward for you, and your struggle is appreciated."

76:23 We have sent down to you the Qur'an in stages.

76:24 So be patient to the judgment of your Lord, and do not obey from them any sinner or rejecter.

76:25 And remember the name of your Lord morning and evening.

76:26 And from the night you shall prostrate to Him and praise Him throughout.

76:27 These people like the current life, and they put behind them a heavy Day.

76:28 We have created them, and established them, and if We wished, We could replace their kind completely.

76:29 This is a reminder, so let whoever wills take a path to his Lord.

76:30 And you cannot will unless God wills. God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

76:31 He admits whom He wills to His mercy. And as for the wicked, He has prepared for them a painful retribution.

وَجَزَاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرُونَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا  
زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَالُهَا وَذُلَّتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾

وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِآنِيَةٍ مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

قَوَارِيرٍ مِّن فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾

عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا  
مَّنثورًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

عَالِيَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٌ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُوعُ أَسَاوِرٍ مِّن  
فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ آثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَالَهُمْ  
تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا  
حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾

يُدْخِلُ مَن يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا  
أَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

## CHAPTER 77

## سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ

- 77:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 77:1 By those sent with knowledge.  
 77:2 So they drive the wind.  
 77:3 And they stir up clouds.  
 77:4 So they distribute provisions.  
 77:5 So the remembrance is brought down.  
 77:6 As an excuse or a warning.  
 77:7 What you are being promised will come to pass.  
 77:8 So when the stars are plunged.  
 77:9 And when the heaven is opened.  
 77:10 And when the mountains are obliterated.  
 77:11 And when the messengers are gathered.  
 77:12 For what day has it been delayed?  
 77:13 For the Day of Separation.  
 77:14 And do you know what is the Day of Separation?  
 77:15 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
 77:16 Did We not destroy the ancient people?  
 77:17 Then We made others to succeed them.  
 77:18 It is such that We do to the criminals.  
 77:19 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
 77:20 Did We not create you from a fragile water,  
 77:21 Then We made it in a place of protection,  
 77:22 Until a time that is predetermined?  
 77:23 So We measured, and We are the best to measure.  
 77:24 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
 77:25 Did We not make the earth an abode,  
 77:26 Living and dead.  
 77:27 And We made massive stabilizers in it, and We gave you to drink fresh water?  
 77:28 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
 77:29 Away with you towards what you have disbelieved.  
 77:30 Away with you to a shadow with three columns.  
 77:31 Neither does it shade, nor does it avail from the flames.

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ﴿١﴾  
 فَالْعَاصِفَاتِ عَصْفًا ﴿٢﴾  
 وَالتَّائِثِرَاتِ نَشْرًا ﴿٣﴾  
 فَالْفَارِقَاتِ فَرَقًا ﴿٤﴾  
 فَالْمُلْقِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٥﴾  
 عُذْرًا أَوْ نُذْرًا ﴿٦﴾  
 إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾  
 فَإِذَا التَّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ ﴿٩﴾  
 وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّفَتْ ﴿١٠﴾  
 وَإِذَا الرَّسُلُ أَقْتَتَتْ ﴿١١﴾  
 لِأَيِّ يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ ﴿١٢﴾  
 لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ﴿١٣﴾  
 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ﴿١٤﴾  
 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٥﴾  
 أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾  
 ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾  
 كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾  
 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٩﴾  
 أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَهِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾  
 إِلَى قَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾  
 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾  
 أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾  
 أَحْيَاءً وَأَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾  
 وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَاهِجَاتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾  
 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾  
 انظِلُّوا إِلَى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾  
 انظِلُّوا إِلَى ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعْبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 لَا ظِلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾



## 77:32 – 78:10

- 77:32 It throws sparks as huge as logs.  
77:33 As if they were yellow camels.  
77:34 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
77:35 This is a Day when they shall not speak.  
77:36 Nor will it be permitted for them so they can make excuses.  
77:37 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
77:38 This is the Day of Separation where We have gathered you with the ancient people.  
77:39 So if you have a plan, then make use of it.  
77:40 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
77:41 The righteous are among shades and springs.  
77:42 And fruit from what they desire.  
77:43 “Eat and drink comfortably for what you used to do.”  
77:44 It is such that We reward the good doers.  
77:45 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
77:46 “Eat and enjoy for a little while, for you are criminals.”  
77:47 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
77:48 And when they are told “kneel,” they do not kneel.  
77:49 Woe on that Day to the disbelievers!  
77:50 So in what narrative, after it, will they believe?

## CHAPTER 78

- 78:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
78:1 What are they inquiring about?  
78:2 About the significant news.  
78:3 The one which they are in disagreement about.  
78:4 No, they will come to know.  
78:5 No, then again, they will come to know.  
78:6 Did We not make the earth a habitat?  
78:7 And the mountains as pegs?  
78:8 And We created you in pairs?  
78:9 And We made your sleep for resting?  
78:10 And We made the night as a covering?

- إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾  
كَأَنَّهُ جِمَالَتٌ صُفْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾  
وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾  
هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾  
وَلَا يُؤدُّنَ لَهُمْ فَيْعِنْدِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾  
وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾  
هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾  
فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُوا ﴿٣٩﴾  
وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾  
إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلَالٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤١﴾  
وَفَوَاحِشٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾  
كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾  
إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾  
وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾  
كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ تُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾  
وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾  
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾  
وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾  
فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

## سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾  
عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢﴾  
الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣﴾  
كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾  
ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾  
أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهَادًا ﴿٦﴾  
وَالْحِبَالَ أُوْتَادًا ﴿٧﴾  
وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ﴿٨﴾  
وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿٩﴾  
وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿١٠﴾

- 78:11 And We made the day to work in?  
 78:12 And We constructed above you seven mighty ones?  
 78:13 And We made a blazing lamp?  
 78:14 And We sent down from the clouds abundant water,  
 78:15 To bring out with it seeds and plants,  
 78:16 And gardens of thick growth?  
 78:17 The Day of Separation is the designated time.  
 78:18 The Day when the horn is blown and you come in crowds.  
 78:19 And the heaven is opened, so it becomes gates.  
 78:20 And the mountains will be moved as if they were a mirage.  
 78:21 For Hell is in wait.  
 78:22 For the transgressors it is a dwelling.  
 78:23 They will be in it for eons.  
 78:24 They will not taste any coolness in it nor drink.  
 78:25 Except that which is boiling and dark.  
 78:26 An exact recompense.  
 78:27 They did not expect the reckoning.  
 78:28 And they denied Our revelations greatly.  
 78:29 And everything We have counted in a record.  
 78:30 So taste it, for no increase will come to you from Us except in retribution.  
 78:31 As for the righteous, they will have triumph.  
 78:32 Gardens and vineyards.  
 78:33 And bunches that are ripe.  
 78:34 And a cup that is full.  
 78:35 They do not hear in it any vain talk or lies.  
 78:36 A reward from your Lord, in recognition for what is done.  
 78:37 The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, the Almighty. They do not possess any authority besides Him.  
 78:38 The Day the Spirit and the angels stand in line, none will speak unless the Almighty permits him and he speaks what is true.  
 78:39 That is the Day of truth, so let whoever wills seek refuge to his Lord.

وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿١١﴾  
 وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ﴿١٢﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ﴿١٣﴾  
 وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ﴿١٤﴾

لِيُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ﴿١٦﴾

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

وُفَّتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ﴿١٩﴾

وُسِيرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾

لِلظَّالِمِينَ مَا بَأْسًا ﴿٢٢﴾

لَا يَبِثْنَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾

إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾

جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ﴿٢٩﴾

فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ﴿٣٠﴾

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ﴿٣١﴾

حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا ﴿٣٤﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذَابًا ﴿٣٥﴾

جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ﴿٣٦﴾

رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أُذِنَ لَهُ  
 الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾

ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآبًا ﴿٣٩﴾

78:40 We have warned you of a retribution which is close, the Day when the human being will look at what he has brought forth and the rejecter will say: "I wish I were dust!"

## CHAPTER 79

- 79:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 79:1 By those that take the person forcibly.  
 79:2 And those that take the person gently.  
 79:3 And those that swim along.  
 79:4 And those that press forward in a race.  
 79:5 So as to carry out a command.  
 79:6 On the Day the ground shakes.  
 79:7 It will be followed by the second blow.  
 79:8 Hearts on that Day will be terrified.  
 79:9 Their eyes cast down.  
 79:10 They say: "Shall we be returned to live our lives."  
 79:11 "Even after we were crumbled bones?"  
 79:12 They said: "This is an impossible recurrence."  
 79:13 All it takes is one call.  
 79:14 Whereupon they will rise up.  
 79:15 Did the narrative of Moses come to you?  
 79:16 His Lord called him at the holy valley of Tuwa.  
 79:17 "Go to Pharaoh, for he has transgressed."  
 79:18 Tell him: "Would you not be purified?"  
 79:19 "And I will guide you to your Lord, that you may be concerned."  
 79:20 He then showed him the great sign.  
 79:21 But he disbelieved and rebelled.  
 79:22 Then he turned away in a hurry.  
 79:23 So he gathered and proclaimed.  
 79:24 He said: "I am your lord, the most high."  
 79:25 So God seized him, restrained for the Hereafter, and the first life.  
 79:26 In that is a lesson for those who are concerned.  
 79:27 Are you a more powerful creation than the

إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ  
 وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ﴿٤٠﴾

## سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا ﴿١﴾  
 وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا ﴿٢﴾  
 وَالسَّائِحَاتِ سَبْحًا ﴿٣﴾  
 فَالسَّائِقَاتِ سَيْقًا ﴿٤﴾  
 فَالْمُدْتِرَاتِ أَمْرًا ﴿٥﴾  
 يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ﴿٦﴾  
 تَتَّبِعُهَا الزَّادِفَةُ ﴿٧﴾  
 قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ﴿٨﴾  
 أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿٩﴾  
 يَقُولُونَ أَإِنَّا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ﴿١٠﴾  
 إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَخِرَةً ﴿١١﴾  
 قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾  
 فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾  
 فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ﴿١٤﴾  
 هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ﴿١٥﴾  
 إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٦﴾  
 اذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿١٧﴾  
 فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَى أَنْ تَزَكَّى ﴿١٨﴾  
 وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَى ﴿١٩﴾  
 فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٠﴾  
 فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى ﴿٢١﴾  
 ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَى ﴿٢٢﴾  
 فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى ﴿٢٣﴾  
 فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٢٤﴾  
 فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى ﴿٢٥﴾  
 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِمَنْ يَخْشَى ﴿٢٦﴾  
 أَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا ﴿٢٧﴾

heaven which He built?

- 79:28 He raised its height, and perfected it.  
 79:29 And He covered its night and brought out its morning.  
 79:30 And the land after that He spread out.  
 79:31 He brought forth from it its water and pasture.  
 79:32 And the mountains He set firmly.  
 79:33 All this to be a provision for you and your hoofed animals.  
 79:34 Then, when the great blow comes.  
 79:35 The Day when the human being remembers all that he strove for.  
 79:36 And Hell will be made apparent for all who can see.  
 79:37 As for he who transgressed.  
 79:38 And was preoccupied with the worldly life.  
 79:39 Then Hell will be the abode.  
 79:40 And as for he who feared the station of his Lord, and prohibited the self from desire.  
 79:41 Paradise will be the abode.  
 79:42 They ask you about the Hour: "When is its appointed time?"  
 79:43 You have no knowledge of it.  
 79:44 To your Lord is its term.  
 79:45 You are simply to warn those who are concerned by it.  
 79:46 For the Day they see it, it will be as if they had remained an evening or half a day.

## CHAPTER 80

- 80:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 80:1 He frowned and turned away.  
 80:2 When the blind one came to him.  
 80:3 And what makes you know, perhaps he is seeking to purify?  
 80:4 Or to remember, so the remembrance will benefit him?  
 80:5 As for the one who was rich.

- رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا فَسَوَّاهَا ﴿٢٨﴾  
 وَأَعْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ﴿٢٩﴾  
 وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا ﴿٣٠﴾  
 أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا ﴿٣١﴾  
 وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا ﴿٣٢﴾  
 مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى ﴿٣٤﴾  
 يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَى ﴿٣٥﴾  
 وَبُرْزَتِ الْجَحِيمِ لِمَن يَرَى ﴿٣٦﴾  
 فَأَمَّا مَن طَغَى ﴿٣٧﴾  
 وَاتَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣٨﴾  
 فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ﴿٣٩﴾  
 وَأَمَّا مَن خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَى ﴿٤٠﴾  
 فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ﴿٤١﴾  
 يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ﴿٤٢﴾  
 فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرَاهَا ﴿٤٣﴾  
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَاهَا ﴿٤٤﴾  
 إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ مِّنْ نَّحْشَاهَا ﴿٤٥﴾  
 كَانَهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا ﴿٤٦﴾

## سُورَةُ عَبَسَ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿١﴾  
 أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى ﴿٢﴾  
 وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَّكَّى ﴿٣﴾  
 أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٤﴾  
 أَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَغْنَى ﴿٥﴾

80:6 — 80:39

- 80:6 You were addressing yourself to him.  
 80:7 And why does it concern you that he does not want to purify?  
 80:8 And as for the one who came to you seeking.  
 80:9 While he was concerned.  
 80:10 You were too occupied for him.  
 80:11 No, this is but a reminder.  
 80:12 For whoever wills to remember.  
 80:13 In scripts which are honorable.  
 80:14 Raised and pure.  
 80:15 By the hands of scribes.  
 80:16 Honorable and righteous.  
 80:17 The human being is killed for his rejection.  
 80:18 From what did He create him?  
 80:19 From a seed He created him and molded him.  
 80:20 Then the path He made easy for him.  
 80:21 Then He made him die, and buried him.  
 80:22 Then if He wishes He resurrects him.  
 80:23 Alas, when what has been ordained is complete.  
 80:24 Let the human being look to his provisions.  
 80:25 We have poured the water abundantly.  
 80:26 Then We breached the land with cracks.  
 80:27 And We made grow in it seeds.  
 80:28 And grapes and pasture.  
 80:29 And olives and palm trees.  
 80:30 And gardens in variety.  
 80:31 And fruits and vegetables.  
 80:32 An enjoyment for you and your hoofed animals.  
 80:33 So when the screaming shout comes.  
 80:34 The Day when a person will run from his brother.  
 80:35 And his mother and his father.  
 80:36 And his mate and his children.  
 80:37 For every person on that Day is a matter that concerns him.  
 80:38 Faces on that Day which are openly displayed.  
 80:39 Laughing and seeking good news.

- فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى ﴿٦﴾  
 وَمَا عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا يَزْكِي ﴿٧﴾  
 وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى ﴿٨﴾  
 وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ﴿٩﴾  
 فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّى ﴿١٠﴾  
 كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿١١﴾  
 فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ﴿١٢﴾  
 فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾  
 مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾  
 بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾  
 كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾  
 قَتِيلَ الْإِنْسَانِ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ﴿١٧﴾  
 مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ﴿١٨﴾  
 مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَرَهُ ﴿١٩﴾  
 ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ﴿٢١﴾  
 ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنْشُرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 كَلَّا لَمَّا يُفِضُ مَا أَمَرَهُ ﴿٢٣﴾  
 فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ﴿٢٤﴾  
 أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾  
 ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾  
 فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾  
 وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾  
 وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾  
 وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٠﴾  
 وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ﴿٣١﴾  
 مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾  
 فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاحَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿٣٥﴾  
 وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ﴿٣٦﴾  
 لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ﴿٣٧﴾  
 وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾  
 صَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾



80:40 And faces on that Day with soot on them.

80:41 Being burdened by remorse.

80:42 Those are the rejecters, the wicked.

## CHAPTER 81

81:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

81:1 When the sun expands.

81:2 And when the stars cannot be seen.

81:3 And when the mountains are moved.

81:4 And when the reproduction is ended.

81:5 And when the beasts are herded.

81:6 And when the seas are made desolate.

81:7 And when the souls are paired.

81:8 And when the girl killed in infancy is asked,

81:9 “For what crime was she killed?”

81:10 And when the scripts are displayed.

81:11 And when the sky is removed.

81:12 And when Hell is ignited.

81:13 And when Paradise is made near.

81:14 Every soul will know what it had done!

81:15 So I do swear by the collapsing stars.

81:16 Running in their orbits.

81:17 And the night when it passes.

81:18 And the morning when it breathes.

81:19 It is the saying of an honorable messenger.

81:20 With power and influence from the One upon the Throne.

81:21 Obeyed, and trustworthy.

81:22 And your friend is not crazy.

81:23 And he saw him by the clear horizon.

81:24 And he has no knowledge of the future.

81:25 And it is not the saying of an outcast devil.

81:26 So where will you go?

81:27 It is but a reminder for the worlds.

81:28 For whoever of you wishes to go straight.

81:29 And you cannot will anything except if it is also

وَوُجُوهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهِمْ غَبْرَةٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

يَتَرَهَّقُهَا قَتْرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾  
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرَةُ الْفَجْرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾

## سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

۱ إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ﴿١﴾

۲ وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ ﴿٢﴾

۳ وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾

۴ وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ﴿٤﴾

۵ وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ﴿٥﴾

۶ وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ﴿٦﴾

۷ وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ﴿٧﴾

۸ وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُودَةُ سُئِلَتْ ﴿٨﴾

۹ بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ﴿٩﴾

۱۰ وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ﴿١٠﴾

۱۱ وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ﴿١١﴾

۱۲ وَإِذَا الْجَحِيْمُ سُعِرَتْ ﴿١٢﴾

۱۳ وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُنزِلَتْ ﴿١٣﴾

۱۴ عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ﴿١٤﴾

۱۵ فَلَا أُفْسِمُ بِالْخُنُوسِ ﴿١٥﴾

۱۶ الْجَوَارِ الْكُنُوسِ ﴿١٦﴾

۱۷ وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ ﴿١٧﴾

۱۸ وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿١٨﴾

۱۹ إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

۲۰ ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

۲۱ مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

۲۲ وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

۲۳ وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأُفُقِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣﴾

۲۴ وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

۲۵ وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

۲۶ فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

۲۷ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

۲۸ لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾

۲۹ وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

willed by God, Lord of the worlds.

## CHAPTER 82

- 82:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 82:1 When the heaven is cracked.  
 82:2 And when the planets are scattered.  
 82:3 And when the seas are made desolate.  
 82:4 And when the graves are disturbed.  
 82:5 The soul will know what it has brought forth and what it has left behind.  
 82:6 O man, what made you arrogant against your Lord, the Generous?  
 82:7 The One who created you, then evolved you, then made you upright?  
 82:8 In any which picture He chooses, He places you.  
 82:9 No, you are but deniers of the system.  
 82:10 And over you are those who watch.  
 82:11 Honorable scribes.  
 82:12 They know what you do.  
 82:13 The pious are in Paradise.  
 82:14 And the wicked are in Hell.  
 82:15 They will enter it on the Day of Judgment.  
 82:16 And they will not be absent from it.  
 82:17 And do you know what is the Day of Judgment?  
 82:18 Then again, do you know what is the Day of Judgment?  
 82:19 The Day when no soul possesses anything for any other soul, and the decision on that Day is to God.

## CHAPTER 83

- 83:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 83:1 Woe to the defrauders.  
 83:2 Those who when they are receiving any measure from the people, they take it in full.

## سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ

- بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 ۱ اِذَا السَّمَاءُ اِنْفَطَرَتْ  
 ۲ وَاِذَا الْكُوَاكِبُ اِنْتَثَرَتْ  
 ۳ وَاِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ  
 ۴ وَاِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ  
 ۵ عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَاَخَّرَتْ  
 ۶ يَا اَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِیْمِ  
 ۷ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ  
 ۸ فِیْ اٰیِّ صُوْرَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ  
 ۹ كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَدِّبُوْنَ بِالذِّیْنِ  
 ۱۰ وَاِنَّ عَلَیْكُمْ لِحَافِظِیْنَ  
 ۱۱ كِرَامًا كَاتِبِیْنَ  
 ۱۲ یَعْلَمُوْنَ مَّا تَفْعَلُوْنَ  
 ۱۳ اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ لَفِیْ نَعِیْمٍ  
 ۱۴ وَاِنَّ الْفٰجِرَ لَفِیْ جَحِیْمٍ  
 ۱۵ یَصْلُوْنَهَا یَوْمَ الدِّیْنِ  
 ۱۶ وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَآئِبِیْنَ  
 ۱۷ وَمَا اَدْرَاكَ مَا یَوْمَ الدِّیْنِ  
 ۱۸ ثُمَّ مَا اَدْرَاكَ مَا یَوْمَ الدِّیْنِ  
 ۱۹ یَوْمَ لَا تَمَلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ سَیِّئًا وَّالْاٰمُرُ یَوْمَئِذٍ لِلّٰهِ

## سُورَةُ الْمَطْفِیْنِ

- بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 ۱ وَيْلٌ لِّلْمَطْفِیْنِ  
 ۲ الَّذِیْنَ اِذَا اُكْتَلُوا عَلٰی النَّاسِ یَسْتَوْفُوْنَ

- 83:3 And when they are the ones giving measure or weight, they give less than due.
- 83:4 Do these not assume that they will be resurrected?
- 83:5 To a great Day?
- 83:6 The Day the people will stand before the Lord of the worlds.
- 83:7 No! The record of the wicked is in 'Sijjeen.'
- 83:8 And do you know what is 'Sijjeen?'
- 83:9 A numbered record.
- 83:10 Woe on that Day to the deniers.
- 83:11 Those who deny the Day of Judgment.
- 83:12 And none will deny it, except every transgressor, sinner.
- 83:13 When Our revelations are recited to him, he says: "Tales of old!"
- 83:14 No! A covering has been placed on their hearts for what they have earned.
- 83:15 No! They will be veiled from their Lord on that Day.
- 83:16 Then they will be entered into Hell.
- 83:17 Then it will be said: "This is what you used to deny!"
- 83:18 No! The record of the pious is in 'Elliyeen.'
- 83:19 And do you know what is 'Elliyeen?'
- 83:20 A numbered record.
- 83:21 To be witnessed by those brought near.
- 83:22 The pious are in Paradise.
- 83:23 Upon raised couches, they are looking.
- 83:24 You will recognize in their faces the look of bliss.
- 83:25 They are given to drink from a pure sealed vial.
- 83:26 Its seal is musk, so in that let those who are in competition compete.
- 83:27 And its taste will be special.
- 83:28 From a spring which those who are brought near will drink.
- 83:29 Those who were criminals used to laugh at those who had believed.
- 83:30 And when they passed by them they used to

- وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وُزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾
- أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤﴾
- لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾
- يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾
- كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ ﴿٧﴾
- وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ ﴿٨﴾
- كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ ﴿٩﴾
- وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
- الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿١١﴾
- وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾
- إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
- كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِم مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
- كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمْ حُجُبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
- ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾
- ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
- كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيَّينَ ﴿١٨﴾
- وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيَّونَ ﴿١٩﴾
- كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
- يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
- إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
- عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
- تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾
- يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَّحْتُمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
- خِتَامُهُ مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
- وَمِرَاجُهُ مِنَ التَّنِيمِ ﴿٢٧﴾
- عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
- إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
- وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَزُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

83:30 — 84:20

wink to each other.

83:31 And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.

83:32 And if they see them they say: "These are indeed misguided!"

83:33 But they were not sent over them as caretakers.

83:34 And today, those who had believed are laughing at the rejecters!

83:35 Upon raised couches, they are looking.

83:36 Have the rejecters not been rewarded for what they used to do?

CHAPTER 84

84:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

84:1 When the heaven is torn.

84:2 And it admits its Lord, and is ready.

84:3 And when the earth is stretched.

84:4 And it spits out what is in it and becomes empty.

84:5 And it permits its Lord, and is ready.

84:6 O man, you will be moving towards your Lord and meeting Him.

84:7 So whoever is given his record in his right.

84:8 He will then receive an easy reckoning.

84:9 And he will return to his family in joy!

84:10 And as for he who is given his record behind his back.

84:11 He will invoke his destruction.

84:12 And he will enter a blazing Fire.

84:13 He used to be joyful among his people!

84:14 He thought he would not be returned.

84:15 No, He is ever seeing of him.

84:16 So I do swear by the redness of dusk.

84:17 And the night and what it is driven on.

84:18 And the moon when it is full.

84:19 You will ride a platform upon a platform.

84:20 So what is the matter with them that they do not believe?

وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

هَلْ تُؤْتَوْنَ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ ﴿١﴾

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٢﴾

وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ﴿٣﴾

وَأَلْفَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ﴿٤﴾

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَاقِيهِ ﴿٦﴾

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ ﴿٧﴾

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

وَيَنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿٩﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ ﴿١٠﴾

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُو ثُبُورًا ﴿١١﴾

وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحْجُورَ ﴿١٤﴾

بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ﴿١٦﴾

وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾

لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَن طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

- 84:21 And when the Qur'an is read over them, they do not prostrate.
- 84:22 No, those who have rejected are in denial.
- 84:23 And God is more aware of what they gather.
- 84:24 So inform them of a painful retribution.
- 84:25 Except for those who believe and do good works, they will have a reward that will not end.

## CHAPTER 85

- 85:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 85:1 By the heaven laden with towers.
- 85:2 And the appointed Day.
- 85:3 And a witness and a witnessed.
- 85:4 Destroyed will be the people of the pit!
- 85:5 The fire they supplied with fuel.
- 85:6 Which they then sat around.
- 85:7 And they were witness to what they did to the believers.
- 85:8 And they hated them simply because they had asked them to believe in God, the Noble, the Praiseworthy!
- 85:9 The One to whom belongs the kingship of the heavens and the earth, and God is witness over everything.
- 85:10 Those who have persecuted the believing males and the believing females, and then did not repent, they will have the retribution of Hell, and they will have the retribution of the burning.
- 85:11 Those who believe and do good works, they will have estates with rivers flowing beneath them. Such is the great reward.
- 85:12 The punishment of your Lord is severe.
- 85:13 It is He who initiates and then returns.
- 85:14 And He is the Forgiver, the Most Kind.
- 85:15 Possessor of the Throne, the Glorious.
- 85:16 Doer of what He wills.
- 85:17 Has narrative of the soldiers come to you?
- 85:18 Pharaoh and Thamud?

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

## سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٢﴾

وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ﴿٣﴾

قَتِيلِ أَصْحَابِ الْأُخْدُودِ ﴿٤﴾

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوُقُودِ ﴿٥﴾

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٨﴾

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْقَوْسُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ﴿١٣﴾

وَهُوَ الْعَفْوَورُ الْوَدُودُ ﴿١٤﴾

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

فَعَالٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٧﴾

فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾



- 85:19 No, those who rejected are in denial.  
 85:20 And God after them is encompassing.  
 85:21 No, it is a glorious Qur'an.  
 85:22 In a tablet, preserved.

## CHAPTER 86

- 86:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 86:1 By the heaven and the herald.  
 86:2 And do you know what the herald is?  
 86:3 The pulsing star.  
 86:4 Every soul has a recorder over it.  
 86:5 So let the human being see from what he was created.  
 86:6 He was created from a water that spurts forth.  
 86:7 It comes out from between the spine and the testes.  
 86:8 For He is able to bring him back.  
 86:9 The Day when all is revealed.  
 86:10 Then he will not have any power or victor.  
 86:11 And the sky which gives rain.  
 86:12 And the land with cracks.  
 86:13 This is the word that separates matters.  
 86:14 And it is not a thing for amusement.  
 86:15 They are planning a plan.  
 86:16 And I am planning a plan.  
 86:17 So respite the rejecters, respite them for a while.

## CHAPTER 87

- 87:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 87:1 Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High.  
 87:2 The One who has created and developed.  
 87:3 And the One who measured and then guided.  
 87:4 And the One who brought out the pasture.  
 87:5 So He made it dry up into hay.  
 87:6 We will let you read, so do not forget.

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿١٩﴾  
 وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾  
 بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾  
 فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْمُودٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

## سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ﴿١﴾  
 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ﴿٢﴾  
 النُّجْمُ النَّاقِبُ ﴿٣﴾  
 إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ﴿٤﴾  
 فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ﴿٥﴾  
 خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ﴿٦﴾  
 يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ﴿٧﴾  
 إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ﴿٨﴾  
 يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ﴿٩﴾  
 فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾  
 وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ﴿١١﴾  
 وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ﴿١٢﴾  
 إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَضْلٌ ﴿١٣﴾  
 وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ﴿١٤﴾  
 إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ﴿١٥﴾  
 وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾  
 فَمَهْلِكُ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ﴿١٧﴾

## سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ﴿١﴾  
 الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ﴿٢﴾  
 وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ﴿٣﴾  
 وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ﴿٤﴾  
 فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ﴿٥﴾  
 سَتُنْفِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ﴿٦﴾

- 87:7 Except for what God wills, He knows what is declared and what is hidden.
- 87:8 And We will make easy for you the way.
- 87:9 So remind, perhaps the reminder will help.
- 87:10 He who is concerned will remember.
- 87:11 And he who is wicked will avoid it.
- 87:12 He will enter the great Fire.
- 87:13 Then he will neither die in it nor live.
- 87:14 Whoever purifies will succeed.
- 87:15 And mentions the name of his Lord, so he connects.
- 87:16 No, you desire the worldly life.
- 87:17 But the Hereafter is better and more lasting.
- 87:18 This has been revealed in the previous scripts.
- 87:19 The scripts of Abraham and Moses.

## CHAPTER 88

- 88:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 88:1 Has the narrative of that which will overwhelm come to you?
- 88:2 Faces on that Day which will be shamed.
- 88:3 Laboring and weary.
- 88:4 They will enter a blazing Fire.
- 88:5 And be given to drink from a boiling spring.
- 88:6 They will have no food except from a thorny plant.
- 88:7 It does not nourish nor avail against hunger.
- 88:8 And faces on that Day which are soft.
- 88:9 For their pursuit they are content.
- 88:10 In a high paradise.
- 88:11 You will not hear in it any nonsense.
- 88:12 In it is a running spring.
- 88:13 In it are raised beds.
- 88:14 And cups that are set.
- 88:15 And cushions arranged in rows.
- 88:16 And rich carpets spread out.

- إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾
- وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى ﴿٨﴾
- فَذَكِّرْ إِنْ نَفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٩﴾
- سَيَذَكَّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَى ﴿١٠﴾
- وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى ﴿١١﴾
- الَّذِي يَصِلِ النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى ﴿١٢﴾
- ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ﴿١٣﴾
- قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ﴿١٤﴾
- وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ﴿١٥﴾
- بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿١٦﴾
- وَالْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٧﴾
- إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ﴿١٨﴾
- صُّحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى ﴿١٩﴾

## سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
- هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾
- وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿٢﴾
- عَامِلَةٌ نَاصِبَةٌ ﴿٣﴾
- تَصَلَّى نَارًا حَامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾
- تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ آنِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾
- لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ صَرِيحٍ ﴿٦﴾
- لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ ﴿٧﴾
- وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَاعِمَةٌ ﴿٨﴾
- لِسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾
- فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾
- لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَآغِيَةً ﴿١١﴾
- فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾
- فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾
- وَأَكْوَابٌ مَوْضُوعَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾
- وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾
- وَزَرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾

## 88:17 — 89:17

- 88:17 Will they not look at the camels, how were they created?  
88:18 And to the sky, how was it raised?  
88:19 And to the mountains, how were they set?  
88:20 And to the land, how was it flattened?  
88:21 So remind, for you are but a reminder.  
88:22 You have no power over them.  
88:23 Except for he who turns away and rejects.  
88:24 Then God will punish him with the great retribution.  
88:25 Indeed, to Us is their return.  
88:26 Then to Us is their judgment.

## CHAPTER 89

- 89:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
89:1 By the dawn.  
89:2 And ten nights.  
89:3 And the even and the odd.  
89:4 And the night when it passes.  
89:5 Is there in that an oath for one with intelligence?  
89:6 Did you not note what your Lord did to 'Aad?  
89:7 Irum, with the great columns?  
89:8 The one which was like no other in the land?  
89:9 And Thamud who carved the rocks in the valley?  
89:10 And Pharaoh with the planks?  
89:11 They all transgressed in the land.  
89:12 And made much corruption therein.  
89:13 So your Lord poured upon them a measure of retribution.  
89:14 Your Lord is ever watchful.  
89:15 As for man, if his Lord tests him and is generous to him, then he says: "My Lord is generous to me!"  
89:16 And if his Lord tests him and gives him little wealth, then he says: "My Lord has humiliated me!"  
89:17 No—you are not generous to the orphan.

- أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٧﴾  
وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ﴿١٨﴾  
وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٩﴾  
وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾  
فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾  
لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيِّرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾  
إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾  
فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾  
إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾  
ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

## سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
وَالْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾  
وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾  
وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾  
وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسِرُّ ﴿٤﴾  
هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرٍ ﴿٥﴾  
أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾  
إِرْمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ﴿٧﴾  
الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٨﴾  
وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ﴿٩﴾  
وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿١٠﴾  
الَّذِينَ طَعَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١١﴾  
فَأَكْفَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ﴿١٢﴾  
فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿١٣﴾  
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ﴿١٤﴾  
فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ ﴿١٥﴾  
وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ ﴿١٦﴾  
كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ﴿١٧﴾

- 89:18 And you do not look to feeding the poor.  
 89:19 And you consume others inheritance, all with greed.  
 89:20 And you love money, a love that is excessive.  
 89:21 Alas, when the earth is pounded into rubble.  
 89:22 And your Lord comes with the angels row after row.  
 89:23 And Hell on that Day is brought. On that Day the human being will remember, but how will the remembrance now help him?  
 89:24 He says: "I wish I had worked towards my life!"  
 89:25 On that Day, no other will bear his punishment.  
 89:26 And none will be able to free his bonds.  
 89:27 "O you soul which is peaceful."  
 89:28 "Return to your Lord happy and content."  
 89:29 "And enter in among My servants."  
 89:30 "And enter My Paradise."

## CHAPTER 90

- 90:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 90:1 I do swear by this land.  
 90:2 And you are a dweller in this land.  
 90:3 And a father and what he begets.  
 90:4 We have created the human being in struggle.  
 90:5 Does he think that no one is able to best him?  
 90:6 He says: "I spent so much money!"  
 90:7 Does he think that no one sees him?  
 90:8 Did We not make for him two eyes?  
 90:9 And a tongue and two lips?  
 90:10 And We guided him to dual paths?  
 90:11 He should choose the difficult path.  
 90:12 Do you know which is the difficult path?  
 90:13 The freeing of a slave,  
 90:14 Or feeding on a day of great hardship,  
 90:15 An orphan of relation,  
 90:16 Or a poor person in need;

وَلَا تَحَاصُّونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ﴿١٨﴾  
 وَتَأْكُلُونَ التَّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا ﴿١٩﴾  
 وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿٢٠﴾  
 كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿٢١﴾  
 وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَجَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾

يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ﴿٢٤﴾  
 فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابُهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾  
 وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾  
 يَا أَيُّهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾  
 ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾  
 فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٢٩﴾  
 وَادْخُلِي جَنَّاتِي ﴿٣٠﴾

## سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 لَا أَقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾  
 وَأَنْتَ جِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾  
 وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدٍ ﴿٣﴾  
 لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ﴿٤﴾  
 أَمْ حَسِبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَفْقِدَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ﴿٥﴾  
 يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا ﴿٦﴾  
 أَمْ حَسِبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٧﴾  
 أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ﴿٨﴾  
 وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾  
 وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾  
 فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ﴿١١﴾  
 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ﴿١٢﴾  
 فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾  
 أَوْ إِطْعَامٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾  
 يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾  
 أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

90:17 — 92:4

90:17 Then becoming one of those who believe, and exhort one another to patience, and exhort one another to kindness.

90:18 Those are the people of the right.

90:19 And those who rejected Our revelations, they are the people of misery.

90:20 Upon them is a Fire closed over.

## CHAPTER 91

91:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

91:1 By the Sun and its brightness.

91:2 And the Moon that comes after it.

91:3 And the day when it reveals.

91:4 And the night when it covers.

91:5 And the heaven and what He built.

91:6 And the earth and what He sustains.

91:7 And a soul and what He made.

91:8 So He gave it its evil and good.

91:9 Successful is the one who betters it.

91:10 And failing is the one who hides it.

91:11 Thamud denied their transgression.

91:12 They followed the worst among them.

91:13 So the messenger of God said to them: "This is the camel of God and her place of drinking."

91:14 But they disbelieved him, and they killed her. So their Lord repaid them for their sin and leveled it.

91:15 Yet, those who came after remain heedless.

## CHAPTER 92

92:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

92:1 By the night when it covers.

92:2 And by the day when it appears.

92:3 And by what He has created, the male and female.

92:4 Your works are various.

تُمْ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾  
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤَصَّدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

## سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا ﴿١﴾

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَاهَا ﴿٢﴾

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰهَا ﴿٣﴾

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا ﴿٤﴾

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا ﴿٥﴾

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَاهَا ﴿٦﴾

وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا ﴿٧﴾

فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ﴿٨﴾

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَن زَكَّاهَا ﴿٩﴾

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَن دَسَّاهَا ﴿١٠﴾

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطُغْوَاهَا ﴿١١﴾

إِذِ انبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا ﴿١٢﴾

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا ﴿١٣﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُم بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا ﴿١٥﴾

## سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ ﴿١﴾

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰ ﴿٢﴾

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَىٰ ﴿٤﴾



- 92:5 As for he who gives and is righteous.  
 92:6 And trusts in goodness.  
 92:7 We will make for him the easy path.  
 92:8 And as for he who is stingy and holds back.  
 92:9 And denies goodness.  
 92:10 We will make for him the difficult path.  
 92:11 And his wealth will not avail him when he demises.  
 92:12 It is upon Us to guide.  
 92:13 And to Us is the end and the beginning.  
 92:14 I have warned you of a fire that is blazing.  
 92:15 None shall have it but the wicked.  
 92:16 The one who denies and turns away.  
 92:17 As for the righteous, he will be spared it.  
 92:18 The one who gives his money to purify.  
 92:19 Seeking nothing in return.  
 92:20 Except the face of his Lord, the Most High.  
 92:21 And he will be pleased.

## CHAPTER 93

- 93:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 93:1 By the late morning.  
 93:2 And the night when it falls.  
 93:3 Your Lord has not left you, nor did He forget you.  
 93:4 And the Hereafter is better for you than the first.  
 93:5 And your Lord will give you and you will be pleased.  
 93:6 Did he not find you an orphan and He sheltered you?  
 93:7 And He found you lost, and He guided you?  
 93:8 And He found you in need, so He gave you riches?  
 93:9 As for the orphan, you shall not make him sad.  
 93:10 And as for the beggar, you shall not reprimand.  
 93:11 And you shall proclaim the blessings from your Lord.

- فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى ﴿٥﴾  
 وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٦﴾  
 فَسَنِيَرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَى ﴿٧﴾  
 وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ﴿٨﴾  
 وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٩﴾  
 فَسَنِيَرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَى ﴿١٠﴾  
 وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ﴿١١﴾  
 إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَى ﴿١٢﴾  
 وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَى ﴿١٣﴾  
 فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى ﴿١٤﴾  
 لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى ﴿١٥﴾  
 الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿١٦﴾  
 وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى ﴿١٧﴾  
 الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى ﴿١٨﴾  
 وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى ﴿١٩﴾  
 إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٢٠﴾  
 وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَى ﴿٢١﴾

## سُورَةُ الضُّحَى

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 وَالضُّحَى ﴿١﴾  
 وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَى ﴿٢﴾  
 مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى ﴿٣﴾  
 وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى ﴿٤﴾  
 وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى ﴿٥﴾  
 أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَى ﴿٦﴾  
 وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى ﴿٧﴾  
 وَوَجَدَكَ عَابِلًا فَأَغْنَى ﴿٨﴾  
 فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ﴿٩﴾  
 وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ﴿١٠﴾  
 وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ﴿١١﴾

## CHAPTER 94

- 94:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 94:1 Did We not comfort your chest,  
 94:2 And take from you your burden,  
 94:3 Which had put strain on your back?  
 94:4 And We have raised your remembrance,  
 94:5 So with difficulty comes ease.  
 94:6 With difficulty comes ease.  
 94:7 So when you have free time, then stand,  
 94:8 And to your Lord you shall seek.

## CHAPTER 95

- 95:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 95:1 By the fig and the olive.  
 95:2 And the mount of ages.  
 95:3 And this secure land.  
 95:4 We have created the human being in the best form.  
 95:5 Then We returned him to the lowest of the low ones.  
 95:6 Except those who have believed and done good works, they will have a reward that will not end.  
 95:7 So what would make you deny the system after that?  
 95:8 Is God not the Wisest of the wise ones?

## CHAPTER 96

- 96:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 96:1 Read in the name of your Lord who has created.  
 96:2 He created the human being from an embryo.  
 96:3 Read, and your Lord is the Generous One.  
 96:4 The One who taught by the pen.  
 96:5 He taught the human being what he did not know.  
 96:6 No! The human being is bound to transgress.

## سُورَةُ الشَّرْحِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ﴿١﴾  
 وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ﴿٢﴾  
 الَّذِیْ اَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ﴿٣﴾  
 وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٤﴾  
 فَاِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٥﴾  
 اِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٦﴾  
 فَاِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ ﴿٧﴾  
 وَاِلٰی رَبِّكَ فَارْغَب ﴿٨﴾

## سُورَةُ التِّیْنِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 وَالتِّیْنِ وَالزَّیْتُوْنِ ﴿١﴾  
 وَطُوْرِ سِیْنِیْنَ ﴿٢﴾  
 وَهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ الْاَمِیْنِ ﴿٣﴾  
 لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِیْ اَحْسَنِ تَقْوِیْمٍ ﴿٤﴾  
 ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ اَسْفَلَ سَافِلِیْنَ ﴿٥﴾  
 اِلَّا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَیْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ﴿٦﴾  
 فَمَا یُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالذِّیْنِ ﴿٧﴾  
 اَلِیْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَحْكَمِ الْحٰكِمِیْنَ ﴿٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 اَقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ ﴿١﴾  
 خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ﴿٢﴾  
 اَقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْاَكْرَمُ ﴿٣﴾  
 الَّذِیْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ﴿٤﴾  
 عَلَّمَ الْاِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ یَعْلَمْ ﴿٥﴾  
 كَلَّا اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَیْطَغٰی ﴿٦﴾

- 96:7 When he achieves, he no longer has need!  
 96:8 To your Lord is the return.  
 96:9 Did you see the one who prohibits,  
 96:10 A servant from connecting  
 96:11 Did you see if he was being guided,  
 96:12 Or that he advocated righteousness?  
 96:13 Did you see that he denied and turned away?  
 96:14 Does he not realize that God can see?  
 96:15 No! If he does not cease, We will take him by  
 the forelock.  
 96:16 A forelock which lies and errs.  
 96:17 So let him call on his supporter.  
 96:18 We will call on the guardians.  
 96:19 No! Do not obey him; but prostrate and come  
 near.

أَن رَّآهُ اسْتَعْفَى ﴿٧﴾  
 إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَىٰ ﴿٨﴾  
 أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَىٰ ﴿٩﴾  
 عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّىٰ ﴿١٠﴾  
 أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿١١﴾  
 أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾  
 أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿١٣﴾  
 أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾  
 كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٥﴾  
 نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾  
 فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ ﴿١٧﴾  
 سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ﴿١٨﴾  
 كَلَّا لَا تَطِعُهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ﴿١٩﴾

## CHAPTER 97

- 97:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 97:1 We have sent it down in the Night of Decree.  
 97:2 And do you know what is the Night of Decree?  
 97:3 The Night of Decree is greater than one thousand  
 months.  
 97:4 The angels and the Spirit come down in it with  
 the permission of their Lord to carry out every  
 matter.  
 97:5 Peaceful it is until the emergence of dawn.

## سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾  
 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾  
 لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٣﴾  
 تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ﴿٤﴾  
 سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٥﴾

## CHAPTER 98

- 98:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
 98:1 Those who rejected among the people of the  
 Book and the polytheists would not leave until  
 a proof came to them.  
 98:2 A messenger from God reciting purified scriptures.  
 98:3 In them are valuable books.  
 98:4 And those who had previously received the  
 Book did not divide except after the proof came  
 to them.

## سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ  
 مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿١﴾  
 رَسُولٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ﴿٢﴾  
 فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ﴿٣﴾  
 وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ  
 الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿٤﴾

- 98:5 And they were not commanded except to serve God and be loyal to His system, monotheists, and hold the Connection and contribute towards purification. Such is the valuable system.
- 98:6 Those who rejected from the people of the Book and the polytheists are in the fires of Hell abiding therein, those are the worst of creation.
- 98:7 As for those who believe and do good works, they are the best of creation.
- 98:8 Their reward with their Lord are gardens of delight with rivers flowing beneath them, abiding therein eternally. God is satisfied with them, and they are satisfied with Him. That is for whoever is concerned towards his Lord.

## CHAPTER 99

- 99:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 99:1 When the earth rumbles and shakes.
- 99:2 And the earth brings out its load.
- 99:3 And the human being will say: "What is wrong with her?"
- 99:4 On that Day it will inform its news.
- 99:5 That your Lord had inspired her to do so.
- 99:6 On that Day, the people will be brought out in thrones to be shown their works.
- 99:7 So whoever does the weight of an atom of good will see it.
- 99:8 And whoever does the weight of an atom of evil will see it.

## CHAPTER 100

- 100:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
- 100:1 By the fast gallopers.
- 100:2 Striking sparks.
- 100:3 Charging in the morning.
- 100:4 Raising clouds of dust.
- 100:5 Penetrating to the midst together.

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ﴿٧﴾

جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ حَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ﴿٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَلَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ﴿١﴾  
 وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾  
 وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿٣﴾  
 يَوْمَئِذٍ تُخْبِرُهَا أَخْبَارَهَا ﴿٤﴾  
 يَا أَيُّهَا رَبِّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ﴿٥﴾  
 يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصُدُّرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِيُرَوْا أَعْمَالُهُمْ ﴿٦﴾  
 فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ﴿٧﴾  
 وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 وَالْعَادِيَاتِ ضَبْحًا ﴿١﴾  
 فَالْمُورِيَّاتِ قَدْحًا ﴿٢﴾  
 فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا ﴿٣﴾  
 فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ﴿٤﴾  
 فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ﴿٥﴾

100:6 Surely, the human being is unappreciative to his Lord.

100:7 And he will indeed bear witness to this.

100:8 And he loves the material things excessively.

100:9 Does he not realize that the contents of the graves will be disturbed?

100:10 And what is inside the chests will be collected.

100:11 They will realize then, that their Lord was fully cognizant of them.

## CHAPTER 101

101:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

101:1 The Shocker.

101:2 What is the Shocker?

101:3 And how would you know what the Shocker is?

101:4 The Day when people come out like swarms of butterflies.

101:5 And the mountains will be like fluffed up wool.

101:6 As for him whose weights are heavy.

101:7 He will be in a happy life.

101:8 As for him whose weights are light.

101:9 His destiny is the lowest.

101:10 And how would you know what it is?

101:11 A blazing Fire.

## CHAPTER 102

102:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

102:1 Hoarding has distracted you.

102:2 Until you visit the graves.

102:3 No, you will find out.

102:4 Then again, you will find out.

102:5 No, if only you had the knowledge of certainty.

102:6 You would then see Hell.

102:7 Then you would see it with the eye of certainty.

102:8 Then you would be questioned, on that Day,

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَأَنَّهُ لَحِبَّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾  
أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٩﴾

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٠﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

## سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿١﴾

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٢﴾

وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٣﴾

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ﴿٤﴾

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ﴿٥﴾

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ﴿٦﴾

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ﴿٨﴾

فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾

وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا هِيَةٌ ﴿١٠﴾

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ﴿١١﴾

## سُورَةُ التَّكْوِينِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَلْهَاكُمُ التَّكْوِينُ ﴿١﴾

حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ﴿٢﴾

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥﴾

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ ﴿٦﴾

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٧﴾

ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾



about the blessings.

## CHAPTER 103

**103:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**103:1** By time.

**103:2** The human being is indeed in loss.

**103:3** Except those who believe, and do good works, and support one another with the truth, and support one another with perseverance.

## CHAPTER 104

**104:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**104:1** Woe to every backbiter, slanderer.

**104:2** Who gathered his wealth and counted it.

**104:3** He thinks that his wealth will make him eternal.

**104:4** Never! He will be thrown into the Destroyer.

**104:5** And do you know what is the Destroyer?

**104:6** The kindled Fire of God.

**104:7** Which reaches the inside of the minds.

**104:8** It will confine them therein.

**104:9** In extended columns.

## CHAPTER 105

**105:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

**105:1** Did you not note what your Lord did to the companions of the elephant?

**105:2** Did He not cause their plans to go astray?

**105:3** And He sent upon them a swarm of birds.

**105:4** Striking them with devastating rocks.

**105:5** Until He made them like chewed up hay.

## سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْعَصْرِ ①

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ ②

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا  
بِالصَّبْرِ ③

## سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ①

الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ②

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ③

كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ④

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ⑤

نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوَقَّدَةُ ⑥

الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ ⑦

إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ⑧

فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ⑨

## سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ①

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ②

وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ③

تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ④

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ⑤

## CHAPTER 106

- 106:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
**106:1** This should be cherished by Quraysh.  
**106:2** The way they cherish the journey of the winter and summer.  
**106:3** So let them serve the Lord of this Sanctuary.  
**106:4** The One who fed them from hunger, and protected them from fear.

## CHAPTER 107

- 107:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
**107:1** Have you seen he who is denying in the system?  
**107:2** It is the one who mistreats the orphan,  
**107:3** And the one who does not encourage the feeding of the poor.  
**107:4** So woe to those who connect,  
**107:5** But, to their connecting they are absent minded.  
**107:6** They only want to be seen,  
**107:7** And they refuse to aid.

## CHAPTER 108

- 108:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
**108:1** We have given you plenty.  
**108:2** Therefore, you shall connect towards your Lord, and sacrifice.  
**108:3** Indeed your rival will be the loser.

## CHAPTER 109

- 109:0** In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.  
**109:1** Say: "O rejecters,"  
**109:2** "I do not serve what you serve,"  
**109:3** "Nor do you serve what I serve,"  
**109:4** "Nor will I serve what you serve,"  
**109:5** "Nor will you serve what I serve,"

## سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 ① لِإِيلَافِ قُرَيْشٍ  
 ② إِيلَافِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ  
 ③ فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ  
 ④ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ وَآمَنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ

## سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 ① أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالذِّينِ  
 ② فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدْعُ الْيَتِيمَ  
 ③ وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ  
 ④ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ  
 ⑤ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ  
 ⑥ الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَاءُونَ  
 ⑦ وَيَمْتَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ

## سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 ① إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ  
 ② فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ  
 ③ إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ

## سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 ① قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ  
 ② لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ  
 ③ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ  
 ④ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مِمَّا عَبَدْتُمْ  
 ⑤ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

109:6 “To you is your system, and to me is mine.”

## CHAPTER 110

110:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

110:1 When the victory of God and conquest comes.

110:2 And you see the people entering into the system of God in flocks.

110:3 You shall glorify the grace of your Lord, and seek His forgiveness; for He is the Redeemer.

## CHAPTER 111

111:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

111:1 Condemned are the hands of the firebrand; condemned.

111:2 His money will not avail him, nor what he has earned.

111:3 He will be sent to a flaming fire.

111:4 And his wife who carries the logs.

111:5 Within her collar, is a rope of thorns.

## CHAPTER 112

112:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

112:1 Say: “He is God, the One,”

112:2 “God, the Indivisible,”

112:3 “He does not beget, nor was He begotten,”

112:4 “And there is none who is His equal.”

## CHAPTER 113

113:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

113:1 Say: “I seek refuge with the Lord of the rising dawn,”

113:2 “From the evil among His creation,”

113:3 “And from the evil of darkness as it falls,”

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ﴿٦﴾

## سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ﴿١﴾  
وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿٢﴾

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ﴿٣﴾

## سُورَةُ الْمَسَدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ﴿١﴾

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ ﴿٢﴾

سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ﴿٣﴾

وَامْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ﴿٤﴾

فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ﴿٥﴾

## سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ﴿٣﴾

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾

## سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾

مِن شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾

وَمِن شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾

113:4 “And from the evil of those who blow on knots,”

113:5 “And from the evil of an envier when he envies.”

## CHAPTER 114

114:0 In the name of God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

114:1 Say: “I seek refuge with the Lord of the people,”

114:2 “The King of the people,”

114:3 “The god of the people,”

114:4 “From the evil of the sneaking whisperer,”

114:5 “Who whispers into the chests of the people.”

114:6 “From the Jinn and the people.”

وَمِن شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿١﴾  
وَمِن شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾

## سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ﴿١﴾  
مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿٢﴾  
إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾  
مِن شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ﴿٤﴾  
الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ﴿٥﴾  
مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾





# QUR'AN INDEX BY TOPIC

## A

**'AAD** 7:65, 7:74, 9:70, 11:50-60, 22:42, 25:38, 26:123-140, 29:38, 38:12, 41:15-16, 46:21-26, 50:13, 51:41, 53:50, 54:18-21, 69:4, 69:6, 89:6

**AARON** 2:248, 4:163, 6:84, 7:122, 7:142, 10:75, 19:28, 19:53, 20:30, 20:70, 20:90-92, 21:48, 23:45, 25:35, 26:13, 26:48, 28:34, 37:114, 37:120

**ABLUTION** 4:43, 5:6

**ABORTION** 6:151, 31:14, 46:15

**ABRAM** 2:124-140, 2:258-260,

**ABRAHAM** 3:33, 3:65-68, 3:84, 3:95-97, 4:54, 4:125, 4:163, 6:74-75, 6:83, 6:161, 9:70, 9:114, 11:69, 11:74-76, 12:6, 12:38, 14:35, 15:51, 16:120-123, 19:41-46, 19:58, 21:51-69, 22:26, 22:43, 22:78, 26:69, 29:16, 29:31, 33:7, 37:83, 37:104-109, 38:45, 42:13, 43:26, 51:24, 53:37, 57:26, 60:4, 87:19

**ABU-LAHAB** 111:1-3

**ADAM** 2:31-37, 3:33, 3:59, 5:27, 7:11-35, 7:172, 17:61, 17:70, 18:50, 19:58, 20:115-121, 36:60

**ADOPTION** 33:4-5

**ADULTERY** 4:25, 17:32, 24:2-9, 25:68, 60:12

**INTOXICANTS** 2:219, 4:43, 5:90-91, 12:36, 12:41, 16:67, 47:15

**ALLIANCES** 4:88-89, 4:139, 4:144, 5:51, 8:72, 9:7, 9:23

**ANGELS** 2:30-34, 2:97-98, 2:210, 2:285, 4:97, 7:12, 8:50, 13:23, 15:7-8, 16:2, 21:108, 22:75, 25:22, 25:25, 26:194, 32:11, 33:43, 33:56, 34:40, 35:1, 37:150, 38:71, 38:76, 39:75, 41:14, 41:30, 42:5, 43:19, 43:53, 43:60, 47:27, 53:26-27, 66:4, 66:6, 69:17, 70:4, 74:30-31, 82:10-12, 86:4, 89:22, 97:4

**ANGER** 3:134

**ANTS** 27:18

**APES** 5:60, 2:65, 7:166

**ARABIC** 12:2, 13:37, 16:103, 20:113, 26:195, 39:28, 41:3, 41:44, 42:7, 43:3, 46:12

**ARAFAT** 2:198

**ARK "COVENANT"** 2:248

**ARK "NOAH"** 7:64, 10:73, 11:37-38, 23:27-28, 26:119, 29:15, 36:41, 54:13

**ARMOR** 21:80, 34:11

**ART** 34:13

**ARRAS** 25:38

**ASTRONOMY** 6:96-97, 7:54, 10:5, 13:2, 14:33, 15:16, 16:12, 16:16, 21:33, 22:18, 22:65, 25:45, 25:61, 29:61, 31:29, 34:9, 35:13, 35:41, 36:38-40, 37:5-6, 37:88, 39:5, 41:12, 41:37, 44:39, 45:22, 46:3, 51:7, 53:49, 54:1, 55:5, 55:17, 64:3, 67:5, 70:40, 71:16, 74:32, 78:13, 79:1-4, 81:1-2, 81:15-16, 84:16, 84:18, 85:1, 86:3, 86:11, 91:1-2

**AZAR** 6:74

## B

**BAAL** 37:125

**BABYLON** 2:102

**BAKKA** 3:96  
**BEES** 16:68  
**BELIEVERS** 2:2-5, 2:285, 8:2-4, 8:24, 9:18, 9:71, 24:23, 33:58, 85:10  
**BIOLOGY** 11:7, 21:30, 24:45, 25:54  
**BIRDS** 6:38, 16:79, 21:41, 27:16, 27:17, 27:20, 34:10, 38:19, 67:19  
**BORDERS** 8:72  
**BRIBERY** 2:188  
**BURIAL** 5:31

## C

**CAMEL** 7:40, 7:73, 7:77, 11:64, 17:59, 26:155, 54:27, 91:13  
**CAPTIVES** 2:85, 8:67, 8:70, 33:26, 76:8  
**CAVE "PEOPLE OF"** 18:9-25  
**CHARITY** 2:43, 2:83, 2:110, 2:177, 2:215, 2:219, 2:262-265, 2:267-268, 2:270-274, 2:277, 3:92, 3:134, 3:180, 4:37-39, 5:12, 5:55, 9:5, 9:18, 9:34-35, 9:58, 9:60, 9:71, 9:76, 9:121, 16:71, 21:73, 22:36-38, 22:41, 22:78, 24:22, 24:37, 24:61, 25:67, 27:3, 30:38-39, 31:4, 36:47, 41:7, 47:36-38, 51:19, 52:40, 57:7, 57:10-12, 57:24, 58:12-13, 63:10, 64:16-17, 73:20, 76:8, 89:18, 92:8, 92:18-19, 98:5, 107:3, 107:7  
**CHILDREN** 16:72, 17:64, 18:46, 19:77, 26:133, 34:35, 34:37, 40:67, 46:15, 57:20, 58:17, 63:9, 64:14, 64:15, 65:7, 68:14, 71:12, 71:22, 74:13, 80:36  
**CLOTHING** 7:26, 16:81, 23:5, 24:30-31, 24:33, 70:29  
**CONFESSION** 16:106, 26:18-20  
**CONSERVATION "GAME"** 5:1-5, 5:94-97, 56:63-74  
**CONTRACT** 5:1, 16:91  
**CREDIT** 2:280-282  
**CUSTODY "CHILDREN"** 2:233

## D

**DAVID** 2:251, 4:163, 5:78, 6:84, 17:55, 21:78, 21:79, 27:15-16, 34:10, 34:13, 38:17, 38:21-26, 38:30  
**DEATH** 2:154, 3:169, 3:185, 3:193, 3:195, 4:78, 4:100, 6:131, 9:115, 10:47, 11:117, 15:4, 16:119, 17:15, 21:35, 22:58, 28:59, 32:11, 33:16, 33:19, 33:23, 44:56, 47:4, 47:27, 56:60, 56:84-87, 63:10, 75:29  
**DEFENSE** 42:41  
**DIVORCE** 2:226-232, 33:49, 65:1-6  
**DOGS** 5:4, 7:176, 18:18, 18:22  
**DONKEYS** 2:259, 16:8, 31:19, 62:5  
**DREAMS** 8:43, 12:36-41, 12:43-49, 37:102

## E

**EARTH** 3:190, 7:54, 10:3, 10:6, 11:7, 13:3, 14:33, 14:48, 22:61, 25:62, 39:5, 41:9-10, 41:37, 45:5, 50:38, 51:20, 51:48, 57:4, 57:6, 79:30, 91:6  
**EARTHQUAKE** 22:1, 99:1  
**EGYPT** 2:61, 10:87, 12:21, 12:99, 43:51  
**EIGHT** 6:143, 18:22, 28:27, 39:6, 69:7, 69:17

**EIGHTY** 24:4  
**ELEPHANT** 105:1  
**ELEVEN** 12:4  
**ELISHA** 6:86, 38:48  
**EMBEZZLE** 3:161  
**EMBRYOLOGY** 22:5, 23:14, 35:11, 40:67, 75:37-39  
**ENOCH "IDRIS"** 19:56-57, 21:85  
**ETIQUETTE** 4:86, 3:133-134, 3:159, 4:94, 6:108, 13:22, 14:24-26, 16:125, 25:63, 31:18-19, 41:34, 49:6, 49:11-13  
**EVIL** 13:22, 28:54, 41:34  
**EVOLUTION** 71:14, 71:18  
**EZRA** 9:30

## F

**FALSEHOOD** 49:6  
**FAMILY** 8:75  
**FASTING** 2:183-187, 2:196, 4:92, 5:89, 5:95, 19:26, 33:35, 58:4  
**FIGHTING** 9:14, 9:123, 22:39, 47:4, 48:16  
**FIRE** 56:71, 100:2  
**FOOD** 2:61, 2:168, 2:173, 3:93, 4:160, 5:3-4, 6:118, 6:121, 6:138, 6:145-146, 10:59-60, 16:115, 35:12, 40:79, 80:24  
**FORBIDDEN "HARAM"** 2:173, 2:275, 3:93, 4:23, 4:160, 5:1-3, 5:72, 5:87, 5:95-96, 6:119, 6:138, 6:140, 6:146, 6:148, 6:150, 6:151-153, 7:32-33, 7:50, 7:157, 9:29, 9:37, 16:35, 16:115, 16:118, 17:33, 24:3, 25:68, 66:1  
**FULL MOON "BADR"** 3:123  
**FUTURE** 5:3, 5:90, 15:18, 37:8, 72:9

## G

**GABRIEL** 2:97-98, 66:4  
**GENITALIA** 23:5, 24:30-31, 33:35, 70:29  
**GINGER** 76:12  
**GOD** 2:26, 2:98, 2:106, 2:115, 2:117, 2:142, 2:177, 2:255, 2:259, 3:6, 3:64, 3:108, 3:151, 3:165, 3:189, 3:191, 4:40, 4:66-68, 4:78, 4:95-96, 4:103, 4:125-126, 4:133, 4:171, 5:54, 5:101, 6:35-36, 6:59, 6:73, 6:125, 6:140, 6:148, 7:32, 7:180, 8:30, 8:36, 8:41, 8:70, 9:51, 9:94, 9:105, 9:116, 9:120, 10:12, 10:18, 11:4, 11:7, 13:9, 14:4, 14:19, 16:8, 16:40, 16:57, 16:93, 16:104, 16:119, 17:40, 17:71, 17:110, 20:8, 21:47, 22:10, 22:47, 25:64, 26:209, 28:56, 29:65, 32:5-6, 33:42, 34:48, 35:16, 35:38, 36:23, 36:67, 39:3, 39:38, 39:46, 40:31, 40:68, 41:46, 42:49, 43:16, 43:81-82, 43:86, 44:8, 45:22, 49:9, 49:15, 49:18, 50:29, 52:39, 53:19-22, 53:43-44, 57:2-3, 57:22, 59:22, 59:24, 61:11, 62:8, 64:11, 64:18, 67:2, 67:12, 70:4, 72:3, 72:26, 74:31, 87:7, 93:3, 95:8, 112:3, 113:1-5, 114:1-6  
**GOG & MAGOG** 18:94, 21:96  
**GOLD** 3:14, 3:91, 9:34, 18:31, 22:23, 35:33, 43:53, 43:71  
**GOLDEN CALF** 2:51, 2:54-55, 4:153, 7:148, 7:152, 20:88  
**GOLIATH** 2:249, 2:251  
**GOVERNMENT** 3:159, 42:38

**GRAIN** 36:33, 55:12

**GRAVE** 9:84, 22:7, 35:22, 60:13, 80:21, 82:4, 100:9, 102:2

**GREETING** 4:86, 25:63

**GUARDIANSHIP** 4:5-6, 4:10, 6:151

## H

**HAAMAAN** 28:6, 28:8, 28:38, 29:39, 40:24, 40:36

**HANDICAPPED** 24:61

**HAROOT** 2:102

**HEARING** 41:22

**HEAVEN** 2:25, 2:29, 2:164, 3:15, 3:129, 3:136, 3:181, 3:195, 3:198, 4:57, 6:73, 6:101, 13:23, 17:44, 36:56, 37:48-49, 38:52, 40:8, 43:70, 52:21, 55:30, 55:56, 55:72-74, 56:17, 56:22, 56:34-36, 65:12, 67:3, 71:15, 72:8, 76:19, 78:12, 78:33

**HELL** 2:24, 2:119, 2:161, 2:166, 2:201, 3:10, 3:12, 3:116, 3:131, 3:151, 3:162, 3:192, 4:55-56, 4:93, 4:97, 4:114, 4:121, 4:169, 5:10, 5:37, 5:72, 5:86, 6:27, 6:70, 6:128, 7:18, 7:36, 7:38, 7:41, 7:50, 7:179, 8:16, 8:36, 8:50, 9:17, 9:35, 9:49, 9:63, 9:68, 9:73, 9:81, 9:95, 9:109, 9:113, 10:8, 10:27, 11:16, 11:17, 11:98, 11:106, 11:113, 11:119, 13:5, 13:18, 13:35, 14:16, 14:49, 15:43, 16:29, 16:62, 17:8, 17:18, 17:39, 17:63, 17:97, 18:29, 18:53, 18:100, 18:106, 19:68, 19:70, 19:86, 20:74, 21:39, 21:98, 22:4, 22:9, 22:19-22, 22:51, 22:72, 23:103-104, 24:57, 25:11-13, 25:34, 25:65, 26:91, 26:94, 27:90, 28:41, 29:25, 29:54, 29:68, 31:21, 32:13, 32:20, 33:64, 33:66, 34:12, 34:42, 35:6, 35:36, 36:63, 37:10, 37:23, 37:55, 37:63, 37:68, 37:163, 38:27, 38:56, 38:57, 38:59, 38:61, 38:64, 38:85, 39:8, 39:16, 39:19, 39:32, 39:60, 39:71, 39:72, 40:6, 40:7, 40:41, 40:43, 40:46, 40:47, 40:49, 40:60, 40:72, 40:76, 41:19, 41:24, 41:28, 41:40, 42:7, 43:74, 44:47, 44:56, 45:10, 45:34, 45:35, 46:20, 46:34, 47:12, 47:15, 48:6, 48:13, 50:24, 50:30, 51:13, 52:13-16, 52:18, 54:48, 55:43, 56:94, 57:15, 57:19, 58:8, 58:17, 59:3, 59:17, 59:20, 64:10, 66:6, 66:9, 66:10, 67:5-10, 69:31-32, 70:15, 71:25, 72:15, 72:23, 73:12-13, 74:26-31, 74:42, 76:4, 77:31, 78:21, 78:23, 79:36, 79:39, 81:12, 82:14, 83:16, 84:12, 85:10, 87:12-13, 88:4, 89:23, 90:20, 92:14, 98:6, 101:9-11, 102:6, 104:6-9, 111:3

**HISTORY** 3:137, 12:110-111, 14:5

**HONEY** 16:69, 47:15

**HOOFED ANIMALS** 3:14, 4:119, 6:136, 6:138, 6:139, 6:142, 7:179, 10:24, 16:5, 16:66, 16:80, 20:54, 22:30, 23:21, 25:44, 25:49, 26:133, 32:27, 35:28, 36:71, 39:6, 40:79, 42:11, 43:12, 47:12, 79:33, 80:32

**HOOFED ANIMALS (DOMESTICATED)** 5:1, 22:28, 22:34

**HORSES** 3:14, 8:60, 16:8, 17:64, 59:6

**HUD** 7:65-72, 11:50-57, 11:89, 26:124-138, 46:21-25

**HUNAYN** 9:25

**HUNDRED(S)** 2:259, 2:261, 8:65, 8:66, 18:25, 24:2, 37:147

**HUNTING** 5:4

**HYPOCRITES** 3:167, 4:61, 4:88, 4:138, 4:140, 4:142, 4:145, 8:49, 9:64, 9:67, 9:68, 9:73, 9:77, 9:97, 9:101, 29:11, 33:1, 33:12, 33:24, 33:48, 33:60, 33:73, 48:6, 57:13, 59:11, 63:1, 63:7, 63:8, 66:9

## I

**IMMIGRATION "HIJRA"** 2:218, 3:195, 4:89, 4:97, 4:100, 8:72, 8:74-75, 9:20, 9:100, 9:117, 16:41, 16:110, 22:58, 24:22, 29:26, 33:6, 59:8-9, 60:10

**IMMORALITY** 2:169, 2:268, 4:15-16, 7:28, 12:24, 16:90, 24:21, 26:165-166, 27:55, 29:28-29, 29:45

**IMPLORE** 2:186, 3:38, 6:40-41, 7:29, 7:55-56, 7:180, 7:189, 10:12, 10:22, 10:106, 17:11, 17:67, 17:110, 26:213, 27:62, 28:88, 29:65, 30:33, 31:32, 39:8, 39:49, 40:12, 40:14, 40:60, 40:65, 44:22, 54:10  
**IMRAN** 3:33, 3:35, 66:12  
**INHERITANCE** 4:7-8, 4:11-12, 4:176  
**INJEEL "GOSPEL"** 3:3, 3:48, 3:65, 5:46-47, 5:66, 5:68, 5:110, 7:157, 9:111, 48:29, 57:37  
**INTOXICANT** 4:43, 15:72, 16:67, 22:2  
**IRON** 17:50, 18:96, 22:21, 34:101, 50:22, 57:25  
**IRUM** 89:7  
**ISAAC** 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 4:163, 6:84, 11:71, 12:5, 12:6, 12:38, 14:39, 21:72, 37:112-113, 38:45  
**ISAIAH** 21:85, 38:48  
**ISHMAEL** 2:125-127, 2:133, 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 4:163, 6:86, 14:39, 19:54, 21:85, 38:48  
**ISRAEL "CHILDREN OF"** 2:40, 2:47, 2:83, 2:122, 2:211, 2:246, 3:49, 3:93, 5:12, 5:32, 5:70-72, 5:78, 5:110, 7:105, 7:134-138, 10:90-93, 17:2-4, 17:101, 17:104, 20:47, 20:80, 20:94, 26:17, 26:22, 26:59, 26:197, 27:76, 32:23, 40:53, 43:59, 44:30, 45:16, 46:10, 61:6, 61:14  
**ISRAEL "JACOB"** 3:93, 19:58

## J

**JACOB** 2:132-140, 3:84, 4:164, 6:84, 11:71, 12:6, 12:38, 12:68, 19:6, 19:49, 21:72, 29:27, 38:45  
**JESUS** 2:87, 2:136, 2:252, 3:45-49, 3:52, 3:55, 3:59, 4:157-159, 4:163, 4:171-172, 5:17, 5:72, 5:75, 5:110, 5:116, 9:30, 9:31, 10:68, 19:22, 19:30-34, 21:91, 23:50, 33:7, 43:61, 43:65, 61:6, 61:14  
**JEWS** 2:42-43, 2:61-62, 2:75, 2:84-85, 2:88, 2:91, 2:94, 2:111, 2:113, 2:120, 2:136, 2:139-140, 2:146, 2:159, 2:174, 3:21, 3:23, 3:71, 3:75, 3:112, 3:114, 3:181, 3:183, 4:44, 4:46-47, 4:51, 4:155, 4:157, 4:160-161, 5:13, 5:15, 5:18, 5:32, 5:41, 5:43, 5:45, 5:48, 5:64-66, 5:68-70, 5:82, 5:85, 6:91, 6:146, 7:157, 9:30, 9:34-35, 15:90, 22:17, 57:29, 61:6, 62:6  
**JIHAD** 2:218, 3:142, 4:95, 5:35, 5:54, 8:72, 8:74-75, 9:16, 9:20, 9:24, 9:41, 9:73, 9:81, 9:86, 9:88, 16:110, 22:78, 25:52, 29:8, 29:69, 31:15, 47:31, 49:15, 60:1, 66:9  
**JINN** 6:100, 6:112, 6:128, 6:130, 7:38, 7:179, 15:27, 17:88, 18:50, 27:10, 27:17, 27:39, 28:31, 34:12-14, 34:41, 41:25, 41:29, 46:18, 46:29, 51:56, 55:15, 55:33, 55:39, 55:56, 55:74, 72:1-6  
**JOB** 4:163, 6:84, 21:83, 38:41-44,  
**JOHN** 3:38-40, 6:85, 6:86, 19:7-15, 21:90  
**JONAH** 4:163, 6:86, 10:98, 21:87, 37:139  
**JOSEPH** 6:84, 12:4-101, 40:34  
**JUDGMENT DAY** 2:123, 2:177, 2:254, 3:9, 3:25, 3:106, 3:114, 4:41 4:59, 4:136, 5:69 5:119, 6:15-16, 6:31, 6:40, 6:128, 6:151, 7:8, 7:53, 7:187, 9:29, 9:35, 9:44, 9:45, 9:77, 9:99, 10:15, 10:28, 10:51-52, 11:3, 11:8, 11:25, 11:84, 11:103, 11:105, 12:107, 14:21, 14:29, 14:30, 14:41, 14:42, 14:44, 14:48, 14:49, 15:36, 15:38, 16:77, 16:84, 16:87, 16:89, 16:111, 17:71, 17:104, 18:99, 18:100, 19:37-39, 19:75, 19:85, 20:15, 20:105-112, 21:49, 21:103-104, 22:2-7, 22:55-56, 24:37, 25:8, 25:11, 25:25, 26:82, 27:83, 30:12, 30:14, 30:55, 31:33, 32:14, 33:21, 33:44, 33:63, 33:66, 34:3, 36:53, 37:20, 38:16, 38:26, 38:53, 39:13, 39:68, 40:9, 40:27, 40:33, 40:51, 40:59, 40:85, 42:7, 43:66, 43:83, 43:85, 44:10, 44:40, 45:27, 45:32, 45:34, 45:35, 47:18, 49:6, 49:12, 50:20, 50:44, 51:12, 52:10, 52:45, 54:1, 54:46, 54:48, 55:35, 55:37, 56:4-5, 56:8-11, 56:15-38, 56:41-55, 56:56, 56:88-89, 56:90-94, 58:22, 60:6, 64:9, 69:13-37, 70:8-9, 70:26, 73:14, 73:17-18, 74:8, 74:46, 76:7, 77:8-11, 77:13-14, 77:38, 78:17-20, 78:38, 79:6-14, 81:1-14, 82:1, 82:3, 82:15, 82:19, 83:11, 84:1, 84:3, 84:7-12, 89:21-22, 99:1-8, 101:1, 101:5-6



**JUDGMENT** 4:58, 5:8, 6:151-152, 37:53, 40:78, 45:21, 50:29, 51:6, 60:10, 69:18, 76:24, 82:9, 95:8

## K

**KA'ABA** 5:95, 5:97

**KILLING** 4:92-93, 6:151, 17:33, 18:74, 18:80, 25:68, 48:25

**KINGS** 2:246-247, 5:20, 12:43, 12:50, 12:54, 12:72, 12:76, 18:79, 27:34

## L

**LANGUAGE** 14:4, 16:103, 19:97, 26:195, 30:22, 44:58, 46:12

**LAW "GOD ALONE"** 2:170-171, 5:48-50, 5:101, 6:19, 6:114-115, 6:151-153, 10:15-18, 10:59-60, 16:89, 18:57, 39:45, 45:6-11

**LION** 74:15

**LOCUSTS** 54:7, 105:3

**LOT** 6:86, 7:80-84, 11:70, 11:74, 11:77-83, 11:89, 15:59-72, 21:71, 21:74, 22:43, 29:28, 29:32-33, 37:153, 38:13, 50:13, 54:33-39, 66:10

**LUQMAAN** 31:13-19

## M

**MALEK** 43:77

**MANNA** 2:57, 7:160, 20:80

**MAROOT** 2:102

**MARRIAGE** 2:229-230, 2:235, 4:22-25, 5:5, 24:32-33, 26:165-166, 28:27

**MARY** 3:36-45, 4:156, 4:171, 5:17, 5:110, 5:116, 19:16-27, 23:50, 66:12

**MECCA** 48:24

**MENSTRUATION** 2:222, 65:4

3:45, 4:157, 4:171-172, 5:17, 5:72, 5:75, 9:30-31

**METALLURGY** 13:17, 18:96-97, 34:2, 57:25

**MICHAEL** 2:98

**MEDIAN** 7:85-93, 9:70, 11:84-96, 15:78, 20:40, 22:44, 26:176, 26:160-173, 27:54-57, 28:22-23, 28:45, 29:36, 50:14

**MILK** 16:66, 47:15

**MIRACLE "SIGN"** 2:118, 2:164, 2:219, 2:248, 2:259, 3:41, 3:190, 5:114, 6:25, 6:37, 6:109, 6:158, 7:73, 7:132-133, 7:146, 7:175, 10:92, 10:101, 11:64, 11:96, 12:7, 13:38, 17:1, 17:12, 17:101, 19:10, 19:21, 20:22, 20:42, 20:56, 21:32, 21:91, 23:45, 27:12-13, 28:36, 29:15, 29:35, 30:20-25, 30:46, 31:31, 34:15, 36:33, 36:37, 40:23, 40:78, 40:81, 41:53, 42:29, 43:46-48, 45:3-5, 48:20, 51:20, 51:37, 53:18, 54:15, 79:20

**MOHAMMED** 3:144, 33:40, 47:2, 48:29

**MONKEYS** 2:65, 5:60, 7:166

**MONTH(s)** 2:185, 2:194, 2:197, 2:217, 2:226, 2:234, 4:92, 5:2, 5:97, 9:2, 9:5, 9:36, 34:12, 46:15, 58:4, 65:4, 97:3

**MOSES** 2:51, 2:60, 2:136, 2:248, 3:84, 5:21, 6:84, 6:91, 7:103-162, 7:160, 7:163, 10:75-93, 11:96, 11:110, 14:5, 14:6, 14:8, 17:2, 17:101-104, 18:60-82, 19:51-53, 20:9-98, 21:48, 22:44, 23:45-49, 25:35, 26:10-66, 27:7-14, 28:3-43, 28:44, 28:48, 28:76, 29:39, 32:23, 33:7, 33:69, 37:114-120, 40:23-27, 40:53, 41:45,

42:13, 43:46-55, 44:17-36, 46:12, 46:30, 51:38-40, 53:37, 61:5, 79:14-25, 87:19

**MOUNTAINS** 15:19, 16:15, 16:81, 17:37, 20:105-107, 27:61, 31:10, 33:72, 34:10, 38:18, 41:10, 42:32, 50:7, 77:27, 78:7, 79:32, 81:3, 88:19, 95:2

**MULES** 16:8

**MURDER** 4:92, 5:45

## N

**NAZARENES "CHRISTIANS"** 2:62, 2:111, 2:113, 2:120, 2:135, 2:140, 3:67, 5:14, 5:18, 5:51, 5:69, 5:82, 9:30, 22:17

**NIGHT** 25:47

**NINETEEN** 74:30

**NOAH** 3:33, 4:163, 6:84, 7:59, 7:69, 9:70, 10:71, 11:25-48, 11:89, 14:9, 17:3, 17:17, 19:58, 21:76, 22:42, 23:23, 25:37, 26:105-120, 29:14, 33:7, 37:75-79, 38:12, 40:5, 40:31, 42:13, 50:12, 51:46, 53:52, 54:9, 57:26, 66:10, 71:1-28

**NOMADS** 9:90, 9:97-99, 9:101, 9:120, 33:2048:11, 48:16, 49:14

**NOISE** 31:19

## O

**OATHS** 2:224, 5:89, 16:91, 16:92, 16:94, 23:8, 48:10, 70:32

**OLIVES** 6:99, 6:141, 16:11, 24:35, 80:29, 95:1

**OPPRESSION** 2:191, 2:193, 2:217, 8:39, 42:42, 42:39

**ORPHANS** 2:83, 2:220, 4:2-6, 4:10, 4:127, 6:152, 17:34, 93:7

## P

**PARENTS** 2:83, 6:151, 31:14-15

**PATRIARCHS** 33:5

**PEACEKEEPING** 49:9-10

**PEARLS** 35:33, 52:24, 55:22, 55:58, 56:23, 76:19

**PEN** 68:1, 96:4

**PHARAOH** 2:49-50, 3:11, 7:103-141, 8:52-54, 10:75-92, 11:97, 14:6, 17:101-102, 20:24-79, 23:46, 26:11-53, 27:12, 28:3-38, 29:29, 38:12, 40:24-46, 43:46-51, 44:17, 44:31, 50:13, 51:38, 54:41, 66:11, 69:9, 73:15-16, 79:17, 85:18, 89:10

**PILGRIMAGE "HAJJ"** 2:126, 2:158, 2:189, 2:196-203, 3:96-97, 5:2, 9:2-5, 22:27-29, 22:32-33, 22:36-38, 95:1-3

**POET** 21:5, 26:224, 27:36, 36:69, 52:30, 69:41

**POLLUTION** 30:41

**POMEGRANATES** 6:99, 61:68, 55:68

**POOR** 2:43, 2:83

Pornography 7:26, 24:30-31

**PREGNANCY** 7:189, 22:2, 31:14, 35:11, 41:47, 46:15, 65:4-6

**PRISONERS** 12:36

**PRIVACY** 24:27-29, 24:58-59

**PROPERTY** 21:78, 38:22-24

**PSALMS** 4:163, 17:55, 21:105

## Q

**QAROON** 28:76, 28:79, 29:39, 40:24

**QIBLA** 2:142-145, 10:87

**QUAIL** 2:57, 7:160, 20:80

**QURAISH** 106:1

**QUR'AN (READING)** 2:185, 4:82, 5:101, 6:19, 7:204, 9:111, 10:15, 10:37, 10:61, 12:2, 12:3, 13:31, 15:1, 15:87, 15:91, 16:98, 17:9, 17:41, 17:45, 17:46, 17:60, 17:78, 17:82, 17:88, 17:89, 17:106, 18:54, 20:2, 20:113, 20:114, 25:30, 25:32, 27:1, 27:6, 27:76, 27:92, 28:85, 30:58, 34:31, 36:2, 36:69, 38:1, 39:27, 39:28, 41:3, 41:26, 41:44, 42:7, 43:3, 43:31, 46:29, 47:24, 50:1, 50:45, 54:17, 54:22, 54:32, 54:40, 55:2, 56:77, 59:21, 72:1, 73:4, 73:20, 76:23, 84:21, 85:21

## R

**RAPE** 12:25, 12:42

**REBELLION** 5:33-34

**RECONNAISSANCE** 27:22

**RELIGION** 2:256, 3:19, 3:65, 3:85, 3:103, 4:162, 6:21, 6:70, 6:116, 6:119, 7:51, 8:22, 16:116, 22:78, 29:61-65, 42:13-14, 43:22, 45:17, 47:36, 51:8, 78:3, 98:4, 110:2

**REPENT** 2:37, 2:54, 2:160, 2:187, 3:89-90, 4:16-18, 4:26, 4:92, 4:146, 5:34, 5:39, 5:74, 6:54, 7:143, 7:153, 9:5, 9:11, 9:74, 9:104, 9:112, 9:126, 11:3, 11:61, 16:119, 19:60, 20:82, 24:31, 25:70-71, 28:67, 40:3, 42:25, 46:15, 66:8, 85:10

**RESURRECTION** 10:4, 10:34, 21:104, 27:64, 30:27, 34:49, 83:4

**REVELATION** 2:97, 13:38, 18:24, 26:194, 42:51-52, 43:4, 45:16, 46:12, 47:20, 52:2-3, 53:2-11, 56:80, 57:16, 57:25, 57:26, 66:12, 69:43, 74:31, 74:52, 80:13, 98:1, 98:4, 98:6

**REVENGE** 42:40

**ROME** 30:1-6

**RUBY** 55:58

## S

**SABBATH** 2:65, 4:47, 4:145, 7:163, 16:124

**SABIANS** 2:62, 5:69, 22:17

**SACRIFICE** 2:196, 5:27, 22:36-37, 108:2

**SALAT (CONNECTION)** 2:3, 2:43, 2:45, 2:83, 2:110, 2:125, 2:153, 2:177, 2:238, 2:277, 3:39, 4:43, 4:77, 4:101-103, 4:142, 4:162, 5:6, 5:12, 5:55, 5:58, 5:91, 5:106, 6:72, 6:92, 6:162, 7:170, 8:3, 8:35, 9:5, 9:11, 9:18, 9:54, 9:71, 9:84, 9:103, 10:87, 11:87, 11:114, 13:22, 14:31, 14:37, 14:40, 17:78, 17:110, 19:31, 19:55, 19:59, 20:14, 20:132, 21:73, 22:35, 22:41, 22:78, 23:2, 24:37, 24:41, 24:56, 24:58, 27:3, 29:45, 30:31, 31:4, 31:17, 33:33, 33:43, 33:56, 35:18, 35:29, 42:38, 58:13, 62:9, 62:10, 70:22-23, 70:34, 73:20, 74:43, 75:31, 87:15, 96:10, 98:5, 107:4-5, 108:2

**SALEH** 7:73-77, 11:61-66, 11:89, 26:142, 27:45

**SAMARITAN** 20:85-87, 20:95

**SATAN "IBLEES"** 2:34, 3:155, 3:175, 4:38, 4:60, 4:76, 4:116, 4:119-120, 4:140, 4:145, 5:90, 5:91, 6:38, 6:43,

6:68, 7:11-12, 7:20, 7:21, 7:27, 7:175, 7:200, 7:201, 8:11, 8:48, 12:5, 12:42, 12:100, 14:22, 15:31-40, 16:63, 16:98, 17:27, 17:53, 17:61, 17:64, 18:50, 18:63, 19:44, 19:45, 20:116, 20:120, 22:52, 22:53, 24:21, 25:29, 26:95, 27:24, 28:15, 29:38, 31:21, 34:20-21, 35:6, 36:60, 37:65, 38:41, 38:74-85, 41:36, 43:62, 47:25, 58:10, 58:19, 59:16

**SAUL** 2:247-249

**SEA** 2:50, 2:164, 5:96, 6:59, 6:63, 7:138, 7:163, 10:22, 10:90, 14:32, 16:14, 17:66, 17:67, 17:70, 18:60, 18:61, 18:63, 18:79, 18:109, 20:77, 22:65, 24:40, 26:63, 27:63, 30:41, 31:27, 31:31, 42:33, 45:12, 52:6, 55:24, 81:6

**SEVEN** 2:29, 2:196, 2:261, 12:43, 12:46-48, 15:44, 15:87, 17:44, 18:22, 23:17, 23:86, 31:27, 41:12, 65:12, 67:3, 69:7, 71:15, 78:12

**SEVENTY** 7:155, 9:80, 69:32

**SEX** 2:187, 2:222-223, 4:19, 24:33,

**SHEBA** 27:22, 34:15

**SHIPS** 2:164, 10:22, 14:32, 16:14, 17:66, 18:71, 18:79, 22:65, 23:22, 29:15, 29:65, 30:46, 31:31, 35:12, 37:140, 40:80, 43:12, 45:12

**SHU'AYB** 7:85-92, 11:84-94, 26:177, 29:36

**SIGHT** 41:22

**SILK** 22:23, 44:53, 76:12, 76:21

**SILVER** 3:14, 9:34, 43:33, 76:15-16, 76:21

**SIN** 3:16, 3:31, 3:135, 3:147, 3:193, 4:31, 4:111, 4:112, 12:97, 14:10, 33:71, 39:53, 40:3, 40:11, 40:55, 46:31, 47:19, 48:2, 61:12, 71:4

**SINAI** 23:20

**SKIN** 2:187, 41:22

**SKY** 41:11, 88:18

**SLAVERY "FREEING"** 4:92, 5:89, 58:3, 90:12-13

**SLEEP** 2:255, 7:97, 25:47, 30:23, 39:42, 68:19, 78:9

**SOLOMON** 2:102, 4:163, 6:84, 21:78-81, 27:15-18, 27:30, 27:36, 27:44, 34:12, 38:30, 38:34

**SORCERY** 2:102, 5:110, 6:7, 7:109-116, 10:2, 10:63, 10:76-81, 11:7, 20:57-73, 21:3, 26:34-35, 26:49, 27:13, 28:36, 34:43, 37:15, 38:4, 40:24, 43:30, 43:49, 46:7, 51:39, 51:52, 52:15, 54:2, 61:6, 74:24

**SPIDER** 29:41

**SPOUSES** 64:14

**SUICIDE** 4:29-30

**SWINE** 2:173, 5:3, 5:60, 6:145, 16:115

**SYNAGOGUE** 22:40

## T

**TAX** 8:41

**TELEPORTATION** 27:40

**TEMPLE(S)** 2:114, 2:187, 7:29, 7:31, 9:17-18, 9:107-108, 18:21, 22:40, 72:18

**TEMPLE "RESTRICTED"** 2:144, 2:149-150, 2:191, 2:196, 2:217, 5:2, 8:34, 9:7, 9:19, 9:28, 17:1, 17:7, 22:25, 48:25, 48:27

**TEN(S)** 2:196, 2:234, 5:89, 6:160, 7:142, 8:65, 11:13, 20:103, 28:27, 89:2

**THAMUD** 7:73-78, 9:70, 11:61-67, 11:95, 14:9, 15:80-82, 17:59, 22:42, 25:38, 26:141-158, 27:45-52, 29:38,

38:13, 40:31, 41:13, 41:17, 50:12, 51:43, 53:51, 54:23-31, 69:4, 69:5, 85:18, 89:9, 91:11-14

**THEFT** 5:38, 12:70-77, 12:81, 60:12

**THOUSAND(S)** 2:96, 3:124-125, 8:9, 8:65-66, 22:47, 29:14, 32:5, 37:147, 70:4, 97:3

**TIME** 103:1

**TORAH** 3:3, 3:48, 3:50, 3:65, 3:93, 5:43, 5:44, 5:46, 5:66, 5:68, 5:110, 7:157, 9:111, 48:29, 61:6, 62:5

**TREACHERY** 4:105, 4:107, 8:27, 8:58, 8:71, 22:38

**TREE** 2:35, 7:19, 7:20, 7:22, 14:24, 14:26, 16:10, 16:68, 17:60, 20:120, 22:18, 23:20, 24:35, 27:60, 28:30, 31:27, 36:80, 37:62, 37:64, 37:146, 44:43, 48:18, 55:6, 56:52

**TRINITY** 4:171, 5:73

**TRUTH** 2:42

**TWELVE** 2:60, 5:12, 7:160, 9:36

**TWO** 2:282, 4:3, 4:11, 4:176, 5:106, 6:143-144, 9:40, 11:40, 13:3, 15:87, 16:51, 23:27, 34:46, 35:1, 36:14, 39:23, 40:11

**TUBBA`** 44:37, 50:14

**TUNNEL** 6:35

## U

**USURY** 2:275-278, 3:130, 4:161, 30:39

## V

**VOICES** 17:64, 20:108, 31:19, 49:2-3

**VOLCANO** 11:40, 23:27

## W

**WAR** 2:190-193, 2:216, 3:165, 4:75, 4:94, 8:1, 8:15-19, 8:57-67, 8:72, 9:12, 22:38-39, 47:4

**WATER** 25:53, 27:61, 35:12, 47:15, 55:19, 55:21, 56:31, 56:68, 67:30, 77:27, 88:17

**WEATHER** 2:163-164, 2:265, 4:102, 6:99, 7:57, 7:160, 8:11, 10:24, 13:12-13, 13:17, 14:18, 14:32, 15:22, 16:65, 17:68-69, 18:45, 20:53, 21:81, 22:5, 22:63, 23:18, 24:40, 24:43, 25:25, 25:48, 27:60, 27:63, 29:40, 29:63, 30:24, 30:46, 30:48, 30:51, 31:10, 33:9, 34:12, 35:9, 35:27, 35:9, 38:36, 39:21, 40:13, 41:16, 41:39, 42:28, 42:33, 43:11, 45:5, 46:24, 50:9, 51:1-4, 51:41, 52:27, 52:44, 54:19, 56:69, 57:20, 52:44, 67:17, 69:6, 78:14, 80:25

**WIDOWS** 2:234-235, 2:240

**WILLS** 2:180-181, 5:106-108

**WINE** 47:15, 83:25

**WITNESSING** 2:282, 4:6, 4:15, 4:41, 4:135, 5:107, 6:150, 7:172, 11:54, 12:26, 21:61, 24:2, 24:4-8, 24:13, 27:32, 46:10, 63:1, 65:2

**WOMEN** 4:15-16, 4:34, 24:60, 60:10-12, 66:3-6

**WOOL** 16:80

## Y

**YATHRIB** 33:13



## Z

**ZACHARIAH** 3:37-38, 6:85, 19:2, 19:7, 21:89

**ZAYD** 33:37

**ZEBRA** 74:50

**ZUL-QARNAIN (TWO HORNED ONE)** 18:83, 18:86, 18:94

Please report any errors or comments to  
[free@free-minds.org](mailto:free@free-minds.org)



